

ANNUAL REPORT
2018-2019

ANNUAL REPORT
2018-2019

ANNUAL REPORT
2018-2019

Vol. 647

17 May
Mei 2019

No. 42464

PART 1 OF 4

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

Weekly Index

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of		
623 Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990) :Regulations relating to the grading, packing and marking rice intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa	12	42431
R.632 Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990) :Regulations relating to the Grading, Packing and Marking of Pulses intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa	11	42432
Basic Education, Department of		
642 South African Schools Act (84/1996) :National Norms and Standards for School Funding (NNSSF)	4	42445
643 South African Schools Act (84/1996) :Amended National Norms and Standards for School Funding	6	42445
Environmental Affairs, Department of		
644 National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (39/2004) :Notice requesting for public comments on the draft National Climate Change Adaptation Strategy	4	42446
Higher Education and Training, Department of		
645 Skills Development Act (97/1998), as amended :Call for nominations for the appointment of the Chairperson of the Accounting Authority for the Food and Beverages Sector Education and Training Authority (Foodbev-SETA) for the term ending 31 March 2020	4	42449
Home Affairs, Department of		
624 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26	13	42431
625 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24	26	42431
Labour, Department of		
626 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993), as amended :Final opportunity to submit outstanding information with regard to claims lodged before 1st August 2014	33	42431
627 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993), as amended :Increase in Monthly Pensions and Manner of Calculating Compensation	37	42431

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS		
Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van		
623 Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990) :Regulations relating to the grading, packing and marking rice intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa	12	42431
R.632 Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990) :Regulations relating to the Grading, Packing and Marking of Pulses intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa	11	42432
Basiese Onderwys, Departement van		
642 South African Schools Act (84/1996) :National Norms and Standards for School Funding (NNSSF)	4	42445
643 South African Schools Act (84/1996) :Amended National Norms and Standards for School Funding	6	42445
Omgewingsake, Departement van		
644 National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (39/2004) :Notice requesting for public comments on the draft National Climate Change Adaptation Strategy	4	42446
Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van		
645 Skills Development Act (97/1998), as amended :Call for nominations for the appointment of the Chairperson of the Accounting Authority for the Food and Beverages Sector Education and Training Authority (Foodbev-SETA) for the term ending 31 March 2020	4	42449
Binnelandse Sake, Departement van		
624 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26	13	42431
625 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24	26	42431
Arbeid, Departement van		
626 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993), as amended :Final opportunity to submit outstanding information with regard to claims lodged before 1st August 2014	33	42431
627 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993), as amended :Increase in Monthly Pensions and Manner of Calculating Compensation	37	42431

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of			Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van		
628 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Various properties at Rietfontein 249 KR, Groenfontein 254 KR, Klipspruit 255 KR and Sterkrieviersneder-setting 253 KR.....	40	42431	628 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Various properties at Rietfontein 249 KR, Groenfontein 254 KR, Klipspruit 255 KR and Sterkrieviersneder-setting 253 KR	40	42431
South African Qualifications Authority			Suid-Afrikaanse Kwalifikasie-owerheid		
629 National Qualifications Act (67/2008) :Re-quest for comments: Application(s) for professional body recognition and the reg-istration of professional designation(s)	50	42431	629 National Qualifications Act (67/2008) :Re-quest for comments: Application(s) for professional body recognition and the reg-istration of professional designation(s)	50	42431
Trade and Industry, Department of			Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van		
630 Legal Metrology Act (9/2014) :Regulations relating to the tariff of fees charged for services rendered in terms of the Legal Metrology Act by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications (NRCS): Amendments	51	42431	630 Legal Metrology Act (9/2014) :Regulations relating to the tariff of fees charged for services rendered in terms of the Legal Metrology Act by the National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications (NRCS): Amendments	51	42431
631 National Regulator for Compulsory Spec-ifications Act (5/2008) :Regulations relat-ing to the payment of levy and fees with regard to Compulsory Specifications: Amendments	56	42431	631 National Regulator for Compulsory Spec-ifications Act (5/2008) :Regulations relat-ing to the payment of levy and fees with regard to Compulsory Specifications: Amendments	56	42431
GENERAL NOTICE			ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
Electoral Commission			Verkiesingskommissie		
260 Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Municipal By-elections – 22 May 2019: Official list of voting stations	4	42440	260 Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Municipal By-elections – 22 May 2019: Official list of voting stations	4	42440
261 Electoral Commission Act (51/1996) :Reg-istered Political Parties	5	42440	261 Electoral Commission Act (51/1996) :Reg-istered Political Parties	5	42440
Labour, Department of			Arbeid, Departement van		
249 Coida Act of 1993 :Dentist Amendment....	68	42431	249 Coida Act of 1993 :Dentist Amendment....	68	42431
250 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993) as amend-ed :Wound Care Gazette 2019.....	69	42431	250 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993) as amend-ed :Wound Care Gazette 2019.....	69	42431
251 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993, as Amended :Re-tracting of the Chiropractor Gazette.....	86	42431	251 Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993, as Amended :Re-tracting of the Chiropractor Gazette.....	86	42431
South African Reserve Bank			Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank		
252 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Top Shayela Phezulu Holding (Pty) Limit-ed.....	104	42431	252 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Top Shayela Phezulu Holding (Pty) Limit-ed.....	104	42431
Statistics South Africa			Statistieke Suid-Afrika		
253 Statistics South Africa :Consumer Price Index: March 2019.....	105	42431	253 Statistics South Africa :Consumer Price Index: March 2019.....	105	42431
Trade and Industry, Department of			Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van		
255 Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of applica-tion for liquor licenses: Free State.....	23	42433	255 Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoek om dranklisensies: Vrystaat	23	42433
256 Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of applica-tions for the removal of licenses: Limpopo	44	42433	256 Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoek om die verplasing van Lisensies: Limpopo.....	44	42433

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
262 Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Codes of Good Practice :Facilitator Status for the Equity held in Telkom SA SOC Limited	4	42448	262 Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Codes of Good Practice :Facilitator Status for the Equity held in Telkom SA SOC Limited	4	42448
Transport, Department of			Vervoer, Departement van		
254 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence	106	42431	254 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Application for the grant or amendment of domestic air service licence	106	42431
BOARD NOTICE			RAADSKENNISGEWINGS		
73 Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) :Call for persons to serve on the disciplinary committee of the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors	107	42431	73 Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) :Call for persons to serve on the disciplinary committee of the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors	107	42431

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
PROCLAMATIONS • PROKLAMASIES			
22	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Automatically available records and access to such records.....	42464	15
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van			
663	Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990): Amendment: Prohibition notice regarding the removal of imported regulated agricultural products from the prescribed ports of entry.....	42464	16
664	Animal Improvement Act (62/1998): Regulations Relating to Amendment of Table 7 of the Regulations.....	42464	17
Arts and Culture, Department of/ Kuns en Kultuur, Departement van			
665	National Archives and Records Service of South Africa (43/1996) as amended: Call for nominations of candidates to serve on the National Archives Advisory Council, Pretoria 2019–2022.....	42464	21
665	Wet op die Nasionale Argief en Rekordsdiens van Suid-Afrika (43/1996): Oproep om benoeming van kandidate om te dien op die Nasionale Argiefadviesraad, Pretoria 2019–2022.....	42464	22
Environmental Affairs, Department of/ Omgewingsake, Departement van			
666	National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (39/2004): Strategy to address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements.....	42464	42
667	National Environmental Management Act (107/1998): Proposed regulations pertaining to financial provisioning for the rehabilitation and remediation of environmental damage Caused by reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining or production operations.....	42464	88
Health, Department of/ Gesondheid, Departement van			
668	Pharmacy Act (53/1974): Regulations relating to Continuing Professional Development.....	42464	125
Home Affairs, Department of/ Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
669	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24.....	42464	144
670	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26.....	42464	153
Human Settlements, Department of/ Menslike Nedersettings, Departement van			
671	Housing Act (107/1997): Proposed Priority Housing Development Areas.....	42464	173
Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van			
672	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Furniture Bargaining Council: Extension to non-parties of the Main Collective Amending Agreement.....	42464	214
National Treasury/ Nasionale Tesourie			
673	Division of Revenue Act (16/2019): Publication of Government Gazette required in terms of Section 16 (1) of the Act.....	42464	221
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
674	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Farm 77, Portion 1, 2 and 3 Igoda Lika Mjo (now known as Arolla Farm No: 1912), East London, under Buffalo City Metro, Amathole District Municipality, Eastern Cape Province.....	42464	440
675	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Erf 441, Central Port Elizabeth, Sarah Baartman District, in the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality, Eastern Cape Province.....	42464	441
676	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Remainder of Farm 53 and a Portion of Portion 1 of Farm 53, King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality, OR Tambo District Municipality, Eastern Cape Province.....	42464	442
677	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Unsurveyed & unregistered land, a portion of land on the Remainder of Farm 50, Location no. 3, Esikhumbeni, Bizana.....	42464	443
678	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Various properties.....	42464	444
679	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Farm Snow Hill No. 206, Division of Woodehouse, Emalahleni Local Municipality, Chris Hani District, Eastern Cape.....	42464	445
680	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Portion 2 of Glen Stuart Farm No. 375, Mpofu/Stockenstrom.....	42464	446
681	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Buton Farm No. 1058, Stockenstrom.....	42464	447
682	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Lot E of Lot 3, Farm 294, Stockenstrom.....	42464	448

683	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Farm Kopfontein No. 21, Stockenstrom/Mpofu.....	42464	449
South African Revenue Service/ Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens			
684	Income Tax Act, 1962: Notice to submit EMP501s.....	42464	450
684	Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962: Kennisgewing om EMP501s in te dien.....	42464	451

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van			
269	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport.....	42464	454
270	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15(1): Department of Co-Operative Governance.....	42464	458
Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van			
271	Labour Relations Act (66/1995, as amended): Notice published by the Essential Services Committee, in terms of section 71, read with section 70(2) of the Act.....	42464	462
272	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Cancellation of registration of a Trade Union: Basebenzi Union of South Africa (BUSA) (LR 2/6/2/1809).....	42464	463
Public Works, Department of/ Openbare Werke, Departement van			
273	Construction Industry Development Board: Findings and Sanctions of the Investigating Committee published in terms of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended).....	42464	464
South African Reserve Bank/ Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank			
274	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933): Notice and Order of Forfeiture.....	42464	473
Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van			
275	Standards Act, 2008: Standards Matters.....	42464	474
Transport, Department of/ Vervoer, Departement van			
276	Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): Application for the Grant or Amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence ...	42464	478
277	International Air Service Act (60/1993): Grant/amendment of international air service license	42464	479

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

76	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005): Proposed amendments to the Code of Professional Conduct for Registered Auditors.....	42464	480
----	---	-------	-----

PROCLAMATIONS • PROKLAMASIES

PROCLAMATION NO. 22 OF 2019



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

FORM D

AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:
 (Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000))
 [Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website) (SECTION 15(1)(b))
FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):	
Annual Reports, APP, Quarterly Reports, PAIA Manual in 3 languages, Departmental Policies and Legislation, Budget Speech, Newsletters, Departmental media statements, Circular for advertisement of tenders, Brochures, Public Service Application Forms [z83], Staff contact details and Service Delivery Charter.	Website: www.feed.gov.za Office: Garona Building, 2nd Floor, Mmabatho, 2735
FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):	
Finance Promotional Material, SCM Portal	Website: www.feed.gov.za Office: Garona Building, 2nd Floor, Mmabatho, 2735
FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):	
Annual Reports, APP, Quarterly Reports, PAIA Manual in 3 languages, Departmental Policies and Legislation, Budget Speech, Newsletters, Departmental media statements, Circular for advertisement of tenders, Public Service Application Forms.	Website: www.feed.gov.za Office: Garona Building, 2nd Floor, Mmabatho, 2735
AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii):	
Annual Reports, APP, Quarterly Reports, PAIA Manual in 3 languages, Departmental Policies and Legislation, Budget Speech, Newsletters, Departmental media statements, Circular for advertisement of tenders, Brochures, Public Service Application Forms [z83], Staff contact details and Service Delivery Charter.	

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**NO. 663****17 MAY 2019****AGRICULTURAL PRODUCT STANDARDS ACT, 1990 (ACT No. 119 OF 1990)****AMENDMENT: PROHIBITION NOTICE REGARDING THE REMOVAL OF IMPORTED
REGULATED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS FROM THE PRESCRIBED PORTS OF ENTRY****INVITATION FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS:**

I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, acting under section 4A(1)(b) of the Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990), hereby make known that I intend to amend Prohibition Notice No. 570 dated 27 May 2016 regarding the removal of imported regulated agricultural products intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa from the prescribed ports of entry.

All interested parties are invited to submit comments and any representations concerning the proposed amendment in writing within **30 days** from the date of publication of this Notice to the following address:

Executive Officer: Agricultural Product Standards
Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
Private Bag X343, Pretoria, 0001
30 Hamilton Street, Harvest House Building, Arcadia, Room 147
Tel. no. 012 319 6051; Fax no. 012 319 6265
Email: **MadibaW@daff.gov.za**

The proposed amendment is available on the Department's website at www.daff.gov.za, go to "Branches" → "Agricultural Production, Health & Food Safety" → "Food Safety & Quality Assurance" → "Draft legislation for comments", or can be forwarded via electronic mail or posted to any person upon request.

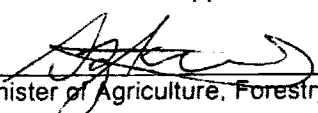
Mr. Senzeni Zokwana**Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries**

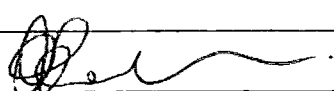
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 664

17 MAY 2019

ANIMAL IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1998
(ACT No. 62 OF 1998)**REGULATIONS RELATING TO AMENDMENT OF TABLE 7 OF THE REGULATIONS.**

Approved
 Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
<u>31-01-2019</u> Date

CHECKED AND CERTIFIED

<u>08/11/2018</u> LEGAL SERVICES

ANIMAL IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1998 (ACT No. 62 OF 1998)

REGULATIONS: AMENDMENT

The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries has, under section 2 of the Animal Improvement Act, 1998 (Act No. 62 of 1998), made the Regulations in the schedule.

SCHEDULE

Definitions

1. In the schedule "mean the Regulations published by Government Notice R. 690 of 10 June 2016 as amended.

Amendment to Table 7 of the Regulations

- 2 Table 7 of the Regulations is hereby amended by including additional list of animals in Annexure 1.



HON. SENZENI ZOKWANA (MP)

MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

ANNEXURE 1

ADDITIONAL LIST TO TABLE 7

BREEDS OF ANIMALS/SPECIES

1. Landrace breeds (indigenous and locally developed)

Goats/Bokke	Game/wilddiere	Leporidae
Tankwa Goats Indigenous Veld goats	Rau Quagga Zebra Cape Buffalo Blesbok Cape Eland Kudu Waterbuck Nyala Bosbok Klipspringer Common duiker Red Duiker Steenblok Cape Grysbok Sharpe's grysbok Suni Grey rhebok Mountain reedbuck Lechwe Burchell's zebra Cape Mountain Zebra Hartman's mountain zebra Giraffe White rhinoceros Black rhinoceros Lion Cheetah Deer <i>White-tailed deer</i> <i>Red Deer</i> <i>Fallow deer</i> <i>Mue deer</i> <i>Roe deer</i> <i>Black-tailed deer</i>	Rabbits

TABLE 7 (b)
BREEDS OF ANIMALS

2. Locally adapted and regularly introduced breeds

Cattle/Beeste Beef/Vleis	Dairy	Dogs
Ankole Chianina	Kiwi Cross Sire line Water Buffalo	French Bulldog Keeshond Pug Rottweiler

DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND CULTURE

NO. 665

17 MAY 2019

**CALL FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES TO SERVE ON
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES ADVISORY COUNCIL, PRETORIA
2019 –2022**

Archives Act, 1996 (Act No. 43 of 1996), section 6 as amended

The Minister of Arts and Culture calls for the nomination of six suitable persons to be members of the National Archives Advisory Council for three years, 1 April 2019 – 31 March 2022, as established in terms of section 6 of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act no 43 of 1996) as amended.

The core functions of the Council are to:

- Advise the Minister and the Director-General on any matter related to the operation of the National Archives of South Africa Act;
- Advise the National Archivist on furthering the objects and functions of the National Archives;
- Advise and consult with the South African Heritage Resources Agency on the protection of records forming part of the National Estate;
- Consult with the Public Protector on investigations into the unauthorised destruction of records otherwise protected under this Act; and
- Annually submit a business plan to the Minister for approval.

The other nine members of the Council will be elected by the respective Members of the Executive responsible for Archival Services in the nine provinces.

The Act requires that the six persons appointed by the Minister should be “*knowledgeable of or have an interest in archival matters*”. One of the six persons must have a legal background.

Interested persons should note that members of the National Archives Advisory Council would not be full time paid officials entitled to salaries. The Council is essentially an advisory body that will meet at least twice a year. Members of the Council will have their expenses paid for by the department and the Minister may, in consultation with the Minister of Finance, approve an allowance for attending meetings.

Anyone wishing to nominate a person to serve on the National Archives Advisory Council should submit the following information to the Department of Arts and Culture (contact details below):

- A letter containing the full names and *full* contact details of the nominator, the motivation for the nomination, and the names and contact details of three referees for the nominee.
- The nominee's written acceptance of the nomination. **(The prescribed nomination form is available on request.)**
- A brief CV of the nominee, explaining his/her suitability for appointment and providing information under all of the following headings: **(The prescribed CV format is available on request)**
 - a) Title and full names
 - b) ID number
 - c) Citizenship
 - d) *Full* contact details
 - e) Current occupation and name of employer
 - f) Academic qualifications
 - g) Relevant experience
 - h) Fields of expertise
 - i) Membership of associations, boards, etc. (past and present)
 - j) Past and present service on boards
 - k) Gender
 - l) Race

The closing date for nominations is: 31 May 2019. Nominations and enquiries should be addressed to National Archives and Records Service of South Africa, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr P Kekana, Acting Chief Director: National Archives and Libraries, tel: 012-4413200, email, PulengK@dac.gov.za or Ms M Gilder, Director: National Archives and Records Management of South Africa, tel. 012-441-3200, email MandyG@dac.gov.za

DEPARTEMENT VAN KUNS EN KULTUUR

NO. 665

17 MEI 2019

**OPROEP OM BENOEMING VAN KANDIDATE OM TE DIEN OP DIE
NASIONALE ARGIEFADVIESRAAD, PRETORIA
2019–2022**

Wet op die Nasionale Argief en Rekordsdiens van Suid-Afrika, 1996 (Wet No. 43 van 1996)

Die Minister van Kuns en Kultuur doen 'n oproep om die benoeming van ses geskikte persone wat vir drie jaar, 1 April 2019 tot 31 Maart 2022, sal dien as lede van die Nasionale Argiefadviesraad (die Raad), wat ingestel is by artikel 6 van die Wet op die Nasionale Argief en Rekordsdiens van Suid-Afrika, 1996 (die Wet).

Die kernwerkzaamhede van die Raad is om—

- die Minister en die Direkteur-generaal: Departement van Kuns en Kultuur van raad te dien oor enige aangeleentheid betreffende die werking van die Wet;
- die Nasionale Argivaris van raad te dien oor die bevordering van die doelwitte en die werkzaamhede van die Nasionale Argief;
- die Suid-Afrikaanse Erfenishulpbronagentskap van raad te dien en hom te raadpleeg oor die beskerming van rekords wat deel uitmaak van die Nasionale Besit;
- die Openbare Beskermer te raadpleeg oor ondersoeke na die ongemagtigde vernietiging van rekords wat andersins beskerm word ingevolge hierdie Wet;
- jaarliks 'n sakeplan aan die Minister voor te lê vir goedkeuring.

Die ander nege lede van die Raad word verkies deur die onderskeie uitvoerende lede in die provinsies wat vir argiefdienste verantwoordelik is.

Die Wet vereis dat die ses persone wat deur die Minister aangestel word "**kundig moet wees oor of in argiefsake moet belangstel**". Een van die ses persone moet oor 'n regsagtergrond beskik.

Belangstellendes moet kennis neem dat Raadslede nie voltydse betaalde amptenare is wat op salarisse geregtig is nie. Die Raad is in wese 'n adviesliggaam wat minstens twee keer per jaar vergader. Die Raadslede se uitgawes word deur die Departement betaal en die Minister kan in oorleg met die Minister van Finansies 'n toelae goedkeur vir die bywoning van vergaderings.

Enigiemand wat 'n persoon wil benoem om op die Raad te dien, moet die volgende inligting by die Departement indien (kontakbesonderhede hieronder):

- 'n Brief wat die volle naam en die *volledige* kontakbesonderhede van die benoemer bevat, die motivering vir die benoeming, en die name en kontakbesonderhede van drie referente vir die benoemde.
- Die benoemde se skriftelike aanvaarding van die benoeming. **(Die voorgeskrewe benoemingsvorm is op versoek verkrygbaar.)**
- 'n Kort *curriculum vitae* (CV) van die benoemde wat sy of haar geskiktheid vir aanstelling verduidelik en inligting onder al die volgende hoofde verskaf **(die voorgeskrewe CV-formaat is op versoek verkrygbaar):**

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| m) Titel en volle naam | s) Toepaslike ervaring |
| n) ID-nommer | t) Velde van kundigheid |
| o) Burgerskap | u) Lidmaatskap van verenigings, |
| p) <i>Volledige</i> kontakbesonderhede | rade, ens. (huidige en vorige) |
| q) Huidige beroep en naam van werkgewer | v) Huidige en vorige diens op rade |
| r) Akademiese kwalifikasies | w) Geslag |
| | x) Ras |

Die sluitingsdatum vir benoemings is 31 Mei 2019. Rig benoemings of navrae aan: Nasionale Argief en Rekordsdiens van Suid-Afrika, Privaat Sak X236, Pretoria, 0001, Vir aandag: Mnr. P. Kekana, Waarnemende Hoofdirekteur: Nasionale Argief en Biblioteke, Tel. 012 441 3200, E-pos PulengK@dac.gov.za of Me. M. Gilder, Direkteur: Nasionale Argief en Rekordsdiens van Suid-Afrika, Tel. 012 441 3200, E-pos mandyg@dac.gov.za.

**KOPO YA MALOKO A A TSHWANETSENG GO DIRA MO
KHANSELENG YA KGAKOLOLO YA DIAKHAEFE TSA BOSETŠHABA,
PRETORIA
2019 –2022**

Molao wa Diakhaefe wa 1996 (Molao wa No. ya 43 wa 1996), karolo ya 6 jaaka e
tlhabolotswe

Tona ya Botswetetshi le Setso e kopa tshithshinyo ya batho ba le barataro ba ba maleba go nna maloko a Khansele ya Kgakololo ya Diakhaefe tsa Bosetšhaba sebaka sa dingwaga di le tharo, 1 Moranang 2019 – 31 Mopitlwe 2022, jaaka go kailwe go ya ka karolo ya 6 ya Molao wa Diakhaefe tsa Bosetšhaba le Tirelo ya Direkhoto ya Aforikaborwa (Molao wa no ya 43 wa 1996) jaaka o tlhabolotswe.

Ditiro tota tsa Khansele ke go:

- Gakolola Tona le Mokaedikakaretso ka ga morero mongwe le mongwe o o amanang le tiro ya Molao wa Diakhaefe tsa Bosetšhaba tsa Aforikaborwa;
- Gakolola Moakhaefe wa Bosetšhaba ka ga go tswelatsa pele maitlhommo le ditiro tsa Diakhaefe tsa Bosetšhaba;
- Gakolola le go rerisana le Setheo sa Didirisiwa tsa Ngwaoboswa sa Aforikaborwa mabapi le tshireletso ya direkhoto tse di bopang karolo ya Thoto ya Bosetšhaba;
- Rerisana le Mosireletsi wa Setšhaba mabapi le dipatlisiso mo tshenyong e e seng mo molaong ya direkhoto tse di sireleditsweng ka fa tlase ga Molao o; gape le
- Romela ka ngwaga thulaganyo ya tiro go Tona gore e dumelelwe.

Maloko a mangwe a le robongwe a Khansele a ya go tlhophiwa ke Bakhuduthamaga ba ba rweleng maikarabelo a Ditirelo tsa Diakhaefe mo diporofenseng di le robongwe.

Molao o kopa gore batho ba le barataro ba ba thapiwang ke Tona ba tshwanetse ***“go nna le kitso ka ga merero ya diakhaefe kgotsa kgatlhego mo mererong eo”***. Mongwe wa batho ba barataro o tshwanetse go nna le kitso ya semolao.

Batho ba ba nang le kgatlhego ba tshwanetse go ela tlhoko gore maloko a Khansele ya Kgakololo ya Diakhaefe tsa Bosetšhaba ga ba ne ba nna batlhankedi ba ba dirang leruri ba duelwa ba tshwanelwa ke dituelo. Khansele segobologolo ke setheo sa kgakololo se se yang go kopana gabedi mo ngwageng. Maloko a Khansele a ya go duelelwa ditshenyegelo tsa bona ke lefapha e bile Tona e, ka therisano le Tona ya Matlotlo, dumelela diketleetso mabapi le go tsenela dikopano.

Mongwe le mongwe yo o eletsang go tshithshinyo motho yo o tshwanetseng go dira mo Khansele ya Kgakololo ya Diakhaefe tsa Bosetšhaba o tshwanetse go romela tshedimosetso e e latelang go Lefapha la Botswetetshi le Setso (dintlha tsa kgolagano di fa tlase):

- Lekwalo le le nang le maina ka botlalo le dintlha ka botlalo tsa motshitshinyi, mabaka a tshitshinyo, le maina le dintlha tsa kgolagano tsa ba bararo ba ba mabapi le motshitshinngwa.
- Kamogelo ya lekwalo ya motshitshinngwa ya tshitshinyo. **(Foromo ya tshitshinyo e e kailweng e teng fa e kopiwa.)**
- Tshedimosetso (CV) e khutshwane ya motshitshinngwa, e e tthalosang bomaleba jwa gagwe go ka thapiwa gape e neelana ka tshedimosetso ka ga ditlhogo tsoatlhe tse di latelang: **(Mofuta o o kailweng wa CV o teng fa o kopiwa)**

y) Thaetlele le maina ka botlalo

z) Nomoro ya ID

aa)Boagi

bb)*Dintlha tsa kgolaganyo ka botlalo*

cc)Tiro ya gajaanong le leina la mothapi

dd)Dikwalo tsa thuto

ee)Maitemogelo a a maleba

ff) Dikaelo tsa kitso

gg)Botokololo jwa mekgatlho, diboto, jj. (jwa nako e e fetileng le jwa gajaanong)

hh)Tirelo ya nako e e fetileng le ya gajaanong mo dibotong

ii) Bong

jj) Mmala

Letlha la bofelo la ditshitshinyo ke: 31 Motsheganong 2019. Ditshitshinyo le dipotso di tshwanetse go romelwa go National Archives and Records Service of South Africa, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 mme di lebisiwe go Rre P Kekana, Mokaedimogolo wa Nama-o- tshwere: Diakhaefe tsa Bosetšhaba le Dilaeborari, mogala: 012-4413200, imeile, PulengK@dac.gov.za kgotsa Moh M Gilder, Mokaedi; Diakhaefe tsa Bosetšhaba le Tsamaiso ya Direkoto ya Aforikaborwa, mogala. 012-441-3200, imeile MandyG@dac.gov.za

**TALETŠO YA TŠHIŠINYO YA BONKGETHENG BA TLOGO HLANKELA
KHANSELE YA BOSETŠHABA YA KELETŠO MABAPI LE DIAKHAEBE,
PRETORIA
2019 –2022**

Molao wa Diakhaebe wa 1996 (Molao wa 43 wa 1996) bjalo ka ge o fetotšwe

Tona ya Bokgabo le Setšo o laletša setšhaba go šišinya batho ba seelago ba maleba bao ba tlogo šoma bjalo ka maloko a Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Keletšo mabapi le Diakhaebe sebaka sa mengwaga ye meraro, go tloga ka 1 Moranang 2019 - 31 Hlakola 2022, bjalo ka ge e hlagišitšwe go Karolo 6 ya Tirelo ya Diakhaebe le Direkoto tša Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa (Molao wa 43 wa 1996) ka ge o fetotšwe.

Mešomomegolo ya Khansele ke:

- Go eletša Tona le Molaodipharephare mabapi le morero ofe goba ofe woo o amanago le tshepedišo ya Molao wa Bosetšhaba wa Diakhaebe tša Afrika Borwa;
- Go eletša Moakhaebe wa Bosetšhaba le Molaodipharephare go tšwetša pele maikemišetšo le mešomo Diakhaebe tša Bosetšhaba;
- Go eletša le go rerišana le Setheo sa Bosetšhaba sa Methopo ya Bohwa ya Afrika Borwa ka ga tšhireletšo ya direkoto tšeo di bopago karolo ya Bohwa bja Bosetšhaba.
- Go rerišana le Mošireletši wa Setšhaba ka ga dinyakišišo mabapi le tshenyo ye e sa dumelelwago ya direkoto tšeo ka mokgwa o mongwe di šireleditšwego ka fase ga Molao wo;
- Go romela ngwaga ka ngwaga peakanyo ya kgwebo gore e dumelelwe.

A mangwe a maloko a senyane a Mokgatlo a tla kgethwa ke maloko a Khuduthamaga ao a ikarabelago go Ditirelo tša Diakhaebe ka diprofenseng tše senyane.

Molao o nyaka gore batho ba seelago bao ba thwetšwego ke Tona ba be le *“tsebo ya goba ba be le kgahlego mabapi le merero ya diakhaebe”*. O tee wa batho ba seelago o swanetše go ba le tshedimošo ye peleng ya tša molao.

Batho bao ba nago le kgahlego ba swanetše go hlokomela gore maloko a Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Keletšo mabapi le tša Diakhaebe ga ba swanela go ba bahlankedi ba go thwalelwa sa ruri bao ba nago le tokelo ya meputso. Khansele gabotsebotse ke mokgatlo wa keletšo yeo e tlogo kopana bonnyane gabedi ka ngwaga. Maloko a Khansele a tla ba le ditshenyegelo tša go lefelwa ke kgoro gomme Tona a ka, ka go rerišana le Tona ya Matlotlo, a dumelela go fa putseletšo ya go tsenela dikopano.

Motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a dumago go kgetha motho yo a tlo hlankelago Khansele ya Bosetšhaba la Keletšo mabapi le Diakhaebe, o swanetše go fihliša tshedimošo ye e latelago go Kgoro ya Bokgabo le Setšo.

- Lengwalo le le nago le maina ka botlalo le dintlha tša boikgokaganyo ka botlalo tša mošišinyi, go ba le maswanedi a tšhišinyo, le maina le dintlha tša boikgokaganyo tša batho ba bararo bao ba ka hlatselago mošišinywa.

- Kamogelo ya ditšhišinyo ya mošišinywa ya go ngwalwa. (**Foromo ya tšhišinyo ye e laeditšwego e hwetšagala ka kgopelo**)
- Taodišophelo (CV) ye kopana ya mošišinyi, yeo e hlalošago go ba le maswanedi ga go thwalwa ga mošišinywa gomme e fago tshedimošo ka fase ga dihlogo ka moka tše di latelago: (**Sebopego sa Taodišophelo (CV) se hwetšagala ka kgopelo**)

kk) Thaetlele le maina ka botlalo

ll) Nomoro ya Pukwana ya

Boitsebišo (ID)

mm) Boagi

nn) Dintlha tša boikgokaganyo *ka botlalo*

oo) Maemo a bjale a mošomo le leina la mongmošomo

pp) Mangwalo a thuto

qq) Maitemogelo a maleba

rr) Mafapha a botsebi

ss) Boleloko bja mekgatlo, diboto,

bj.bj. (bja kgale le bja bjale)

tt) Tirelo ya kgale le ya bjale go diboto

uu) Bong

vv) Mohlobo

Letšatši la mafelelo la ditšhišinyo ke 31 Mopitlo 2019. Ditšhišinyo le dinyakišišo di swanetše go romelwa go Tirelo ya Diakhaebe le Direkoto tša Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 gomme di lebišwe go Mna P Kekana, Motlatšamolaodiphethiši: Diakhaebe tša Bosetšhaba le Makgobapuku, mogala: 012-4413200, imeile, PulengK@dac.gov.za goba Ms M Gilder, Molaodi; Diakhaebe tša Bosetšhaba le Taolo ya Direkoto ya Afrika Borwa, mogala: 012-441-3200, imeile MandyG@dac.gov.za

**ISIMEMO SOKUPHAKANYISWA KWAMAGAMA ABANTU ABAZOSEBENZA
EMKHANDLWINI OLULEKA IZINGODLA-MAGUGU ZIKAZWELONKE, EPITOLI
UNYAKA WE-2019 –2022**

UMthetho Wezingodla-Magugu wonyaka we-1996 (uMthetho wama-wama wonyaka we-1996), isahluko sesi-6 njengoba sichitshiyelwe

UNgqongqoshe woMnyango Wezobuciko Namasiko umema ukuba kuphakanyiswe abantu abayisithupha abafanele ukuba bangaba amalungu iminyaka emithathu oMkhandlu Oluleka Izingodla-Magugu Zikazwelonke kusukela mhla zi-1 April 2019 - mhla zi-31 Mashu 2022, njengoba zasungulwa ngokwesahluko sesi-6 soMthetho Kazwelonke WaseNingizimu Afrika Wezinsizo Zezingodla-Magugu Namarekhodi wonyaka we-1996 (uMthetho wama-43 wonyaka we-1996) njengoba uchitshiyelwe.

Imisebenzi ebalulekile yoMkhandlu:

- Ngukweluleka uNgqongqoshe woMnyango kanye noMqondisi-Jikelele nganoma ngabe imuphi umdanti omayelana nokusebenza koMthetho Kazwelonke Wezingodla-Magugu ZaseNingizimu Afrika;
- Ngukweluleka uMgcini-Magugu Kazwelonke ngezinhloso nemisebenzi yeziNgodla-Magugu Zikazwelonke
- Ngukweluleka kanye nokubonisana ne-Ejensi YaseNingizimu Afrika Yezamafa ngokuvikelwa kwamarekhodi akha ingxenywe yaMafa Kazwelonke;
- Ngokubonisana noMvikeli Womphakathi ngokuphenyo kwamarekhodi ngokulinyazwa okungagunyaziwe kwamarekhodi ngenye indlela okuvikelwe ngokoMthetho;
- Ngokufaka njalo ngonyaka uhlelo lokusebenza kuNgqongqoshe ukuze lamukelwe.

Kunamanye amalungu ayisishagalolunye oMkhandlu azokhethwa aMalungu Aphethe abheke iZinsizakalo Zezingodla-Magugu kuzo zosishiyagalolinye izifundazwe.

UMthetho udinga ukuba abantu abayisithupha abaqokwe nguNgqongqoshe babe abanolwazi noma abanothando lwemidanti yengodla-magugu. Omunye walaba bantu abayisithupha ufanele abe nomlando wezomthetho.

Abantu abanentshisekelo bafanele bazi ukuthi amalungu eNgodla-Magugu awezokusebenza ngokuphelele ezifanele ukuthola amaholo. UMkhandlu empeleni ungumgwamanda wokweluleka ozohlangana okungenani kabili ngonyaka. Amalungu oMkhandlu azokhokhelwa izindleko zawo futhi uNgqongqoshe angahle ngokubonisana noNgqongqoshe Wezezimali, amukele isibonelelo sokuhambela imihlangano.

Wonke umuntu ofisa ukuphakamisa umuntu ukuba asebenze eMkhandlwini Wokweluleka Wezingodla-Magugu Zikazwelonke ufanele athumele kuMnyango Wezobuciko Namasiko (imininingwane yokuxhumana engezansi):

- Incwadi equkethe amagama aphelele neminingwane ephelele yokuxhumana nophakamisa omunye umuntu, izizathu ezisekela lokho kuphamisa, kanye

namagama kanye neminingwane ephelele yokuxhumana yabathathu okuxhunywana nabo mayelana nophakanyiswayo.

- Ukwamukela okubhalwe phansi kophanyiswayo emukela ukuphakanyiswa. (Ifomu elimisiwe lokuphakamisa liyatholakala ngesicelo.)
- Umlando ofingqiwe wokufunda nokusebenza (i-CV) wokuphakanyiswayo, ochaza ngokufaneleka kwakhe ukuba aqokwe futhi onikeza ulwazi ngaphansi kwazo zonke izihloko ezilandelayo: (Isakhiwo esimisiwe se-CV siyatholakala ngesicelo)

ww) Isibizo kanye namagama
aphelele
xx) Inombolo Ye-ID
yy) Ubuzwe
zz) *Iminingwane ephelele*
yokuxhumana
aaa) Isikhundla akuso
ngokomsebenzi njengamanje
kanye negama lomqashi wakhe
bbb) Amazinga okufunda
aphothuliwe

ccc) Isipiliyoni anaso esifanele
ddd) Umkhakha wakhe
wobungcweti
eee) Ubulungu kuzinhlangano,
amabhodi, njll. (baphambilini
nobamanje)
fff) Amabhodi asebenze kuwo
phambilini nasebenza kuwo
njengamanje
ggg) Ubulili
hhh) Ubuzwe ngokwebala

Usuku lokugcina lokuphakanyiswa kwamagama ngumhla 31 Nhlaba 2019.

Iziphakamiso kanye nemibuzo kufanele kuqondiswe kuZinsizo Zikazwelonke Zezingodla-Magugu Namarekhodi ZaseNingizimu Afrika, Private Bag X236, Pretoria, 0001, zibhekiswe kuMnu. P Kekana, iBamba-Mqondisi Omkhulu: iZingodla-Magugu Nemitapomabhuku, ucingo: 0124413200, i-imeyili: PulengK@dac.gov.za, ucingo: 012 441 3200, noma ku-M Gilder, uMqondisi: IZingodla-Magugu Nokuphathwa Kwamarekhodi KwaseNingizimu Afrika, ucingo: 012 441 3200, i-imeyili: mandyg@dac.gov.za.

SIMEMO SEKUKHETFWA KWEBANTFU LABATAWUSITA
KUMKHANDLU WEKWELULEKA KUNGODLAMAGUGU (ARCHIVES)
YAVELONKHE, EPITOLI
2019 –2022

Umtsetfo Wengodlamagugu, 1996 (Umtsetfo nombolo 43 wanga-1996), sigaba 6
njengobe sishicelelwe

Indvuna Yetebuciko Nemasiko imema kukhetfwa kwebantfu labafanele labasitfupha labatawuba ngemalunga Emkhandlu Wekweluleka Kungodlamagugu Yavelonkhe iminyaka lemitsatfu, 1 Apreli 2019 - 31 Mashi 2022, njengobe kushicelelwe kusigaba 6 seMtsetfo Weluphiko Lwengodlamagugu Nelwemarekhodi Lwavelonkhe LwaseNingizimu Afrika, 1996 (Umtsetfo nombolo 43 wanga-1996) njengobe ushicelelwe.

imisebenti lengumnyombolo yaloMkhandlu ngulena:

- Kweluleka Indvuna neMcondzisi-Jikelele nganobe nguyiphi indzaba lehlobene nekusebenta kweMtsetfo Kwemtsetfo waseNingizimu Afrika Wengodlamagugu Yavelonkhe;
- Kweluleka Umgodlimagugu Wavelonkhe ngekuchubekisa tinjongo nemisebenti Yengodlamagugu Yavelonkhe;
- Kweluleka nekubonisana ne-Ejensi Yemitfombolusito Yemagugu yaseNingizimu Afrika ngekuvelwa kwemarekhodi lenta incenye Yelifa Lavelonkhe;
- Kubonisana neMvikeli Wesive ekuphenyeni ngekubulawa lokungakagunyatwa kwemarekhodi lavikelwe ngaphasi kwaloMtsetfo; futsi
- Nekufaka ipulani yebhinizini njalo ngemnyaka kuNdvuna kutsi ayemukele.

Lawa lamanye emalunga layimfica eMkhandlu atawukhetfwa tifundza ngeMalunga Esigungu labukene nemiSebenti Yekugodla etifundzeni letiyimfica.

UMtsetfo udzinga kwekutsi labantfu labasitfupha bakhetfwe yiNdvuna kumele babe nelwati nobe babe nenshisekelo ngetindzaba tekugcinwa kwemarekhodi. Kulabantfu labasitfupha munye kumele abe nelwati lwetemtsetfo.

Bantfu labanenshisekelo kumele bakhumbule kwekutsi emalunga eMkhandlu Wekweluleka Kungodlamagugu Yavelonkhe angeke abe tiphatsimandla letisebenta ngalokuphelele letigunyatwe umholo. Umkhandlu ngumtimba wekweluleka lotawuhlangana lokungenani kabili ngemnyaka. Emalunga eMkhandlu atawubhadalelwa tindleko tawo Litiko futsi iNdvuna, ngekubonisana neNdvuna Yetetimali, ingavumela sibonelelo lesincunyiwe sekuhambela imihlangano.

Nobe ngubani lofisa kukhetsa umuntfu lotawusita kuMkhandlu Wekweluleka Kungodlamagugu Yavelonkhe kumele bafake lomningwane lolandzelako kuLitiko Letebuciko Nemasiko (imininingwane yekutsintsana ngaphasi):

- Incwadzi lecuketse emabito laphelele neminingwane yekutsintsana legcwele yemuntfu lokhetsako, sesekelo sekukhetsa, kanye nemabito neminingwane yekutsintsana yebantfu labatawufakazela umuntfu lokhetfwako.
- Incwadzi lebhaliwe yekwemukela yemuntfu lotonyuliwe ngalokukhetfwa. (Lifomu lekukhetfwa lelibekiwe liyatfolakala ngekucela.)
- I-CV lefishane yemuntfu lokhetfwako, lochaza kufaneleka kwekukhetfwa nekuniketa umningwane ngaphasi kwaletihloko letilandzelako: (Ifomathi yeCV lebekiwe iyatfolakala ngekucelwa)

iii) Sihloko nemabito laphelele
 jjj) Inombolo ye-ID
 kkk) Buve
 III) *Imininingwane yekutsintsana
 lephelele*
 mmm) Umsebenti wamanje
 nelibito lemcash
 nnn) Ticu tekufundza

ooo) Sipiloyini lesicondzene
 ppp) Imikhakha yebungcweti
 qq) Bulunga betinhlango, emabhodi, njll. (akudzala newamanje)
 rrr) Umsebenti wakudzala newamanje wemabhodi
 sss) Bulili
 ttt) Buve

Lusuku lwekuvalwa kwekukhetfwa kwebantfu ngumhlaka: 31 Meyi 2019. Kufakwa kwemabito latawukhetfwa nemibuto kungatfunyelwa ku-National Archives and Records Service of South Africa, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 kucondziswe kutsi Mnu P Kekana, Libamba Lemcondzisi Lomkhulu: National Archives and Libraries, lusingo: 012-4413200, i-imeyili, PulengK@dac.gov.za nobe Nks M Gilder, Umcondzisi; National Archives and Records Management of South Africa, lusingo: 012-441-3200, i-imeyili MandyG@dac.gov.za

**KHUWELELO YA U TA MIRADO INE YA DO SHUMA KHA KHORO YA
VHUELETSHEDZI YA MBULUNGELO DZA LUSHAKA, PRETORIA
2019 –2022**

Mulayo wa Mbulungelo, wa 1996 (Mulayo wa vhu 43 wa 1996), tshipida tsha vhu 6
sa zwe zwa khwinisiswa zwone

Minista wa Vhutsila na Mvelele u khou ita khuwelelo ya u ta vhathu vha rathi vho teaho vhane vha do vha mirado ya Khoro ya Vhueleletshedzi ya Mbulungelo dza Lushaka lwa minwaha miraru, u bva nga dzi 1 Lambamai 2019– 31 Thafamuhwe 2022, sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone u ya nga tshipida tsha vhu 6 tsha Mulayo wa Tshumelo ya Mbulungelo dza Lushaka na Rekhodo ya Afrika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa vhu 43 wa 1996) sa zwe wa khinisiswa zwone.

Mishumo ya ndeme ya Khoro ndi u :

- Eletshedza Minista na Mulangi-Dzhenerala nga ha mafhungo ane a yelana na kushumisele kwa Mulayo wa Afrika Tshipembe wa Mbulungelo dza Lushaka;
- Eletshedza VhoraAkhaivi (vhathu vhane vha vha na vhudifhinduleli kha zwa mbulungelo) vha Lushaka malugana na u isa phanda ndivho na mishumo ya Mbulungelo dza Lushaka;
- Eletshedza na u toda ngeletshedzo kha Zhendedzi la Tshomedzo dza Vhufa la Afrika Tshipembe malugana na u tsireledza rekhodo dzine dza vha tshipida tsha ifa la Lushaka;
- Toda ngeletshedzo kha Mutsireledzi wa Tshitshavha malugana na u tshinyadzwa ha rekhodo hu songo tendelwaho dzine dza vha dzo tsireledzwa nga uyu Mulayo; na
- Netshedza nzudzanyo ya bindu kha Minista nwaha muñwe na muñwe u itela u wana thendelo

Minwe mirado ya Khoro ya tahe i do nangiwa nga Mirado ya Khorotshitumbe ine ya vha na vhudifhinduleli kha Tshumelo dza Mbulungelo kha mavundu a tahe.

Mulayo u toda uri vhathu vha rathi vho tholiwaho nga Minista vha vhe vha na “*ndivho ya kana vha vhe na dzangalelo kha zwa mbulungelo*”. Muthihi wa vhathu vha rathi u tea u vha a na ndivho ya zwa mulayo.

Vhathu vhane vha vha na dzangalelo vha tea u dzhiela nzhele uri mirado ya Khoro ya Vhueleletshedzi ya Mbulungelo dza Lushaka a i nga do vha vhashumi vha tshiofisi vhane vha wana miholo. Zwavhudivhuḁi Khoro ndi tshiimiswa tsha vhuéletshedzi tshine tsha do tangana luvhili nga nwaha. Tshinyalelo dza mirado dzi do badelwa nga Muhasho, nahone Minista a tshi khou eletshedzana na Minista wa zwa Gwama, a nga vha netshedza masheleni a u dzhenela mitangano.

Murado muñwe na muñwe une wa tama u ta muthu ane a do shuma kha Khoro ya Vhueleletshedzi ya Mbulungelo dza Lushaka u fanela u rumela zwi tevhelaho kha

Muhasho wa Vhutsila na Mvelele (kha zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani zwi re afho fhasi):

- Luṁwalo lune lwa vha na madzina o fhelelaho na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani nga *vhudalo* zwa muthu ane a khou ta, mbuno dza u ta, na madzina na zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani zwa vhathu vhararu vhane vha tea u kwamiwa malugana na mutiwa.
- Tḥanganedzo yo tou riwaliwaho ya mutiwa. (Fomo yo randelwaho ya u ta i a wanala arali vha tshi i ṭoda.)
- CV pfufhi ya mutiwa, ine ya khou ṭalutshedza u tea hawe u tholiwa ine ya ṇetshedza mafhungo nga fhasi ha ṭhoḥo dzoṭhe dzi tevhelaho: **(Tshivhumbeo tsha CV yo randelwaho tshi a wanala arali vha tshi tshi ṭoda)**

uuu) Thaitili na madzina nga
vhudalo
vvv) Nomboro ya ID
www) Vhudzulapo
xxx) Zwidodombedzwa zwa
vhukwamani nga *vhudalo*
yyy) Mushumo wa zwino na
dzina ṭa mutholi
zzz) Ndalukano dza pfunzo

aaaa) Tshenzhemo yo teaho
bbbb) Masia a vhukoni
cccc) Vhurado ha madzangano,
dzibodo, nz (zwa zwino na zwa
kale)
dddd) Tshumelo ya tshifhinga
tsho fhiraho na tsha zwino kha
dzibodo
eeee) Mbeu
ffff) Lushaka

Duvha ṭa u vala ṭa u ta ndi: 31 Shundunthule 2019. Madzina a vhatiwa a tea u rumelwa kha Tshumelo ya Rekhodo na Mbulungelo dza Lushaka ya Afrika Tshipembe, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 vho zwi livhisa kha Vho P Kekana, Pfareli ya Mulangi Muhulwane: wa Mbulungelo dza Lushaka na ṭaiburari, luṭingo: 012-4413200, emeiṭi, PulengK@dac.gov.za kana Vho M Gilder, Mulangi; wa Mbulungelo dza Lushaka na Ndangulo ya Rekhodo ya Afrika Tshipembe, luṭingo. 012-441-3200, emeiṭi MandyG@dac.gov.za

**ISIMEMO SOKWENYULWA KWABONKHETHANI ABAZOKUSEBENZA
EMKHANDLWINI OYELELISAKO WAMA-AKHAYIVI WESI TJHABA, EPITORI
2019 –2022**

UmThetho wama-Akhayivi, 1996 (UmThetho wama-43 we-1996), isigaba 6
ngendlela okhitjelelwe ngayo

UNgqongqotjhe wezobuKghwari namaSiko umemezela ukwenyulwa kwabantu abasithandathu abalungeleko kobana babe malunga womKhandlu oYelelisako wama-Akhayivi wesiTjhaba iminyaka emithathu, ngomhlaka 1 kuSihlabantangana 2019–31 kuNtaka 2022, ngendlela osungulwe ngayo ngokwesigaba 6 somThetho wama-Akhayivi wesiTjhaba nomSebenzi wamaRekhodi weSewula Afrika (UmThetho wama-43 we-1996) ngendlela okhitjelelwe ngayo.

Imisebenzi eqakathekileko yomKhandlu ku-

- Yelelisa uNgqongqotjhe nomNqophisi Zombebele mayelana nokhunye nokhunye okuphathelene nokusebenza komThetho wama-Akhayivi wesiTjhaba weSewula Afrika;
- Yelelisa i-akhayivisti yesiTjhaba ngokuragwa kwezinto nemisebenzi yama-Akhayivi wesiTjhaba;
- Yelelisa nokukhulumisana ne-Ejensi yemiThombo yeLifa yeSewula Afrika ngokuvikelwa kwamarekhodi abumba ingcenywe yeLifa lesiTjhaba;
- Khulumisana nomVikeli wesiTjhaba ngephenyo ngokoniwa okungakagunyazwa kwamarekhodi avikelwe ngaphasi komThetho lo kanye
- Nokwethulwa qobe mnyaka kwehlelo lebhizinisi kuNgqongqotjhe kobana aligunyaze.

Amanye amalunga alithoba womKhandlu azokukhethwa maLunga wesiGungu asinesibopho semiSebenzi yoku-Akhayiva eemfundeni ezilithoba.

UmThetho lo ufuna bona abantu abasithandathu abaqatjhwe nguNgqongqotjhe "babe nelwazi namkha babe nekareko ngeendaba zoku-akhayiva". Munye wabantu abasithandathu laba kufanele abe nelemuko lezomthetho.

Abantu abanekareko kufanele bayelele bona amalunga womKhandlu oYelelisako wama-Akhayivi wesiTjhaba abazokuba ziinkhulu ezibhadelwa ngokusebenza ngokupheleleko ezinelungelo lemirholo. Umkhandlu lo usikhungo sokuyelelisa esizokuhlangana kabili ngomnyaka. Iindleko zamalunga womKhandlu zizokubhadelwa mnyango begodu uNgqongqotjhe ngokukhulumisana noNgqongqotjhe wezeeMali angagunyaza isibonelelo sokukhambela imihlangano.

Omune nomune umuntu ofisa ukwenyula umuntu ozokusebenza emKhandlwini wokuYelelisa wama-Akhayivi wesiTjhaba kufanele athumele ilwazi elilandelako emNyangweni wezobuKghwari namaSiko (Imininingwana yokuthintana ingenzasi):

- Incwadi emumethe amabizo ngokupheleleko neminingwana ezeleko yokuthintana kamenyulwa, isizathu sokwenyulwa, kanye namabizo neminingwana yokuthintana yamareferensi amathathu kamenyulwa.

- Ukwamukelwa kokwenyulwa okutloliweko kwakamenyulwa. (Iforomu eliqintelweko lokwenyula liyatholakala ngokubawiwa.)
- I-CV efitjhani kamenyulwa, ehlathulula ukulungela kwakhe ukuqatjhwa nenikela ilwazi ngeenhloko zoke ezilandelako: (Indlela eqintelweko ye-CV iyatholakala ngokubawiwa)

gggg) Isihloko namabizo
 apheleleko
 hhhh) Inomboro kamazisi
 iii) Ubulunga belizwe
 jjjj) *Imininingwana ezeleko*
yokuthintana
 kkkk) Isikhundla sagadesi kanye
 nebizo lomqatjhi
 llll) Iimfuneko zangokomthetho
 zefundo

mmmm) Ilemuko elifaneleko
 nnnn) Imikhakha yelemuko
 oooo) Ubulunga beenhlangano,
 amabhodi, njll. (esikhathini
 esidlulileko nagadesi)
 pppp) Umsebenzi wagadesi
 newesikhathi esidlulileko
 emabhodini
 qqqq) Ubulili
 rrrr) Ubuhlanga

Ilanga lokuvalwa kokwenyula ngumhlaka: 31 kuMrhayili 2019. Ukwenyula nemibuzo kufanele kuthunyelwe ku:- National Archives and Records Service of South Africa, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 kutjhejo laka Nom. P Kekana, iBambela lakamNqophisi Zombebele: National Archives and Libraries, umrhala: 012-4413200, i-imeyila, PulengK@dac.gov.za namkha Mma M Gilder, umNqophisi; National Archives and Records Management Of South Africa, umrhala 012-441-3200, i-imeyila MandyG@dac.gov.za

**ISIMEMO SOKONYULWA KWABAGQATSWA UKUBA BASEBENZE
KWIBHUNGA ELICEBISAYO LOOVIMBA LESIZWE, EPITOLI
2019 –2022**

UmThetho wooVimba, 1996 (umThetho wama-43 ka-1996), icandelo lesi-6 njengoko litshintshiwe

UMphathiswa wezobuGcisa neNkcubeko umema ulonyulo lwabantu abathandathu abafanelekileyo ukuba babe ngamalungu eBhunga eliCebisayo looVimba leSizwe iminyaka emithathu, 1 Epreli 2019 ukuya kowama 31 Matshi 2022, njengoko lisekiwe ngokwecandelo lesi-6 lomThetho weNkonzo yooVimba kunye neeRekhodi weSizwe woMzantsi Afrika (umThetho wama-43 ka-1996) njengoko utshintshiwe.

Imisebenzi engundoqo yeBhunga yile:

- Ukucebisa uMphathiswa kunye noMlawuli Jikelele kuyo nayiphi na imicimbi enxulumene nomsebenzi womThetho wooVimba boMzantsi Afrika weSizwe;
- Ukucebisa uMgcini wooVimba weSizwe ngokusa phambili iinjongo kunye nemisebenzi yooVimba beSizwe;
- Ukucebisa nokudibana ne-Arhente yemiThombo yamaGugu yoMzantsi Afrika kukhuselo lweerekhodi ezenza inxenye yeMpahla kaRhulumente;
- Ukudibana noMlkhoselo woluNtu kuphando lokutshatyalaliswa okungagunyaziswanga kweerekhodi ngenye indlela ezikhuselwe phantsi kwalo mThetho; kunye
- Nokungenisa ngonyaka isicwangciso seshishini kuMphathiswa ukuba sivunywe.

Amanye amalungu alithoba eBhunga aza kukhethwa ngamaLungu awohlukahlukeneyo eSigqeba anoxanduva lweNkonzo zokuGcina kooVimba kumaphondo alithoba.

UmThetho ufuna ukuba abantu abathandathu abonyulwe nguMphathiswa kufuneka **“babe nolwazi okanye umdla kwimicimbi yokugcina koovimba”**. Omnye wabantu abathandathu kufuneka abe nemvelaphi yezomthetho.

Abantu abanomdla kufuneka baqaphele ukuba amalungu eBhunga eliCebisayo looVimba leSizwe abayi kuba ngamagosa ahlawulwa ixesha elipheleleyo anelungelo lokufumana imivuzo. IBhunga ngokuyimfuneko liqumrhu elicebisayo eliza kudibana ubuncinane kabini ngonyaka. Amalungu eBhunga aya kuhlawulelwa iindleko zawo lisebe kwaye uMphathiswa, edibene noMphathiswa wezeMali, unokuvuma isibonelelo sokuza ezintlanganisweni.

Nabani na onqwenela ukonyula umntu ukuba asebenze kwiBhunga eliCebisayo looVimba leSizwe kufuneka angenise ulwazi olulandelayo kwiSebe lezobuGcisa neNkcubeko (iinkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano zingezantsi):

- Ileta equlethe amagama apheleleyo kunye neenkcukacha ezipheleleyo zoqhagamshelwano, izizathu zolonyulo, kunye namagama neenkcukacha zoqhagamshelwano zabantu abathathu ekunokungqinisiswa kubo ngomonyulwa.

- *Ulwamkelo olubhaliweyo lomonyulwa lokwamkela unyulo. (Ifom emiselkweyo yonyulo ifumaneka ngesicelo.)*
- I-CV emfutshane yomonyulwa, ecacisa ngokufaneleka kwakhe ukuba onyulwe kwaye enika ulwazi ngomonyulwa phantsi kwazo zonke izihloko ezilandelayo: **(Uhlobo olumiselweyo lwe-CV lufumaneka ngesicelo)**

ssss) ITayitile namagama	yyyy) Amava abandakanyekayo
apheleleyo	zzzz) Imimandla yobugcisa
tttt) INombolo ye-ID	aaaaa) Ubulungu kwimibutho,
uuuu) Ubumi	iibhodi, njl. njl (obangaphambili
vvvv) <i>linkcukacha</i>	nobangoku)
<i>zoqhagamshelwano ezipheleleyo</i>	bbbbb) Inkonzo yangaphambili
www) Umsebenzi wangoku	neyangoku kwiibhodi
kunye negama lomqeshi	cccc) Isini
xxxx) Iziqinisekiso zokufunda	dddd) Uhlanga

Umhla wokuvala wonyulo ngowama: 31 Meyi 2019. Unyulo kunye nemibuzo kufuneka zisiwe kwi-National Archives and Records Service of South Africa, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 kwingqalelo kaMnu P Kekana, iBambela Mlawuli oyiNtloko: ooVimba beSizwe namaThala eeNcwadi, inombolo yomnxeba: 012-4413200, i-imeyile, PulengK@dac.gov.za okanye Nks. M Gilder, umLawuli; wooVimba beSizwe noLawulo lweeRekhodi zoMzantsi Afrika, umnxeba. 012-441-3200, i-imeyile MandyG@dac.gov.za

**KGOELETSO YA HO THONYA BONKGETHENG BA TLA SEBELETSA
KHANSELE YA BOELETSI BA POKELETSO YA DIREKOTO TSA NALANE YA
NAHA**

(NATIONAL ARCHIVES ADVISORY COUNCIL), PRETORIA

2019 –2022

Molao wa Pokeletso ya Direkoto tsa Nalane ya Naha (Archives Act, 1996 (Molao wa 43 wa 1996), karolo ya 6 jwalo ka ha e lokisitswe

Letona la Bonono le Botjhaba le etsa kgoeletso ya ho thonya batho ba tsheletseng ba ka tshwanelehang ho ba ditho tsa Khansele ya Boeletsi ba Pokeletso ya Direkoto tsa Nalane ya Naha dilemo tse tharo, 1 Mmesa 2019 – 31 Tihakubele 2022, jwalo ka ha e theilwe ho ya ka karolo ya 6 ya Molao wa Tshebeletso ya Pokeletso le Direkoto tsa Nalane ya Naha wa Aforika Borwa (National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act no 43 of 1996) jwalo ka ha o lokisitswe.

Mesebetsi ya bohlokwa ya Khansele ke ho:

- Eletsa Letona le Motsamaisikakaretso ka taba efe kapa efe e amanang le ho sebetsa ha Molao wa Pokeletso ya Direkoto tsa Nalane ya Naha;
- Eletsa Motho ya sebetsang ka Pokeletso ya Direkoto ya Naha ka ho ntshetsa pele dipheo le mesebetsi ya Pokeletso ya Direkoto tsa Nalane ya Naha;
- Eletsa le ho buisana le Setheo sa Dihlokwa tsa poloko ya Bojanala sa Aforika Borwa (South African Heritage Resources Agency) ka ho sireletsa direkoto tseo e leng karolo ya Leruo la Naha (National Estate);
- Buisana le Mosireletsi wa Setjhaba (Public Protector) ka dipatlisiso tsa ho lahlwa ho sa dumellwang ha direkoto tse sireleditsweng tlasa Molao ona; le
- Ho isa moralo wa tshebetso selemo le selemo hore Letona le o dumelle.

Ditho tse ding tse robong tsa Khansele di tla kgethwa ke Ditho tsa Phethahatso tse ikarabellang Ditshebeletsong tsa Poloko ya Direkoto diporofensing tse robong.

Molao o hloka hore batho ba tsheletseng bao Letona le ba kgethileng ba be le *“tsebo kapa kgahleho ditabeng tse amanang le poloko ya direkoto (knowledgeable of or have an interest in archival matters)”*. Motho a le mong ho ba tshelela o tlameha ho tseba ka tsa molao.

Batho ba nang le kgahleho ba lokela ho ela hloko hore ditho tsa Khansele ya Boeletsi ba Pokeletso ya Direkoto tsa nalane ya Naha di ke ke tsa ba basebetsi ba dinako tsohle ba hloka ho leshwa meputso. Hantlente, Khansele ke mokgatlo wa boeletsi o tla kopana bonyane habedi selemong. Lefapha le tla lefella ditjeo tsa ditho tsa Khansele mme Letona, puisanong ya lona le Letona la tsa Ditjhelete, le tla dumella tjhelete e lefellwang ho ya dikopanong.

Motho ofe kapa ofe ya batlang ho thonya motho hore a sebetse Khanseleng ya Boeletsi ba Pokeletso ya Direkoto tsa nalane ya Naha o lokela ho tlisa Lesedi le latelang lefapheng la Bonono le Botjhaba (Arts and Culture) dintlheng tse ka tlase:

- Lengolo le nang le mabitso ka botlalo le dintlha *ka botlalo* tsa ho iteanya le motho ya thonyang, dintlha tse tshhehetsang thonyo, le mabitso le dintlha tsa ho iteanya le batho ba bararo ba ka pakang tsebo ya motho ya thontsweng.
- *Kamohelo e ngotsweng* ya motho ya thontsweng. **(Foromo ya ho kgetha e fumaneha ha ho etswa kopo.)**
- CV ya ditaba tse akareditsweng tsa motho ya thontsweng, e fanang ka mabaka a hore hobaneng a lokelwa ho hirwa le ho fana ka dintlha dihloohong tse latelang: **(Sebopeho sa CV e lebelletsweng ho tlišwa se fumaneha ha ho etswa kopo)**

eeee) Thaetlele le mabitso ka
botlalo
ffff) Nomoro ya ID
gggg) Boahi
hhhh) Dintlha *ka botlalo* tsa ho
iteanya le mokopi
iiii) Mosebetsi wa hae ha jwale le
lebitso la ramosebetsi
jjjj) Mangolo a thuto

kkkk) Boiphihlelo
llll) Makala a botsebi bo ikgethang
mmmm) Botho ba mekgatlo, diboto,
jj. (nako e fetileng le jwale)
nnnn) Ho sebetsa dibotong
nakong e fetileng le ya jwale
oooo) Bong
pppp) Morabe

Letsatsi la ho kwala dithonyo ke: 31 Motshehanong 2019. Dithonyo le dipotso di lokela ho lebiswa National Archives and Records Service of South Africa, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 ho Mong. P Kekana, Acting Chief Director; Lefapa le ka Hodimo la Pokeletso le Bokgobabuka, nomoro ya mohala: 012-4413200, imeile, PulengK@dac.gov.za kapa Mof./Mofo. M Gilder, Director; Lefapa le ka Hodimo la Pokeletso ya Histori ya Africa Borwa, nomoro ya mohala: 012-441-3200, imeile MandyG@dac.gov.za

**XIRHAMBO XO HLAWULA VAYIMELAKULANGHWA LAVA NGA TA TIRHA
EKA HUVO YA SWA VUTSUNDZUXI BYA AKHAYIVHI, PRETORIA
2019 –2022**

Nawu wa Akhayivhi, wa 1996 (Nawu wa No. 43 wa 1996), xiyenge xa 6 tanihileswi xi hundzuluxiweke.

Holobye wa Vutshila na Mfuwo u rhamba ku hlawuriwa ka vanhu va tsevu vo ringanela ku va swirho swa Huvo ya Vutsundzuxi bya Akhayivhi ya Rixaka ku ringana malembe manharhu, 1 Dzivamisoko 2019 - 31 Nyenyankulu 2022, tanihileswi swi simekiweke hi ku ya hi Xiyenge xa 6 xa Akhayivhi ya Rixaka na Vukorhokeri bya Matsalwa bya Afrika Dzonga (Nawu wa No. 43 wa 1996) tanihileswi wu hundzuluxiweke.

Mitirho ya nkoka ya Huvo iku:

- Tsundzuxa Holobye na Mulawuri-Jenereli hi mhaka yihi kumbe yihi leyi fambelanaka na matirhelo ya Nawu wa Akhayivhi ya Rixaka ya Afrika Dzonga;
- Tsundzuxa N'watiakhayivhi wa Rixaka hi ku yisa emahlweni minchumu na mitirho ya Akhayivhi ya Rixaka;
- Tsundzuxa no endla vutihlanganisi na Ejensi ya Afrika Dzonga ya Switirhisiwa swa Ndzhaka hi ku sirhelela matsalwa lama vumbaka xiphemu xa Ndzhaka ya Mfumo;
- Tihlanganisa na Musirhelela Vaakatiko eka mindzavisiso yo herisiwa ka matsalwa lama sirheleriweke ku ri hava mpfumelelo ehansi ka Nawu lowu; na
- Ku tisa nkunguhato wa bindzu lembe na lembe eka Holobye leswaku a ta wu nyika mpfumelelo.

Swirho swin'wana swa kaye swa Huvo swi ta hlawuriwa hi swirho swa vona swa Huvonkulu leswi nga na vutihlamuleri bya Vukorhokeri bya Akhayivhi eka swifundzankulu swa kaye.

Nawu wu lava leswaku vanhu va tsevu lava thoriweke hi Holobye va fanele ku va na "vutivi" bya kumbe va va na ku tsakela eka timhaka ta akhayivhi.". Un'we wa vanhu va tsevu u fanele a va na vutivi bya nawu.

Vanhu lava swi tsakelaka va fanele va lemuka leswaku swirho swa Huvo ya Vutsundzuxi bya Akhayivhi ya Rixaka a swi nge vi vatirhi va nkarhi hinkwawo lava ringanelaka muholo. Huvo i huvo ya vutsundzuxi leyi nga ta hlangana kambirhi hi lembe. Tihakelo ta swirho swa Huvo ti ta hakeriwa hi ndzawulo naswona Holobye hi ku tihlanganisa na Holobye wa swa Timali a nga, nyika mpfumelelo wa swiengetelo swo ngehenela tinhlangeletano.

Munhu wihi kumbe wihi loyi a lavaka ku hlawula munhu wo tirha eka Huvo ya Rixaka ya Vutsundzuxi bya Akhayivhi u fanele a tisa mahungu lama landzelaka eka Ndzawulo ya Vutshila na Mfuwo (vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi lebyi nga laha hansi):

- Papila leri nga na mavito hi xitalo na vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi bya muhlawuri, nseketelo wo hlawula, na mavito na vuxokoxoko bya vutihlanganisi bya tirheferense tinharhu ta muhlawuriwa.

- Mpumelelo wo tsariwa wa muhlawuriwa wo amukela ku hlawuriwa. **(Fomo yo hlawula leyi hlawuriweke yi kumeka hi ku komberiwa.)**
- CV yo koma ya muhlawuriwa, leyi hlamuselaka ku ringanela ka yena ku thoriwa no nyika mahungu ehansi ka tinhlokomhaka leti landzelaka hinkwato: **(Xivumbeko xa CV lexi hlawuriweke xi kumeka hi ku komberiwa)**

qqqqq) Nhlokomhaka na mavito hi
xitalo

rrrrr) Nomboro ya ID

sssss) Vuakatiko

ttttt) Vuxokoxoko bya

vutihlanganisi hi xitalo

uuuuu) Ntirho wa sweswi na vito
ra muthori

vvvvv) Minthwaso ya akhademiki

wwwww) Ntokoto lowu faneleke

xxxxx) Xivandla xa vutokoti

yyyyy) Vuxirho bya mihlangano,

tihuvo, sw.sw. (bya sweswi na

bya khale)

zzzzz) Vukorhokeri bya sweswi

na bya khale eka tihuvo

aaaaaa) Rimbewu

bbbbbb) Rixaka

Siku ropfala mihlawulo i : 31 Mudyaxihi 2019.

Minhlawulo na swivutiso swi fanele swi kongomisiwa eka Akhayivhi ya Rixaka na Vukorhokeri bya Matsalwa bya Afrika Dzonga, Private Bag X 236, Pretoria, 0001 eka nyingiso wa Nkul P Kekana, Mulawurinkulu wo Khomela:Tiakhayivhi ta Rixaka na Tilayiburari, riq: 012-4413200, imeyli, **PulengK@dac.gov.za kumbe Man M Gilder, Mulawuri; Akhayivhi ya Rixaka na Mafambiselo ya Tirhekhodo ta Afrika Dzonga, riq. 012-441-3200, imeyli MandyG@dac.gov.za**

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

NO. 666

17 MAY 2019

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: AIR QUALITY ACT, 2004 (ACT NO. 39 OF 2004)
STRATEGY TO ADDRESS AIR POLLUTION IN DENSE LOW-INCOME SETTLEMENTS**

I, Nomvula Paula Mokonyane, Minister of Environmental Affairs, hereby publish the strategy to address air pollution in dense low-income settlements, as set out in the schedule hereto, for implementation.



**NOMVULA PAULA MOKONYANE
MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

SCHEDULE

STRATEGY TO ADDRESS AIR POLLUTION IN DENSE LOW-INCOME SETTLEMENTS

A “burning” issue

October

2018

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlement***Table of Contents**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1. INTRODUCTION	4
1.1. Background	4
1.2. Objectives of the strategy	6
1.3. Approach and methodology	7
1.4. Definition and scope	8
2. POOR AIR QUALITY AND DENSE LOW-INCOME COMMUNITIES	10
2.1. Poverty and the lack of fuel or energy-carrier choices	12
2.2. Poor fuel conversion technologies	13
2.3. Low energy efficiency	13
2.4. The double burden – poverty and illness	13
2.5. The ‘victim’ of pollution is also the ‘polluter’	13
2.6. The ‘polluter cannot pay’	13
2.7. Other sources of air pollution in dense low-income communities	14
2.8. The financial cost of poor health	15
3. CHALLENGES TO ADDRESSING AIR QUALITY IN DENSE LOW-INCOME COMMUNITIES	15
3.1. Lack of funding	15
3.2. Criminalisation of poverty	16
3.3. The depth of research	16
3.4. Limited awareness, buy-in and retention	16
3.5. Performance and convenience of the technology	16
3.6. Energy inefficiency (including fuel conversion appliances)	17
3.7. Competing priorities	17
3.8. Lack of coordination	17
4. PROPOSED INTERVENTION MEASURES	18
5. INSTRUMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTING THE STRATEGY	28
5.1. Information	28
5.2. Funding	29
5.3. Partnerships and interlinkages	29
6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	31
6.1. The role of private sector	31
6.2. The role of civil society and community based organisations	31
6.3. The role of government	31
7. ACTION PLAN	35
8. CONCLUSION	40
APPENDIX 1: District municipalities with the highest usage of dirty fuels (Stats SA, 2011)	40

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlement***Index of Figures**

Figure 1: National Priority Areas declared under section 18 of the Air Quality Act	5
Figure 2: The contribution of residential air pollution (blue) to ambient air pollutants concentration in the Vaal triangle Priority Area "hotspot", Residential areas of Orange Farm, Evaton and Ennerdale, (VTAPA AQMP, 2009)	6
Figure 3: State of Air in the Vaal Triangle Airshed Priority Area	11
Figure 4: State of Air in the Highveld Priority Area	11
Figure 5: Historical state of air in Tshwane Metro	12

Index of Tables

Table 1: Phases for developing the strategy to address air quality in dense low-income settlements	7
Table 2: A non-exhaustive list of areas where residential air pollution problems	8
Table 3: Summary of Objectives, Activities, indicators and targets for the Strategy	26

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlement***List of Abbreviations**

APPA	Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act
AQA	Air Quality Act
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
CFLs	Compact Fluorescent Lamps
CoGTA	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
DCOG	Department of Cooperative Governance
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
DHS	Department of Human Settlement
DoE	Department of Energy
DoH	Department Of Health
GIS	Geographical Information System
IP&WMP	Integrated Pollution and Waste Management Policy
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NCC	National Coordinating Committee
NGOs	Non-Government Organisations
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
SWH	Solar Water Heating
RDP	Reconstruction Development Programme
ToRs	Terms of Reference

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements***EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Air pollution monitoring data has shown that there are some geographic areas within the country, where ambient air quality standards are being exceeded and this is posing a threat to human health and the environment in those areas. What has become clear is that household utilisation of dirty fuels is one of the major contributors to the observed exceedances, particularly in residential areas. The problem of residential air pollution is more often than not, associated with dense low-income settlements.

Air pollution in dense low-income settlements in the South Africa poses numerous challenges. These challenges are interrelated and intertwined with the conditions of living making clean air quality in dense low-income settlements almost impossible to achieve when the problem is addressed in isolation.

A number of interventions that directly and indirectly address air pollution in dense low-income settlements have been implemented over the years whereas some were meant to primarily address energy shortages and energy conservation; some were aimed at controlling indoor air pollution and addressing household fuel-related accidents. While the general outcome was some improvement in air quality, for most of the interventions there was no deliberate alignment with ambient air quality objectives.

The goal of the strategy is to map out the path that the country needs to take in reducing the impact of air pollution in dense low-income settlements. Its aims to provide a coordinated approach in implementation of efforts directed at ensuring that ambient air quality in dense low-income settlements is in compliance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards, thereby ensuring the right to air that is not harmful to people's health and well-being as required by section 24 of the Constitution of South Africa.

The objectives of the Strategy are:

Objective 1: Ensure that efforts to address air pollution in dense low-income settlements are undertaken in a coordinated and coherent manner

This will be achieved through:

Activity 1a: Establishment of a coordinating structure: The National Coordinating Committee on Residential Air Pollution (NCC)

Activity 1b: Ensure, through the NCC, that interventions aimed at reducing air pollution in dense low-income settlements are effectively prioritised

Objective 2: Facilitate, through the NCC, the implementation of interventions aimed at reducing emissions from dense low-income settlements

This is will be achieved through:

Activity 2a: Provision of affordable or subsidised clean energy alternatives

Activity 2b: Ensure that low-income households are energy efficient

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Activity 2c: Influence development planning initiatives to take into account air quality issues

Activity 2d: Encourage social upliftment programmes with air quality benefits

Activity 2e: Create public awareness on air pollution

Objective 3: Ensure continued monitoring, evaluation and reporting on the successes and failures of the proposed interventions and on air quality improvements

This is will be achieved through:

Activity 3a: Monitoring and Evaluation of Implementation

Activity 3b: Reporting

To achieve the goal and objectives, a clear understanding of the different needs in our targeted areas is crucial. This is to help the country develop and implement sustainable intervention measures (e.g. clean fuels or energy services to households in the targeted areas. In order to ensure that adequate resources are allocated to these areas, there is a need to have formation on:

- Extend of the problem – As evident in the measured ambient air quality data and existing health studies. This information will allow the implementers in prioritising areas of concerns.
- Factors driving the use of dirty fuels – Information on the reasons for using dirty fuels should be identified. If costs is the issue, then the costs should be known so that any alternative provided or the subsidy provided can compete with the currently used dirty fuels. These driving forces will differ slightly from one location to the other.
- Barriers to specific interventions – Information on what has and has not worked in the past in attempting to address the issue for example, poverty, infrastructure issues, security etc.

Financial viability of energy technology and/or intervention measure has the greatest influence on the sustainability of its adoption. The re-prioritisation of existing government budget allocations towards activities that have positive air quality impacts in dense low-income settlements will be motivated and justified by appropriate cost-benefit analyses.

To ensure the strategy is implemented, the Government will not only have input over decisions made and resources allocation to targeted areas but will also participate in the actual implementation of the strategy. The following organisations will have a role in the implementation of the strategy

- Department of Environmental Affairs
- Department of Energy
- Department of Human Settlement
- Department of Health

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

- Department of Cooperative Governance
- Department of Social Development
- Provinces and Municipalities
- Parastatals and Private organisations
- Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) and Communities

It is only with successful partnerships between the Government, private sector and civil societies, particularly those working in rural areas, that the strategy can be effectively implemented.

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Background

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996) (the Constitution) provides the foundation for environmental regulation and policy in South Africa. The right to environmental protection and to live in an environment that is not harmful to health or well-being is set out in Section 24 of Chapter 2 of the Bill of Rights. This fundamental right underpins environmental policies and laws.

From 1965 to 2005, the approach to air quality management in South Africa was informed and driven by the Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act (Act No. 45 of 1965) (APPA). For many years, this Act was regarded as ineffective for a number of reasons, not least of which was the broadly-held belief that APPA, and specifically the way APPA was implemented, had not defended South Africa's air quality from the emergence of various air pollution "hotspots" around the country. In essence, the emergence of these hotspots is often considered to be as a result of APPA's specific focus on individual source emissions without effectively considering the cumulative impacts of these emissions.

In this regard, the Constitution's Bill of Rights directly challenged the APPA approach by focussing on the quality of the environment and, by extension, the quality of the ambient air in the Republic. Government's Integrated Pollution and Waste Management Policy (IP&WM, 2000) put a further nail in APPA's coffin by requiring a new approach to air quality governance – an approach that used improved ambient air quality as the objective for governance.

In response to these developments, the President of South Africa assented to the National Environment Management: Air Quality Act (AQA, Act No. 39 of 2004) on 19 February 2005. AQA marked a change in South Africa's approach to air quality management, an approach that is now fully aligned with international best practices. The AQA makes provisions for receptor-based air pollution management by setting the targets for air quality management in the form of national ambient air quality standards (i.e. ambient air quality levels below which human health is generally protected). AQA also provides a host of regulatory tools to assist government in meeting these ambient air quality standards. In order to assess compliance with the standards, government has procured and deployed more than 90 ambient air quality monitoring stations throughout the country. The stations measure the levels ambient air quality in relation to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.

Ambient air quality monitoring data obtained from these stations indicates that there are some geographic areas within the country, where ambient air quality standards are being exceeded and this is posing a threat to human health and the environment in those areas. This observation has led to the declaration of such areas as National Air Pollution Priority Areas in accordance with section 18 of the AQA. To date, three priority areas have been declared, these are shown in figure 1 below. The first priority area, the Vaal Triangle Airshed Priority Area (VTAPA) which covers parts of Gauteng and Free State provinces, was declared in 2006. This was followed by declaration of the Highveld Priority Area (HPA) which covers parts of Mpumalanga and Gauteng provinces, in 2007. For these two priority areas, substantial evidence that ambient air quality standards are being exceeded as a result of activities that are causing air pollution in the area. The Waterberg-Bojanala Priority Area (WBPA) was the third to be declared in 2012 and it encompasses parts of in Limpopo and Northwest Provinces. With regard to the Waterberg-Bojanala

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Priority Area substantial evidence exists that national ambient air quality standards have the potential to be exceeded in future as a result of current (and planned) activities that contribute (or may contribute) to air pollution in the area. The Waterberg Bojanala priority area declaration therefore presents a proactive approach to air quality management, seeking to provide guidance to development activities in order to avoid an irreparable state of air in the region.

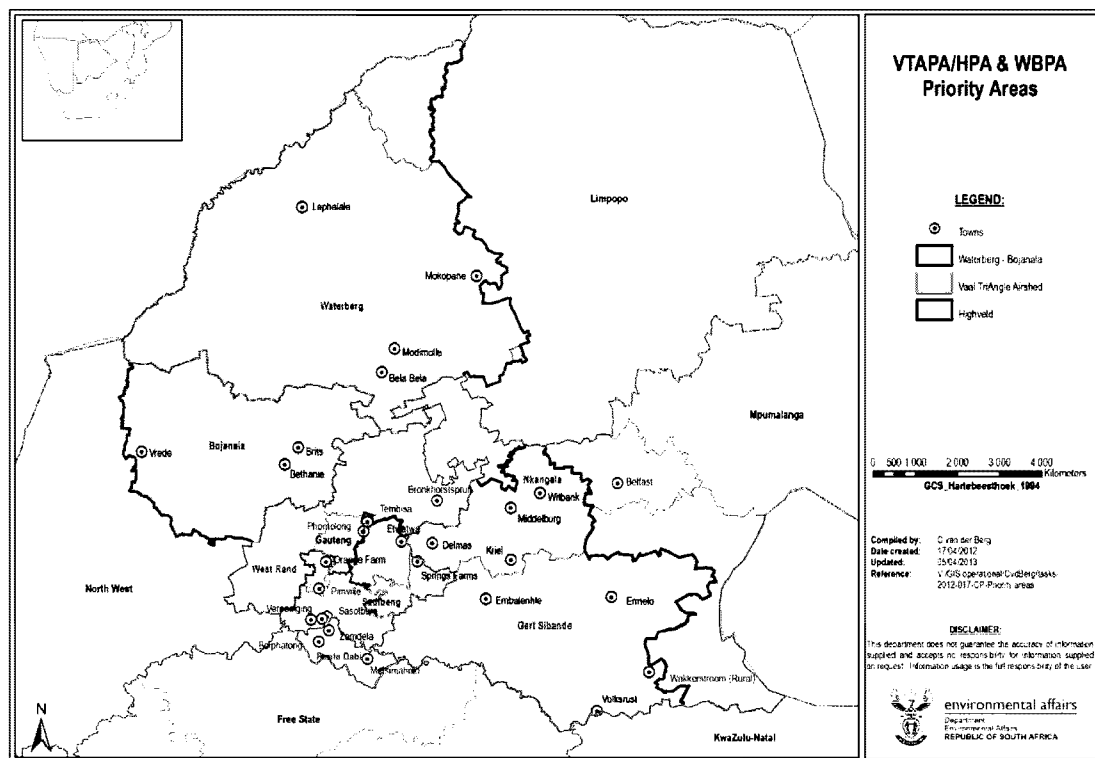


Figure 1: National Priority Areas declared under section 18 of the Air Quality Act

Once an area is declared a priority area, the AQA requires that an Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) for that area be developed. One of the steps involved in the development of an AQMP is the baseline assessment which characterises the extent of the air quality problems in that area. Air quality baseline assessments undertaken in the currently declared priority areas have shown that domestic/residential fuel burning is one of the significant contributors to air pollution in these areas (see Figure 2).

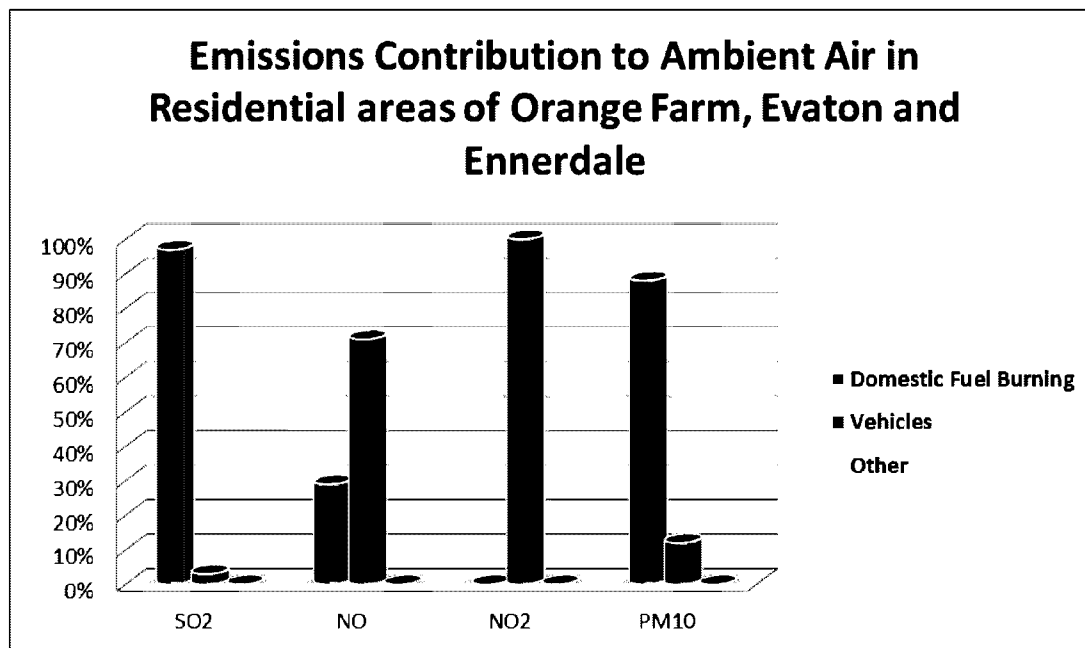
Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Figure 2: The contribution of residential air pollution (blue) to ambient air pollutants concentration in the Vaal triangle Priority Area “hotspot”, Residential areas of Orange Farm, Evaton and Ennerdale, (VTAPA AQMP, 2009)

Emissions from domestic fuel burning has two consequences that makes them worse than their industrial counterparts and all other sources. Firstly, unlike industrial emissions that are emitted higher up in the atmospheres through the stack, household emissions occur within the breathing zone of a human being, which exposes people to immediate and therefore highest concentration of pollutants, with more severe health impacts. Secondly, household pollution is experienced both indoors and outdoors. According to World Health Organisation (WHO), indoor smoke can be 100 times higher than acceptable levels for fine particles. Exposure is particularly high among women and young children, who spend the most time in houses or near emission sources.

1.2. Objectives of the strategy

The purpose of the strategy is to map out the path that the country needs to take in reducing the impact of air pollution in dense low-income settlements. The strategy comes about as a result of recognition of the need for a multi-departmental, multi-stakeholder approach to resolve the problem. As a result the objectives of this strategy are centred on pulling resources and efforts of all departments and stakeholders together to evaluate and measure all efforts to resolve the problem.

The objectives of the strategy are:

- 1) To ensure that efforts to address air pollution in dense low-income settlements are concerted and coordinated;
- 2) To facilitate the implementation of interventions aimed at reducing emissions from low-income settlements; and

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

- 3) To ensure continued monitoring, evaluation and reporting on the successes and challenges in the implementation of the proposed interventions.

1.3. Approach and methodology

The development of the strategy addressing emissions in dense-low-income settlements has been guided by a consultative process with relevant national and provincial departments.

This Strategy and Action Plan was developed in accordance with the spirit and letter of the cooperative and participatory governance requirements and principles contained in Chapter 3 of the Constitution; the NEMA and the AQA. Consultation included public participation workshops for various stakeholder including academics, NGOs as well as interested and affected parties; consultation with provincial governments through the Provincial Air Quality Officers forums; consultation with national departments through interdepartmental meetings; and consultation with communities and NGOs through, community roadshows. Details of the consultation process are shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Phases for developing the strategy to address air quality in dense low-income settlements

	PHASE	ACTIVITIES AND OUTPUTS
1.	Strategy drafting January to June 2013	Strategy was drafted by the Department of Environmental Affairs taking into account the outcomes of the preliminary bilateral meetings held with the relevant departments (Department of Energy, Department of Human Settlements and Department of Health).
2.	Stakeholder Workshop October 2013	Multi-stakeholder workshop was held on 31 October 2013 at Protea Hotel OR Tambo. Provincial and municipal officials and representatives from the private sector participated in the workshop.
3.	Strategy finalisation November 2013- 2014	The strategy was finalised in consultation with the relevant departments (Energy, Housing and Health) and taking into account inputs made by stakeholders. Further consultations were made with departments of Cooperate Governance, Trade and Industry as well as Science and Technology.
4.	Cabinet clusters consultations 2015	The strategy was presented to different cabinet clusters.
5.	Consultation with the Department of Trade and Industry as per Cabinet recommendation 24 August 2015	The meeting consultation was held at the DTI Campus in Sunnyside as recommended by Cabinet. The main comment was that dirty fuel solutions should create opportunities for local suppliers. This aspect was considered in the strategy.
6.	Presentation to cabinet 25th of February 2016	The minister presented the strategy to the cabinet, recommending that cabinet approve its publication for public comments. Cabinet accepted the recommendation and approved the publication of the strategy for public comments.
7.	Draft Strategy gazette for public comment	The Strategy was published in a Government Gazette by the Minister for members of the public to submit to the DEA, within 60 (sixty) days written representations or objections on the draft strategy.

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

	24 June 2016	Members of the public submitted their comments and DEA responded to those comments.
8.	Consultation with communities - roadshows November 2016 to January 2017	Community consultations were held in the most affected areas as per the cabinet advice, those areas are as follows; A. Emalahleni (Witbank) in Emalahleni Local Municipality (25.11.2016) B. Zamdela in Fezile Dabi Municipality (27.01.2017) C. Ivory Park in City of Joburg Metropolitan Municipality (09.11.2016) These areas were chosen based on the size of the population affected, number of people using dirty fuels, ambient air quality conditions and logistics.
9.	Final consultations with departments June 2017	Last consultations which focused on the 'implementing departments' were held at the DEA as follows: A. Department of Energy (01.06.2017) B. Department of Health (01.06.2017) C. Department of Human Settlement (26.06.2017)

Consultation with government departments, provinces and municipalities has ensured that this strategy is an integrated strategy for the whole of government, and is aligned with institutional capacity and intergovernmental systems. This strategy seeks to mainstream government planning and reporting systems in all efforts to address air pollution in dense low-income settlements.

1.4. Definition and scope

For the purpose of this document, dense low-income settlements are considered to be communities characterised by compacted dwellings belonging to people earning minimal wages. Of these areas, this strategy is concerned with those that, according to data from Stats SA, have the highest usage of dirty fuels (coal, wood, paraffin). These areas are largely located within district municipalities in **Error! eference source not found..** Within these municipalities, further assessments (e.g. research studies and AQMP baseline assessments) have pointed specific towns that could be having high dirty fuel burning problems and associated air pollution. The specific towns are highlighted in Table 2. Please note that the list is non-exhaustive.

Table 2: A non-exhaustive list of areas where residential air pollution problems

<u>Areas within the national priority areas</u>				
AREA	ENERGY SOURCE	CRITICAL AREAS IDENTIFIED	SOURCE OF INFORMATION	YEAR PUBLISHED
Vaal Triangle Airshed Priority Area	Coal	Soweto, Orange Farm, Evaton, Sebokeng, Sharpville, Boipatong, Bophelong, Zamdela	VTAPA AQMP Baseline Assessment Report	2009

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Highveld Priority Area	Wood and Coal	Lesedi, Ekurhuleni, Victor Khanye, Steve Tshwete, Emalahleni, Secunda, Ermelo, Standerton, Balfour	HPA AQMP	2011
Waterberg-Bojanala Priority Area	Wood and coal Coal, wood and paraffin	Lephalale, Mogalakwena, Bela-Bela, Madibeng, Rustenburg	Waterberg District AQMP Bojanala District AQMP	2009 2011
<u>Areas outside the national priority areas</u>				
AREA	ENERGY SOURCE	CRITICAL AREAS IDENTIFIED	SOURCE OF INFORMATION	YEAR PUBLISHED
GAUTENG PROVINCE				
City of Tshwane	Not Specified	Mamelodi, Marabastad	Not Specified	2006-2008
Ekurhuleni Metro	Coal and wood	Brownfield, Tembisa, Etwatwa	Ekurhuleni Metro AQMP	2005
City of Johannesburg	Coal and Paraffin	Ivory	City of Johannesburg AQMP	2003
WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE				
City of Cape Town	Wood, household waste, used tyres	Khayelitsha	WCHR	2013
LIMPOPO PROVINCE				
Capricorn District	Wood, coal and paraffin	Polokwane Local Municipality	Capricorn District AQMP	Not Specified
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE				
KZN-wide	Wood, Paraffin, Coal	Magwaveni, Cato Crest, Hammers Estate, Umlazi, Maphela, Mkhholombo, Emvini, Lindelani, Seacow Lake, Gologodo- Ensimbini, bhambayi, Mdunduma.	NOVA Fridge Report	2006
eThekweni Metro	Paraffin	Cato Crest	Durban Kerosene Study	2007

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

2. POOR AIR QUALITY AND DENSE LOW-INCOME COMMUNITIES

The problem of residential air pollution is more often than not, associated with dense low-income communities rather than the more affluent residential communities. This difference in air quality, especially during winter, provides a key insight into the root causes of poor air quality in dense low-income communities:

- Low-income households cannot afford cleaner fuel options even if they are available. Lack of financial resources limits fuel choices to the cheapest fuels namely: coal, wood and paraffin. Unfortunately, these are the dirtiest of fuels.
- Dense low-income settlements often have dirt roads, inadequate waste collection services, few trees, ground-cover etc., all of which contribute to or exacerbate air pollution.
- Dense low-income settlements are often located in areas directly impacted by other significant sources of air pollution including industrial and mining activities.
- Low-income households include shacks or houses (including some government subsidised houses) that are poorly insulated. This means that they are often too cold in winter or too warm in summer – conditions that require disproportionate energy inputs, i.e. low-income households use proportionally more of their resources to heat their homes in winter than middle-to-high income households.

Besides the contribution of income to the situation, the impact of residential air pollution is often heightened by the density of the settlements. The density of the settlement have an impact on dispersion of pollution e.g. in less dense settlements, there is relatively more rigorous dilution of pollutants, which reduces the concentration of pollutants over the area. Dense settlements on the other hand experience less pollutant dilution, and therefore high pollutants concentrations. This is particularly the case if the source of pollution is individual households and not industry.

In South Africa the impact of residential fuel burning on ambient air quality has been observed through various State of Air reports showing exceedances of ambient air quality standards in areas where domestic fuel burning is known to exist. The following figures (Figure 3-Figure 5) show examples of areas where ambient air quality standards are being exceeded in the country. What is clear from the graphs is that in some of the areas where exceedances are reported, domestic fuel burning activities are also known to occur (e.g. Zamdela, Olivenhoutbosch in City of Tshwane and Secunda in HPA).

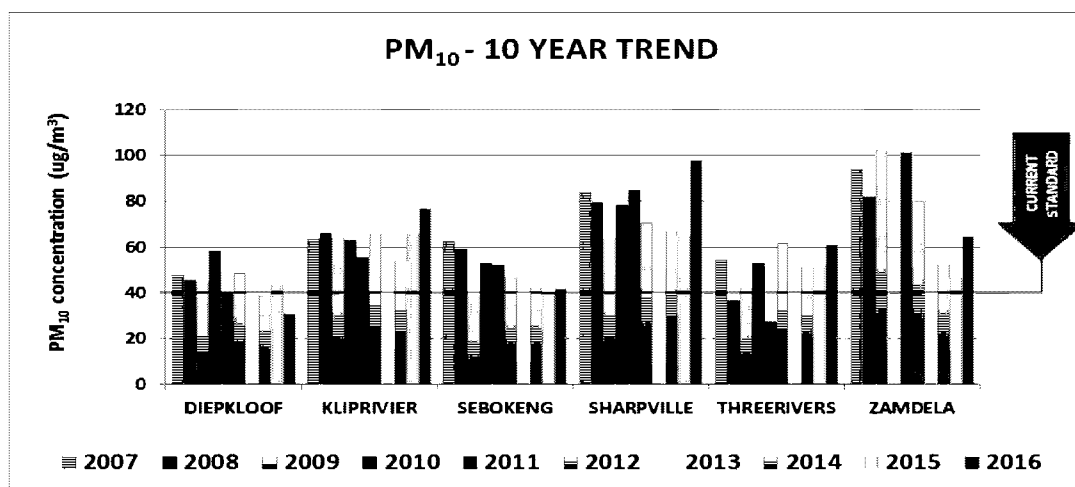
Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Figure 3: State of Air in the Vaal Triangle Airshed Priority Area

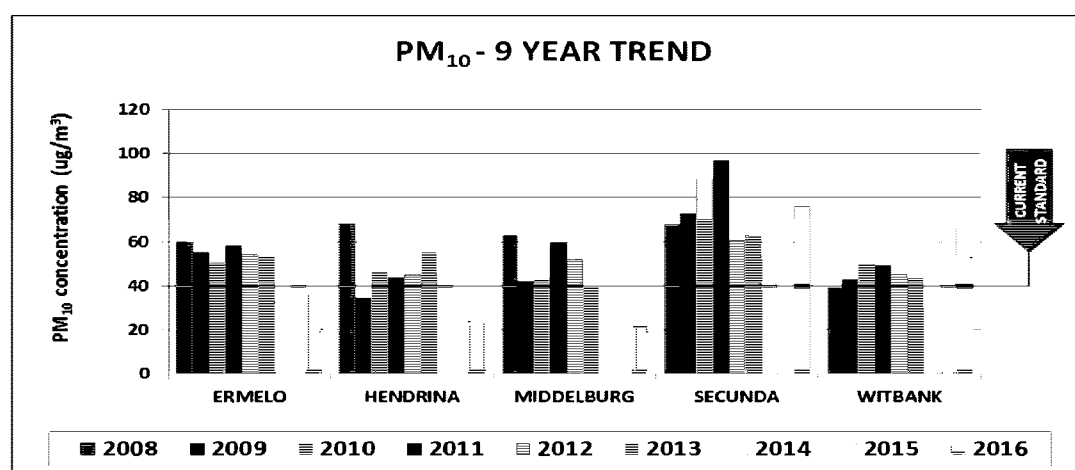


Figure 4: State of Air in the Highveld Priority Area

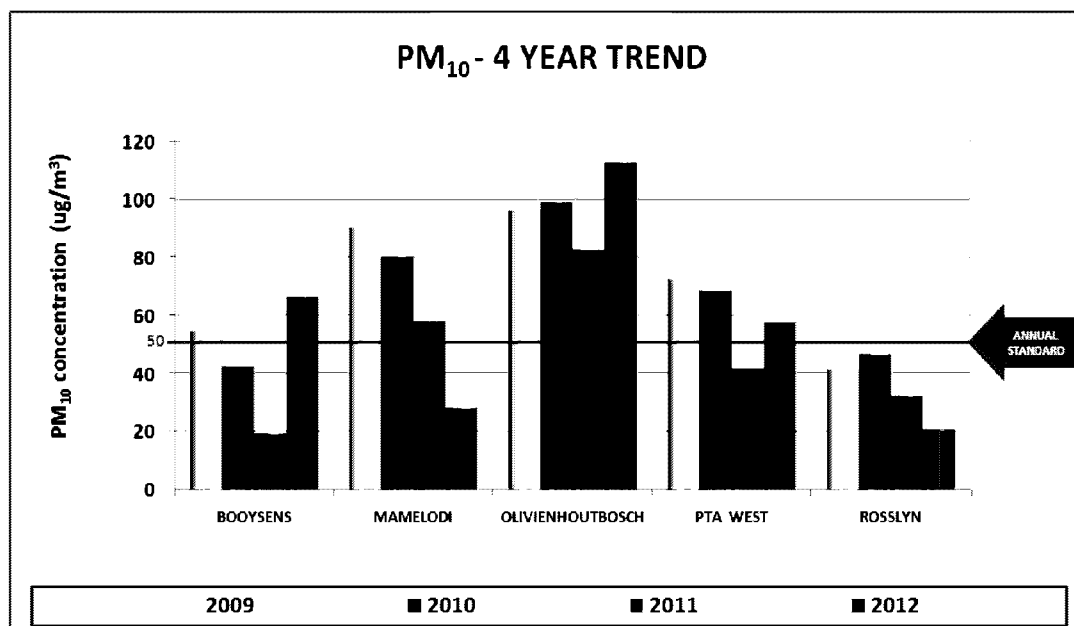
Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Figure 5: Historical state of air in Tshwane Metro

From the regulatory perspective, residential air pollution presents a complex challenge because unlike industrial emissions which can be regulated through emission limits (AQA section 21- listed activities and minimum emission standards) air pollution from residential areas cannot be regulated through a clear phase out or posing of limits approach. This is because the polluter-pay-principle cannot be applied to poor indigent households. It is for this reason that the implementation of a strategy addressing emissions from dense low-income settlements is required.

The following characteristics of dense low-income settlements make the air pollution problem to thrive in these areas:

2.1. Poverty and the lack of fuel or energy-carrier choices

Even though many people living in dense low-income settlements know and acknowledge that the burning of coal or wood may have a negative impact on their health and well-being, they continue to burn these “dirty” fuels. The reason for this is simply one of poverty and survival because these fuels are the only affordable options. Indeed, even when households have access to electricity, many still use coal and wood for the energy intensive applications of cooking and heating because they simply cannot afford the cost of electricity for these applications. Thus, fundamentally, the issue of air pollution and associated health impacts from coal and wood burning in dense low-income communities is a symptom of poverty because, people simply cannot afford cleaner alternatives to coal or wood.

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements***2.2. Poor fuel conversion technologies**

Very little strides in generating cheap improved technology for household energy consumption have been achieved. Many households in developing countries such as South Africa are therefore still reliant on “dirty” fuels for everyday use. The negative impact of the use of these “dirty” fuels is exacerbated by their burning in inefficient fuel conversion technologies, e.g. open fires, braziers (imbawula or umbaola) etc. Thus, not only are the fuels themselves “dirty”, but they are often inefficiently combusted producing products of incomplete combustion, such as swirling paws of thick choking smoke.

2.3. Low energy efficiency

Ironically low-income households often use more energy than is generally necessary for energy-intensive tasks. The following examples illustrate this point:

- Low-cost houses - Shacks and some government subsidised houses often do not have insulation of any kind. These dwellings become swelteringly hot in summer and bitterly cold in winter and as a result excessive amounts of energy must be used to cool and warm these houses in summer and winter respectively.
- Electrical appliances – In houses with electricity, owners often cannot afford to buy high-quality energy-efficient electrical appliances. Thus, electricity is wasted through the use of cheap energy- guzzling household appliances.

2.4. The double burden – poverty and illness

Air pollution from coal and wood burning in dense low-income communities ensures that people living in these areas carry a double-burden. Not only are they impoverished, they are also prone to air quality related illnesses. Illness in turn reduces potential productivity and, in so doing, reinforces the poverty cycle.

2.5. The ‘victim’ of pollution is also the ‘polluter’

From a regulatory perspective, air pollution from coal and wood burning in dense low-income communities presents a dilemma. This is because the traditional “command and control” approach to emission control is inappropriate as this approach would simply “criminalise” the poor, a situation that is morally and ethically unacceptable.

2.6. The ‘polluter cannot pay’

Section 2(4)(p) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) requires that “the costs of remedy of pollution, environmental degradation and consequent adverse health effects and of preventing, controlling or minimising further pollution, environmental damage or adverse health effects

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

be paid for by those responsible for harming the environment". This "polluter pays principle" would be inappropriate in respect to air pollution from coal and wood burning in dense low-income communities because the polluter simply "cannot afford to pay".

2.7. Other sources of air pollution in dense low-income communities

Although the burning of solid fuels is the most significant contributor to poor air in many South African dense low-income communities, especially in winter, there are also a number of other air pollution sources of varying impact and significance. These include:

- Un-surfaced roads – Dirt roads in many dense low-income communities give rise to dust.
- Veld fires – Veld fires adjacent to dense low-income communities frequently occur in the winter months and this is when emissions from coal and wood burning are at their worst.
- Waste burning – Poor waste management services often lead people to burn waste, including the waste in overflowing waste skips. Related to this is the burning of waste in poorly managed landfill sites.
- Tyre and cable burning for metal recovery – Random burning of tyres and scrap equipment such as old cars in order to recover scrap metals is a usual phenomenon in some townships.
- Street burning for vendors – Fires that are made on road-sides either to cook meals or roast meat, among others for the purpose of selling.
- Heating in public spaces – On cold winter morning people queuing for transport on open streets sometimes set tyres alight or have open fires to warm themselves. During service delivery protest people normally burn tyres to demand attention from political heads so that they can voice out their dissatisfaction.
- Neighboring sources, especially industry – Industry is often the magnet for the development of dense low-income communities and in many instances industrial emissions simply add to the cocktail of atmospheric emissions. As stated in the 2005 State of the Air Report, the collocation of heavy industries and communities presents a continued source of health risks and consequent conflict and this is currently exacerbated by increased pressure to place residential areas within former industrial buffer zones.
- Vehicle emissions – Most of the low-income settlements, especially in urban areas, are established along major roads and so vehicle emissions also add to the cocktail of atmospheric emissions in these localities.
- Non-fuel burning indoor sources of pollution – Many researchers who study indoor air quality believe that overall exposure to air pollutants is greater indoors than outdoors, even in non-fuel burning households. The reason for this being that there are various sources of emission located indoors and people frequently spend most of their time indoors i.e. in houses, offices,

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

schools, shops, etc. Inadequate ventilation can increase indoor pollutant levels by not bringing in enough fresh air to dilute emissions from indoor sources and by not carrying indoor air pollutants out of the building. Elevated temperatures and humidity levels can also enhance emissions of some pollutants. Sources of indoor air pollution include building materials and furnishings as diverse as deteriorated asbestos-containing insulation; wet or damp carpets; cabinetry or furniture made of certain pressed wood products (significant source of formaldehyde emissions); pesticides, paints solvents and cleaning agents; animals, moulds, dust mites and other biological sources; as well as tobacco smoke in some instances.

2.8. The financial cost of poor health

Air pollution is known to cause illnesses such as bronchitis, asthma exacerbation, underweight babies cardiovascular diseases, etc. and death. The evidence of negative health impacts and mortality from domestic fuel burning in South Africa has not been properly documented but the existence of these negative impacts cannot be disputed. People living below the poverty line bear practically the entire burden of this health risk. The additional illness-related costs to those affected in terms of diminished quality of life and lost capacity to work are also significant.

Research from World Health Organisation suggests that air pollution kills 1 in 8 people and that air pollution kills more people than HIV and Malaria. A local study revealed air pollution related health can cost government approximately R2 Billion per year especially in the winter months (May-July) (FRIDGE, 2004). Although the implementation of this strategy will have cost implications, one of the biggest benefits is that such implementation will result in savings (in relation to avoided hospital admissions for pollution related illnesses and diseases) on the government health budget and improved quality of life.

3. CHALLENGES TO ADDRESSING AIR QUALITY IN DENSE LOW-INCOME COMMUNITIES

A number of interventions that address air pollution in dense low-income settlements have been implemented by government over the years. Most of them were meant to primarily address energy shortages and conservation while others were aimed at addressing indoor air pollution household, fuel-related accidents and other related challenges. Even though there was no deliberate alignment with ambient air quality objectives their general outcome was some degree of improvement in air quality. Some of them have achieved some measure of success yet air quality challenges persist.

There are a number of reasons why intervention efforts have not had a more measurable, sustained or wide-spread positive impact in improving air quality and they include the following:

3.1. Lack of funding

Financial viability of energy technology and/or intervention strategy has the greatest influence on the sustained adoption of the technology/intervention. Most of the strategies that were attempted in the past

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

e.g. supply of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) to communities by DoE and the insulation of houses provided by local government housing projects, required financial resources for them to be implemented. LPG, for example, would require substantial capital investment plus subsidies to enable households to refill the gas cylinders on a continuous basis. A considerable amount of funding will be required if such an intervention is to be rolled out on a large scale.

3.2. Criminalisation of poverty

Legislations and strict regulations are usually used as a key to providing solutions to most socio-economic and environmental problems. However, the issue of air pollution from the use of dirty fuels in domestic settings poses a unique challenge in the sense that it is a poverty-driven problem. Government cannot outlaw dirty fuels or their use, unless there is an alternative that allows people to meet their energy requirements at no additional costs or cheaper. This makes it difficult to address the problem through strict regulations.

3.3. The depth of research

The amount of research going into most intervention strategies is seldom comprehensive enough to allow for proper and continued implementation. For example, the DoE conducted field tests with solar cookers in 2000 but no further investigations were conducted on the stove since Phase 1. Few needs-oriented cooking profiles have been drawn up for target regions offering conditions conducive to the use of solar cookers. Yet such profiles are vitally important as a basis for appropriate selection and modification of solar cookers (*Biermann et al., 1999, Solar Cooker Fieldtests in South Africa*).

3.4. Limited awareness, buy-in and retention

People tend to use what they know, and mostly what has always been used. With a wide variety of energy technologies developed, some people are not aware of the many options they have. Meanwhile those who know about the technologies fail to trust them to the point of investing in them. In instances where intensive and extensive awareness campaigns have been rolled out, retention of methods remains a challenge. With Basa Njengo Magogo (BnM), for example, the method was widely campaigned, accepted by communities but some retention studies still shows that some people return to their old ways of doing things.

3.5. Performance and convenience of the technology

One of the factors affecting the use of a technology/technique is the relative or perceived convenience and performance. This means the ability to meet the required energy output from the technology without compromising on the level of convenience in terms of time and effort. Some of the technologies such as the box solar cooker are quite efficient but require the user's attention to keep them aligned with the sun and maintain good performance. Unlike the popular brazier, solar cookers can only be used for cooking and not heating, hence some users still find it more convenient to continue using the brazier.

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements***3.6. Energy inefficiency (including fuel conversion appliances)**

There is a false general assumption that good indoor air requires more energy. In reality, good air quality can be achieved while saving energy by simply using the energy efficiently – no trade-offs. Using energy efficiently means using the right appliances in the right way at the right time for the right purpose. Previous attempts to offer free electricity did not achieve optimum results because some people still find electricity costly, sometimes because they are using inefficient appliances.

3.7. Competing priorities

In some cases political influences have played a role in the implementation of long-term environmental strategies. This is mostly evident in cases where service delivery competes with environmental protection. For example, more often than not, a bid to deliver housing in large numbers in view of the immense backlog competes with a unique opportunity to provide environmentally sustainable and energy efficient housing units. The result is that low-cost housing is not designed to take advantage of the enabling climatic conditions that characterises our country, which would reduce the need to burn dirty fuels.

3.8. Lack of coordination

Overarching all the challenges listed above is the lack of coordination. It is clear that in order to efficiently and effectively address poor air quality in dense low-income settlements there is a requirement for the integration of policies and activities from various department/institutions towards a common objective. Previously, interventions have been made by individual departments working in isolation; and this has, as an example, led to interventions being implemented without the consideration of air pollution hotspots. Lack of coordination can also be attributed to limited awareness, buy-in and inefficient/ineffective exploration of funding opportunities. This evident lack of coordination has led to a lack of alignment of initiatives and information sharing. In essence, the opportunities associated with economies of scale, the whole being greater than the sum of its parts, and the symbiotic effects of different but mutually reinforcing interventions are often being missed. Coordinated efforts from various departments/institutions can help address both, energy, housing air pollution challenges experienced in dense low-income communities.

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements***4. PROPOSED INTERVENTION MEASURES**

The main aim/overall goal of this strategy is to map out the path that the country needs to take in reducing the impact of air pollution in dense low income settlements. The intention is to provide a coordinated approach in implementation of efforts directed at ensuring that ambient air quality in dense low-income settlements is in compliance with National Ambient Air Quality Standards, thereby ensuring the right to air that is not harmful to people's health and well-being as required by section 24 of the Constitution of South Africa. Listed below are the key objectives of the strategy, and associated activities/ intervention measures to be undertaken in order to ensure that this goal is realised.

Objective 1: Ensure that efforts to address air pollution in dense low income settlements are undertaken in a coordinated and coherent manner

It is clear that in order to efficiently and effectively address poor air quality in dense low-income settlements, there is a requirement for the integration of policies and activities from various department/institutions towards a common objective. Previously, individual departments working in isolation have made interventions, and this has yielded limited awareness, buy-in, and inefficient/ineffective exploration of funding opportunities. With coordinated efforts from various departments/institutions, energy and housing shortages can be addressed, while at the same time addressing air pollution problems.

Below is a list of role-players that would need to collaborate in the formulation and implementation of the strategy:

- National government departments (Particularly, DEA, DoE, DoH, DSD, DHS, DST, COGTA);
- All Municipalities;
- Provinces;
- Provincial sector and line departments, including development and trade forums and organisations;
- Parastatals;
- National and regional community based organisations;
- Corporate bodies/private companies; and
- Academic and research institutions;

To achieve this objective the following activities shall be undertaken:

Activity 1a: Establish a Coordinating structure: National Coordinating Committee on Residential Air Pollution

The Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) shall establish and convene an intergovernmental structure "National Coordination Committee (NCC) on Residential Air Pollution" for the coordination of this strategy. Initially, this forum will consist of the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA), Department of Human Settlement (DHS), Department of Energy (DoE) and Department of Health (DoH) as well as other relevant departments and representatives from provinces and municipalities. The

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

objective of the forum will be to provide overall direction and oversight of the implementation of the strategy. The functions of the forum will include but not be limited to the following:

- Continuous update and monitoring of the progress on strategy implementation.
- Continuous evaluation / review process:
 - Evaluate the effectiveness or the overall impact of the interventions within the agreed timeframes.
 - Identify gaps, improve processes, and prioritise the interventions.
 - Evaluate improvement in air quality through research studies and/or the National Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network (NAAQMN)
 - Review the interventions to focus more on the remaining sources.
- Develop reporting mechanisms.
- Facilitate the inputs for the progress report from the respective departments.
- Compile a detailed annual progress report to the Minister clearly indicating the activities undertaken by various government and non-government entities.

The Department of Environmental Affairs will make every attempt to facilitate the coordination and alignment of various activities aimed, specifically, at improving air quality in dense low-income settlements by providing a referral and clearing-house facility in respect of such activities.

All spheres of government (national, provincial, and local) involved in implementing activities aimed specifically at improving air quality in dense low-income settlements, or implementing activities that have known positive air quality impacts, will actively provide up to date information on such activities to the NCC.

Activity 1b: Ensure, through the National Coordination Committee (NCC) that interventions aimed at reducing air pollution in dense low-income settlements are effectively prioritised.

Interventions aimed at addressing poor air quality impacts in dense low-income settlements will be prioritised based on the seriousness of the air quality problem and the number of people affected, i.e. interventions that provide the greatest possible air quality improvements for the largest number of people will be prioritised.

To achieve this, it is necessary that a comprehensive baseline assessment be undertaken to provide a better understanding of issues on the ground. A baseline assessment should investigate, among other things:

- Levels of air pollution in the target area(s)
- Sources of pollution in those areas
- Basic health impact assessment
- Energy installations in the households

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

- Socioeconomic assessment (including culture assessment)
- Supply, distribution and cost of currently used dirty fuels
- Potential local suppliers and distributors of cleaner alternatives

With respect to nationally coordinated or implemented activities aimed specifically at improving air quality in dense low-income settlements, the implementation of such activities in areas with the most population affected by poor air quality, including those in areas declared as Priority Areas in terms of the AQA (See Figure 1 and Table 2) must be prioritised.

All relevant national departments in collaboration with provinces, district, and local municipalities must be involved in the development and facilitation of identified possible interventions to improve air quality in low-income settlements.

Objective 2: To facilitate the implementation of interventions aimed at reducing emissions from dense low-income settlements

Proposed interventions need to be carried out in a manner that will yield results that are beneficial to both the affected communities and the environment. To ensure that these interventions yield maximum results proper facilitation mechanisms for implementation must be developed.

Activity 2a: Provision of affordable or subsidised clean energy alternatives

It has become clear that many of the dense low-income settlements are largely inaccessible. This makes it difficult for the infrastructure that is required for provision of electricity to each household in an effective and efficient manner to be developed. In instances where electricity is available, many low-income settlements are unable to afford it, thereby making coal and wood the only affordable alternative energy options. There is, thus, a need for provision of cleaner, yet affordable alternatives.

In order to facilitate this objective (objective 2), it is recommended that the DoE leads the investigation of the appropriateness of, and means to provide alternative energy sources to dense low income settlements, with priority given to settlements in the Air Pollution Priority Areas. This activity should involve consultation with identified communities where the project is to be undertaken. The following alternatives should be considered (only as a starting point):

Solar tech alternatives

Most low-income communities use coal and other dirty fuels not only for heating their homes, but also to heat water for bathing, cooking and others. Solar water geysers, for example, coupled with other cleaner cooking and heating alternatives could reduce the reliance on “dirty fuels” for such duties while also making a significant contribution towards poverty alleviation in terms of improving the general welfare of households as well as developing activities to generate employment.

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

South Africa has an average daily solar radiation of between 4.5 and 6.5 kWh per square metre. This resource is relatively predictable and well distributed throughout the country (with some regional variations). This makes the use of solar technologies beneficial in offering quality local government infrastructure services, saving households money over the long term, and reducing GHG emissions associated with the use of fossil fuel. A national programme focused on the delivery of residential solar technology alternatives could potentially reduce the overall national energy demand by 4.5% or 9 000 GWh/annum (Austin & Morris, 2005).

Clean stoves

While significant research has gone into clean stoves, cooking fuels and cooking methods, these have not yet been rolled out widely in South Africa (Financial Mail, 2005). There are clean cook-stove technologies, fuels, equipment, and practices that address the health and environmental impacts associated with traditional methods and cook-ware. The challenge with them, however, is that not everyone can afford them. New technology must meet the needs of the users and be culturally appropriate. Otherwise, it is not accepted or does not get a buy-in from the intended users. Clean cook stoves and other new technologies must be affordable, socially acceptable, easy to use, widely available, durable, and most importantly, desired.

Free basic electricity with efficient appliances

Government will explore new ways of providing electricity subsidies, such that the efficient use of electricity is encouraged. One example could be a subsidy that gives the user one (1) unit of electricity for every unit purchased. Alternatively, a stepped tariff which provides indigent households with the first specific kWh of electricity per month for free and charge a stepped tariff thereafter. Meanwhile, private institutions and parastatals such as Eskom are encouraged to continue providing energy efficient appliances to poor households, with priority given to dense low-income settlements. The provision of energy efficient appliances could result in the net reduction in electricity consumption, thereby making the overall electricity use by households less expensive.

Subsidised Liquid Petroleum Gas

The South African energy market is not the largest in terms of consumption of liquid petroleum gas (LPG) as household fuel. There is a general lack of awareness around the fact that this is amongst the cleanest fuels available for household use. The deployment of LPG as alternative fuel among low-income communities can reduce household emissions related to fossil fuels by as significant margin. This can only happen if the costs associated with purchasing and refuelling of LPG cylinders are regulated and made affordable to those who need it most. As with electricity, means to make subsidies available to low-income groups in densely populated areas must be sought.

Activity 2b: Ensure that low-income houses are energy efficient.

Adequate insulation of houses in low-income settlements can negate the need for using dirty fuels for space heating, especially in the winter months. Initially, nearly 3 million homes built as part of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) public housing scheme had no ceilings. As a result, many of these homes experience extreme temperatures due to the absence of this basic form of

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

insulation (Energy Ramblings, 2012). The extreme temperature means the houses are too cold in summer and too hot in winter. As a consequence, houses that are too cold in winter necessitate household heating and lead to the use of dirty fuels such as coal in instances where the household cannot afford cleaner heating fuels.

Fortunately, the Minister responsible for Human Settlement has approved specific national minimum and maximum norms and standards for all houses to be delivered in the Country through Governments National Human Settlements Programmes. These norms and standards were adjusted in 2014 to accommodate the energy efficient measures as required by the approved National Building Regulations and specifically SANS 10400 XA. The Ministerial norms and standards are obligatory and all newly built houses must meet these requirements. Any deviation will constitute irregular and un-authorised expenditure. In addition all housing subsidy scheme financed houses are subject to the National Building Regulations and the regulations instituted by the National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBCRC).

The Norms and standards are the following:

- a) Two bedrooms;
- b) A separate bathroom with a toilet, a shower and hand basin;
- c) A combined living area and kitchen with wash basin;
- d) A standard basic electrical installation comprising a pre-paid meter with distribution box and lights and plugs in all living areas of the house;

The following minimum norms relate to the obligatory energy efficient measures

- e) A ceiling with the prescribed air gap for the entire dwelling;
- f) Above-ceiling insulation to meet the "R" values prescribed by SANS 10400 XA (the Subsidy quantum allows for 135 mm mineral wool blanked installation on the ceiling);
- g) Plastering of all internal walls;
- h) Rendering on external walls; and
- i) Fenestration shall be in accordance with SANS 204 provisions: The fenestration provisions for the 40 square metre house for Climate Zone 1 is as follows:
 - Window type NC4S: 1511 x 1245mm x2: Low E clear safety glass
 - Window type NC4: 1511 x 1245mm x2: Low E clear safety glass
 - Window type NE1: 533 x 654mm x1: Low E opaque safety glass.
- j) Other climate zone will require calculation as prescribed by SANS 204.

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

The National Norms and Standards also contain a set of environmental considerations and measures that must be applied and adhered to in township design, house orientation and water saving measures.

Following the publication of the standards, DHS adopted the policy that ensures that all newly built RDP houses (post 2009) – now called BNG houses (Breaking New Grounds), are energy efficient, fitted with ceilings and electricity. Energy efficient housing provides for fuel savings, monetary savings, improved indoors comfort, and improved ventilation and air quality as well as reducing electricity demand.

Energy efficient housing projects can be combined with other related projects to assist with emission reductions in low-income settlements. An example in this case is the DoE and DHS collaboration in the Kuyasa energy efficiency project in Cape Town from 1999-2002. This project installed solar water heaters, ceiling insulation and compact fluorescent lamps (CFLs) in households that needed them. The project has saved 7.40 million kWh (34%) and 6.437 tons of CO₂ emission (33%) on an annual basis representing an aggregated savings of 155 million kWh and 135,187 tons of CO₂ of emission (Goldon, 2009)

This strategy will ensure that the collaboration on such initiatives are strengthened to deliver multiple benefits including air quality benefits and associated improvements in health.

Activity 2c: Influence development-planning initiatives to take into account air quality issues

Development Planning involves co-ordination of work by private, local and other spheres of government to improve the quality of life for all people living in affected areas. It takes into account the existing conditions, people and resources available/involved in the development of that particular area. Influencing development planning in low-income settlements will ensure that the existing conditions of poor air quality in densely populated areas are taken into consideration. It requires a coordinated approach between the air quality and development sections in municipalities. In order to achieve the objectives of this Activity, air quality officers should be part of development planning and should be in constant liaison with development sections to ensure that the following services are prioritised during development planning in dense low-income:

- Road surfacing;
- Regular refuse removal;
- Electrification; and
- Housing that is environmentally efficient.

In particular, it is recommended that Proper risk assessment should be undertaken to ensure that dense low-income settlements are not located in areas that will expose them by default, to increased air pollution episodes and environmental stressors, e.g., Physical environmental conditions (topography like valleys that cause inversion layers) and meteorological conditions (atmospheric stability, humidity, temperature, winds, etc.).

Including the above measures in development projects for communities earmarked for air quality improvement interventions will play a major role in improving the air quality conditions.

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements***Activity 2d: Encourage social upliftment programmes with air quality benefits through air quality offsets**

Offsets are one of the many ways where the private sector can play a role in reducing air pollution in areas where they operate. An example of an offset project is when pollution causing industries addresses local air pollution concerns by providing households with alternative energy, effective stoves, and adequate insulation. Overall, the implementation of such an offset should result in improved ambient air quality. Government will support corporate investments that are demonstrating effectiveness in improving air quality in low-income settlements. This shall be done in line with the air quality offset guideline published by DEA.

Activity 2e: Create public awareness on air pollution

Awareness should continue to be created among communities on all forms of air pollution i.e. not only pollution emanating from dense low-income settlements, but from all sources. The implementation of the Air Quality Act revealed that a large percentage of people dwelling in both rural and urban areas are not aware of the dangers of polluted air to their lives and their role in addressing emissions. Government, private, and civil organisations are to use awareness as a tool to disseminate, share and cascade information to communities.

To ensure that awareness is created in communities, various initiatives need to be carried out. These initiatives need to be sustainable, in that they need not only cater for current air quality challenges but also change the mindset of the youth and school-going children with the aim to resolve future challenges. The initiatives also need to be widespread, i.e. they must cover not only the affected areas but the whole country in order to build a lasting body of knowledge amongst the country's citizens. At a household or community level, strategies to reduce the risks from indoor air pollution include:

- Improving public awareness of the health risks of poor air quality resulting from burning of dirty fuels and what communities and individual households can do to reduce or eliminate the risks;
- Switching to cleaner fuels such as liquid petroleum gas, kerosene or biogas;
- Using well designed chimney stoves or smoke hoods, which can reduce indoor air pollution by up to 80 percent;
- Involving communities, particularly women, in developing solutions that suit their circumstances;
- Involving school children through the Department of Education; and
- Involving people in the medical field (e.g. nurses) to support the campaigns in order to get buy in from the communities.

The Department of Environmental Affairs together with other relevant stakeholder shall coordinate a nationwide awareness campaign using the following media avenues:

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

- Televised campaign advert relating to air pollution in low-Dense Income settlements and its impact on both the environment and human health;
- Form relationships with environmental journalists for better reporting on air quality issues;
- Radio inserts where air pollution awareness campaigns will be aired on community radio stations. The target number of radio campaigns will be agreed upon by those involved.
- Piggyback on cultural activities
- Posters and billboards to be placed in accessible spaces within communities e.g. taxi ranks. Posters to be simple and easy to understand so they can drive the message to the public and reach the most affected members of these communities. Information booklets/leaflets for school pupils in the communities. Booklets or leaflets to be distributed to schools, public hospitals, and other appropriate junctions to help accelerate information and awareness on air pollution to the different members of the communities. The booklets to be made easily understandable and be written in various official languages in order to include most members of the society and schools.

Objective 3: Ensure continued monitoring, evaluation and reporting on the successes and challenges of the proposed interventions and on air quality improvements

The ultimate aim of undertaking monitoring is to obtain information about the impact of the implementation of the agreed programmes and interventions. This information helps to evaluate the effectiveness of the programme and help motivate for actions to correct certain aspects of the programme where targets are not met.

Ambient air quality monitoring in dense low-income settlements will be done using existing monitoring stations and the installation of new stations where necessary to measure improvements or lack thereof, in ambient air quality.

The strategy will be evaluated based on the proposed interventions as documented in Section 5 below. Evaluation of interventions will help identify and inform the need for the review or necessary actions.

Activity 3a: Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting

The NCC should monitor and evaluate the performance of the interventions against a known baseline. To achieve this, a database of project information, interventions, baseline, and performance should be developed.

The NCC should track progress on implementation of the strategy through a set of indicators and ensure that all stakeholders involved report to the committee on a quarterly basis. Reporting will be done against the set objectives, indicators and targets as shown in the table below:

*Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements***Table 3: Summary of Objectives, Activities, indicators and targets for the Strategy**

Objective 1: Ensure that efforts to address air pollution in dense low - income settlements are undertaken in a coordinated and coherent manner	Proposed indicators	Targets
Activity 1a: Establish a coordinating structure: The National Coordinating Committee on Residential Air Pollution (NCC)	A functional committee and quarterly meeting minutes	One functional NCC established by end of 2018
Activity 1b: Ensure, through the NCC, that interventions aimed at reducing air pollution in dense low-income settlements are effectively prioritised.	Number of prioritised areas and intervention measures for such areas identified	10 areas prioritised for specific interventions by 2019
Objective 2: Facilitate, through the forum, the implementation of interventions aimed at reducing emissions from dense low-income settlements	Proposed indicators	Targets
Activity 2a: Provision of affordable or subsidised clean energy alternatives	Percentage of households supplied with cleaner and cheaper energy alternatives	Rollout the appropriate energy alternative to at least 75% prioritised areas by 2023
Activity 2b: Ensure that low-income and informal household are energy efficient	Percentage of new RDP houses built in line with the energy efficiency housing guidelines	80 % of RDP houses built in line with the energy efficient housing guidelines by 2021
Activity 2c: Influence development planning initiatives to take into account air quality issues	Number of development planning initiatives with positive air quality impacts	Different targets by municipalities (to be included in AQMPs)
Activity 2d: Encourage social upliftment programmes with air quality benefits	Number of social upliftment programmes with air quality benefits	At least 2 offset projects implemented by 2020
Activity 2e: Create public awareness on air pollution	Number of campaigns and information materials circulated in dense low-income communities	5 Awareness billboards 1 television campaign televised. 2 Radio inserts 2 newspaper inserts 500 booklets/leaflets (Annually)
Objective 3: Ensure continued monitoring, evaluation and reporting on the successes and challenges of the proposed interventions and on air quality improvements	Indicator	Target

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Activity 3a: Monitoring and Evaluation	Annual report on implementation of the strategy	One annual report on implementation of the strategy
Activity 3b: Reporting	Annual report on implementation of the strategy	One annual report on implementation of the strategy

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

5. INSTRUMENTS FOR IMPLEMENTING THE STRATEGY

This section describes the regulatory and economic instruments that will give effect to the objectives set out in Section 1.2. **Error! Reference source not found.** Different Departments and their regulatory tools will be used to implement this strategy.

5.1. Information

Energy needs vary among households, communities and geographic regions. A clear understanding of these differing needs is crucial to any targeted intervention to provide clean fuels or energy services to low-income households. In order to ensure that adequate resources are allocated to the relevant communities, there is a need for information on

- Extend of the problem in specific areas – As proven by measured ambient air quality data and existing health studies. This information will allow implementers in prioritising areas of concerns.
- Factors driving the use of “dirty fuels” – Information on the reasons for using “dirty fuels” should be identified. This could include resource availability, costs, culture etc. These driving forces will differ from one location to another.
- Barriers to specific interventions – Information on what has and has not worked in the past in attempting to address the issue is vital.

Government will actively support research aimed at ensuring that decisions relating to the selection and prioritisation of interventions to address poor air quality impacts in dense low-income communities are informed by reliable science, i.e. good science must inform decisions on where interventions must be prioritised and what activities should be prioritised. This will be informed by:

- Basic research
- Outcomes of community engagements
- Intervention concepts and approaches
- Technical testing and refinement of proposed interventions
- Small scale in-use evaluation of tested interventions
- Refinement and validation of intervention that has already undergone evaluation
- Piloting of refined and validated interventions
- Methods for monitoring large scale roll-out

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Government will compile, publish and circulate up to date information on relevant case studies with a view to promote the implementation of the most efficient and effective interventions that will address poor air quality in dense low-income communities

5.2. Funding

The re-prioritisation of existing government budget allocations to activities that have positive air quality impacts in dense low-income communities will be motivated and justified by appropriate cost-benefit analyses.

Donor support for government programmes, research, development and testing of products and their subsequent implementation has been instrumental to the success of most programmes in many countries around the world is therefore recommended that this be encouraged.

The NCC will make all efforts necessary to secure funding from local and international organisations (private sector and government). Funding will be required mainly for the implementation of the following activities:

- Purchasing of alternative energy sources;
- Monitoring devices (for indoor and ambient air quality monitoring);
- Research;
- Educational campaigns;
- Energy efficiency projects; and
- Complementing development projects with air quality benefits

5.3. Partnerships and interlinkages

It is only with successful partnerships between the government, private sector and civil societies, particularly those working in dense low-income areas, that the goals of this strategy can be achieved. To ensure that this happens DEA will, through the NCC, form partnerships with other relevant government entities, private organisations and non-governmental organisations (both at national, regional or international levels).

In prioritising and planning activities aimed specifically at improving air quality in dense low-income communities, the implementing agents will make every reasonable effort to coordinate and/or align such activities with activities being implemented with the same purpose by other implementing agents, i.e. implementing agents will attempt to maximise the potential positive impact of activities aimed specifically at improving air quality in dense low-income communities by coordinating and/or aligning their activities with other related activities.

The NCC should appreciate the linkages between this strategy and other government initiatives. These include inter-alia:

- Priority Area Air Quality Management Planning and implementation matters;

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

- Energy related strategies by partner Departments, provinces and municipalities; and
- Feasibility studied undertaken by industries as part of their air quality offsets.

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The general air quality management roles and responsibilities for the three spheres of government, the private sectors, households and community organisations are outlined in the National Framework for Air Quality Management in South Africa. Such roles and responsibilities have been considered in developing roles for the implementation of this strategy.

6.1. The role of private sector

Private companies are urged to partner with the government in selected areas around the country to implement interventions that will result in the improvement of ambient air quality in dense low-income settlements. This will include, but not limited to, the provision of free and/or subsidised alternative energy sources to needy households; paving of roads in relevant settlements; provision of energy efficiency fittings in the houses etc. This could be done as a social responsibility programme or as part of the emission offset programme.

6.2. The role of civil society and community based organisations

Community based organisations, NGOs and households play an important role in air pollution prevention as they can form part of air pollution awareness campaigns and education. Community based organisations will work with the NCC in creating awareness with respect to air pollution impacts and availability of affordable alternatives. The benefits and costs of such alternatives should be clearly communicated.

6.3. The role of government

Government will play the leading role in implementation of the strategy. The following departments will be at the helm of the government's leadership role:

6.3.1. The Department of Environmental Affairs

The DEA will play a role in

- Establishing and convening an intergovernmental structure "National Coordinating Committee on Residential Air Pollution" for the coordination of this strategy;
- Managing the development of rules, criteria, guidelines and/or protocols associated with industrial offset projects;
- Coordinating the compilation, submission and publication of strategy implementation progress reports, including Presidential Outcome 10 Progress Reports and The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF);

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

- Actively pursuing and securing donor funding for national projects or campaigns prioritised by the National Coordinating Committee on Residential Air Pollution; and
- Ensuring, through the AQMP support programme that provincial and municipal AQMPs include interventions that are specifically aimed at reducing emissions from dense low-income settlements.
- Ensuring that there is monitoring of any improvements in ambient air quality as reported from various monitoring stations across the country.

6.3.2. The Department of Energy

The DoE is responsible for the provision of alternative fuel sources, and for regulating the price and/ or subsidising cleaner fuels. Over the past years the DoE has played a key role in provision of electricity and investment in the renewable energy for both household and industrial use. To aid address pollution in dense low-income areas the DoE is expected to continue with work that is already doing and as part the proposed NCC participate by:

- implementing strategies through which the alternative energy projects can be expanded;
- Regulating prices for alternative energy for residential areas, and by so doing encourage people to switch from reliance on electricity and dirty fuels;
- Undertaking research that investigates key barriers such as prices, demand and supply, local infrastructure etc. to market absorption of alternative energy; and
- Actively pursuing and securing donor funding for national projects or campaigns prioritised by the NCC.

The DoE will also investigate the possibility of local manufacturing of alternative energy infrastructure as this will also reduce the final price. It is suggested that the DoE works hand in hand with other Departments (members of the NCC) to conduct a study(ies) to measure the impact of alternative energy projects on air pollution.

6.3.3. The Department of Health

The Department of Health (DoH) is currently involved in the management of indoor air pollution which is synonymous to air pollution in dense low-income communities. DoH developed indoor air pollution guidelines that provide safe levels of air in the indoor environment. It is recommended that the DoH participate in the implementation of the strategy by:

- Contributing to the reduction of household fuel burning through the implementation of the indoor air pollution manual;

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

- Investigate the possibility of establishing a relationship between national health budget usage on respiratory illnesses and indoor air quality; and
- Investigate the existence of respiratory health data sets/reports from hospital cases, clinic reports and doctor consultations in order to assess the relationship with air quality.

6.3.4. The Department of Human Settlement

The Department of Human Settlement (DHS) developed and is enforcing the National Housing Code's Technical Guidelines and the Energy Efficiency Regulations in government-sponsored housing projects. These regulations are aimed at minimising the use of fossil fuel by enforcing housing designs that are energy efficient. This and other work of this nature will be useful when implementing the strategy. It is recommended that the DHS contribute to the implementation of this strategy by:

- Facilitating housing subsidies that include finance for the installation of energy efficient systems.
- Reporting on the progress with respect to the DoE's/ DHS's Joint Position on the Full Electrification of subsidised Houses and the institution of Energy Efficiency Norms and Standards to improve the thermal performance of the subsidised houses.

6.3.5. The Department of Science and Technology

The Department of Science and Technology (DST) is home to innovation and new technology research in the country. It works very closely with the various local and international institution on projects that seek to improve amongst others energy supply and efficiency. During the implementation of the strategy their role shall include:

- Bringing to the attention of the NCC any new technology that can help decrease household and ambient air pollution.
- Liaising with research institutions in the development of efficient technology and science for fuel combustion

6.3.6. The Department of Trade and Industry

The role of Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) has always been on the broader perspective of Environmental Management focusing on support of the lead agents for water, land and air. Between 2011 and 2014, the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producer Procurement Programme (REIPPPP Programme) lead by the Department of Energy (supported by the DTI) has awarded 4,944 MW to 64 projects, mostly solar photovoltaic and wind energy technologies. The renewable energy sector has committed an investments totalling R120 billion, with R39 billion committed to local content to promote local entrepreneurs and improve the local economy. For example, the DTI has received a proposal for the development and rollout of Ethanol Stove to low-income settlements in Gauteng.

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

With working relations already established with various government departments, the private sector and research institutions, the DTI can help implementation of the strategy by advising the NCC on mechanisms and opportunities available for communities in low-dense areas to get funding for entrepreneurial activities that may have an impact on the way communities consume dirty fuels.

6.3.7. Provincial Government

The role provincial governments can be summarised as follows–

- Include the components of this strategy in the provincial Air Quality Management Plan and IDP (AQA section 15);
- Coordinating the implementation of the strategy within provincial boundaries;
- Including specific interventions aimed at reducing emissions from dense low-income settlements in their Air Quality Management Plans;
- Liaising with relevant provincial units that could assist in the implementation of specific interventions; and
- Reporting on progress on implementation of the strategy within the province.

6.3.8. Local Government (represented by COGTA)

The role local government can be summarised as follows–

- Include the components of this strategy in the provincial Air Quality Management Plan and IDP (AQA section 15);
- Implementation of interventions in the strategy using findings and recommendations of the NCC;
- Liaising with relevant municipal units (e.g. development planning) that could assist in the implementation of specific interventions;
- Encouraging offset-projects during Atmospheric Emissions Licensing; and
- Report on progress with regard to strategy implementation within the municipality.

7. ACTION PLAN

Activities to achieve Objective 1: Ensure that efforts to address air pollution in dense low-income settlements are undertaken in a coordinated and coherent manner

Action	Responsibility	Time-frame	Dependency
Activity 1a: Establish a coordinating structure: The National Coordinating Committee on Residential Air Pollution (NCC)			
Convene the initial structure consisting of all relevant national departments	DEA	2018	Cooperation from relevant departments
Undertake a stakeholder analysis to identify other relevant stakeholders to form part of the NCC	NCC	2018	
Draft the TORs for the NCC	NCC	2018	
Attend quarterly NCC meetings	NCC	On-going	
Activity 1b: Ensure, through the NCC, that interventions aimed at reducing air pollution in dense low-income settlements are effectively prioritised.			
Baseline assessment: Collect, collate and analyse information (air quality, population data, socioeconomic data) with the aim of understanding the extent and nature of air quality challenges in an area.	DEA, NCC, Research Institutions (e.g. NACA, CSIR etc.)	2019	
Prioritise areas in terms of the state of the air quality and the number of people affected.	DEA, NCC	2019	
Prioritise interventions for specific areas of priority	NCC	2019	Cooperation from relevant departments
Develop a plan for piloting interventions in the prioritised area(s) and include the plan into specific departmental/organisational plans	NCC	2019	Cooperation from relevant departments
Pilot the interventions in the prioritised area(s) – <i>(The interventions will include those that are indicated under goal 2)</i>	NCC	2020	

Activities to achieve Objective 2: Facilitate, through the forum, the implementation of interventions aimed at reducing emissions from dense low-income settlements

Action	Responsibility	Time-frame	Dependency
Activity 2a: Provision of affordable or subsidised clean energy alternatives			
Undertake an assessment of available affordable cleaner energy alternatives	DoE, DTI, DST	2019	
Use the identified list of prioritised areas (the prioritised list as per Activity 1b) to identify the appropriate energy needs and preferred alternative for each community.	DoE	2020	
Estimation of ability/willingness to pay (subsidy need) as a function of income.	DoE	2018	
Procure adequate funding using mechanisms that include public, private and donor funding platforms	NCC	On-going	
Develop capacity and consciousness of the community about the proposed alternative		On-going	
Rollout the appropriate energy alternative to at least 25 % of households identified	DoE, Private Companies	2021	Funding
Rollout the appropriate energy alternative to at least 50 % of households identified	DoE, Private Companies	2022	Funding
Rollout the appropriate energy alternative to at least 75% of households identified	DoE, Private Companies	2023	Funding
Activity 2b: Ensure that low-income households are energy efficient			
Participate in the continuous revision of low-cost housing design principles and guidelines that were published by the Department of Housing.	NCC	When required	
Communicate the benefit of accessing funding for energy efficiency housing projects.	DHS	On-going	

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Action	Responsibility	Time-frame	Dependency
Ensure that at least 50% of all newly built RDP houses are built in consideration of energy efficiency guidelines.	DHS, Provinces, Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities, SALGA	2020	Approval by relevant agencies and organisational structures
Ensure that at least 80% of all newly built RDP houses are built in consideration of energy efficiency guidelines.	Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities	2021	Approval by relevant agencies and organisational structures
Activity 2c: Influence development planning initiatives to take into account air quality issues			
Air quality and other officials of all spheres of government, particularly municipalities, to participate in development planning and town planning forums	Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities	On-going	
Identify and motivate for consideration of air quality issues in development projects and report to the NCC	Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities	On-going	
Activity 2d: Encourage social upliftment projects with air quality benefits (through air quality offsets)			
Develop an offset policy to ensure that social upliftment programs have direct, effective and efficient social and air quality benefits	DEA	2016	Approval to publish the policy
Workshop the policy with the relevant stakeholders	DEA	2016	Cooperation from stakeholders
Implement offset project within a prioritised areas	DEA, Provinces, Municipalities Metropolitan, District and Local, Industry	2016/17	Financial and other resources
Implement offset projects as part of relevant development activities that have air quality impacts	Industry and Municipalities	On-going	Financial and other resources

Strategy to Address Air Pollution in Dense Low-Income Settlements

Action	Responsibility	Time-frame	Dependency
Monitoring and evaluation of implementation of the offsets projects	DEA, Provinces, Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities, Industry	Annually	
Activity 2e: Create public awareness on air pollution			
Awareness billboards distributed along highways and community junctions in at least three dense low-income settlements	DEA, Provinces, Metropolitan, District and Local	Annually	Funding
1 nationwide campaign televised	DEA, Provinces, Metropolitan, District and Local	Annually	Funding
2 Radio inserts aired on at least one community radio station	DEA, Provinces, Metropolitan, District and Local	Annually	Funding
At least 2 newspaper inserts published on local newspapers	DEA, Provinces, Metropolitan, District and Local	Annually	Funding
Minimum 500 booklets/leaflets distributed at schools, community health care facilities and community junctions.	DEA, Provinces, Metropolitan, District and Local	Annually	
Set an annual air quality theme	DEA	Annually	

Activities to achieve Objective 3: Ensure continued monitoring, evaluation and reporting on the successes and failures of the proposed interventions and on air quality improvements

Action	Responsibility	Time-frame	Dependency
Activity 3a: Monitoring and Evaluation			
Monitor and evaluate, using ambient air quality monitoring stations, any air quality improvements in the prioritised areas	DEA, SAWS	On-going	
Monitor the implementation of interventions and record projects in a database	NCC	On-going	
Monitor indoor air pollution levels using the indoor air pollution guidelines	DoH	On-going	
Evaluate the health impacts (improvement or otherwise) of this strategy's interventions	DoH	On-going	
Activity 3b: Reporting			
Report on ambient air quality status in prioritised area(s) where monitoring stations exist and record residential emissions	DEA	Annually	
Report on the rollout of specific interventions: successes and challenges	NCC, Private organisations, NGOs	Annually	
Report on indoor air pollution levels and associated health impacts	DoH	Annually	

52	Central Karoo	195	2169	21	-	540	3991	71	5
----	---------------	-----	------	----	---	-----	------	----	---

8. CONCLUSION

This strategy, when implemented effectively and efficiently, should provide a means to reducing emissions and improving air quality in dense, low-income communities. This will ensure that people living in these areas are enjoying their constitutional right to air that is not harmful to their health and well-being. Although the implementation of this strategy will have cost implications, one of the biggest benefits is that such implementation will result in savings (in relation to avoided hospital admissions for pollution related illnesses and diseases) on the government health budget and improved quality of life.

It is important to note that the objectives of this strategy can only be achieved if there is an uncompromised coordination between the relevant national departments (DEA, DHS, DoE and DoH) together with the relevant provincial departments and municipalities.

APPENDIX 1: District municipalities with the highest usage of dirty duels (Stats SA, 2011)

Rank	District Municipality	Cooking				Heating			
		Paraffin	Wood	Coal	Animal dung	Paraffin	Wood	Coal	Animal dung
1	O.R.Tambo	30289	111703	484	6597	71321	142554	1956	2161
2	Vhembe	3496	212210	258	72	2556	174787	242	293
3	Ekurhuleni (Metropolitan)	164793	4012	9283	422	95705	26962	66906	900
4	City of Cape Town (Metropolitan)	41054	2766	460	441	159594	19611	1745	667
5	Mopani	2918	169961	182	66	2065	132998	320	165
6	Amathole	33379	59115	378	5229	64848	90196	3481	2656
7	Chris Hani	28397	35067	337	6725	68273	71549	1472	4231
8	Alfred Nzo	23311	81865	318	2705	34166	98404	739	2824
9	Ehlanzeni	14204	104672	2887	155	6828	73553	1904	433
10	City of Johannesburg (Metropolitan)	115969	3229	1145	487	67877	26766	12427	1454
11	Capricorn	23700	95938	275	482	10633	96363	681	681
12	Greater Sekhukhune	15768	94032	5526	1204	5249	95791	11144	1179
13	City of Tshwane (Metropolitan)	98621	9628	1473	263	42393	38996	7302	668
14	Gert Sibande	10495	53158	29651	1526	4172	57424	46509	1786
15	Bojanala	66369	35882	652	242	30664	53092	2016	481
16	eThekweni (Metropolitan)	86839	14272	1261	505	34714	24854	2139	1166
17	Thabo Mofutsanyane	15990	17840	4288	1207	37974	33582	16486	1612
18	Nkangala	38024	28483	20609	250	9673	30502	48807	341
19	Buffalo City (Metropolitan)	41404	5659	250	150	75401	10820	1251	206
20	Mangaung (Metropolitan)	18467	1142	184	1019	75340	4487	1239	1560
21	Sisonke	8689	55238	244	320	12162	65717	593	444
22	Umkhanyakude	1692	74114	391	96	1056	55577	3032	342
23	Nelson Mandela Bay (Metropolitan)	31001	1914	261	145	68550	5730	641	203
24	Umgungundlovu	7808	51899	2413	4084	4343	59702	3829	5429
25	Zululand	6508	53873	2160	659	2998	63595	3137	1136
26	Uthukela	13856	41664	1223	1603	11792	53712	2047	2426
27	Ukhahlamba	17773	17958	153	1332	35926	29739	615	2088
28	Ngaka Modiri Molema	21730	39825	502	2892	8911	54684	1353	3347
29	Ugu	16891	49667	422	147	6752	57602	1715	370
30	Uthungulu	6940	56835	490	269	3041	52043	2205	566
31	UMgungundlovu	16851	33132	317	146	7013	53747	773	303
32	Waterberg	12591	44172	140	59	5582	42009	209	103
33	West Rand	46465	3047	435	115	23873	17985	3714	238
34	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	9132	25146	169	452	4934	44185	456	480
35	iLembe	8988	38562	549	86	2783	37267	2059	145
36	Lejweleputswa	16286	2753	135	229	28565	13351	827	511
37	Cape Winelands	7815	3515	165	61	15760	20388	287	83
38	Cacadu	11218	6271	153	54	15622	17245	753	70
39	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	21793	7499	321	496	8870	18664	2165	828
40	Amajuba	8015	6971	8772	947	3454	9305	15193	1356
41	Eden	7036	6991	137	70	12172	16456	350	109
42	Fezile Dabi	8706	4251	1903	521	8022	9761	9478	780
43	Sedibeng	20548	2870	2195	127	8969	10203	7480	314
44	John Taolo Gaetsewe	2212	11096	50	349	1098	17949	161	578
45	Xhariep	3335	1974	47	186	11208	6860	278	264
46	Frances Baard	10707	3826	95	29	5665	12502	326	56
47	Pixley ka Seme	2073	5498	146	41	4416	12397	1020	63
48	Overberg	4704	1510	62	38	4564	9303	94	45
49	West Coast	1274	3731	76	27	1616	11242	144	45
50	Siyanda	823	5927	46	15	317	10534	120	36
51	Namakwa	195	3075	82	6	205	6649	56	20

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

NO. 667

17 MAY 2019

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998
(ACT NO. 107 OF 1998)****PROPOSED REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO FINANCIAL PROVISIONING FOR THE
REHABILITATION AND REMEDIATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE CAUSED BY
RECONNAISSANCE, PROSPECTING, EXPLORATION, MINING OR PRODUCTION OPERATIONS**

I, Nomvula Paula Mokonyane, Minister of Environmental Affairs, hereby give notice of my intention to make regulations pertaining to the financial provisioning for reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining or production operations under sections 44(aE), (aF), (aG), (aH) read with sections 24(5)(b)(ix), 24(5)(d), 24N, 24P and 24R of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) in the Schedule hereto.

Interested and affected parties are invited to submit within 45 days of the date of the publication of this notice in the *Gazette*, written representations or objections to this notice to the following address:

By post to: Department of Environmental Affairs
The Director-General
Attention: Ms Dee Fischer
Private Bag X447
PRETORIA
0001

By hand at: Reception, Environment House, 473 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia, Pretoria.

By e-mail: dfischer@environment.gov.za

Any inquiries in connection with the notice can be directed to Ms Dee Fischer at 012 399 8843.

Comments received after the closing date will not be considered.



**NOMVULA PAULA MOKONYANE
MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

**SCHEDULE
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

CHAPTER 1

DEFINITIONS, PURPOSE AND APPLICATION OF THESE REGULATIONS

1. Definitions
2. Purposes of these Regulations
3. Application of these Regulations

CHAPTER 2

**OBLIGATION OF THE HOLDER TO REMEDIATE AND REHABILITATE ENVIRONMENTAL
DAMAGE**

4. Obligation of the holder to remediate and rehabilitate

CHAPTER 3

FINANCIAL PROVISIONING

5. Purpose of financial provisioning
6. Determining the financial provision
7. Availability of the financial provision
8. Financial vehicles available for setting aside financial provision
9. Cancellation, withdrawal and claiming against a financial guarantee
10. Claiming against a trust fund, closure rehabilitation company or a cash deposit
11. Withdrawal against a financial provision to facilitate decommissioning and final closure activities
12. Review, re-assessment, confirmation or adjustment of the financial provision
13. Audits and related requirements
14. Responsibility of a holder to disclose information
15. Powers and duties of the Minister

CHAPTER 4 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

16. Transitional arrangements

CHAPTER 5 GENERAL MATTERS

17. Offences
18. Penalties
19. Repeal of Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2015
20. Short title and commencement
-
- Appendix 1: Minimum content of an annual rehabilitation plan for reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations
- Appendix 2: Minimum content of a final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan for reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations
- Appendix 3: Minimum content of an environmental risk assessment report for the determination of residual and latent liability for reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations
- Appendix 4: Methodology for calculation of financial provision for new reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations
- Appendix 5: Methodology for calculation of financial provision for existing reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations
- Appendix 6: Minimum content of a trust fund and closure rehabilitation company
- Appendix 7: Template for a financial guarantee

CHAPTER 1

DEFINITIONS, PURPOSE AND APPLICATION OF THESE REGULATIONS

Definitions

1. In these Regulations, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have the meaning so assigned, and unless the context indicates otherwise—

“annual rehabilitation plan” means the plan contemplated in regulation 6(2)(a) of these Regulations;

“applicant” means a person who applies for or requires—

(a) a reconnaissance permission, reconnaissance or mining permit or a prospecting, exploration, mining or production right in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002; or

(b) consent in terms of section 11 or section 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 relating to a reconnaissance permission, reconnaissance or mining permit or a prospecting, exploration, mining or production right; or

(c) a renewal of a permit or right in terms of section 18, 24, 27, 81 or 85 respectively of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

“audit” means a review of the scientific and engineering acceptability of the measures and the adequacy of related costs associated with complying to the provisions of these Regulations;

“auditor” means a suitably qualified independent person or persons responsible for undertaking the audit, which person must be registered with the appropriate professional body;

“closure certificate” means the certificate contemplated in section 43 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

“CPI” means the consumer price index as published by Statistics South Africa from time to time;

“effective date” has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

“Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations” means the regulation published in terms of sections 24(5) and 44 of the Act;

“environmental risk assessment report” means an assessment and report contemplated in regulation 6(2)(c) or 5(3) of these Regulations;

“exploration area” has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

“exploration operation” has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

“final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan” means a plan contemplated in regulation 6(2)(b) of these Regulations;

"granting date" means the date on which the recommendation to issue a permission, right or permit is approved by the Minister in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

"holder" means the holder of an old order right, a reconnaissance permission, a reconnaissance or mining permit or a prospecting, exploration, mining or production right or any consent for such permission, permits or rights issued in terms of section 11 or 102 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002, and for which no closure certificate has been issued;

"incident" means an unplanned and unusual event which could include an act of God that may cause environmental damage;

"Independent" in relation to specialist or auditor conducting tasks identified in these Regulations, means that—

- (a) such specialist or auditor has no business, financial, personal or other interest in undertaking such tasks excluding normal and fair remuneration for work performed in connection with such tasks; or
- (b) there are no circumstances that may compromise the objectivity of that specialist or auditor in performing such tasks; or
- (c) in the case of the oil and gas sector, such specialist or specialist team may be from a parent or affiliate company;

"latent environmental impacts" means impacts which are existing but not yet developed and may manifest post closure;

"Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002" means the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002);

"mining work programme" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 and for purposes of references to reconnaissance and exploration means a reference to the reconnaissance work programme or exploration work programme;

"mining area" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

"mining operation" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

"Minister" in the context of these Regulations means the Minister responsible for mineral resources;

"mitigate" means to alleviate, reduce or make less severe;

"parent or affiliate company" refers to any company that controls or is controlled by the applicant or holder including by having the power to materially influence the management of such company;

"post closure" means the period after a closure certificate is issued in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

"production area" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

"production operation" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

"prospecting area" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

"prospecting operation" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002;

"reconnaissance operation" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 and for purposes of these Regulations is limited to reconnaissance when it includes seismic activities;

"reconnaissance permission" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 and for purposes of these Regulations is limited to reconnaissance when it includes seismic activities;

"reconnaissance permit" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 and for purposes of these Regulations is limited to reconnaissance when it includes seismic activities;

"rehabilitate" means to restore to the approved sustainable end state of land;

"remediate" means to repair or reverse environmental damage;

"residual environmental impacts" means impacts remaining after all actions to mitigate, rehabilitate and remediate have been undertaken;

"risk profiling" means to provide a non-subjective understanding of risks posed by a reconnaissance, prospecting, mining, exploration or production operation by assigning numerical values to variables representing different types of environmental risks and the dangers they pose;

"risk threshold" means a determination of the environmental risk resulting from reconnaissance, prospecting, mining, exploration or production operations, which is regarded as being acceptable after the closure objectives have been implemented and the residual and latent defects have been calculated and which is to be included in the environmental risk assessment report contemplated in these Regulations;

"specialist" means an independent person who is qualified by virtue of his or her demonstrable knowledge, qualifications, skills or expertise in the mining, environmental, water, resource economy and financial fields;

"sustainable end state" the specific situation for land, water and air at the time of reaching the risk threshold;

"the Act" means the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998); and

"unscheduled closure" means the closing of a reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration mining or production operation prior to the lapsing of the permission, permit or right.

Purpose of these Regulations**2. The purpose of these Regulations are to—**

- (a) establish the obligation of an applicant and holder to plan, manage and implement procedures and requirements to remediate and rehabilitate environmental damage caused by reconnaissance, exploration, prospecting, mining and production operations;
- (b) regulate the manner in which an applicant or holder is to determine, provide, set aside, maintain and manage financial security for undertaking progressive rehabilitation, decommissioning, closure and post closure activities associated with reconnaissance, prospecting, mining, exploration and production operations;
- (c) identify the circumstances under which the Minister may use the financial provision set aside to effect the obligation of the holder to remediate and rehabilitate negative environmental impacts and environmental damage; and
- (d) ensure that the State does not become liable for those costs which should be covered by a holder and to facilitate environmentally sustainable mining.

Application of these Regulations**3. These Regulations—**

- (a) apply to an applicant or a holder, notwithstanding the applicability of section 52(1) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002; and
- (b) do not apply in the case of an incident, in which case separate arrangements must be made to cover the liability associated with such an incident, and in which case the provisions of section 28 of the Act applies.

CHAPTER 2**OBLIGATION OF THE HOLDER TO REMEDIATE AND REHABILITATE ENVIRONMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE****Obligation of the holder to remediate and rehabilitate**

- 4. Every applicant and holder has an obligation to plan, manage and implement such procedures and requirements in respect of progressive rehabilitation, closure and post closure activities related to a reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations as identified in the annual rehabilitation plan, the final decommissioning and mine closure plan and the environmental risk assessment report for the determination of residual and latent liability for reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations.**

CHAPTER 3

FINANCIAL PROVISIONING

Purpose of financial provisioning

5. The financial provision must guarantee the availability of sufficient funds for—

- (a) progressive rehabilitation and remediation;**
- (b) rehabilitation, remediation, decommissioning and closure activities; and**
- (c) remediation and management of residual and latent environmental damage including the ongoing pumping and treatment of polluted or extraneous water where relevant**

to ensure that a reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining or production area can be brought to the approved sustainable end state at the scheduled or unscheduled closure of operations, and to manage the related rehabilitation of residual and latent impacts post closure.

Determining the financial provision

6. (1) Financial provisioning is an iterative process of Impact assessment and risk profiling to identify, calculate, predict and provide for the costs of remediating and rehabilitating environmental impacts and risks associated with a reconnaissance, prospecting, mining, exploration or production operation, determined against agreed closure objectives designed to achieve an approved sustainable end state, in the short, medium and long term.

(2) An applicant or holder must determine the financial provision through a detailed itemisation of all activities and costs, based on actual market related rates for implementing the activities for—

- (a) annual rehabilitation, determined in the annual rehabilitation plan conforming to the content requirements of Appendix 1;**
- (b) final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure, determined in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan, apportioned per year and conforming to the content requirements of Appendix 2; and**
- (c) remediation and management of residual and latent environmental impacts, including the ongoing pumping and treatment of polluted or extraneous water, determined in an environmental risk assessment report conforming to the content requirements of Appendix 3.**

(3) In the case of an application for consent in terms of section 11 or 102 or a renewal in terms of sections 18, 24, 27, 81 or 85 respectively of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002, the applicant must—

- (a) prepare the relevant plans and report as identified in subregulation (2) or, where the relevant plans exist for that permission, right or permit, update the plans and report in relation to the consent or renewal applied for; and**
- (b) determine or confirm the financial provision to be set aside as identified in subregulation (2) and demonstrate that sufficient financial provisioning has already been made available should that be the case.**

- (4) The determination of the financial provision must be undertaken by specialists.
- (5) The financial provision liability may not be deferred against assets at mine closure or mine infrastructure salvage value.
- (6) The Chief Executive Officer of the applicant, holder, or person appointed in a similar position, or, where liquidation or business rescue proceedings have been initiated, the liquidator or business rescue administrator of the company, is responsible for implementing the plans and report contemplated in subregulation (2) and signing off all documentation submitted to the Minister.
- (7) The applicant must submit to the Minister, with the application for a permission, right or permit—
 - (a) for approval—
 - (i) the annual rehabilitation plan as contemplated in subregulation (2)(a); and
 - (ii) the determination of financial provision as contemplated in subregulation (2); and
 - (b) for consideration—
 - (i) the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan contemplated in subregulation (2)(b); and
 - (ii) the environmental risk assessment report as contemplated in subregulation (2)(c).
- (8) The applicant must submit to the Minister, with the application for consent or renewal—
 - (a) for approval—
 - (i) the annual rehabilitation plan as contemplated in subregulation (2)(a) where such a plan does not exist or an updated annual rehabilitation plan contemplated in subregulation (3)(a) where such a plan exists; and
 - (ii) the adjusted or confirmed determination of financial provision as contemplated in subregulation (3)(b) where such a determination is in place; and
 - (b) for consideration—
 - (i) the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan as contemplated in subregulation (2)(b) where such plan does not exist or an updated final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan contemplated in subregulation (3)(a); and
 - (ii) the environmental risk assessment report as contemplated in subregulation (2)(c) where such plan does not exist or an updated environmental risk assessment report as contemplated in subregulation (3)(a).

Availability of the financial provision

- 7. (1) An applicant and holder must—
 - (a) provide funds for the costs required to implement the activities for annual rehabilitation from the operational budget of the company; and
 - (b) set aside funds, using the methodology conforming to the requirements identified in—
 - (i) Appendix 4 in the case of a new reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining or production operation; or
 - (ii) Appendix 5 in the case of an existing reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining or production operation.
- (2) An applicant and holder must, on—

- (a) the granting date, provide proof of arrangements for financial provisioning; and
 - (b) the effective date, submit proof of the availability of the financial provision, or in the case of a financial guarantee, proof of such guarantee.
- (3) Funds set aside for financial provision must remain in place until a closure certificate is issued, unless a withdrawal as contemplated in regulation 11 is allowed.
- (4) Funds set aside for financial provision for remediation and management of residual and latent impacts must, on the issuing of a closure certificate—
 - (a) be ceded to the Minister; or
 - (b) in the case of a financial guarantee, be called upon by the Minister.
- (5) Funds set aside for the purposes of financial provisioning must be clearly linked and apportioned to the permission, right or permit to which it relates.
- (6) If a combination of financial vehicles is used, the vehicles and amounts provided for per vehicle, linked to the relevant permission, right or permit, must be indicated by the applicant when acting in accordance with subregulation (2) and by the holder when acting in accordance with regulation 12(3) or (4).

Financial vehicles available for setting aside financial provision

8. (1) An applicant and holder must make financial provision by using one or a combination of a—
- (a) cash deposited into an account administered by the Minister;
 - (b) a trust fund established for the sole purposes of regulation 5(b) and (c);
 - (c) a closure rehabilitation company established for the sole purposes of regulation 5(b) and (c); or
 - (d) a financial guarantee from an institution that is registered in terms of the applicable financial sector legislation in favour of the Minister.
- (2) Where the financial vehicle used is a cash deposit contemplated in subregulation (1)(a), no interest will be payable by the Minister for any amounts deposited in such account.
- (3) A trust fund contemplated in subregulation (1)(b) and a closure rehabilitation company contemplated in subregulation (1)(c) must include the minimum content as set out in Appendix 6 to these Regulations.
- (4) The financial guarantee contemplated in subregulation (1)(d) must be prepared in the format as set out in Appendix 7 to these Regulations.
- (5) When making use of a financial guarantee, proof of registration of the institution contemplated in subregulation (1)(d) must accompany the plans and reviews submitted in terms of regulations 6 or 12.
- (6) The trustees or directors empowered to administer the assets of the trust fund as contemplated in subregulation (1)(b) or a closure rehabilitation company contemplated in subregulation (1)(c) must pay out funds from the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company when ordered by the Minister to do so after the procedures set out in regulation 10 have been complied with.

Cancellation, withdrawal and claiming against a financial guarantee

9. (1) In the event that the financial institution intends to cancel or withdraw a financial guarantee which supports a financial provision, the financial institution must communicate its intention to withdraw, by registered mail, at least four months in advance to the holder, the Minister, the Minister of Environmental Affairs and the Minister of Finance.

(2) On receipt of the notification of the intention to cancel or withdraw the financial guarantee, the holder must—

- (a) within 7 days of receiving the notification, notify the Minister, the Minister of Environmental Affairs and the Minister of Finance of the intended cancellation or withdrawal; and
- (b) within 60 days from giving notice in terms of paragraph (a), provide the Minister with an alternative arrangement for the financial provisioning.

(3) Where an alternative arrangement contemplated in subregulation (2)(b) is not received by the Minister within 67 days as contemplated in subregulation (2), the Minister must—

- (a) call on the financial guarantee;
- (b) request the financial institution to deposit the funds into the account contemplated in regulation 8(1)(a);
- (c) release the financial guarantee to the financial institution within 21 days of receipt of confirmation that the funds have been disbursed into the account contemplated in paragraph (b) or within 7 days of a satisfactory alternative arrangement having been made by the holder; and
- (d) maintain the funds in the account until such time that an alternative arrangement is made to the satisfaction of the Minister.

(4) In the event that the Minister wishes to initiate a claim against the financial guarantee to effect remediation and rehabilitation—

- (a) he or she must provide the holder, liquidator or business rescue administrator and the financial institution, written notice of the intention to initiate a claim, including the reasons for such claim; and
- (b) the holder, liquidator or business rescue administrator must, within 30 days of receiving the notification of the claim against the financial guarantee, respond indicating the measures to be taken to remediate and rehabilitate to the satisfaction of the Minister providing actions and timeframes.

(5) Should the Minister not receive such notification or be satisfied with the measures proposed in accordance with subregulation (4)(b), the claim must be instituted and the funds as identified, called on.

(6) When the Minister has called on the financial guarantee, the financial institution must deposit the funds so called into the account contemplated in regulation 8(1)(a) within 21 days.

(7) The Minister must, after having complied with the provisions of the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan or environmental risk assessment report, within 1 year from the date of payment of a guaranteed sum by the guarantor in terms of a financial guarantee contemplated in regulation 8(1)(d) of these Regulations and Appendix 7, give account, in reasonable

detail, to the guarantor and the Minister of Finance, of how the guaranteed sum, or portion thereof, was utilised and repay any portion of the guaranteed sum which was not so utilised to the guarantor.

Claiming against a trust fund, closure rehabilitation company or cash deposit

10. (1) If the holder, liquidator or business rescue administrator fails to initiate actions to rehabilitate environmental damage as contemplated in regulation 4 within 30 days after being ordered to do so by the Minister, the Minister may —

- (a) order the trustees or directors of the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company to deposit an identified amount into the account administered by the Minister contemplated in regulation 8(1)(a) to enable the Minister to undertake the rehabilitation on behalf of the holder;
- (b) withdraw funds deposited into the account administered by the Minister for the purposes of the holder's financial provision, to undertake the rehabilitation on behalf of the holder; and
- (c) undertake such rehabilitation and claim the costs from the trustees of the trust fund, the directors of the closure rehabilitation company or from the financial provision deposited into the account administered by the Minister for that holder.

(2) Before the Minister implements any of the measures contemplated in subregulation (1), the Minister —

- (a) must provide the holder, the trustees, directors, the liquidator or business rescue administrator, written notice of the intention to initiate a claim, including the reasons for such claim;
- (b) must allow 30 days for a response from the holder, trustees, directors, the liquidator or business rescue administrator, indicating that measures will be taken to rehabilitate to the satisfaction of the Minister and providing actions and timeframes; and
- (d) may proceed, should no such response be received, with the actions contemplated in subregulation (1).

(3) When ordered to do so by the Minister, the trustees, directors, liquidator or business rescue administrator must deposit the funds into the account contemplated in regulation 8(1)(a) within 21 days of the date of communication of such order.

Withdrawal against a financial provision to facilitate decommissioning and final closure activities

11. (1) No holder may withdraw funds, or allow funds to be withdrawn, against the financial provision unless—

- (a) an application by the holder of the mining or production right to withdraw is made to the Minister;
- (b) the withdrawal is required to facilitate decommissioning and final closure activities, as identified in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan contemplated in regulation 6(2)(b);

- (c) the withdrawal application is made within the 10 year period immediately preceding the intended date scheduled for final closure of the operations, as approved in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan contemplated in regulation 6(2)(b);
- (d) withdrawals are limited to one application per financial year;
- (e) the withdrawal application is based on proof of –
 - (i) rehabilitation having been achieved in the form of, amongst others, survey reports, photographs and satellite imagery as approved in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan signed off by an independent specialist; and
 - (ii) financial expenditure on rehabilitation in the previous year in relation to the approved final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan, in the form of audited reports of expenditure against the rehabilitation;
- (f) in total all requested and approved withdrawals do not exceed two thirds of the total amount set aside for the purposes of final rehabilitation, decommissioning and closure as approved in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan contemplated in regulation 6(2)(b); and
- (g) such withdrawal has been approved by the Minister in concurrence with the Minister responsible for Water Affairs and the Minister of Finance.

(2) No funds may be withdrawn from the amount set aside for the management of residual or latent impacts as contemplated in regulation 5(c).

Review, re-assessment, confirmation or adjustment of the financial provision

12. (1) In line with the iterative process of impact assessment and risk profiling, the holder must, once per financial year, review and update the plans and report contemplated in regulation 6 with a view to re-assessing the environmental impacts, closure objectives and sustainable end state of land to determine the appropriateness of the mitigation and rehabilitation measures, the acceptability of the risks and the adequacy of the financial provision.

(2) The review and re-assessment contemplated in subregulation (1) must be undertaken by specialists.

(3) The holder must, on completion of the actions contemplated in subregulation (1), confirm or adjust the financial provision according to the findings of the review and re-assessment.

(4) Within 30 days of receipt of the findings of the specialists regarding the review and re-assessment, the holder must—

- (a) set aside the adjusted financial provision, if not confirmed in line with the findings of the review and re-assessment; and
- (b) submit to the Minister for approval—
 - (i) the reviewed and amended annual rehabilitation plan;
 - (ii) confirmation of the adequacy of the financial provision or the adjusted financial provision; and
 - (iii) findings regarding the review and re-assessment; and

(c) submit to the Minister for consideration—

- (i) the reviewed and amended final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan;
- (ii) the reviewed and amended environmental risk assessment report; and
- (iii) the proof of payment of the adjusted financial provision or the amended guarantee.

(5) An extension of time to submit the information contemplated in these Regulations may be considered by the Minister on application by the holder provided that—

- (a) a detailed explanation of the reasons for the inability to submit the information within the stipulated period is provided; and
- (b) the extension of the time period does not exceed 3 months.

(6) Only one extension of the timeframe may be applied for per reporting period.

Audits and related requirements

13. (1) The holder must ensure that the results of the reviews, confirmations or adjustments of the adequacy of the financial provision contemplated in regulation 12(1), 12(3) and 12(4)(b) are—

- (a) audited by an independent auditor;
- (b) included in the form of an auditor's report; and
- (c) submitted for approval to the Minister.

(2) The holder must, where relevant, submit to the Minister the financial audit undertaken in compliance with the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008), once completed.

Responsibility of a holder to disclose information

14. (1) The applicant and holder must make the determination, review and adjustment of financial provision as well as any audit of such financial provision, once submitted to the Minister,—

- (a) available on a publically accessible website of the holder if such a website exists;
- (b) available at the site office of the reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining or production operation; and
- (c) accessible to the public on request.

(2) The applicant and holder must include the following information in the environmental management programme submitted in terms of section 24N of the Act—

- (a) audit contemplated in regulation 13(1);
- (b) plans and report contemplated in regulation 6(2);
- (c) sum of the financial provision, including the calculation of the sum; and
- (d) audit report contemplated in regulation 13(1).

(3) Within 5 days of receiving notification of the review decision, the holder must publish the outcome of such review decision in a provincial newspaper as well as a newspaper distributed within the municipal

area within which the reconnaissance, prospecting, mining, production or exploration operation is located, and indicate where the review and re-assessment reports can be obtained.

Powers and duties of the Minister

15. (1) If the Minister is not satisfied with the preparation of a plan, a calculation, a review, an adjustment of the financial provision, an audit required in terms of these Regulations or a withdrawal application in terms of regulation 11, the Minister may—

(a) request the applicant or holder, at their own costs to—

- (i) review and revise such a plan, calculation, review, adjustment, audit or a withdrawal application to the satisfaction of the Minister; or
- (ii) have the plan, calculation, review, adjustment, audit or withdrawal application reviewed and revised externally by another team of specialists to the satisfaction of the Minister; or

(b) appoint an independent assessor at the cost of the applicant or holder to confirm, review or revise any plan, calculation, review, adjustment, audit or withdrawal application to the satisfaction of the Minister, in consultation with the applicant or holder.

(2) The Minister must publish the account number contemplated in Regulation 8(1)(a) in the government gazette from time to time.

(3) The Minister must keep a register of funds kept in the account contemplated in Regulation 8(1)(a), including details of the amount held per applicant and holder related to permissions, permits and rights.

(4) The Minister must—

- (a) acknowledge receipt of all plans, reports and findings of reviews and assessments submitted in terms of these Regulations within 10 days of receipt thereof; and
- (b) where a decision is required in terms of these Regulations, make such decision within 60 days of receipt of the documentation.

(5) Where a plan, calculation, assessment or withdrawal application is rejected, the Minister must act in accordance with subregulation (1) and must provide reasons for the rejection and indicate a timeframe not exceeding 45 days within which a revised plan, calculation, assessment or withdrawal application must be resubmitted for approval.

CHAPTER 4

TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Transitional arrangements

16. (1) Unless subregulation (2) applies, a holder who applied for such right or permit prior to 20 November 2015, regardless when the permission, permit or right was obtained—

- (a) must, by no later than 3 months following its financial year end, which financial year end occurs after 19 February 2020, comply with these Regulations; and
- (b) shall, until 19 February 2020, be regarded as having complied with the provisions of these Regulations if such holder has complied with the provisions and arrangements regarding financial provisioning, approved as part of the right or permit issued in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).

(2) A holder of an offshore oil or gas exploration right or production right who applied for such right prior to 20 November 2015, regardless when the right was obtained—

- (a) must by no later than 3 months following its financial year end, which financial year end occurs after 19 February 2024, comply with these Regulations; and
- (b) shall, until 19 February 2024, be regarded as having complied with the provisions of these Regulations if such holder has complied with the provisions and arrangements regarding financial provisioning, approved as part of the right issued in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).

(3) Subject to subregulation (1) or (2), financial provision submitted in terms of regulations 53 and 54 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations, 2004 or the Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2015 for which approval is pending when these Regulations take effect, must be dispensed with in terms of regulations 53 and 54 the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations, 2004 or the Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2015 as if those Regulations are still in effect.

(4) Subject to subregulation (1) or (2), where an approved financial provision is under review in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations, 2004 when these Regulations comes into operation, the approved financial provision must be reviewed as if regulations 53 and 54 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations, 2004 are still in effect.

(5) If a holder contemplated in subregulation (1) or (2) is not able to increase the financial provision to cover any identified shortfall, the Minister may, after considering the financial stability and operating history of such holder, enter into a payment agreement with such holder for a period not exceeding 5 years to bring the financial provision in line with the requirements of these Regulations, on condition that—

- (a) a payment plan and timeframe is agreed upon between the Minister and relevant holder;
- (b) the payment plan and timeframe contemplated in paragraph (a) is consulted with interested and affected parties;
- (c) the payment plan and timeframe contemplated in paragraph (a) is supported by the Minister of Finance;
- (d) the payment plan contemplated in (a) is reviewed annually and compliance with the requirements and timeframe of the plan is demonstrated; and
- (e) the approved sustainable end state of land is not compromised.

(6) The Minister may request any information that may be relevant to the decision on the payment agreement contemplated in subregulation (5) from the holder.

(7) The payment agreement contemplated in subregulation (5), as well as any indication of compliance with such agreement, must be included in the annual review and assessment of the adequacy of the financial provision and must be submitted together with the plans and reports as required in terms of these Regulations.

CHAPTER 5

GENERAL MATTERS

Offences

17. (1) An applicant commits an offence if that person contravenes or fails to comply with regulation 4, 6(2), 6(3), 7(1), 7(2) and 8(1) of these Regulations.

(2) A holder commits an offence if that person contravenes or fails to comply with regulation 4, 6(2), 7(1), 7(2), 8(1), 9(2), 10(3), 12(1), 12(3), 12(4), 13(1), 13(2), 13(5), 14(1), 14(2) and 14(3) of these Regulations.

(3) A holder who applied for such right or permit prior to 20 November 2015, regardless when the permit or right was obtained, commits an offence if that person contravenes or fails to comply with regulation 16(1) or 16(2), as the case may be.

(4) A financial institution contemplated in these Regulations commits an offence if that bank or financial institution contravenes or fails to comply with regulation 9(1) or 9(6) of these Regulations.

(5) A trustee or director of a trust fund or a closure rehabilitation company commits an offence if the trustee or director contravenes or fails to comply with regulation 8(6).

Penalties

18. A person convicted of an offence in terms of regulation 17 of these Regulations, is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine or such imprisonment.

Repeal of Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2015

19. The Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2015, as amended by Government Notice No R. 452, Government Gazette No. 41584 of 20 April 2018 and Government Notice No R. 991, Government Gazette No. 41921 of 21 September 2018, is hereby repealed.

Short title and commencement

20. These Regulations are called the Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2019 and comes into operation on the date of publication in the *Gazette*.

APPENDIX 1

MINIMUM CONTENT OF AN ANNUAL REHABILITATION PLAN FOR RECONNAISSANCE, PROSPECTING, EXPLORATION, MINING AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

1. General

The annual rehabilitation plan must use as its base the findings of the assessment, modelling and monitoring undertaken in the preparation of the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan as contained in Appendix 2.

The annual rehabilitation plan, which must focus on annual rehabilitation and mitigation, could form a chapter in the final rehabilitation and closure plan articulated in Appendix 2.

Any reference to mining in this plan must be construed as a reference to reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining and production operations.

2. Objective of the annual rehabilitation plan

The objective of the annual rehabilitation plan is to—

- 2.1. review concurrent rehabilitation and remediation activities already implemented;
- 2.2. establish rehabilitation and remediation goals and outcomes for the forthcoming 12 months, which contribute to the progressive achievement of the closure objective and post-mining sustainable end state as identified in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan;
- 2.3. establish a plan, schedule and budget for rehabilitation for the forthcoming 12 months based on the calculated costs;
- 2.4. identify gaps in knowledge and research to be undertaken to address shortcomings experienced in the preceding 12 months of rehabilitation;
- 2.5. provide an overview of the monitoring results and effect of rehabilitation;
- 2.6. highlight any risks emerging from monitoring; and
- 2.7. identify knowledge gaps which impact on achieving the end state and the interventions, including research interventions to address the gaps.

3. Content of the annual rehabilitation plan

The annual rehabilitation plan will be relevant for a period of 12 months, after which the plan is to be updated to reflect progress relating to rehabilitation and remediation activities in the preceding 12 months and the updated extraction and rehabilitation schedules as well as the budget for the forthcoming 12 months. The annual rehabilitation plan must contain information that defines concurrent rehabilitation and remediation activities for the forthcoming 12 months and how these relate to the operations' closure vision and sustainable end state, as detailed in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan. The annual rehabilitation plan must indicate what closure objectives and criteria are being achieved through the implementation of the plan, it must be measurable and auditable and must include—

- 3.1. details of the—

- 3.1.1. specialist or specialists that prepared the plan;
 - 3.1.2. professional registrations and experience of the specialist or specialists;
 - 3.1.3. applicant or holder, including but not limited to the name, physical address, postal address and contact details;
 - 3.1.4. timeframes of implementation of the current, and review of the previous rehabilitation activities;
- 3.2. the pertinent environmental and project context highlighting issues which are different to those indicated and considered in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan which relate directly to the planned annual rehabilitation and remediation activity (e.g. drought, machine failure or anomaly);
- 3.3. results of modelling and monitoring of plans for the preceding 12 months with a view to informing rehabilitation and remediation activities going forward;
- 3.4. an identification of shortcomings in rehabilitation experienced in the preceding 12 months;
- 3.5. any risk which materialised or anomalies which impacted on the environment over the preceding 12 months, and how these were incorporated into the risk model for the operations;
- 3.6. details of the planned annual rehabilitation and remediation activities or measures for the forthcoming 12 months, including those which will address the shortcomings contemplated in 3.4 above or which address the risk which materialised or were identified from monitoring in the preceding 12 months, and including—
- 3.6.1. if no areas are available for annual rehabilitation and remediation concurrent with mining, an indication to that effect and motivation why no annual rehabilitation or remediation can be undertaken;
 - 3.6.2. where areas are available for annual rehabilitation and remediation the following information must be tabulated:
 - 3.6.2.1. the nature or type of activity and associated infrastructure to be undertaken;
 - 3.6.2.2. planned remaining life of the activity and impact under consideration;
 - 3.6.2.3. area already disturbed or planned to be disturbed in the period under review;
 - 3.6.2.4. percentage of the area already disturbed, including the bulking factor and volume of material stockpiled;
 - 3.6.2.5. percentage of the area to be disturbed and the anticipated bulking factor and volume of material for stockpiling;
 - 3.6.2.6. area and volume of material available for concurrent rehabilitation and remediation activities;
 - 3.6.2.7. percentage of the area disturbed and volume of material identified in 3.6.2.4 above and on which concurrent rehabilitation and remediation can be undertaken;
 - 3.6.2.8. notes to indicate why total available or planned to be available area differs from area already disturbed or planned to be disturbed;
 - 3.6.2.9. notes to indicate why concurrent rehabilitation will not be undertaken on the full available or planned to be available area;
 - 3.6.2.10. the pertinent closure objectives and performance targets that will be addressed in the forthcoming 12 months of operations, which objectives and targets are aligned to the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan;
 - 3.6.2.11. details of rehabilitation activities planned on the area for rehabilitation for the forthcoming 12 months;
 - 3.6.2.12. description of the relevant closure design criteria adopted in the annual rehabilitation and remediation activities and the expected final sustainable

end state of land once all rehabilitation and remediation activities are complete for the activity or aspect;

3.7. a site plan indicating at least the total area disturbed, area available for rehabilitation and remediation and the area to be rehabilitated or remediated per aspect or activity;

3.8. a review of the preceding 12 months of rehabilitation and remediation activities, indicating a comparison between activities planned in the previous year's annual rehabilitation and remediation plan and actual rehabilitation and remediation implemented, which should be tabulated and as a minimum contain—

3.8.1. area planned to be rehabilitated and remediated during the period under review;

3.8.2. actual area rehabilitated or remediated; and

3.8.3. if the variance between planned and actual exceeds 15%, motivation indicating reasons for the inability to rehabilitate or remediate the full area; and

3.9. costing, based on market related figures, including—

3.9.1. an explanation of the closure cost methodology;

3.9.2. auditable calculations of costs per activity or infrastructure;

3.9.3. cost assumptions; and

3.9.4. monitoring and maintenance costs likely to be incurred during the period of execution of the annual rehabilitation.

APPENDIX 2

MINIMUM CONTENT OF A FINAL REHABILITATION, DECOMMISSIONING AND MINE CLOSURE PLAN FOR RECONNAISSANCE, PROSPECTING EXPLORATION, MINING AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

1. General

It is the intention that the initial closure planning process and the environmental authorisation process required in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations be undertaken in parallel to allow a free flow of information between the assessment requirement. Such integration would inform the mitigation measures required for the environmental management programme (EMPr), and would allow the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan to be able to fulfil the requirements associated with the closure requirements in the EIA process.

The process of preparing the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan is an iterative process which must annually check that the planned closure objectives are in line with sustainability principles and will achieve an agreed sustainable end state. The calculation of costs associated with the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure must be based on the rehabilitation and environmental management of the full extent of the area disturbed and must be expressed as an annual figure based on the rate of extraction and extent of current disturbance.

The costs associated with the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure pronounces on the sustainability of the mine in the case of a greenfield operation or the continued sustainability of an existing operation. The calculated annual cost associated with final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure is to be used in the calculation of the financial provision to be set aside as per Appendix 4 and 5.

Any reference to mining in this plan must be construed as a reference to reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration and production operations.

2. Objective of the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan

The objective of the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan, at design, throughout the operations and post closure, is to—

- 2.1. determine, review and revise as required, a sustainable end state for the mining operation which includes a sustainable and achievable end state of the land, as well as sustainable post closure management and monitoring measures;
- 2.2. set, review and revise sustainable end state objectives including water quality and quantity objectives;
- 2.3. ensure early and regular consultation throughout the life of the mine, with government and external stakeholders and communities on closure objectives and the sustainable end state objectives;
- 2.4. predict and model the mining activities throughout the life of the mine;

- 2.5. assess and model the expected environmental impacts related to the mining operations based on the life of mine, the mineral extraction schedule and applying and explaining a risk based approach and hierarchy linked to closure activities;
- 2.6. determine, review and revise the rehabilitation and remediation activities related to the sustainable end state of the environment at closure and post closure;
- 2.7. determine an overall cost for implementing the avoidance, management and rehabilitation activities;
- 2.8. determine the annual budget and schedule for the implementation of the avoidance, management and rehabilitation activities;
- 2.9. audit and report on the implementation of the plan; and
- 2.10. identify knowledge gaps and propose actions to actively address the identified gaps through among others, applicable research;

3. Content of the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan

The final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan must be measurable and auditable, must use as a base the identified sustainable end state objectives of the mining operations area and must include—

- 3.1. details of—
 - 3.1.1. the person or persons that prepared the plan;
 - 3.1.2. the professional registrations and experience of the person or persons who prepared the plan;
 - 3.1.3. the applicant or holder, including but not limited to the name, physical address, postal address and contact details;
- 3.2. the context of the project, including but not limited to—
 - 3.2.1. mineral/s to be or being mined, mining method, area already mined or to be mined in the case of a greenfields site, the backlog in rehabilitation if relevant, annual extraction rate, overall extraction rates, life of mine and any material information and issues that have guided the development of the plan;
 - 3.2.2. an overview of—
 - 3.2.2.1. the environmental context, including but not limited to air quality, quantity and quality of surface and groundwater, land, soils, terrestrial and aquatic biodiversity;
 - 3.2.2.2. the social context that may influence closure activities and post-mining land use or be influenced by closure activities and post-mining land use; and
 - 3.2.2.3. other mining activities within a 20km radius of the mining area.
- 3.3. stakeholder issues and comments that have informed the plan;
- 3.4. the mining plan and schedule for the full approved operations, including—
 - 3.4.1. appropriate description of the mine plan;
 - 3.4.2. drawings and figures to indicate how the mine develops;
 - 3.4.3. what areas are disturbed and will be disturbed; and
 - 3.4.4. how infrastructure and structures (including ponds, residue stockpiles etc.) develop during operations;
- 3.5. details of the preferred sustainable end state of the operations including—

- 3.5.1. the legal and governance framework and interpretation of these requirements for the closure design principles;
 - 3.5.2. a description of the sustainable end state, objectives and targets, which objectives and targets must reflect the local environmental and socio-economic context, the regulatory and corporate requirements and stakeholder expectations;
 - 3.5.3. a description and evaluation of alternative closure and post closure options where these exist, that are practical within the socio-economic context; and
 - 3.5.4. environmental opportunities and constraints in which the operation is located.
- 3.6. findings of an environmental risk assessment and modelling process leading to the most appropriate closure strategy, including—
- 3.6.1. a description of the risk assessment methodology including risk identification and quantification, to be undertaken for all areas of infrastructure or activities or aspects for which an applicant and holder has a responsibility to mitigate an impact or risk at closure;
 - 3.6.2. an identification of receptors most sensitive to potential risks and the monitoring of such risks with a view to informing rehabilitation and remediation activities;
 - 3.6.3. an identification and modelling of conceptual closure strategies to avoid, manage and mitigate the impacts and risks;
 - 3.6.4. a reassessment of the risks to determine whether, after the implementation of the closure strategy, the residual risk has been avoided and / or how it has resulted in avoidance, rehabilitation and management of impacts and whether this is acceptable to the mining operation and stakeholders; and
 - 3.6.5. an explanation of changes to the risk assessment results, as applicable in annual updates to the plan; and
 - 3.6.6. design principles for achieving the closure objectives, including the proposed final sustainable end state which is appropriate, feasible and possible to implement and which meets the principles of sustainable development, including—
 - 3.6.6.1. descriptions of appropriate and feasible final post-mining land use for the project area
 - 3.6.6.2. a map of the proposed final sustainable end state of the land;
 - 3.6.6.3. a motivation for the preferred closure option within the context of the risks and impacts that are being mitigated;
 - 3.6.6.4. a definition and motivation of the closure and post closure period, taking cognisance of the probable need to implement post closure monitoring and maintenance for a period sufficient to demonstrate that the risk threshold criteria have been achieved; and
 - 3.6.6.5. details associated with any ongoing research on closure options;
 - 3.6.7. closure actions, including—
 - 3.6.7.1. a detailed description of the assumptions made to develop closure actions in the absence of detailed knowledge on site conditions, potential impacts, material availability, stakeholder requirements and other factors for which information is lacking;
 - 3.6.7.2. the development and documenting of a description of specific technical solutions related to infrastructure and facilities for the preferred closure option, which must include all areas, infrastructure, activities and aspects associated with mining for which the mine has the responsibility; and

- 3.6.7.3. the development and implementation of plans to address threats and opportunities and any uncertainties associated with the proposed closure actions, which will be used to identify and define any additional work or research that is needed to reduce the level of uncertainty;
- 3.6.8. a schedule of actions for the annual rehabilitation plan, and the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan which will ensure avoidance, rehabilitation and management of impacts including ongoing pumping and treatment of extraneous water—
- 3.6.8.1. linked to the mining work programme, if greenfields, or to the current mine plan, if brownfields, including assumptions and schedule drivers; and
- 3.6.8.2. including a spatial map, showing planned spatial progression throughout operations;
- 3.6.9. an indication of the organisational capacity that will be put in place to implement the plan, including—
- 3.6.9.1. organisational structure as it pertains to the plan;
- 3.6.9.2. responsibilities; and
- 3.6.9.3. training and capacity building that may be required to build closure competence;
- 3.6.10. an indication of gaps in the plan, including an auditable action plan and schedule to address the gaps;
- 3.6.11. closure and risk threshold criteria for each activity or infrastructure in relation to environmental aspects with auditable indicators;
- 3.6.12. the closure cost based on cost estimates for operations, or components of operations as follows—
- 3.6.12.1. costing, calculated using market related figures and the current value of money and no discounting or net present value calculations;
- 3.6.12.2. costs must be calculated for the rehabilitation, remediation, maintenance and long term monitoring being undertaken on all disturbed areas and associated environmental impacts;
- 3.6.12.3. costs calculations must be based on rehabilitation, remediation, maintenance and long term monitoring of activities undertaken by a third party;
- 3.6.12.4. where appropriate, a differentiation between capital, operating,
- 3.6.12.5. replacement and maintenance costs;
- 3.6.12.6. the closure cost estimation must include cost assumptions and auditable calculations of costs per activity or infrastructure; and
- 3.6.12.7. cost estimates for operations, or components of operations as follows:

End of life of operation (or components of operation) from year of assessment	Design effort	Degree of accuracy in cost estimation
> 30 years	Pre-Conceptual / Class 5 Estimate / up to 2% of complete definition	-50% to + 50%

10 to 30 years	Conceptual / Pre-feasibility / Class 4 Estimate / up to 15% of complete definition	-30% to + 30%
5 to 10 years	Preliminary / Feasibility / Class 3 Estimate / up to 40% of complete definition	-20% to + 20%
Less than 5 years	Detailed Designs / Bid / Tender / Class 2 estimate up to 75% of complete definition	-10% to + 10% (or less)

* The calculations for operations with 5 or less years must include a line item for carrying out specialist studies up to Detailed Design effort to improve the degree of accuracy to +/-10% as well as a contingency to ensure sufficient funds for closure by a third party. Motivation must be provided to indicate the accuracy in the reported number and as accuracy improves, what actions resulted in an improvement in accuracy.

- 3.6.13. the estimated costs must be expressed for each year based on the rate of extraction and extent of disturbed area;
- 3.6.14. the risk modelling and the calculation of closure cost estimation must be updated annually during the operation's life to reflect known developments, including changes from the annual review of the closure strategy assumptions and inputs, scope changes, the effect of a further year's inflation, new regulatory requirements and any other material developments;
- 3.6.15. monitoring, auditing and reporting requirements as per these Regulations;
- 3.6.16. schedule of reporting requirements as per these Regulations; and
- 3.6.17. motivations for any amendments made to the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan, given the monitoring results in the previous auditing period and the identification of gaps as above.

APPENDIX 3

MINIMUM CONTENT OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE DETERMINATION OF RESIDUAL AND LATENT LIABILITY FOR RECONNAISSANCE, PROSPECTING EXPLORATION, MINING AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

1. General

The environmental risk assessment report must follow an iterative risk profiling approach which through modelling must predict environmental risk, identify their potential to manifest, the timeframes in which they will manifest and the costs associated with their management and rehabilitation once the impacts have manifest. The risk assessment process must calculate a risk threshold for the operations and predict the time period to reach the risk threshold.

The costs calculated for the management and monitoring of residual and latent impacts prior to reaching the risk threshold for scheduled closure pronounce on the sustainability of mining in the case of a Greenfields operation and on the continued sustainability in the case of an existing operation.

The assessment must calculate the cost associated with managing and monitoring residual and latent impacts prior to reaching the risk threshold and must include a section on the costs to manage and monitor residual and latent impacts in the event of an unscheduled closure implementing immediately available closure technologies including water treatment options. This cost is to be used in the calculation of the financial provision to be set aside as per Appendix 4 and 5.

The risk assessment report could form a chapter in the final rehabilitation and closure plan articulated in Appendix 2.

Any reference to mining in this plan must be construed as a reference to reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration and production operations.

2. Objective of the environmental risk assessment report

The objective of the environmental risk assessment report is to—

- 2.1 ensure the timeous prediction and quantification of environmental risk associated with the operations;
- 2.2 ensure timeous risk reduction through appropriate interventions;
- 2.3 identify the potential residual and latent environmental risks which will manifest post closure;
- 2.4 detail the approach to managing post closure risks;
- 2.5 quantify the potential risks and liabilities associated with the management of the risks;
- 2.6 the quantification must be based on market related costs;
- 2.7 calculate a risk threshold and timeframe in which to reach the risk threshold; and
- 2.8 outline and cost the post closure monitoring, auditing and reporting requirements.

3. Part 1

Content of the environmental risk assessment report for scheduled closure

The environmental risk assessment report must contain information that is necessary to determine the potential financial liability associated with the management of residual and latent environmental liabilities

post closure, keeping in mind the proposed sustainable end state of land, once the initial risk threshold criteria has been achieved and must include—

3.1. details of—

- 3.1.1.** the person or persons that prepared the plan;
- 3.1.2.** the professional registrations and experience of the person or persons who prepared the plan;
- 3.1.3.** the applicant or holder including but not limited to: name; physical address; postal address; contact details; and
- 3.1.4.** rights, permits, licences and authorisations associated with the operation including the right or permit number, environmental authorisation number, and similar details of all other authorisation received e.g. water use licence, waste licence etc.

3.2. details of the assessment process used to identify and quantify the post closure, residual and possible latent risks, including—

- 3.2.1.** a description of the risk assessment methodology inclusive of risk identification and quantification;
- 3.2.2.** substantiation why each risk will occur post closure, including why the risk was not or could not be mitigated during concurrent rehabilitation and remediation or during the implementation of the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan;
- 3.2.3.** a detailed description of the drivers that could result in the manifestation of the risks after closure;
- 3.2.4.** a description of the expected timeframe in which the risk is likely to manifest, typically as expected years after closure, and the duration of the impact, including motivation to support these timeframes;
- 3.2.5.** a detailed description of the triggers which can be used to identify that the risk is imminent or has manifested, how this will be measured and any cost implications thereof;
- 3.2.6.** results and findings of the risk assessment or risks which will occur post closure; and
- 3.2.7.** an explanation of changes to the risk assessment results as applicable in annual updates to the plan;

3.3. management activities, including—

- 3.3.1.** monitoring of results and findings, which informs adaptive or corrective management and/or risk reduction activities;
- 3.3.2.** an assessment of alternatives to mitigate or manage the impacts once the risk has become manifested, which must be focussed on practicality as well as cost of the implementation;
- 3.3.3.** motivation why the selected alternative is the appropriate approach to mitigate the impact; and
- 3.3.4.** a detailed description of how the alternative will be implemented; and

3.4. calculation of costs for implementing the activities to manage and monitor residual and latent impacts until the agreed risk threshold is reached using market related figures and the current value of money and no discounting or net present value calculations which must—

- 3.4.1.1.** include costs to determine whether the risk is imminent or has manifest are to be included in the assessment as there are monitoring costs likely to be incurred during the implementation of the strategy to manage or mitigate the impacts once the risk has become manifest;

- 3.4.1.2. be based on the management, rehabilitation, remediation, maintenance and long term monitoring of activities undertaken by a third party;
- 3.4.1.3. be calculated for the management, rehabilitation, remediation, maintenance and long term monitoring of residual and latent impacts for all disturbed areas and associated environmental impacts;
- 3.4.1.4. include the costs for the management, rehabilitation, remediation, maintenance and long term monitoring of activities for residual and latent impacts must include cost assumptions and auditable calculations of costs per activity or infrastructure;
- 3.4.1.5. include the risk modelling and the calculation of post closure cost estimation must be updated annually during the operation's life to reflect known developments, including changes from the annual review of the closure strategy assumptions and inputs, scope changes; and
- 3.4.1.6. include the cost estimates for modelling and calculating the post closure costs must be calculated using accuracy estimations as follows:

End of life of operation (or components of operation) from year of assessment	Design effort	Degree of accuracy in cost estimation
> 30 years	Pre-Conceptual / Class 5 Estimate / up to 2% of complete definition	-50% to + 50%
10 to 30 years	Conceptual / Pre-feasibility / Class 4 Estimate / up to 15% of complete definition	-30% to + 30%
5 to 10 years	Preliminary / Feasibility / Class 3 Estimate / up to 40% of complete definition	-20% to + 20%
Less than 5 years	Detailed Designs / Bid / Tender / Class 2 estimate up to 75% of complete definition	-10% to + 10% (or less)

*The calculations for operations with 5 or less years must include a line item for carrying out specialist studies up to Detailed Design effort to improve the degree of accuracy to +/-10% as well as a contingency to ensure sufficient funds for closure by a third party. Motivation must be provided to indicate the accuracy in the reported number and as accuracy improves, what actions resulted in an improvement in accuracy

4. Part 2

Content of the environmental risk assessment report for unscheduled closure

For unscheduled closure, the contents of Part 1 - 3.1 to 3.3.4 (inclusive of 3.3.4) apply as well as the calculation of costs for implementing the activities to manage and monitor residual and latent impacts until the agreed risk threshold is reached using market related figures and the criteria identified for scheduled closure based on—

- 4.1 an assessment of residual and latent impacts for the current disturbed area as well as the disturbance for the next 12 months of operations; and

4.2 costs associated with the management, remediation, rehabilitation and monitoring of residual and latent impacts for the existing extent of the area disturbed until the risk threshold is reached based on costs for technologies immediately available, including water treatment technologies.

APPENDIX 4

METHODOLOGY FOR CALCULATION OF FINANCIAL PROVISION FOR NEW RECONNAISSANCE, PROSPECTING, EXPLORATION, MINING AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

1. Application of the methodology

This methodology must be used to determine the funds to be set aside for rehabilitation, decommissioning, closure and post closure activities associated with new reconnaissance, prospecting exploration, mining and production operations and is calculated for the mining area. Any reference to mining in this Appendix must be construed as a reference to reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration and production operations.

The costs include the costs associated with rehabilitation and management of impacts from:

- 1.1 the anticipated disturbance of the first year of mining operations;
- 1.2 the residual and latent impacts associated with the anticipated disturbance for the first year of mining operations; and
- 1.3 the impacts of inflation on the costs of a third party closure.

2. Assumptions made for purposes of calculating

- 2.1 All costs are based on actual market related figures based on prevailing rates;
- 2.2 Mining infrastructure asset salvage value has not been taken into account; and
- 2.3 Provisional and general costs and contingencies as per the industry standard are included.
and

3. Calculating the costs to be set aside for final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure

In order to calculate the costs to be set aside for final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure for a new operation, the following formula must be used:

Total 1+ Total 2 = sum (1+ CPI plus 2%) x VAT.

Where:

Total 1 is – the costs calculated in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan for the rehabilitation and impact management related to the disturbance that will occur in the first year of the operation; and

Total 2 is – the costs calculated in part 2 of the risk assessment report for the determination of residual and latent liability, which are the costs calculated for the management and rehabilitation of residual and latent impacts that are expected to manifest in the future based on an unscheduled closure on the anticipated disturbed area for the first year of operation.

APPENDIX 5

METHODOLOGY FOR CALCULATION OF FINANCIAL PROVISION FOR EXISTING RECONNAISSANCE, PROSPECTING, EXPLORATION, MINING AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

1. Application of the methodology

1.1 This methodology must be used to determine the funds to be set aside for rehabilitation, decommissioning, closure and post-closure activities associated with an existing reconnaissance, prospecting exploration, mining and production operations and is calculated for the mining area. Any reference to mining in this Appendix must be construed as a reference to reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration and production operations.

1.2 The costs include the costs associated with rehabilitation and management of impacts from:

- 1.2.1 the current disturbed area;
- 1.2.2 the anticipated disturbance of the next year of mining operations;
- 1.2.3 the residual and latent impacts associated with current disturbed area, the anticipated disturbance of the next year of mining operations; and
- 1.2.4 the impacts of inflation on the costs of a third party closure.

2. Assumptions made for purposes of calculating

- 2.1 A third party will be employed to undertake rehabilitation and remediation work;
- 2.2 All costs are based on actual market related figures based on prevailing rates;
- 2.3 Mine infrastructure asset salvage value has not been taken into account; and
- 2.4 Provisional and general costs and contingencies as per the industry standard are included.

3. Calculating the costs to be set aside for final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure

In order to calculate the costs to be set aside for final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure for an existing operation, the following formula must be used:

Total 1+ Total 2 + Total 3 = sum (1+ CPI plus 2%) x VAT.

Where:

Total 1 is – the costs calculated in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan for the rehabilitation and impact management for the current disturbed area;

Total 2 is – the costs calculated in the final rehabilitation, decommissioning and mine closure plan for the rehabilitation and impact management related to the disturbance that will occur in the next 12 months of the operation; and

Total 3 is – the costs calculated in part 2 of the environmental risk assessment report contemplated in Appendix 3 for the determination of residual and latent liability, which are the costs calculated for the management and rehabilitation of residual and latent impacts that are expected to manifest in the future

based on an unscheduled closure on the current disturbed area as well as the disturbance for the next year of operation.

APPENDIX 6

MINIMUM CONTENT OF A TRUST FUND AND A CLOSURE REHABILITATION COMPANY

4. General

The founding documents of a trust fund or closure rehabilitation company contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the requirements set out in this Appendix and must as a minimum include—

1.1 details of the—

- 1.1.1** holder for which the deed of trust or the closure rehabilitation company is being set up; and
 - 1.1.2** trustee(s) or director(s) who will administer the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company, including the names and identification information;
- 1.2** the permission, right or permit number to which the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company relates and its lapsing date;
- 1.3** the obligation of the holder, namely to remediate and rehabilitate environmental damage as identified in these Regulations;
- 1.4** the sole objective of the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company namely to receive contributions and to hold these contributions for the purposes of providing the vehicle contemplated in regulation 8(1)(b) and (c) of these Regulations, for maintaining the financial provision required to be set aside by the holder for the guaranteeing of funds for the purposes of fulfilling the holder's obligation to remediate and rehabilitate environmental damage;
- 1.5** an indication that—
 - 1.5.1** the provisions of the founding documents of the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company may only be varied with written approval of the holder and the Minister and on condition that the objective of the trust or closure rehabilitation company and obligation of the holder is not varied in any way;
 - 1.5.2** the trustee(s) and director(s) shall not receive any remuneration from the trust fund for their services, unless the trustee or director is a professional fiduciary services company, in which event it may be paid its normal commercial rates for the provision of professional services; and
 - 1.5.3** no person may be a trustee or director if he or she would not be eligible to be a director of a company under the Companies Act No. 71 of 2008, or has been convicted of any offence involving dishonesty;
- 1.6** the duties and obligations of the trustee or director, which must include as a minimum—
 - 1.6.1** the duty to not allow any funds to be withdrawn from the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company or in any form be alienated from the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company, other than if such withdrawal has been approved by the Minister in terms of these Regulations or a closure certificate has been issued by the Minister;
 - 1.6.2** the obligation to pay out funds from the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company when ordered by the Minister to do so after the procedures set out in these Regulations have been complied with; and
 - 1.6.3** that such trustee or director—
 - 1.6.3.1** shall not, in their personal capacity, engage in any trade, undertaking or business of the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company, nor shall any such trustee or director participate in any of the affairs of the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company, or provide any financial assistance or services or facilities other than is required to fulfil their role as trustee or director;

1.6.3.2 shall cause proper books of account to be kept for the trust fund and closure rehabilitation company and shall appoint independent auditors to report on the financial statements for each financial year of the trust fund and closure rehabilitation company;

1.6.3.3 shall not be permitted to distribute, except as may otherwise be provided herein, any of the funds of the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company to any person and shall utilise the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company solely for investment in accordance with the object for which the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company has been established;

1.6.3.4 shall not be entitled, on behalf of the trust or closure rehabilitation company, to—

1.6.3.4.1 incur any indebtedness of any nature (including through the use of any negative mark to market position in relation to any derivative instrument) save for non-interest bearing trade credit incurred in the ordinary course of the business of the trust or closure rehabilitation company; or

1.6.3.4.2 encumber the assets of the trust fund or closure rehabilitation company in any manner whatsoever; and

1.7 an indication that the trust or company may only hold financial instruments issued to the holder by any—

1.7.1 collective investment scheme as regulated in terms of the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 45 of 2002);

1.7.2 long-term insurer as regulated in terms of the Long-term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act No. 52 of 1998);

1.7.3 bank as regulated in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990);

1.7.4 mutual bank as regulated inters of the Mutual Bank Act, 1993 (Act No. 124 of 1993); or

1.7.5 sphere of government in the Republic.

APPENDIX 7**TEMPLATE FOR A FINANCIAL GUARANTEE****(FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S LETTERHEAD)****MINISTER RESPONSIBLE FOR MINERAL RESOURCES (or his/her successor)**

.....

.....

.....

.....

Permission, right or permit number:

Expiry date of the permission, right or permit:

Sir

DEMAND GUARANTEE FOR THE COMPLIANCE WITH THE STATUTORY OBLIGATION RELATED TO DETERMINING AND MAKING OF FINANCIAL PROVISION FOR RECONNAISSANCE, PROSPECTING, EXPLORATION, MINING OR PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

1. In relation to the responsibility, in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and/or replaced from time to time, ("the Act"),..... (the "holder") is required to determine and provide the prescribed financial provision to undertake rehabilitation and remediation of environmental damage caused by reconnaissance, prospecting, exploration, mining or production operations to the satisfaction of the Minister in accordance with the provisions of the Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2019, promulgated in terms of the Act, or any legislation or subordinate legislation which supplements, amends and/or replaces such regulations or deals with similar or related matters for such operations known asand situated at (give full description of property) or any applicable part thereof (the "Mine"), and we, in our capacity as duly authorised representatives of the bank / financial institution as Guarantor, confirm that the aggregate maximum amount of R..... (.....) (the "Guaranteed Sum") is available to the Minister for the purpose of executing the rehabilitation and remediation actions identified in plans used to determine the prescribed financial provision for such operations as contemplated in the Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2019, or any legislation or subordinate legislation which supplements, amends and/or replaces such regulations.

2. Subject to compliance by the Minister with the requirement to give notice as contained in the Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2019, or any legislation or subordinate legislation which supplements, amends and/or replaces such regulations, the Guarantor hereby unconditionally undertakes, as a principal obligation, to pay to the Minister the Guaranteed Sum, or any portion thereof, by no later than 21 working days (Mondays to Fridays, excluding weekends and public holidays in the Republic of South Africa) after receipt of a written claim from the Minister (or made on behalf of the Minister) to do so.
- 2.1 A claim under this guarantee may be instituted by the Minister at any stage commencing from the date of signature of this guarantee and must be delivered to the Guarantor, together with the original guarantee document, or by complying with paragraph 3.1 if the original guarantee document is lost, at the Guarantor's address as provided herein.
- 2.2 Where relevant, this guarantee is issued as a replacement of Guarantee No. _____ issued by _____ (the Guarantor) on _____ for the amount of R _____ and does not create any further obligations for the Guarantor other than set out in this replacement guarantee. Guarantee No. _____ is null and void from the date of issue of this replacement guarantee (scrap if not applicable).
3. This guarantee is not negotiable nor transferable, and—
- 3.1 must be returned to the Guarantor when giving account to the Guarantor in terms of the Financial Provisioning Regulations, 2019, or any legislation or subordinate legislation which supplements, amends and/or replaces such regulations, or if the original guarantee document has been lost, must be accompanied by a statement that the applicable document cannot be located and that you indemnify the Guarantor against any direct loss that it may suffer (other than as a result of its own negligent or wilful act or omission) as a direct result of such original document not being returned to it;
- 3.2 shall lapse—
- (i) after the financial institution has paid out the Guaranteed Sum, should the Minister call on the guarantee;
- (ii) on the granting of a closure certificate in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 in respect of the whole of the operations; or
- (iii) on withdrawal of this guarantee and replacement with an alternative financial vehicle where relevant; and
- 3.3 shall not be construed as placing any other responsibility on the Guarantor other than the paying of the Guaranteed Sum or any portion thereof.
4. The Guarantor reserves the right to withdraw from this guarantee after having given the holder, the Minister, the Minister responsible for environmental affairs and the Minister of Finance at least 4 months' written notice in advance, by registered mail, of his/her/its intention to do so.
5. The Guarantor will pay on demand under this guarantee without regard to any claim or dispute of any nature which any party may allege.

6. This Guarantee shall be governed by the laws of the Republic of South Africa. The courts of the Republic of South Africa shall have sole jurisdiction.

Yours faithfully

.....
(SIGNATURE)	(SIGNATURE)
.....
(NAME)	(NAME)
.....
(DESIGNATION)	(DESIGNATION)
Who hereby warrants his/her authority	Who hereby warrants his/her authority

ADDRESS:

.....

.....

.....

DATE:

- PLEASE NOTE:**
- (1) No amendments and/or additions to the terms or conditions of this guarantee will be accepted.
 - (2) The address of the addressee of this guarantee must be stated clearly.
 - (3) This guarantee must be returned to:

.....

.....

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NO. 668

17 MAY 2019

PHARMACY ACT, 1974 (ACT No. 53 OF 1974)

REGULATIONS RELATING TO CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Minister of Health has, in consultation with the South African Pharmacy Council, in terms of section 33(1)(o) of the Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974), made the Regulations in the Schedule.



DR A MOTSOALEDI, MP

MINISTER OF HEALTH

DATE: 29/3/2019

SCHEDULE

Definitions

1. In these Regulations a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act bears the meaning so assigned and, unless the context otherwise indicates-
“Act” means the Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974), and the regulations and rules published in terms of that Act;

“assessment” means a process of measuring compliance with the requirements of council relating to participation and recording of activities for purposes of continuing professional development in accordance with the requirements of these Regulations;

“continuing professional development” means the process by which registered persons maintain and enhance their competence throughout their professional careers, and encompasses a range of activities including continuing education and supplementary training;

“continuing professional development committee” means a committee appointed by council in terms of section 4(o) of the Act to deal with matters relating to the continuing professional development of registered persons;

“continuing professional development system” means the system provided by council that enables registered persons to record their continuing professional development activities as provided for in these Regulations;

“non-practising” means the designation on the applicable register indicating that the registered person is currently not providing one or more of the services, or performing one or more of the acts, pertaining to the scope of practice of the category in which he or she is registered, or does not intend to provide such services or perform such acts;

“practising” means the designation on the applicable register indicating that the registered person is currently providing one or more of the services, or performing one or more of the acts, pertaining to the scope of practice of the category in which he or she is registered, or intends to provide such services or perform such acts;

Participation in Continuing Professional Development

2. (1) The council may –

- (a) from time to time, by board notice, specify which categories of persons registered in terms of section 14 of the Act, are required to record their continuing professional development activities as provided for in these Regulations;
- (b) designate persons registered in such categories on the register, applicable to the category in which such persons are registered, as practising or non-practising.

(2) A person who is-

- (a) registered in terms of section 14 of the Act; and
- (b) designated as practicing on the register, applicable to the category in which he or she is registered;
may be required, by the council, to participate in and record his or her activities relating to continuing professional development on the continuing professional development system.

Annual Declaration

3. (1) A person registered in a category which is required by the council to record continuing professional development activities must, on an annual basis, make a declaration to the council, as to whether he or she wishes to be designated as practising or non-practising.

(2) The Registrar must indicate in the register applicable to the category in which a person is registered, whether such person has declared that he or she be designated as practising or non-practising.

(3) A person who is designated in the register applicable to the category in which he or she is registered as practising must, on payment of the annual fee applicable to the category in which he or she is registered, make a declaration to the council that he or she will comply with all applicable requirements in terms of these Regulations.

(4) A person who is designated in the register applicable to the category in which he or she is registered as non-practising must, on payment of the annual fee applicable to the category in which he or she is registered, make a declaration to the council that he or she will not provide one or more of the services, or perform one or more of the acts, pertaining to the scope of practice of the category in which he or she is registered while so designated.

Designation on registers kept in terms of section 14

4. (1) A person may choose to be designated on the register applicable to the category in which he or she is registered, as either practising or non-practising.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



ANNUAL REPORT
2018-2019

ANNUAL REPORT
2018-2019



Vol. 647

17 May
Mei 2019

No. 42464

PART 2 OF 4

(2) A person who fails to provide the council, on an annual basis, with a declaration as provided for in regulation 3(1) will be deemed to be practising.

(3) A pharmacist registered as a responsible pharmacist must be designated as practising.

(4) A person approved as a tutor in terms of the Regulations Relating to Pharmacy Education and Training must be designated as practising.

(5) A person who wishes to change his or her designation from practising to non-practising may only do so at the time of payment of the applicable annual fee.

(6) A person who wishes to change his or her designation from non -practising to practising may at any time, request the council that his or her designation be changed.

(7) A person referred to in subregulation (6), must, after such designation has been changed to practising, comply with the requirements of these Regulations on a pro rata basis for the year in which such change is made.

(8) A person who is restored to the register in terms of section 23(3) of the Act and the Regulations relating to the registration of persons and the maintenance of registers, must indicate whether he or she wishes to be designated on the register applicable to the category in which he or she is registered, as either practising or non-practising.

(9) The council must, on an annual basis, issue to each registered person, proof which indicates whether he or she is designated as practising or non-practising.

Assessment

5. (1) The council may assess the compliance of a person with the continuing professional development requirements published by council in a board notice, from time to time.

(2) The required continuing professional development activities must be documented in accordance with the continuing professional development cycle that follows the four step process of reflection on practice, planning, implementation and evaluation or reflection on learning.

(3) The Registrar must convey the outcome of the assessment to the person assessed, within 30 days of receipt thereof from the council.

(4) The person assessed may forward any comment or further representations regarding the outcome of an assessment to the Registrar within 21 days of receipt of the outcome of the assessment.

(5) In the event that a person registered with the council is found to be non-compliant with the requirements of the council relating to participation and recording of activities relating to continuing professional development, the continuing professional development committee may-

- (a) request a further assessment;
- (b) grant the registered person deferment for a period of time as determined by the committee, subject to compliance with conditions which may be determined by the council;
- (c) require the registered person to follow a support or remedial programme; or
- (d) require the registered person to be subjected to another method of assessment.

(6) The Registrar must—

- (a) inform the registered person of the finding referred to in sub- regulation (5) and request him or her to comply voluntarily; or

- (b) refer the matter back to the committee for further consideration in terms of these Regulations in the event the registered person fails to comply.

Non-Compliance

6. In the event that a registered person, after having been so notified -

- (a) refuses or fails to comply with these Regulations;
- (b) refuses or fails to comply with any decision of the committee; or
- (c) does not comply with these Regulations or a decision of the committee within 30 days, or within such other date as may be determined by the committee, or such further period as the Registrar may allow,

the committee may direct the Registrar to recommend that the council change the designation of such person from practising to non-practising or arrange for an inquiry in terms of Chapter V of the Act.

Appeals

7. (1) A person who is aggrieved by a decision of the council in terms of these Regulations may, in writing and within 60 days of such a decision having come to the knowledge of that person, appeal against such decision to an appeals committee appointed in terms of sub-regulation (3).

(2) An appeal must clearly state-

- (a) the decision against which the appeal is lodged; and
- (b) the grounds on which the appeal is lodged.

(3) The Registrar must appoint an appeals committee that consists of no fewer than three persons, constituted as follows:

- (a) The chairperson, appointed on account of his or her knowledge of the law; and

- (b) two other members appointed on account of their skills and knowledge of pharmacy practice.

(4) A member of an appeals committee may not have a direct or indirect interest in the affairs of the appellant or respondent.

Deferment

8. (1) The council may, on application, grant to a registered person, deferment of compliance with the requirements relating to continuing professional development.

(2) The deferment may be granted—

(a) following an application setting out adequate reasons for such request; and

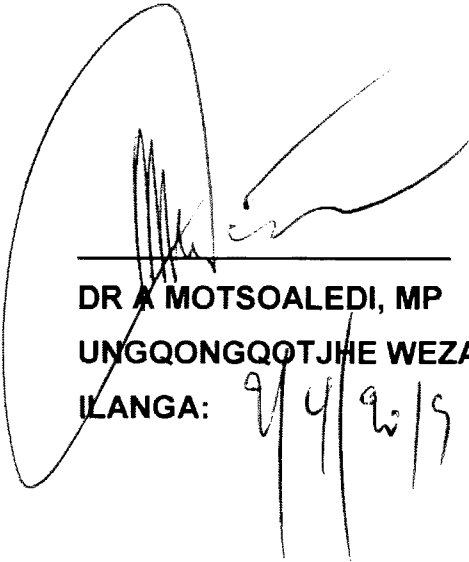
(b) subject to such conditions as the council may determine.

Short title and Commencement

9. These Regulations are called the Regulations Relating to Continuing Professional Development, 2019.

ISAZISO SIKARHULUMENDE**UMNYANGO WEZAMAPHILO****I-PHARMACY ACT, 1974 (UMTHETHO WENOMBORO 53 WE-1974)****IMITHETHOLAWULO EPHATHELENE NERAGELOPHAMBILI
LOKUTHUTHUKISWA KOBUFUNDISWA (i-CPD)**

UNgqongqotjhe wezamaPhilo wenze imiThetholawulo ngaphakathi kweHlelo, ngokukhulumisana nomKhandlu weNtumba yeSewula Afrika, ngokwesigaba 33(1)(o) se-*Pharmacy Act, 1974* (uMthetho weNomboro 53 we-1974).



DR A MOTSOALEDI, MP
UNGQONGQOTJHE WEZAMAPHILO
ILANGA: 9/4/2019

IHLELO

linhlathululo

1. Ngaphakathi kwemiThetholawulo le ibizo nofana isitjho eliphiwe nofana esiphiwe ihlathululo ngaphakathi koMthetho lisebenzisa ihlathululo leyo ngendlela eliphiwe ngayo begodu, ngaphandle kwalapho ubujamo butshwaya okuhlukileko-

“uMthetho” kuhlathulula i- *Pharmacy Act, 1974* (uMthetho weNomboro 53 we-1974), kanye nemithetholawulo kanye nemithetho emenyezelwe ngokoMthetho loyo;

“ukuhlolwa” kuhlathulula indlela yekambiso yokulinganisa ukukhambisana neemfuneko zomkhandlu ophathelene nokuzibandakanya kanye nokurekhoda imisebenzi yeminqopho yeragelo phambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa ngokukhamabisana neemfuneko zemiThetholawulo le;

“iragelophambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa” kuhlathulula indlela yekambiso abantu abatlolisiweko abatjheja begodu bebanabise ikghono labo ngayo ngasosoke isikhathi ngaphakathi kwamabizelelo wabo wobufundiswa, begodu ibandakanya imisebenzi embalwa ehlukeleko efaka hlangana iragelo phambili lefundo kanye nebandulo elikhambisana nayo;

“ikomidi yeragelophambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa” kuhlathulula ikomidi ekhonjelwe mkhandlu ngokwesigaba 4(o) soMthetho ukwenzela ukusebenza ngeendaba eziphathelene neragelophambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa kwabantu abatlolisiweko;

“ihlelo leragelophambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa” kuhlathulula ihlelo eliphiwe mkhandlu bona lisize abantu abatlolisiweko bona barekhode imisebenzabo yeragelophambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa njengokuqalelelwe ngaphakathi kwemiThetholawulo le;

“ukungaphrakthisi” kuhlathulula ukukhonjelwa ngaphakathi kwerejista ekhombisa bonyana umuntu otlolisiweko akunamsebenzi munye nofana ngaphezulu ayenzako, nofana akenzi umsebenzi munye nofana ngaphezulu, ophathelene nomnqopho wokuphrakthisa komkhakha lapho umuntu loyo atloliswe khona, nofana akakanqophi ukunikela ngemisebenzi nofana ukwenza imisebenzi leyo;

“ukusebenza umsebenzi wobugcwetha” kuhlathulula ukukhonjelwa ngaphakathi kwerejista ekhombisa bonyana umuntu otlolisiweko kunomsebenzi wobugcwetha munye nofana ngaphezulu ayenzako, nofana wenza umsebenzi munye nofana ngaphezulu, ophathelene nomnqopho wokusebenza umsebenzi wobugcwetha emkhakheni lapho umuntu loyo atloliswe khona, nofana unqophe ukunikela ngemisebenzi nofana ukwenza imisebenzi leyo;

Ukuzibandakanya eRagelweniphambili lokuThuthukiswa kobFufundiswa

2. (1) Umkhandlu unga –

- (a) nqophisa bonyana ngimiphi imikhakha yabantu abatloliswe ngokwesigaba 14 soMthetho, ekutlhogeka bonyana barekhode imisebenzabo yeragelophambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa njengokuqalelelwe ngaphakathi kwemiThetholawulo le, ngokusebenzisa isaziso sebhodi ngeenkhati ezithilileko;
- (b) khethe abantu abatlolisiweko emikhakheni leyo ngaphakathi kwerejista, esebenza emkhakheni lapho abantwabo batloliswe khona, njengabaphrakthisako nofana abangaphrakthisiko.

(2) Umuntu o-

- (a) tlolisiweko ngokwesigaba 14 soMthetho ; begodu
- (b) nokhonjwe njengophrakthisako ngaphakathi kwerejista, esebenza emkhakheni lapho umuntu loyo atloliswe khona;

angabawa mkhandlu, bonyana azibandakanye ngaphakathi begodu arekhode imisebenzakhe yeragelo phambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa ehlelweni leragelo phambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa.

Isifungo soMnyaka

- 3. (1) Umuntu otlolisiweko ngaphakathi komkhakha ngokufunwa mkhandlu ukuthi arekhode imisebenzi yeragelo phambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa kufanele, qobe mnyaka, enze isifungo emkhandlwini, wokobana usafisa ukukhethwa njengophrakthisako nofana ongaphrakthisiko.
- (2) UmBulungimitlolo kufanele akhombise ngaphakathi kwerejista esebenza emkhakheni lapho umuntu otlolisiweko, kobana umuntu loyo ufungile bonyana angakhethwa njengophrakthisako nofana ongaphrakthisiko.
- (3) Umuntu okhonjwe ngaphakathi kwerejista esebenza emkhakheni lapho atloliswe khona njengophrakthisako kufanele, enze isifungo emkhandlwini bonyana uzokukhambisana nazo zoke iimfuneko ezisebenzako ngokwesigaba semiThetholawulo le, ngembadalo yomnyaka esebenza emkhakheni lapho atloliswe kiwo.
- (4) Umuntu okhonjwe ngaphakathi kwerejista esebenza emkhakheni lapho atloliswe khona njengongaphrakthisiko kufanele, ngembadalo

yomnyaka esebenza emkhakheni lapho atoliswe kiwo, enze isifungo emkhandlwini bonyana angekhe anikele ngomsebenzi munye nofana engaphezulu, nofana enze umsebenzi munye nofana engaphezulu, ephathelelene nomnqopho wokuphrakthisa komkhakha loyo atoliswe kiwo lokha nakasakhethiweko.

Ukukhonjwa ngaphakathi kwamarejistata agcinwe ngaphakathi ngokwesigaba 14

4. (1) Umuntu angakhetha ukhonjelwa ngaphakathi kwerejista esebenza emkhakheni lapho umuntu loyo atoliswe khona, njengophrakthisako nofana ongaphrakthisiko.
- (2) Umuntu ohlulwa kukupha umkhandlu, qobe mnyaka, isifungo njengokuqalelelwe ngaphakathi komthetholawulo 3(1) uzakuthathwa njengophrakthisako.
- (3) Usokhemisi otloliswe njengonegunya kufanele akhonjwe njengophrakthisako.
- (4) Umuntu ophasiswe njengomfundisi osathwasako ngokwemiThetholawulo ePhathelene neFundo yeNtumba kanye nokuBandulwa kufanele akhonjwe njengophrakthisako.
- (5) Umuntu ofisa ukutjhugulula ukukhonjwa kwakhe ukusuka kophrakthisako ukuya kongaphrakthisikoangenza lokho kwaphela ngesikhathi sokubhadalwa kwembadalo esebenzako yomnyaka.

- (6) Umuntu ofisa ukutjhugulula ukukhonjwa kwakhe ukusuka kongaphrakthisiko ukuya kophrakthisako angabawa umkhandlu, kesinye nesinye isikhathi bona kutjhugululwe ukukhonjwa kwakhe.
- (7) Umuntu okhonjwe ngaphakathi komthetjhwanalawulo (6), kufanele, ngemva kokukhonjokho ekutjhugululelwe kophrakthisako, akhambisane neemfuneko zemiThetholawulo le ngesilinganiso emnyakeni ekwenziwe ngawo amatjhuguluko lawo.
- (8) Umuntu obuselwe ngaphakathi kwerejiista ngokwesigaba 23(3) soMthetho kanye nemiThetholawulo ephathelene nokutloliswa kwabantu kanye nokugcinwa kwamarejista, kufanele atshwaye bonyana ufisa ukukhonjelwa ngaphakathi kwerejista esebenza emkhakheni lapho atloliswe khona, njengophrakthisako nofana ongaphrakthisiko.
- (9) Umkhandlu kufanele ukhuphele omunye nomunye umuntu otlolisiweko, ubufakazi obukhombisako bonyana ukhonjwe njengophrakthisako nofana ongaphrakthisiko, qobe mnyaka.

Ukuhlolwa

- 5. (1) Umkhandlu ungahlola ukukhambisana komuntu neemfuneko zeragelo phambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa emenyezelwe mkhandlu ngaphakathi kwesaziso sebhodi, ngeenkathi ezithileko.
- (2) Imisebenzi efunekako yeragelelophambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa kufanele itlolwe phasi ngokukhambisana neenkathi zeragelophambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa ezilandela indlela yekambiso emagadango amane wokubuyekeza ukusebenza umsebenzi

wobugcwetha, ukuhlela, ukuphumelelisa kanye nokuhluzwa nofana nokubuyekwezwa kokufunda.

- (3) UmBulungimitlolo kufanele athumele umphumela wokuhlolwa emuntwini ohloliweko, emalangenani ama-30 wokufunyanwa kwawo emkhandlwini.
- (4) Umuntu ohloliweko angadlulisa nanyana ngimuphi umfakela nofana ubuziphendulela kokuyaphambili ngokuphathelene nomphumela wokuhlolwa kumBulungimitlolo emalangenani ama-21 wokufunyanwa komphumela wokuhlolwa lowo.
- (5) Ebujameni lapho umuntu otloliswe nomkhandlu atholakala bonyana akakhambisani neemfuneko zomkhandlu zokuzibandakanya kanye nekurekhodeni imisebenzi ephathelene neragelo phambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa, ikomidi yeragelo phambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa inga-
 - (a) bawa ukuhlolwa ukuya phambili;
 - (b) pha umuntu otlolisiweko ukuriyadiswa kobude besikhathi njengokungabekwa yikomidi, ngokulawulwa kukhambisana nemigomo engabekwa mkhandlu;
 - (c) dinga bona umuntu otlolisiweko alandela ihlelo lesekelo nofana lokulungisa; nofana
 - (d) dinga bona umuntu otlolisiweko afakwe ngaphasi kwenye indlela yokuhlolwa.

- (6) UmBulungimitlolo kufanele—

- (a) azise umuntu otlolisiweko mayelana nemiphumela ekhonjwe ngaphakathi komthethwanalawulo (5) begodu awabe umuntu loyo bona athobele umthetho ngokuzithandela; nofana
- (b) abusele indaba leyo ekomidini ukwenzela ukuyiqalisisa ngokwemiThetholawulo le ebujameni lapho umuntu otlolisiweko ahluleka khona ukuthobela umthetho.

UkungaThobeli umthetho

6. (1) Ebujameni lapho umuntu otlolisiweko, ngemva kokwaziswa -

- (a) ala nofana ahluleka ukuthobela imiThetholawulo le;
- (b) ala nofana ahluleka ukuthobela nananyana ngisiphi isiqu nto sekomidi, nofana
- (c) angathobeli imiThetholawulo nofana isiqu nto sekomidi emalangeneni ama-30, nofana esikhathini esingahle sibekwe yikomidi, nofana ubude besikhathi obungahle buvunyelwe mBulungimitlolo,

ikomidi ingakhombela umBulungimitlolo bonyana enze isiphakamiso bonyana umkhandlu utjhugulule ukukhonjwa komuntu loyo ukusuka kophrakthisako ukuya kongaphrakthisiko wobugcwetha nofana ahlelele iphenyo ngokweSahluko V soMthetho.

liNghonghoyilo

7. (1) Umuntu ongakaphatheki kuhle ngesiqunto somkhandlu ngokwemiThetholawulo le anganghonghoyila ngaso isiquntweso ekomidini yeenghonghoyilo ekhethwe ngokomthetjhwanalawulo (3), ngomtlole begodu emalangenini ama-60 wokwazi ngesiquntweso komuntu loyo.
- (2) Isinghonghoyilo kufanele siveze kuhle-
- (a) isiqunto ekufakwe isinghonghoyilo saso, begodu
 - (b) neenzathu zokufakwa kwesinghonghoyilweso.
- (3) UmBulungimitlole kufanele akhethe ikomidi yeenghonghoyilo ebunjwa ngabantu abangasi ngaphasi kwabathathu, eyakheke ngendlela elandelako:
- (a) USihlalo, okhethwa ngokuya ngelwazi lakhe lomthetho; begodu
 - (b) namanye amalunga amabili akhethwa ngokuya ngamakghonwabo kanye nelwazi labo lokusebenza kwentumba.
- (4) Ilunga lekomidi yeenghonghoyilo alikafaneli libe neenrhuluphelo ezingophileko nofana ezingakanqophi eendabeni zombilayeli nofana ummangalelwa.

Ukuriyadiswa

- 8.(1) Umkhandlu ungapha umuntu otlolisiweko, ngesibawo, ukuriyadiswa kokukhambisana neemfuno eziphathelele neragelo phambili lokuthuthukiswa kobufundiswa.
- (2) Ukuriyadiswa kungaphiwa—
- (a) ngemva kwesibawo esindlala iinzathu ezaneleko zesibaweso; begodu

(b) nangokulawulwa migomo leyo engabekwa mkhandlu.

Isihloko esifitjhani kanye nokuthoma kwawo

9. ImiThetholawulo le ibizwa “ngemiThetholawulo ePhathelene neRagelophambili lokuThuthukiswa kobuFundiswa, 2018” begodu ithoma ukusebenza ngelanga emenyezelwe ngalo.

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 669

17 MAY 2019

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the forename printed in *italics*:

1. Mamokhejane Elsie Kosana - 990322 0808 089 - 2517 Masakeng, LADYBRAND, 9745 - *Matshediso Innocentia*
2. Thabiso William Molamu - 840404 6259 087 - 42 Thindisa Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Willem Tyson*
3. Makhosi Mkosana - 960206 5946 083 - Zone 14, Slovo Park, MTHATHA, 5100 - *Makhosi Abongile*
4. Nomathamsanqa Qopo - 961228 0763 080 - Gobe Area, CENTANE, 4980 - *Nomathamsanqa Siphosethu*
5. Sisiwakhe Menziwa - 810909 0697 088 - Feni Area, CENTANE, 4980 - *Nosisi*
6. Berenise Ngobeni - 990118 0355 083 - 6491 Extension 8, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Bernice Khensani*
7. Sindephi Abednego Kanunu - 940702 5320 084 - 1 Azaad Avenue, Azaadville, KRUGERSDORP, 1754 - *Mohammed Abdulbasit*
8. Lebogang Mary Olifant - 861220 0642 084 - 05 Tangelo Street, BENDOR PARK, 0699 - *Lebogang Buddie*
9. Tsepo Mohlala - 881208 5874 089 - 10 Kgeletsane Street, KWA-THEMA, 1575 - *Tshepo Lekentle Josia*
10. Bongeka Zulu - 890106 0946 085 - Swayimana Location, WARTBURG, 3233 - *Bongeka Nonkululeko Candy*
11. Nkopodi Lincon Rampedi - 890821 5901 089 - 38046 Kgaudi Tseke Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Nkelekane Lincoln*
12. Makgabo Prosecutor Molefyane - 901215 5108 083 - 151 Die Meer, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Tshiamo Prosecutor*
13. Ntombimpeki Zinhle Queen Sikakane - 880202 0358 082 - 2316 Thimula Crescent, CATO CREST, 3600 - *Zinhle Laqueena*
14. Zikile Simelane - 731225 0625 086 - 24 Crescent View, MOOIKLOOF, 0081 - *Given Kazikile*
15. Keneilwe Donna Tumagole - 880215 0872 084 - 211 Pella Main Road, Pella Matihako, PELLA, 0301 - *Joanna*
16. Annatoria Lungile Dladla - 751005 0616 086 - D 889 Noodsberg Area, OZWATHINI, 3242 - *Lungile Mandelu*
17. Simankele Ngqushu - 990629 5668 080 - Pjj 465 Site B, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Simamkele*
18. Thelma Dideka Galane - 910928 0253 089 - 21959 Deke Street, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Gabriella Shaniqua*
19. Leandre Doraty Farmer - 000615 0357 082 - 20995 Lumka Street, STRAND, 7140 - *Leandra Doraty*
20. Albertinah Sonokazi Mkhabela - 950302 0312 082 - 723 A Extension 10, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Trypheana Paula*
21. Oarabile Mikateko Manganye - 940806 5218 089 - 1162 Block X, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Oarabile Mikateko Lucas*
22. Lizzy Balecile Mathebula - 990508 0276 083 - 2638 Block D, NEW EERSTERUS, 0400 - *Lizzy Mbalenhle*
23. Ntandokazi Mahlangu - 990724 0200 086 - 3989 Ubuntu Street, Extension 53, CHLOORKOP, 1619 - *Ntandokazi Nikeziwe*
24. Nthabiseng Mudau - 000619 5961 088 - Masia, VUWANI, 0944 - *Ntakadzeni*
25. Lerato Cindy Eayrs - 000424 0166 084 - 41 Carina Avenue, BENONI, 1501 - *Lerry Cindy*
26. Siyomelela Andisiwe Gysman - 980903 5167 084 - 27 A Francolin Street, Gonubie, EAST LONDON, 5100 - *Siyomelela Andy Kristian*
27. Letlwaetse Snowy Molwantwa - 820119 0812 087 - Ntsweletsaku Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2891 - *Snowy*
28. Maditlhare Florah Sehemo - 990220 0471 082 - 1234 Tsweleng Location, WOLMARANSSTAD, 2630 - *Dineo Florah*
29. Nokuthula Thelma Bekele - 810419 0586 083 - Mchubakazi Township, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Nokuthula Thelma Honey*
30. Jan Ngubeni - 700911 5672 085 - 551058 Zone 3, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Mphikeleli Jan*

31. Desmond Derick Julies - 620920 5723 084 - 9 Topaz Street, Sheredon Park, STEENBERG, 7945 - *Rashaat*
32. Aletta Susana Kapp - 641027 0023 083 - 16 Yeats Street, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1900 - *Aletta Susanna*
33. Mugammad Nur Titus - 650802 5130 085 - 38 Zeekoei Road, LOTUS RIVER, 7941 - *Mogammad Noor*
34. Manickumma Chetty - 600217 0229 082 - 4 Kalkfontein, ALBERTSDAL, 1451 - *Kayla*
35. Gesca Mtileni - 860227 0373 082 - 43 Mugal Street, Nirvana, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Jessica*
36. Thatohatsi Lesego Santawane - 950104 0373 084 - 96 Gardania Street, Flora Park, POLOKWANE, 0699 - *Nomathemba Kate Mokgadi*
37. Thabang Grann Kgomo - 991114 5332 085 - P O Box 9878, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Thabang*
38. Joan Rochell Lewis - 951103 0115 080 - 34 Obron Crescent, Eastridge, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Shannon*
39. Lerato Tecia Mokwana - 910125 0377 089 - 1419 Section D, EKANGALA, 1020 - *Lerato Tercia*
40. Serole Dimpho Ngoetjana - 000930 0197 085 - P O Box 2030, MANYAMA, 0753 - *Serogole Dimpho*
41. Johannes Matome Senona - 950818 5999 086 - Stand No 9, Gamothibangwana, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Josen Tumishang*
42. Lesley Kautlwale - 940921 6066 088 - 58 Thutlwa Street, Madiba Park, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Mogatusi Lesley*
43. Mulunghisi Benjamin Sydney Rooi Maringa - 010716 5338 081 - P O Box 3201, CHUENESPOORT, 0245 - *Mulunghisi Benjamin*
44. Bethuela Dalitso Manyathela - 980317 5312 089 - K 17 Oaklen Groove, Leipoldt Street, GERMISTON, 1400 - *Bethuel Dali*
45. Zazumzi Golela - 971020 5675 080 - 1997 Ubanon Hostel, WESTONRIA, 1779 - *Masande Ramos*
46. Moitoyi Agnes Mathikge - 820613 0643 088 - 59 Kgori Street, MAPETLA, 1816 - *Faith Dineo*
47. Ngoanamahloa Ignorance Mothapo - 941211 0421 086 - 567 Killifish Street, Kaalfontein, MIDRAND, 0400 - *Bonolo Ngoanamahloa*
48. Josphina Cosane Mashaba - 790207 0343 082 - 8861 Extension 12, EMBALENHLE, 2285 - *Zanele Josphina*
49. Eileen Doris Jantjies - 620826 0095 081 - Glendinning Street, SCHAUDERVILLE, 6020 - *Eileen Sarai*
50. Ajaysingh Singh - 620822 5270 084 - Timber Street, UMTATA, 5100 - *Ajay*
51. Shamela Naidoo - 680125 0179 087 - 247 Quarry Road East, SPRINGFIELD, 4091 - *Sham Yasira*
52. Emmanuel Minjonet De Bruin - 660910 0066 085 - Satlago Farm, WINBURG, 9400 - *Emmanuel Min-Eagle Minjonet*
53. Ahmed Farhaad Sadeck - 700529 5001 087 - 28 Masha Crescent, MOORTON, 4012 - *Ahmed Faraz*
54. Johannes Annanias Van Der Byl - 700815 5132 083 - 211 Harder Street, SALDANHA, 7395 - *Johannes André*
55. Karim Suzzette Davids - 730211 0168 088 - 65 Gothenburg, Avondale, ATLANTIS, 7349 - *Kulthoom*
56. Hiriam Douglas Eckstein - 600830 5225 085 - 4 Melbourne, Buffalo Flats, EAST LONDON, 5209 - *Hiram Douglas*
57. Saromie Ernest Hendricks - 741226 5221 085 - 63 Lang Street, CITRUSDAL, 7340 - *Jerome Ernest*
58. Veronica Reynolds - 620603 0190 083 - 30 Seedshipe Road, Grossy Park, WYNBERG, 7824 - *Feroza*
59. Satesh Aniroodh - 660324 0061 080 - 34 Riverfern Place, Redfern, PHOENIX, 4020 - *Chudamoney*
60. Kalyarn Moothusamy - 640906 0552 087 - 56 Liberty Road, Bayview, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Kalyani Kalay*
61. Katlego Precious Mokale - 931012 0682 087 - 3 General-Hertzog Street, Peaceheaven, VEREENIGING, 1930 - *Mosidi Christina*
62. S'busiso Traser Nkandi - 970123 5409 087 - Inadalen Location, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Sibusiso*
63. Tauto Abednigo Mofokeng - 990910 5241 080 - 9538 Mandela Section, Tumahole, PARYS, 9585 - *Thuto Abednigo*
64. Segano Wardger Tihabanelo - 910816 5909 088 - 1984 Motlatla Location, THABA NCHU, 9780 - *Segano Ranoge Wardger*

65. Makhosana Malhosonice Nzima - 890111 0235 083 - Stand No 013305, Msogwaba Trust, NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Makhosazane Prayer Mayah*
66. Kedibone Lekgothwane - 961202 5748 081 - P O Box 5106, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Tshagaripe Johannes*
67. Sphiwe Rivaldo Tlali - 980819 5488 082 - 11386 Extension 7 A, ORANGE FARM, 1845 - *Sphiwe*
68. Sehume Isaac Kosene - 960105 5510 081 - 29178 Lerato Street, WELKOM, 9463 - *Sehume Gift*
69. Samantha Carol De Koker - 930615 0396 085 - 8 Jan Smuts, Golfview, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Samantha Afiwa*
70. Ngoanacwane Portia Maphutha - 950816 0796 085 - P O Box 208, MARISHANA, 1064 - *Bakgopi Portia*
71. Bonginkosi John Dube - 940411 5885 084 - Flat 305, Ngoyi, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Mohamad Moosa*
72. Nonofu Diseko - 000325 0637 083 - 13659 Strawberry Crescent, Extension 13, Protea Glen, SOWETO, 1819 - *Nonofu Kgalemo*
73. Mbali Lerato Nvambule - 950602 5967 081 - 8981 / 28 Or Tambo Street, Thusi Village, ERMELO, 2350 - *Fransisco Gaugelo*
74. Betty Khoza - 810410 0381 088 - Stand No 15, NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Nompumelolo Talia*
75. Malusi Godfrey Mncwabe - 980204 5300 084 - 1127 Fast Track West, Lethokuhle Road, MAYVILLE, 4091 - *Malusi Jefferson Shepherd*
76. Ndigudswani Mudau - 791108 5475 086 - P O Box 387, VHUFULI, 0971 - *Kundi Kenneth*
77. Adlyna Tihako - 931020 0858 086 - B 0059 A, Freeburg, MOKOPANE, 0617 - *Mmakwena Adlyna*
78. Nompumelelo Shange - 910121 0736 085 - F 649 Ndelelakaompisi Road, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Nompumelelo Weziwe*
79. Patshee Meklaas Madibogo - 850603 5789 088 - House No 2915, Extension 4, LEPHALALE, 0555 - *Mick Rache*
80. Luminate Gciniwe Dlamini - 990617 0165 087 - No 221, ELUKWATINI, 1201 - *Lumka Gciniwe*
81. Usuf Dlamini - 951230 5215 084 - Tassvalley, CREIGHTON, 3263 - *Usuf Bongani*
82. Ayishah Mokgatlhe - 770716 0492 081 - 217 Commissioner Street, 5 Muti House, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Ayishah Nontsikelelo*
83. Shadrack Keodirelang Motlhwareng - 690405 5718 081 - 2968 Zone 2, ITSOTENG, 2764 - *Keodirelang*
84. Nkabelang Godfrey Majafe - 880901 5919 083 - Moshana Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2888 - *Kgosietsile Godfrey*
85. Kwandiswa Siculo Nkosi - 000130 5739 086 - Bothaspos, MEMEL, 2972 - *Mzwandile Siculo*
86. Paulus Alfred Molefe - 670606 5254 084 - 183 Moteong Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Paulus*
87. Mhlali Sivuyile Mpofu - 940309 5433 089 - 10010 Nkata Street, Kwazakhele, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Mhlali Neymar*
88. Avintha Ansur - 880428 0185 080 - 84 Ruby Court, Eco Park Est, CENTURION, 0157 - *Ayesha*
89. Sylvia Monnana - 960721 0540 087 - 557 Vuyani Street, Ga-Mohale, MAGALIESBURG, 1739 - *Refilwe Sylvia*
90. Taelo Mashoele - 850109 5463 088 - 3768 Tswana Section, Khutsong, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Taelo Thomo*
91. Mpsane Justice Boshie - 830206 5854 087 - P O Box 182, NEBO, 1059 - *Lehwelere Justice*
92. Patience Deyeketseng Molefe - 011119 0386 081 - 262 Plakker Camp, DE DOORNS, 6875 - *Patience Dieketseng*
93. Polonia Dipuo Mthembu - 750318 0336 089 - 4884 Zone 12, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Dipuo Mokola*
94. Given Setimane Kobeng - 810111 5693 085 - 955 Tlaseng Section, LUKA, 0322 - *Jaquar Setimane*
95. Velemseni Nhlengethwa - 970929 6176 081 - Itshelajuba Area, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Velemseni Sinakhokonke*
96. Mamakgetha Mokgorosi - 980325 0159 082 - 28 Delheim Boerneef Street, LANGENHOVEN PARK, 9301 - *Precious Mamakgetha*
97. Jureque Chamone Olieslager - 950731 0087 080 - 44 Cadillac Street, BEACON VALLEY, 7785 - *Imrah*

98. Godween Letsielo Mokwatsi - 900609 5658 082 - 121 E Mooipan Village, MAHIKENG, 2741 - *Godwin Letsielo*
99. Johanna Macheke - 920217 0690 088 - 0159 Vollop, ZEBEDIELA, 0630 - *Dineo Johanna*
100. Mmatsietsi Elizabeth Tsoedi - 980124 0154 080 - 21038 Turflaagte 2, Manqaung, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Palesa*
101. Jamie Heynes - 971013 0078 087 - F 12, Albrow Gardens, CAPE TOWN, 7405 - *Saffiyah*
102. Linah Mangoane - 880506 0453 085 - 133 Corn, 11th Avenue, Carrisbrook, SYDENHAM, 2010 - *Linah Mpho*
103. Simphiwe Dlamini - 000513 0148 082 - 453 Enhlanzeni Section, 8 Yaunde Street, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Simphiwe Bongiwe*
104. Phindi Madlebeshe - 971115 0782 087 - Thekwini Area, FLAGSTAFF, 4800 - *Phindiswa*
105. Bongani Moses Mashele - 900227 5329 081 - 802 D Sibasa Street, Zone 5, Meadowlands, SOWETO, 1717 - *Sifiso Bongani*
106. Nomathandazo Tebuhang Octavia Ledula - 980316 0491 088 - 803 Zamani Location, MEMEL, 2970 - *Nomthandazo Ntebuhang Octavia*
107. Johannes Madavha - 750910 6161 089 - 1824 Kenyhuis Street, TROYVILLE, 0993 - *Livhuwani Johannes*
108. Mahomed Rashid Suliman Moola - 460809 5155 087 - 5 Medina Street, Roshnee, VEREENIGING, 1936 - *Mohamed Rashid*
109. Lindokuhle Fikayo - 010115 0795 082 - P O Box 191, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Siyolise*
110. Priscilla Morakane Mashaba - 800706 0431 084 - 1118 Zone 16, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Priscilla*
111. Juna Tholakele Blessing Malaza - 870403 0377 088 - 1 Juniper Drive, EDENVALE, 1609 - *Tholakele Blessing*
112. Tshifhumulo Mulaudzi - 840712 5717 081 - 6187 Ntlatleng Street, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Jacob Ezekiel*
113. Igriemant Mawita - 990402 0302 083 - 51 Block 07, Mooko, BOLOBODU, 0872 - *Agreement Zanele*
114. Gracious Malwandla Mhlongo - 910701 5861 085 - House No 2928 B, NKOWANKOWA, 0870 - *Malwandla Bryan*
115. Thabo Kingsly Masemola - 980301 5549 080 - Sehlabeng, ZEBEDIELA, 0632 - *Thato Kingsley*
116. Time Hlulani Chauke - 930808 5461 083 - 404 Wichita, 94 Johnston Street, SUNNYSIDE, 0002 - *Nkarhi Hlulani*
117. Genesis Vhavha Silubane - 800412 5464 085 - 7103 Extension 7, Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Genesis*
118. Zandamela Zikhali - 970803 5726 081 - Baswazini, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Zandamela Sandile*
119. Thuthubulu Aletta Choeu - 770521 0578 081 - 28474 New Stands, Thabong, WELKOM, 9463 - *Lesedi*
120. Nokuleleko Dara - 901105 0403 086 - 1524 C Section, Duncan Village, EAST LONDON, 5100 - *Nonkululeko Lukhanyiso*
121. Vuyiseka Xungu - 930525 0873 084 - 93 Milton Avenue, ORKNEY, 2619 - *Asa Vuyiseka*
122. Tiisetso Ennie Senokanyane - 920408 0072 084 - 3198 Extension 2, KRUGERSDORP, 1753 - *Boitumelo Honour*
123. Keneilwe Auctivia Mohammed - 931023 0360 087 - 1259 Block Ff, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Kenneth*
124. Maeta Nkoana - 921222 0121 083 - 98 Mpho Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Victoria Maeta*
125. Zona Buhle Ntethu - 990620 0313 087 - 3680 Nu 12, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Buhlebakhe*
126. Andries Motete Motsei - 690219 5409 082 - 12125 Fig Avenue, Extension 6, KAGISO, 1754 - *Motsei Andy*
127. Abduljibran Abdurrazan Bohra - 980117 5050 089 - 143 – 1st Avenue, St Claire, CAPE TOWN, 7800 - *Jibranhusain Abdurrazao*
128. Lerato Kgengwe - 920215 0529 082 - 19 Makakana Section, MOKGOLA, 2809 - *Lerato Precious*
129. Shalwya Wayne Williams - 870220 5224 085 - 43 C Athon Walk, HANOVER PARK, 7780 - *Selwyn Wayne*
130. René Pearl Joubert - 890820 0097 083 - 2 Cornflower Street, Bridgetown, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Rushni*

131. Isak Fortuin Swarts - 870208 5037 086 - 37 Gordon Street, Nieuveland Park, BEAUFORT WEST, 6970 - *Donavan Isak*
132. Surprise Dlayani Sewela - 990627 5226 081 - Stand No 136, Metsi Trust, GA-RANKUWA, 0201 - *Suprise Sfsio*
133. Berinda Phiri - 981121 0183 084 - 2114 Stadium Street, KAMHLUSHWA, 1332 - *Belinda*
134. Sophia Nthabiseng Mbena - 731019 0453 080 - 2882 Phase 3, Tshepiso, SHARPEVILLE, 1928 - *Nthabiseng Sophia*
135. Fellan Mellisa Petersen - 980418 0076 081 - 18 Weber Street, Groenheuwel, PAARL, 7646 - *Mashurah*
136. Michael Mafatle - 861230 5453 080 - 863 Block Pp 2, SOSHANGUVE, 0182 - *Mogaremedi Michael*
137. Bafedile Margaret Molefe - 900206 0417 083 - 2049 Selosecha, MMAKAU, 0194 - *Basetsana Margaret*
138. Noludwe Alicia Ntutela - 790524 0783 087 - Gqogqora Area, TSOMO, 5400 - *Noludwe Simnikiwe*
139. Maropeng Maponya - 740507 5478 085 - 1576 Roman Street, LENYENYE, 0857 - *Maropeng Joey*
140. Dorah Buhle Menoe - 820506 0632 087 - 16892 Extension 9, ORANGE FARM, 0100 - *Buhlebentombi Dorah*
141. Antonio Charles Verkuil - 900220 5121 087 - 21 Oakhill Road, Harmony Village, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 1775 - *Moegamad Amieroedeen*
142. Ruvonne Engelbrecht - 971106 0033 084 - 76 – 21st Avenue, Norwood Road, ELSIES RIVER, 7490 - *Skylar*
143. Rozaan Semi-Joé Van Der Ross - 910220 0251 085 - 24 Cardington Road, Sandiago, EERSTE RIVER, 8001 - *Rafieka*
144. Thandekq Bukeleni Shezi - 790207 0294 087 - D 746 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Thandeka Bukeleni*
145. Katrina Khapha - 780815 0668 084 - 10 Isisi Street, PABALELLO, 8801 - *Adelaide Katrina*
146. Mamikie Chanthai Mokwatsi - 810517 0572 084 - 17978 Moalahi Street, Phase 2, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Manthabiseng Chanthai*
147. Zusakhe Zanele Nkubungu - 930731 5764 084 - Clarkville, BIZANA, 4805 - *Zusakhe Sakhe*
148. Funwako Cypriah Mziyako - 710310 5488 089 - Stand No 1258, East Gate, MALALANE, 1332 - *Falethu Cyprah Nceke*
149. Joyce Molekwa - 850627 0894 080 - 1601 Dinie State, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Boitumelo Joy*
150. Portia Thokwane - 800105 1036 085 - House No 60340, WELGEVAL, 0318 - *Joshua*
151. Koketso Innocent Motlhasedi - 930825 5532 085 - House No F42, Section 3, MABELE-A-PODI, 0310 - *Tsietsi Ephraim*
152. Surprise Azwifanelwi Mileya - 970701 0278 084 - House No 1910, Mushongo Village, MUSINA, 0900 - *Suprise Mudodzwa*
153. Koketso Portia Kekana - 820601 0703 085 - 46 F Blekkies, TAUNG, 8584 - *Lerato Koketso Portia*
154. Nzuzo Joseph Llyod Mazibuko - 581104 5869 083 - 6 Zelia Street, Riebeeck Street, WELKOM, 9459 - *Lloyd*
155. Joylene Rylene Gangat - 890903 0107 084 - 5 Calyx Street, Blydeville, LICHTENBURG, 2740 - *Nazneem*
156. Godfrey Morithi Kgaphola - 870829 5888 085 - Ga-Marishane, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Lobang Kylean*
157. Maria Mdhuli - 851009 0997 081 - 1313 Zone 3, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Thandi*
158. Thapelo Obadia Phumo - 860514 5815 088 - 11509 Extension 17, BOPHELONG, 1911 - *Morapedi Isaac*
159. Letihohonolo Floyd Lebepe - 901107 5564 086 - 324 Mokwena, LEKGEMA, 0202 - *Letlhogonolo Floyd*
160. Ntombizodwa Crazy Mahlangu - 990318 0502 086 - 141 U Mazibuko Street, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Ntombizodwa Grace*
161. Ramadimetja Queen Thamaga - 951104 0611 086 - Tjiane, GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Sinah Nkabilele*
162. Oyama Gxakwe - 941218 0687 087 - Unit 10, 8 Pebble Park, Pebble Creek Estate, GREENSTONE HILL, 1609 - *Oyama Sive*
163. Akhona Dlamini - 990501 5449 086 - Ward 14, Gugwini Location, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Akhona Mlinden*
164. Lenah Mmapule Seemane - 991219 1228 086 - 17654 Extension 22, Boitekong, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Lenah Retshegofetse*

-
165. Melusi Shendy Magagula - 990131 6003 086 - 585 Sincobile, BARBERTON, 1300 - *Richard Sfiso*
166. Martin Twoboy Masango - 990908 5896 085 - 2149 Extension 4, Klarinet, WITBANK, 1035 - *Martin Thokozani*
167. Sithembile Cornelius Mthembu - 870601 5724 085 - Snating Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Xolani Cornelius*
168. Mmabathabo Mamokgopa - 990609 0759 084 - Bolatjane, GA-MPHAHELE, 0736 - *Mathabo Happiness*
169. Viwe Skenjana - 990314 5107 088 - 21 Aldrin Road, Montana, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Uviwe Uhuru*
170. Helen Koffie - 990110 1157 089 - 1188 Maselwane Street, BRITS, 0250 - *Helen Gugulethu*
171. Lerato Belebese - 990831 0951 087 - 28 Mangaan Street, Elandsridge, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Bokamoso Lerato*
172. Ronald Mashiloane - 990425 6020 086 - 16 B Block G, SAULSVILLE, 0125 - *Ronald Sebolo*
173. Abokile Ngcikiza - 990208 6201 082 - 4836 Thubeng Street, Kokosi, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Abongile*
174. Matheti Precious Motokolo - 930224 6151 089 - 12 Sherwood Complex, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Matheti Febry*
175. Merrylin Luvhani Mbulaheni Tshidzumba - 910527 1056 085 - 7008 Fitweed, Extension 50, THE ORCHARDS, 0182 - *Mbulaheni*
176. Mpho Isaac Mogakane - 800831 5288 089 - 2537 Ikageng Street, Phomolong Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mpho Siyabonga*
177. Jabulile Mkhize - 000418 0925 085 - 240165 Kwadeda Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Nontando Jabulile*
178. Tlakale Niema Phahlamohlaka - 000401 0774 083 - Jane Furse Village, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Mmakone Niema*
179. Nonsikelelo Precious Majola - 820905 0305 084 - 18 Va Avenue, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Nkululeko Precious*
180. Tryphina Zibi Baloyi - 800302 0559 080 - 9633 Extension 2, Hlalanikahle, Kwa-Guqa, EMALAHLENI, 1030 - *Tryphina Zibi Thandeka*
181. Maria Christino Malebe - 951227 5428 089 - 23 Blyde Avenue, WILRO PARK, 1731 - *Christino*
182. Japhta Kgaphola - 950828 5909 084 - P O Box 663, SEKWATI, 1063 - *Japhta Matsebe*
183. Tshimologo Bethuel Mogashoa - 951116 5333 086 - 13 Barak, Esselen Street, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2530 - *Milan Miracle*
184. Sekotola Carlos Letsebe - 970825 5868 084 - P O Box 90, GLEN COWIE, 1061 - *Mankhedi Carlos*
185. Kelebogile Portunia Maaroganye - 980119 0547 085 - 2 Main Reef Road, RANDFONTEIN, 1760 - *Kelebogile Petunia*
186. Deodat Muchare Benjamin - 980407 5392 080 - 398 Stanford Street, Hornlec, KNYSNA, 6570 - *Muchare Deodat*
187. Okuhle Lunda - 990321 0883 084 - Lamontville Avenue, MTHIYANE, 2776 - *Oluhle*
188. Qondeni Mzizi - 990812 1190 081 - Siqubudu Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Qondeni Winile*
189. Emmanuel Ndlovu - 990513 6127 082 - 4 A Mgwagwa Area, MERRIVALE, 3297 - *Emmanuel Nkosinathi*
190. Nokuzola Pila Maya - 991019 6189 089 - Qora Mouth Area, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *Pila*
191. Sbonelo Mabizela - 990924 6088 085 - 605 Mbabane, Ward 5, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Sbonelo Melusi*
192. Amanda Mkhize - 991208 5895 081 - Kwa Meyi Area, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Mfanelo*
193. Aviwe Mjantshi - 990608 6293 080 - Room 58 A, Block 32, SOMERSET WEST, 7129 - *Asenathi*
194. Ginot Clement Mathebula - 991202 6184 082 - 826 Dan, TZANEEN, 0870 - *Thapelo*
195. Witness Khumalo - 890816 0590 085 - Y 506 Umalazi Township, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Slondile Witness*
196. Rotshidzwa Kutama - 990905 5962 081 - 17 Wilson Street, Manufacta, ROODEPOORT, 1725 - *Rotshidzwa Owen*
197. Mamfelo Mametje - 991014 1132 085 - Shushumela Village, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Mamfelo Constance*

198. Zintlanu Dyantyi - 990718 1164 085 - 45 Extension 4, WHITTLESEA, 5360 - *Awethu Kimberly*
199. Dizangani Ngema - 990113 1203 085 - Diphini Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Dizangani Siphumelele*
200. Ntombi Mgeli - 990617 1083 081 - Nyanisweni Area, BIZANA, 4800 - *Ntombizintle*
201. Misak Mabuza - 991007 6182 089 - 112 Katjeepering Street, Edelweiss, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Misak Mzamani*
202. Dikeledi Phokela Molefe - 991201 1027 080 - 20421 Phomolong Section, Shongoane, LEPHALALE, 0500 - *Olerato Wisdom*
203. Sandiswa Accuracy Kubheka - 990628 6312 086 - 30409 Extension 37, Mkgobu, BENONI, 1500 - *Accuracy Thabiso*
204. Elptiti Mhdaweni - 990906 6321 087 - 7992 Section 5, Madadeni, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Hlalele El-Petit*
205. Rembuluwani Mamphwe - 900730 1181 083 - 129 Troye Street, 409 Gravelote Flat, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Livhuwani Mashudu*
206. Llewellyn Ayanda Nkupani - 001016 5289 082 - M 2 New Mandela Square, ZWELETHEMBA, 6852 - *Ayanda Llewellyn*
207. Nomfundo Dlamini - 890603 0544 084 - P O Box 71, SIDLAMAFU, 1332 - *Dolly*
208. Ntombikayise Ntombifikile Mkhize - 920207 0736 080 - A 623 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4110 - *Ntombifikile Luyanda Nosipho*
209. Toheer Clark - 980511 5563 085 - 28 Manatoka Street, THORNTON, 7460 - *Bradley Malachi*
210. Evert Philippus Roderigues - 931125 5034 086 - 4 Spiderkop Street, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520 - *Evert Philippus Vicente*
211. Coden Fouldien - 980605 5167 085 - 1st Avenue 38, CALEDON, 7230 - *Kim Deonique*
212. Lungile Kwakwari - 490302 5313 082 - 18 Tshikilili Street, Nu 11, MOTHERWELL, 6211 - *Lungile Mthusi*
213. Potso Makunyane - 991006 1007 085 - Lutallo Village, NGWAABE, 1080 - *Pretty Potso*
214. Jastene Afrika - 991211 5298 082 - 2042 Eerste Avenue, KOFFIEFONTEIN, 9986 - *Justin*
215. Mphela Paul Makgale - 770225 5364 089 - 60321 Block 6, WELGEVAL, 0318 - *Tshaile Paul*
216. Willem Dawid Louw - 691116 5008 089 - 186 Vooruitsig Street, Bellvue, UPINGTON, 8800 - *Ronald Willem Dawid*
217. Elizabeth Mashegoana - 850428 0635 080 - 11 Lou-Et Avenue, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Tebogo Millicent*
218. Doctor Galukwenza Shangase - 850905 5358 081 - 23 Dev-Waal, Extension 3, BRAKPAN, 1541 - *Doctor Qalukwenza*
219. Mpho Zolani Ncube - 860211 5382 082 - 19 Hendon Street, YEOVILLE, 2198 - *Atamelang Mpho*
220. Koena Seanego - 860528 0859 081 - 2693 Zone 10, Winnie Mandela, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Kwena Groebell*
221. Lerato Jonas Matsimbi - 870811 5546 087 - 7 Valk Street, AMANDABULT, 0362 - *Penzukane Lerato Jonas*
222. Ntsoseng Sydwell Kgame - 811103 5728 085 - House No 882, TSITSING, 0301 - *Josia Sydwell*
223. Maleshoane Chakane - 010117 0405 084 - 53127 Phase 3, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Maleshwane Nokuthula*
224. Kebogile Sophy Lebesa - 760206 0926 082 - 24 Bergbas Street, Loureipark, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Kelebogile Sophy*
225. Seoki Qualmaal Sipheto - 950605 5363 086 - 2733 Moalusi Street, Tikwana, HOOPSTAD, 9474 - *Seoki*
226. Phiweyo Sakhile Khanyile - 960429 5611 081 - Kwasokhulu Area, KWAMBONENI, 3915 - *Sanele Sakhile*
227. Sanele Zakhele Khanyile - 980212 5345 082 - Kwasokhulu Area, KWAMBONANI, 3915 - *Mayphi Zakhele*
228. Johannes Kganedi Matlala - 810518 5864 088 - P O Box 10003, NEBO, 1059 - *Moreko Ngwamorei*
229. Omphithetse Lebogang Ledwaba - 000416 0100 089 - 29427 Motsweding Street, Extension 12, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Omphithetse Lebogang*
230. Glen Sekoting Mojapelo - 980930 5492 089 - S 75 Extension 14, SOSHANGUVE SOUTH, 0152 - *Pontsho Mashodubele*

231. Ndiamulivhuwa-Mukonazwothe Manyuwa - 880105 0591 083 - P O Box 385, Fondwe, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Ndiamulivhuwamukonazwothe*
232. Nonhlelelo Sbusile Mngomezulu - 950325 0849 084 - P O Box 437, HLABISA, 3937 - *Nonhlelelo Sbusile Fundiswa*
233. Ndikundiswani Cynthia Nelukau - 880720 1135 084 - 163 Mpheni, Block D2, ELIM, 0960 - *Mukundi*
234. Dumisani Collen Gent - 920921 5571 082 - 1315 Motlhabeng Village, MAHIKENG, 2730 - *Tumisang Collen Dumisani*
235. Mosimanegare Aron Tau - 731015 5839 083 - 1477 Legabe Street, Tswelelang, WOLMARANSSTAD, 2630 - *Mosimanegape Aaron*
236. Othusitse Shadrack Matsheng - 980709 5657 085 - 2238 Mokgobi Street, WOLMARANSSTAD, 2630 - *Othusitse Innocent*
237. Gohenyamang Rapelang - 851007 0573 084 - House No 10621, Micetation Section, GANYESA, 8613 - *Gohenyamang Eva*
238. Margaret Motete - 891129 0773 084 - House No 213 K, Pompong Section, DRYHARTS, 8588 - *Refilwe*
239. Hellen Ramasela Ledwaba - 810917 0437 082 - 14 Thabo Mbeki Street, MOOKGOPHONG, 0560 - *Hellen Ramasela Molatelo*
240. Thembisile Sibetha - 980303 0758 088 - Elandskop Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Thembisile Nomkhosi*
241. Gabisile Jade Gwebu - 980218 1141 086 - 1605 Vuka Section, Oukasie, BRITS, 0250 - *Boikgantsho Gabisile Jade*
242. Sibusiso Siyabonga Mfeka - 920715 6308 084 - 36 Second Avenue, CLERMONT, 3601 - *Sibusiso Innocent*
243. Seipati Tshabalala - 930805 0695 087 - 3 Greene Street, ORKNEY, 2619 - *Tshenolo Hagiazo*
244. Moketla William Modiba - 930818 5848 080 - Stand No 60, Komaneng, GA-MAMABOLO, 0728 - *Kagiso Keagan*
245. Shirley Mosebyadi Khubedu - 931212 0176 086 - 8 Moting Street, MONTANA, 0118 - *Shirley Rhulani Neo*
246. Makobane Tumelo Katlego Mamabolo - 940411 5033 081 - 1 Dagleish Avenue, RIETVALLEY PARK, 0140 - *Tumelo Katlego*
247. Misangani Ntombela - 940508 1218 085 - P O Box 103, DALTON, 3236 - *Londiwe*
248. Serame Tebogo Jacob Mohlala - 940910 5730 083 - Mamone Village, SEKWATI, 1064 - *Shahlang Tebogo*
249. Seboko Keaobaka Malope - 941025 0902 089 - 6 A Haarhof Street, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Keaobaka*
250. Palesa Lydia Molefe - 950121 0136 089 - 21489 Tau Street, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Palesa*
251. Khuphukani Mkhize - 950206 6034 089 - Maqadini Area, MAPHUMULO, 4470 - *Khuphukani Njabulo*
252. Sydwell Zuma - 811203 5820 088 - Dasbus Farm, P O Box 174, RAWSONVILLE, 6845 - *Onke Sydwell*
253. Thulisile Khumalo - 840323 0426 080 - 34 Olderbrook Place, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Thulisile Evidence*
254. Givo Iyah Bapela - 900118 5598 082 - Stand No 40202, River Side, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Iyah Setlogane*
255. Morgan Michael Mngomezulu - 920509 5354 086 - 6230 Block Jv, JEFFSVILLE, 0125 - *Morgan Michael Dumisani*
256. Kgothatso Mashitisho - 991024 5146 080 - 1647 Letsiakarana Street, Extension 5, Leboeng, TEMBISA, 1632 - *King Kgothatso*
257. Floyd Hlavutelo Mabunda - 991018 5678 084 - 177 Block 27, MBAULA, 0826 - *Floyd Hlavutelo*
258. Kagiso Precious Nkani Mampshe - 900330 5210 085 - Rdp 231, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Ernous Nkani*
259. Tibatso Molepo - 900119 5307 086 - Stand No 277, Sefaseng Section, Rozano, MAKOTOPONG, 0725 - *Tibatso Madimetja*
260. Lehlohonolo Seeletse - 900223 0384 080 - 3260 Zone 5, LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Lehlohonolo Elizabeth Santele*
261. Diteko Makobe - 960622 5792 089 - Mmotoaneng Village, GA-MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Diteko Ngwanang*
262. Oscar Maesela - 000427 5598 086 - Mohlaletse Village, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Selatole Oscar*
263. Thato Lerobane - 991002 5617 086 - 04 Ivy Street, ARCADIA, 0002 - *Thato Marumo*

264. Kagiso Thapelo Mokete - 990604 5972 089 - Stand No 447, TOMBISEKELEKE, 0453 - *Ben Kagiso*
265. Logen Ragivhani - 940419 5632 083 - Gantamaties Village, GROOTHOEK, 0628 - *Logan Pampe*
266. Persevire Magoro - 000611 0487 086 - Stand No 685, LEPHEPANE, 0857 - *Joy*
267. Mika Matji - 870115 5766 087 - Mohlaetse Village, TJATE, 1121 - *Tjereki Michael*
268. Kgobang Johns Mashilo - 730323 5727 089 - Mamone Village, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Monwampuru Noko*

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 670

17 MAY 2019

ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. Xolani Motaung - 970314 5432 084 - 7 Michael Angelo, NOORDWYK, 1687 - *Mbenze*
2. Xabiso Mbiyo - 970112 5754 089 - 56360 Nowowo Street, Kuyusa, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Jama*
3. Thubelihle Thamsanqa Sibisi - 981130 5374 085 - D 930 Ezakheni, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Buthelezi*
4. Vincent Thapelo Sabeka - 850309 5714 080 - Stande 108, Maviljan Trust, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Mashego*
5. Nontsongelo Rose Geldenhuis - 950201 0313 084 - 7069 Lusaka Masilo, THEUNISSEN, 9410 - *Koloba*
6. Mahlogonolo William Rasekanya - 000126 5109 080 - Ga-Kgasha Village, MASHASHANE, 0743 - *Phalane*
7. Ephraim Maseko - 860702 5430 087 - 2670 Kwantate Street, Extension 9, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Mahlangu*
8. Nthabiseng Paulvia Morolong - 930118 1019 087 - 18 Umlaas Street, NELLMAPIUS, 0122 - *Sebeela*
9. Wenile Skosana - 910503 5756 087 - Ogies Area, WITBANK, 1034 - *Mahlangu*
10. Reese Viljoen - 001216 5197 083 - 8 Anderson Street, Cinderella, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Van Der Linde*
11. Mesuli Solomon Mahlathshana - 980205 5442 081 - 2065 Izilwane Street, BRAKPAN, 1540 - *Nxumalo*
12. S'lindile Ntando Masinga - 001129 0475 083 - 105 Melville, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Mthembu*
13. Tristan Manuel Prinsloo - 950712 5629 084 - 23 Lakewood Manor, 20 Viking Road, Dalpark Extension 1, BRAKPAN, 1541 - *Caldeira*
14. Caroline Dimakatso Chaka - 991214 0415 081 - 28503 Khahliso, KROONSTAD, 9499 - *Masisi*
15. Stuurman Jacob Qabalatsane - 790520 5669 081 - 1070 Mokwallo, VREDEFORT, 9595 - *Kongota*
16. Ronewa Pertunia Luvhimbi - 000512 0785 083 - 528 Zone 2, Ga-Magongoa Village, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Maifo*
17. Tsholofelo Precious Angela Uduh - 001224 0304 084 - 90 Mosalo Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Makhubedu*
18. Nkhahle Nthupi - 910114 6016 081 - 83 Tasselberry Street, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 9866 - *Mokhethi*
19. Romila Bredeveltdt - 660127 0141 087 - 14 King Fisher Street, LENASIA SOUTH, 1829 - *Maharajh*
20. Sandile Mdumiseni Sibiya - 920505 5545 087 - 480 The West End, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Sibiya-Mrwetyana*
21. Thapelo Sedibane - 941208 5460 085 - 2601 Kubu Street, Chief Albert Luthuli, BENONI, 1520 - *Mokgaditse*
22. Thabiso Jeremiah Mtimunye - 980709 5497 086 - 50 Ramapulane Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Matemotja*
23. Portia Mogane - 940714 0873 082 - P O Box 743, HAZYVIEW, 1242 - *Siwelane*
24. Lungile Msutwana - 990830 5840 089 - Ciko Area, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *Dyomfana*
25. Bongumusa Miya - 980119 6046 082 - St Chads, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Mlaba*
26. Moshiane Rachel Rachidi - 990805 0558 084 - Mohlahlaneng Area, ATOK, 0749 - *Sekgobela*
27. Mdumiseni Ngubane - 990904 5460 089 - Kwasenge Area, KRANSKOP, 3250 - *Dube*
28. Kaylin Edward Marsh - 980611 5121 080 - 333 Goodman Avenue, Schoongezicht, WITBANK, 1035 - *Maart*
29. Tidimalo Vincent Makgati - 000714 5598 087 - 1058 Umzinzi Street, Extension 5, VOSLOORUS, 1400 - *Muroa*
30. Yassar Coenraad - 410907 0052 084 - 14 Honiton Street, Plumstead, CAPE TOWN, 7800 - *Nakchabandi*

31. Eugene Recardo Jacobs - 730202 5284 087 - Ntonga Location, Debe Nek, MIDDLEDRIFT, 5604 - *Sondlela*
32. Lerato Matototoka - 941114 0682 089 - 2329 Zone 10, Winnie Mandela, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Moropane*
33. Yvette Gomolemo Mabada - 920404 0738 089 - 269 / 1780 Block Nn, Phase 3, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Malebe*
34. Karabo Isak Nthutang - 930928 5667 081 - House No 11 AG, TAUNG, 8584 - *Shwabane*
35. Thabang Victor Hleza - 951208 5495 088 - House No 621, Phase 2, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Mphela*
36. Xinane Samuel Motsepe - 841202 5293 084 - 546 Tshamahanse Section, MABOLOKA, 0197 - *Moikanyane*
37. Charles Dumisane Mfundo Zungu - 850805 6619 087 - Redoubt Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Geza*
38. Silindokuhle Pelma Mkhalihi - 860402 0707 080 - P O Box 12, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Gamede*
39. Gopolang Chawane - 860506 5317 081 - 11 Bulbul Street, Crystal Park, BENONI, 1515 - *Moloko*
40. Rekgomoditswe Bob - 000110 0369 089 - 33762 Xolani Street, TURFLAAGTE, 9301 - *Molusi*
41. Nqobile Robyn Dhladhla - 940627 0584 089 - 150 Lammervanger Street, JAN NIEMAND PARK, 0186 - *Nkosi*
42. Gideon Thabiso Thuhloane - 940421 5691 085 - 173 Kgale Section, PHOKENG, 0335 - *Pitswe*
43. Jacob Khuwe Manyeke - 820510 5629 080 - 2703 Extension 10, Boitumelong, BLOEMFONTEIN, 2660 - *Keoitlhetse*
44. Lobisi Nkeka - 000420 5416 086 - 547 Kwena Street, Boitumelong Location, BLOEMHOF, 2660 - *Makhoana*
45. Thabo Sonnyboy Tlou - 951001 5240 087 - 3347 Ledig, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Oliphant*
46. Nametso Nancy Nthebolang - 960328 0929 086 - 536 Moremedi Street, DITHAKWANENG, 8001 - *Mahura*
47. Letihogonolo Petrus Mokoroane - 940523 5717 081 - 1941 Extension 4, Kgakala Location, WOLMARANSSTAD, 2630 - *Pholo*
48. Itumeleng Gladson Marogoa - 771128 5443 086 - 2862 Tau Street, Rocklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Sethoba*
49. Ntefeleng Yvette Metsing - 000425 0615 087 - 2135 Flamingo, THABA NCHU, 9780 - *Maruping*
50. Pitso Trevor Manzini - 900226 5605 086 - Stand No 1477, Calcutta B, MHALA, 1365 - *Mhlanga*
51. Makgatle Noah Kau - 950407 5619 082 - Ga-Masemola, NEBO, 1051 - *Mello*
52. Thobani Justice Tshukulwana - 910101 5270 082 - Room 5, Male Nco's Single Quarters, Willowdrive, FOREST HILL, 6001 - *Sikade*
53. Siphamandla Tshwelekile - 961214 5487 081 - Nkanji Area, MT AYLIFF, 4735 - *Luvalo*
54. Aphiwe Andropov Ngxongwana - 000704 5589 087 - 53 Mahlangu, Nu 13, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Mpiyonke*
55. Samukelisiwe Nxumalo - 940301 0847 082 - A 1168 Siyanda Area, KWA MASHU, 4359 - *Mkhize*
56. Katlego Boshego Kupa - 000314 5650 085 - P O Box 129, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Maphutha*
57. Kgotsa Junior Sojane - 990420 5305 083 - 2110 Thakadi Street, Phase 7, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Mnguni*
58. Otshepeng Desiree Pooe - 900329 0539 084 - Unit 4, Cedar Lofts, Willow Avenue, FOURWAYS, 2055 - *Rapula*
59. Ompilela Muvhulawa - 000709 0603 080 - Tshikombani Village, NZHELELE, 0993 - *Mushathama*
60. Ayanda Dineo Muavha - 970921 1027 088 - Biaba Village, MAKHADO, 0920 - *Ramovha*
61. Azukile Mdiyana - 960430 5956 088 - Mzintlaba Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Nduzulwana*
62. Rebene Johanna Moruane - 990222 0563 082 - 2306 Extension 4, Kanana, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Madlope*
63. Zipho Ngani - 000120 6329 086 - Kwelerana Location, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5600 - *Nkohla*
64. Alexander Tordesillas - 000914 5071 081 - 25 Sienna, 11 Old Bush Road, LA LUCIA, 4023 - *Commaille*

65. Njabulo Sthembiso Dlamini - 901204 5521 081 - 153 Sanele Mhlongo Road, INANDA, 4010 - *Majola*
66. Martin Warren Dlamini - 951226 5175 088 - 38 Istwele Groove, NTUZUMA, 3200 - *Campbell*
67. Sibabalwe Shumane - 950215 5588 086 - Unit 4, Hermeika, Justice Mohamed Street, MUCKLENEUK, 0132 - *Jack*
68. Mpho Shibambu - 770320 6051 080 - 2370 Vezubuhle, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Vukeya*
69. Sifiso Mandlazi - 970223 5216 084 - 11784 Mapungubye Street, Extension 10, IVORY PARK, 0150 - *Sibambo*
70. Morongwa Renolda Moredi - 981112 0493 086 - Private Bag X9697, KOLOTI, 0709 - *Mphela*
71. Mapula Mmaphathi Mashabela - 910117 0875 089 - Ga-Nkoana, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Matheba*
72. Letsie Thato Tshaela - 990125 5442 089 - 11554 Lomanyaneng Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Mokoena*
73. Sphiwe Sarah Mtshweni - 991126 0285 084 - 2129 Extension 4, EMALAHLENI, 1030 - *Majola*
74. Zwelinzima Headman Skam - 910930 5642 084 - Eskom No 1372, Annieville Farm, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Ngcobo*
75. Stuart Seun Chikwana Mlaudzi - 981020 5653 085 - No 5007, VERENA, 1030 - *Mahlangu*
76. Sanele Twala - 990113 5350 080 - 1080 Nxomalo Street, MOFOLO NORTH, 1800 - *Zuma*
77. Lungelo Alester Mtshahi - 941023 5423 086 - 431886 Manqindi Road, CATO RIDGE, 3680 - *Hlongwa*
78. Siyabonga Griffiths Mnyandu - 820427 6094 083 - 11630 Illovo Township, AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Makanya*
79. Sylvester Nichollus Mtsweni - 920203 5710 089 - 1147 Section B, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Selemela*
80. Thembekile Matsambose Nkosi - 850515 0301 083 - Stand No 3073, MJINDINI, 1300 - *Makhanya*
81. Given Bonginkosi Nkuna - 921229 5032 082 - Stand No 4802, KANYAMAZANE, 1214 - *Gasa*
82. Honourbook Siposoxolo Tambodala - 950901 5664 080 - Slovo Area, LUSIKISIKI, 48220 - *Ngcobo*
83. Ngwakwana Annah Legodi - 890607 0742 085 - Sengatane, MOLETJIE, 0800 - *Mesidi*
84. Aviwe Mhlamanzana - 930906 0926 082 - 2136 Golf Course, ALICE, 5700 - *Qwabi*
85. Thandeka Makgoka - 890616 0848 081 - Mabokelele Village, MOLETJIE, 0800 - *Chokoe*
86. Segano Elias Moisi - 930105 5311 081 - 2907 Mapetla Section, Mokwallo, VREDEFORT, 9595 - *Ranchu*
87. Siyanda Bruce Mkhize - 990927 5605 080 - 241954 Mphusheni, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Mdanda*
88. Thabang Mofokeng - 931228 5609 087 - 2127 Section E, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Nkwana*
89. Mpumelelo Nontamo - 700307 6205 084 - Mthayise Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Mzikiza*
90. Mzilikazi Skhumbuzo Patrick Buthelezi - 920628 5387 084 - 123 Maasbanker, NEWLANDS EAST, 4037 - *Khumalo*
91. Mzwandile Tobias Msimango - 871220 5622 089 - 1521 Sunset Ridge, NEWLANDS WEST, 4037 - *Chiliza*
92. Botsororo Vincent Rasealoka - 880319 5671 085 - 8477 Extension 19, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Maseakwana*
93. Sindiswa Pretty Zondi - 901019 0598 086 - 1062 Unit 5, AZALEA, 3201 - *Mbhense*
94. Sipho Mthethwa - 880112 5662 083 - K 06 Thokozane, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Nkosi*
95. Mojalefa Meshak Molatole - 970702 5171 084 - 2271 Zone A, Ikhukseng Location, WARRENTON, 8530 - *Taje*
96. Nombuso Mandy Majoji - 990702 0335 086 - 13 Ekuthandaneni Road, Hambanathi, TONGAAT, 4399 - *Cele*
97. Tshiamo Siko - 950306 5028 080 - 809 Mary Street, Rietuki View, Country Estate, PRETORIA EAST, 0001 - *Mofokeng*
98. Mzwakhe Hezekiya Shabangu - 710903 5759 085 - Stand No 1254, Tweefontein G, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Msimango*

-
99. Thivhulawi Eric Singo - 780226 5551 087 - Tshikonelo, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Rambuda*
 100. Tsameleni Elizabeth Netshilindi - 000506 0182 085 - 37 Pillay's Palm, Doncaster Road, New Market Park, ALBERTON, 1449 - *Mathekga*
 101. Nomfundo Pinkie Nzimande - 000924 0823 089 - Ward 22, Newtown, MURCHISON, 4250 - *Ndwalane*
 102. Lizwi Ngcobo - 000203 5662 085 - C 2629 Nzanla Area, INANDA, 4310 - *Ngcongo*
 103. Lindelani Lungelo Mchunu - 000103 5473 089 - Maqongqo Location, Ezibhahaneni, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Madlala*
 104. Mulalo Floyd Tshisikhawe - 861124 5266 081 - 8806 Zone 5, PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Muthakhi*
 105. Celokuhle Xolani Gumbi - 861025 5517 086 - Makhowe Area, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Sikakane*
 106. Bongumusa Reuben Zuma - 881027 5405 086 - C 1408 Korea Section, MERRIVALE, 3291 - *Mchunu*
 107. Wilson Thabiso Molahlegi - 840724 5565 089 - 11805 Matlhare Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0182 - *Malele*
 108. Noloyiso Nogaya - 831013 0445 088 - 886 Ngcongo Lane, Bhongweni, KOKSTAD, 4700 - *Dweba*
 109. Sibonelo Prince Mdala - 950406 5520 084 - Ludeke Mission, BIZANA, 5100 - *Pepeta*
 110. Dipuo Vollen Moremi - 930421 0384 084 - 98 Onder Street, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Taueatsoala*
 111. Promise Thulisile Khoza - 970606 0676 080 - Stand No 365, Block C, KOMATIPOORT, 1340 - *Tshobole*
 112. Wiseman Sifiso Mkhize - 850924 5412 087 - 49 Whiptail Avenue, Newlands East, DURBAN, 4001 - *Ciliza*
 113. Boitumelo Mokhabi - 840314 0798 081 - 766 B Phase 31, Morula View, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Ndlela*
 114. Milia Nomvethé - 890315 0244 082 - 1208 Royal Place, Cnr Kerk & Eloff Street, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Sabana*
 115. Mathews Ernest Mokgakape - 890216 5346 080 - 2723 Empire, PROTEA SOUTH, 1818 - *Mogaila*
 116. Fabandleni Ennie Shabangu - 800302 0453 086 - 2481 – 14th Street, WITBANK, 1035 - *Mahlangu*
 117. Goitsemodimo Christian Moheta - 810330 5407 086 - 133 No, LONELY PARK, 2745 - *Nelson*
 118. Philani Msizi Ralph Tembe - 890424 5846 089 - 629 Unit 13, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Radebe*
 119. Mulalo Mark Tshamutoma - 900325 5439 080 - Muhotoni, MUTALE, 0956 - *Nengome*
 120. Bongane Isaac Tshabangu - 870903 5297 082 - 1357 Block F, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Msiza*
 121. Zwelinjani Hopewell Nzimande - 751223 5462 089 - Ward 22, Madakana Location, MURCHISON, 4250 - *Cele*
 122. Leah Witbooi - 711027 0151 087 - Patrysberg Area, CITRUSDAL, 7340 - *Baron*
 123. Ashwin Ramjee Ramjee - 760106 6102 086 - 51 Buckingham Road, Unit 11, Bonela, MAYVILLE, 4091 - *Ramnath*
 124. Orange Sisco Motsili - 660427 5424 086 - 12 Molalakgori Street, MAHWELERENG, 0620 - *Msibi*
 125. Landelwa Shirley Ncetshane - 501221 0339 081 - 1110 Nu17, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Mankungu*
 126. Khawulezile Joseph Xawuka - 731130 5620 084 - Pruto Location, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Velani*
 127. Isaac Nhlanhla Skosana - 720502 5909 084 - Stand No 1753, TWEEFONTEIN N, 0458 - *Mahlangu*
 128. Steven Maila Masetlwa - 771211 5409 081 - 32i Breeze Estate, Achilles & Ajax, OLYMPUS RIDGE, 0081 - *Ledwaba*
 129. Fisani Ntombenhle Khumalo - 950912 1708 086 - P O Box 104, HLABISA, 3937 - *Zulu*
 130. Jafta Tsoka - 851208 5387 088 - Stand No 935, ROSSENEKAL, 1121 - *Mogoroshane*
 131. Thandukwazi Luthuli - 950911 5867 088 - P O Box 43252, INANDA, 4360 - *Cibane*

132. Dominic Terblanche - 970102 5181 086 - 121 Aroma Park Village, Welgelee Street, Brackenfell, CAPE TOWN, 7560 - *Manley*
133. Lesetja Frans Raphahlela - 810925 5796 089 - 1393 Chris Hani Drive, Zone 1, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Ledwaba*
134. Given Mohale - 830525 5514 080 - No 283 Sekhokho, BOTLOKWA, 0812 - *Lebepe*
135. Muhali Wiseman Matodzi - 930401 5807 081 - Stand No 166, Vleifontein Location, ELIM, 0948 - *Ramalwa*
136. Bonga Enjoy Nkosi - 990331 5974 085 - 1741 Sthobela, Oshoek, MPUMALANGA, 7356 - *Duba*
137. Sikelela Neti - 970502 5800 082 - 430 Verban Crescent, Nt Street, Greenfields, ALBERTON, 1458 - *Mbeki*
138. David Matsobane Kgosana - 770927 5457 082 - 541b Legotlhong, MARAPYANE, 0431 - *Molwele*
139. Kamogelo Matsetela - 000508 1006 081 - 09 Opera Street, Extension 4, OLIVEN, 0157 - *Raboshakga*
140. Abuzarr Essack - 960810 5298 088 - 25 Tarentaal Street, BRITS, 0250 - *Bhana*
141. Abram Bushi Kganyane - 700506 5374 086 - 1105 Extension 4, Tlhabologang, COLIGNY, 2725 - *Maje*
142. Akane Sejang - 981001 5601 084 - 456 Extension 24, NELLMAPIUS, 0122 - *Vukeya*
143. Lordwick Matamela - 880302 5577 080 - Tshitombowi Village, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Nephawe*
144. Mfanafuthi S'bonelo Mwali - 971205 5574 082 - J1494 Mqhawe Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Mchunu*
145. Sylvia Malindi Mdongose - 710928 1042 087 - K748 Nkonjane Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Khanyile*
146. Vuyani Innocent Mazibuko - 910316 5271 084 - Mhlonhlo Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Sabela*
147. Nomvula Asande Mpanza - 991026 0517 082 - 262 Sipho Nala Road, MOUNT ROYAL, 1310 - *Zondi*
148. Siboniso Michael Mhlongo - 790506 6068 084 - Ngcongweni Area, INANDA, 4310 - *Mchunu*
149. Sabelo Ntokozo Buthelezi - 970314 5539 086 - 0367 Khulani, Ma-Africa, INANDA, 4310 - *Sithole*
150. Andiswa Nokubekezela Makhaye - 871018 0707 081 - 12 Umlalo Road, MARIGNY, 4000 - *Gcaba*
151. Andile Mbekezeli Makhaye - 871018 5673 080 - 41112 Boulevard, UMHLANGA RIDGE, 4319 - *Gcaba*
152. Peter Sihle Manyathi - 850921 5292 089 - 85 Entabeni Road, Paradise Valley, DURBAN, 4000 - *Pieterse*
153. Thabang Nelson Tlou - 941018 5448 083 - 3347 Kagiso 1, LEDIG, 0316 - *Oliphant*
154. Lebogang Albertier Kapeng - 000120 5229 089 - 1988 Phase Ten, Bloemside, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9306 - *Lamoer*
155. Simanga Benson Mabasa - 800217 5460 086 - Msuznaneni Area, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Sibanyoni*
156. Goitseone Motanyane Mashaba - 010905 5088 081 - 204 Dalinjebo Street, Igqagqa Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Masemola*
157. Keamohetswe Lesedi Pelele - 960414 5209 086 - 1891 Motawana Street, Boikhutso, LICHTENBURG, 2740 - *Mosikidi*
158. Saziso Ramba - 821210 5830 080 - Q534 Site B, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Ngqoko*
159. Sabelo David - 790121 5421 084 - Dt609 Madiba Square, Site C, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Mtshatsheni*
160. Tumelo Botha Mmola - 770307 6153 081 - Mothobekhi Village, Modjadji, BOLOBEDU, 0835 - *Malatji*
161. Lucia Mbongi - 761012 0228 084 - 1027 Mathole Street, MOFOLO NORTH, 1861 - *Dlamini*
162. Thembanani Promise Mokoena - 900704 0133 080 - 15232 Ntulikazi Street, Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1683 - *Chiloane*
163. Dimakatso Evelyn Letlalo - 830904 0626 084 - 51 Johnsmith, WESTERNBURG, 0699 - *Mothata*
164. Mbuyiswa Aubrey Jabulani Somwahla - 790728 5444 088 - 7431 Khumalo Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Ngcobo*
165. Raphaela Böhmer - 960215 0117 087 - 7 Almeida Area, PAARL, 7646 - *Berghammer- Böhmer*

166. Vuyelwa Margaret Dumezweni - 760605 0510 087 - 1768 Nkuthazo Street, NYANGA, 7750 - *Mandleni*
167. Cameron Asheb Grindell - 000328 5131 086 - 19 Lemon Tree Lane, GLEN ANIL, 4051 - *Wulfsohn*
168. Lucaillan Naidoo - 010131 5074 084 - 67 Mackay Avenue, Blaigowrie, RANDBURG, 2194 - *Christopher*
169. Mbalenhle Khethokuhle Dhladhla - 001013 0602 088 - 776 Section G, MADADENI, 2951 - *Mpanza*
170. Wanique Phindile Dlamini - 940922 0142 081 - 30 Lower Greyling Street, Wathew Square, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Campbell*
171. Mbhekiseni Wiseman Masondo - 000605 5156 084 - Kwa- Hansi Area, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Ngobese*
172. Nomvelo Simthadile Mkhwanazi - 000520 0181 088 - D903 Nhlophenkulu Road, KWAMASHU, 4000 - *Shabalala*
173. Minenhle Vilakazi - 000425 0548 080 - 1665 Section C, Osizweni, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Mazibuko*
174. Nobuhle Ncokwane - 010107 0544 081 - K1515 Section 3, Madadeni, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Khumalo*
175. Andile Thabede - 000824 5530 087 - 6932 Nkosi Stand, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Mfusi*
176. Sithembiso Hopewell Cele - 920410 5560 089 - G458 Ntuzuma Ziphethe Road, KWAMASHU, 4359 - *Makhaye*
177. Sdongile Silwanyana - 790303 5435 088 - Extension 13, BOITEKONG, 0308 - *Vuzane*
178. Phumlani Sbusiso Mngomezulu - 971217 5221 085 - 4049 Extension 23, Mzinoni Township, BETHAL, 2310 - *Zaca*
179. Khulani Albert Dlamini - 851026 5667 089 - 11 Ngcwe Road, Unit 13, IMBALI, 3219 - *Makhanya*
180. Philisiwe Gladness Nothando Phoswa - 900507 0667 084 - 1861 Thembalihle, Eastwood, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Ngcobo*
181. Bongeka Noluthando Kambula - 900313 0936 086 - 19 Circle Drive, IXOPO, 3276 - *Mgwili*
182. Henry Mhlanga - 811030 5363 086 - 378a Stone Street, Kwamhlanga, EMPUMALANGA, 1022 - *Mthembu*
183. Phinias Jomo Mosotho - 770315 6098 081 - 501 Magaliesburg, JOHANNESBURG, - *Nameng*
184. Lebohlang Samuel Pokomane Khojane - 930726 5211 086 - 3 Bok Street, WELKOM, 9459 - *Moleko*
185. Nonkululeko Mabitle - 990824 0307 087 - 893 Highveld Street, Extension 12, KWAGUQA, 1039 - *Masilela*
186. Phumelele Nelisiwe Mzimela - 920304 0697 089 - Mnyameni Area, MAPHUMULO, 4470 - *Banda*
187. Samkelisiwe Vilakazi - 990830 1055 088 - 1771 Zikhali Stand, BLAaubosch, 2952 - *Nkosi*
188. Asanda Khanyisani Zindela - 000410 6030 085 - Tophet Area, Ward 12, HIBBERDENE, 4220 - *Khomo*
189. Fezile Clement Malaza - 800513 5026 087 - No 646, ELUKWATINI, 1192 - *Simelane*
190. Ben Sello Chadji - 971027 5265 085 - Tshilungoma 2, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Muthari*
191. Lungihle Baloyi - 960530 0825 087 - P O Box 0216, SUNNYWAY, 0250 - *Chauke*
192. Mbavhalelo Steven Rambau - 921122 5612 088 - Manavhela Village, VUWANI, 0952 - *Tshiambwa*
193. Sibusiso Nkosinathi Shabangu - 930714 5658 084 - 244 Maphotla, MDUTJANA, 0470 - *Mahlangu*
194. Gordon Njabulo Cele - 861019 5351 083 - A730 Folweni Township, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Mseleku*
195. Cebo Bhesu - 981209 5566 088 - 449255 Sheleni Road, ADAMS MISSION, 4100 - *Shinga*
196. Sannah Ntswaki Ditse - 760616 1452 088 - L309 Leratong Flat, 40 Albetina Sisulu, LANGLAAGTE, 2000 - *Masiteng*
197. Ellen Setlhare - 680816 1045 083 - 821 Morudi Street, TLHABANE, 0309 - *Ndlela*
198. Nqobile Curity Dlamini - 861204 0716 080 - Block D, EMONDLO, 3100 - *Nzuza*
199. Kgopotso Derick Mkumbuzo - 981217 5853 083 - Dan Village, MUTAVI, 0871 - *Ramoshaba*

-
200. Kedibone Girly Sebola - 990305 0961 081 - 59 Digwale, MBIBANE, 0449 - *Shirindi*
201. Ramoitso Cornelius Bokaba - 820801 5570 089 - Stand No 629, SEHOKHO, 0449 - *Mampye*
202. William Tsheko Bokaba - 791111 5863 087 - Stand No 629, SEHOKHO, 0449 - *Mampye*
203. Mantsho Mkhonza - 991214 0984 086 - 1429 Kagiso Avenue, KAGISO, 1754 - *Modise*
204. Gloria Tirhane Mlangeni - 990602 1322 085 - 68 Block Y, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Nkuna*
205. Thandeka Buhlebethu Mahlangu - 980515 0074 089 - 639 Block Aa, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Sindane*
206. Mandla Happy Dawethi - 870409 5789 086 - 747a Buthelezi Street, Zola III, SOWETO, 1868 - *Ngcobo*
207. Ephraim Mtambo - 741222 5553 080 - 178 Daliwonga Street, Emndeni North, SOWETO, 1868 - *Mkhulisa*
208. Reuben Mafika Silima - 780209 5906 089 - No 8727 Extension 11, EVATON WEST, 1984 - *Mofokeng*
209. Nsizwa Emmanuel Lukhele - 830207 5296 089 - 2336 Zitha Street, Kakati Location, ERMELO, 2350 - *Mngomezulu*
210. Thulani Michael Mkhize - 780115 5184 082 - P O Box 19176, INCHANGA, 3670 - *Ntuli*
211. S'phiwe Thulebona Gumede - 880916 6346 086 - Kwa George Area, Manguzi, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Ndlovu*
212. Nesta Thandi Khumalo - 650113 0616 080 - Nokweja Location, IXOPO, 3276 - *Miya*
213. Given Ashley Louw - 860423 5321 081 - 268/1123 Thuthukani Street, Devland, SOWETO, 1821 - *Mahlangu*
214. Fezile Mbandwa - 990727 6084 081 - Washbank Area, UMZIMKHULU, 3297 - *Nkabane*
215. Sthembiso Celimpilo Ndlovu - 990506 5452 089 - 10 Kameelpad, JOHANNESBURG, 2000 - *Myeni*
216. Paballo Patricia Makgoele - 991024 0806 084 - 40n Section, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Lipholo*
217. Simphiwe Clement Nqotheni - 991214 6133 084 - 637 Grand Central, Main Road, WYNBERG, 7800 - *Ndhlela*
218. Nonkululeko Felicia Mbata - 990408 1200 085 - 61 Nonconlaan, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Malinga*
219. Wandile Saziso Mahlaba - 991222 6210 083 - P O Box 10, THAMALALA, 3855 - *Shangase*
220. Lindokuhle Mxolisi Zulu - 990730 5476 084 - Engilandi Area, EMONDLO, 3105 - *Xulu*
221. Thulani Morris Cele - 630513 5840 087 - Lot 1542 Westrich, 129 Kingdom Avenue, NEWLAND WEST, 4037 - *Majola*
222. Lotwane Johannes Mogano - 881003 5853 088 - 2396 Zone B, Mahwelereng, MOKOPANE, 0626 - *Matlawa*
223. Goarabamang Uniece Matebele - 960919 1013 084 - House No 33a, Upper Majeakgoro, PAMPIERSTAD, 8566 - *Motimela*
224. Diraditsile David Matebele - 911210 5785 087 - House No 33a, Upper Majeakgoro, PAMPIERSTAD, 8566 - *Motimela*
225. Kgopotso Rememberance Selinah Matlala - 010702 0373 083 - 1064 Tladi Street, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Matlopela*
226. Mohanuoa Jeanett Motiogelwa - 890401 1111 080 - 4831 Kgotsong, Ipopeng, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Motloselwa*
227. Nombulelo Yvonne Hlakanyane - 770527 0835 082 - 6017 Phahameng Location, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Skaza*
228. Constance Noluthando Moni - 780501 0296 080 - 116 Dickens Drive, Mandalay, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Sedumedi*
229. Sive Diepu - 910128 5404 080 - No 46 Zone 15, CAPE TOWN, 7455 - *Skweyiya*
230. Gomofsegang Maxwell Monchwe - 860710 5932 085 - B64 Mokgara Street, KAGUNG, 8460 - *Booyesen*
231. Mampa Rocket Molokwana - 951024 5569 081 - 300 Marulaneng, MPHAHLELE, 0236 - *Letshelele*
232. Moses Ntoagae Tladi - 701128 5551 081 - 374 Zone 10, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Moropodi*
233. Phumlani Venge - 921024 5171 083 - 21669/59 Ranyao Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Mxasa*

-
234. Koos Ntuli - 961124 5947 085 - Sehlakwane Village, KEEROM, 1059 - *Masango*
235. Fortunate Lemogang Ntamu - 880729 5828 081 - 364 Robega Section, CHANENG, 0310 - *Tukisi*
236. Arthur Shomang - 740711 5369 084 - 514b Mosnapela Street, Zone 3, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Chakela*
237. Sabelo Sipho Sambo - 920504 6154 080 - P O Box 2202, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Bhiya*
238. Xolani Gift Mkhabela - 870818 5623 089 - Stand No 867, Gazele Street, Extension 6, MALELANE, 1320 - *Sibiya*
239. Nhlanhla Edward Nghodola - 880525 6438 080 - Stand No 630, KWAGGAFONTEIN, 0458 - *Skhosana*
240. Alex Sizane Mahlangu - 850902 5427 081 - 630 Sakhwelwe, DULLSTROOM, 1110 - *Ngwenya*
241. Kgosietsile Edwin Modise - 990118 5166 089 - 29363 Chris Hani, Mangaung, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Sewisa*
242. Lebogang Legodi - 950103 1351 081 - P O Box 283, LONSDALE, 0710 - *Thantsha*
243. Ayabulela Siphesihle Gift Ngcobo - 990511 5304 082 - Hx 3/2665 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Mkhwanazi*
244. Sanele Mzize - 871227 5497 081 - C1830 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Majola*
245. Khaya Mofokeng - 980217 6002 087 - Thembeni Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Dlamini*
246. Archibald Mondli Mthethwa - 770803 5707 083 - C1813 Kwamashu, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Msimang*
247. Ntokozo Kunene - 860611 5471 084 - 210 Adelaar Road, Eastwood, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Madlala*
248. Philisiwe Nokwazi Sithole - 850503 1447 089 - Nguntshana Area, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Ndlovu*
249. Gomolemo Dikeledi Mabuse - 990825 0562 084 - 139/7 Glen Eagles Drive, Silver Lakes, PRETORIA, 0081 - *Matlala*
250. Teboho Patrick Tsotetsi - 971119 5245 082 - Irenedale Farm, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Nkosi*
251. Buhlebuyeza Nkosiyakhe Ngubane - 860122 5477 089 - Nxamalala Reserve, NKANDLA, 3855 - *Gasela*
252. Innocent Nhlanhla Madlala - 961103 5574 081 - Imbali BB3, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Dlamini*
253. Nonjabulo Hyecyntia Sibiya - 810408 1096 085 - P O Box 502, KWAMGWANASE, 3973 - *Mdletshe*
254. Zuzile Sibahle Mthimkhulu - 990725 0939 086 - Nende Area, MAHLABATHINI, 3865 - *Mthethwa*
255. Tshilidzi Godfrey Ramalisa - 751216 5983 088 - 16954 Subdivision, Extension 7, IVORY PARK, 1632 - *Mukwevho*
256. Michael Nhlanhla Sibisi - 860305 6200 085 - 11725 Phofolo Street, ORLANDO WEST, 1804 - *Mokoena*
257. Thivhilaeli Oscar Mpofu - 881018 6166 082 - 2084 Msakazo Street, Extension 7, DIEPSLOOT, 2125 - *Ramavhea*
258. Thando Moalusi - 860309 5977 081 - 2208 Ngwenya Street, Zone 2, PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Mbhele*
259. Katlego Molatudi - 000630 6017 085 - 1929 Mofaka Street, Olievenhoutbosch, CENTURION, 0175 - *Kgarume*
260. Simon Thuthukani Mdunge - 791102 6217 084 - E288 Woodglen, HAMMERSDALE, 3700 - *Zondi*
261. Othusitse Victor Lekone - 000820 6178 082 - 66 Pitsidisiwilejang Section, MADIKWE, 2852 - *Kwenampe*
262. Lamlani Nkuta - 520324 5791 087 - Mabaleni Area, QUMBU, 5180 - *Mdinwa*
263. Tsemame Mable Makgobe - 530103 0857 087 - 10057 Raleoto Section, TLOKWENG, 2839 - *Nkwe*
264. Hein Van Den Ende - 870202 5031 082 - G-12 Liaves Edge, BIGBAY, 7441 - *Urgorri Iglesias*
265. Tshepo Mahlangu - 940929 5866 085 - Stand No 108, Section A, TOITSKRAAL, 0455 - *Mmakola*
266. Modupi Petrus Ntuli - 841114 6044 087 - Stand No 6201, Waterval B, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Mokgabudi*
267. Realeboga Florence Moetse - 921130 0949 082 - 2222 Thagadiipelaing, HARTSWATER, 8570 - *Peloele*

-
268. Ohentse Reginald Motshebe - 771013 5421 086 - 28 Goerhoop Avenue, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Leeuw*
269. Donald Maganyela - 921211 5655 088 - Stand No 1223, Ga-Kopa, TAFELKOP, 0474 - *Malatji*
270. Given Mudau - 950206 5944 080 - Dzingahe Village, SIBASA, 0970 - *Singo*
271. Ntebo Rotelo - 990125 0594 082 - Stand No 124, Marapong, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Kotelo*
272. Letoke Gilbert Matlejoane - 880418 6047 087 - 98/6767 Extension 01, Mahube, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Mashiloane*
273. Sifiso Trevor Mashigo - 940122 5278 085 - 850 Phase 6, Itsoseng, Kopanong, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Mtsweni*
274. Thembekile Patrick Ositeng - 830526 5619 085 - 2237 Pampierstad, PAMPIERSTAD, 8560 - *Mrobo*
275. Moitsehang Alpheus Mokgosi - 630823 5760 080 - 4783 Extension 4, Slovo Section, SCHWEIZER RENEKE, 2780 - *Moshoeunyane*
276. Letlhogonolo Shine Sekgetho - 800924 5787 083 - 56F Dryharts, TAUNG, 8580 - *Kodisang*
277. Botinyane Matthews Sesipi - 811224 5706 085 - House No 2956, Phase 2, Freedom Park, RUSTENBURG, 0308 - *Paul*
278. Marino Ezekiel Nyathi - 910917 5814 086 - Stand No 641, Magakadimeng, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Debeila*
279. Justice Nyathi - 960128 5461 089 - Stand No 641, Magakadimeng, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Debeila*
280. Sonny Elvis Nyamane - 881204 6159 083 - Grassland Farm, MACHADODORP, 1170 - *Thomo*
281. Abram Khoza - 850514 6271 085 - Stand No 1905, MOLOTO, 0458 - *Maluleke*
282. Levuyo Cyril Nombona - 790921 5354 080 - 2256 Thahakhubedu Street, Gem-Valley, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Bengu*
283. Tshegofatso Mapholo - 900317 5857 080 - Stand No 885, Mtetsematjidi Village, SOVENGA, 0727 - *Mapheto*
284. Luthando Chuene - 960918 5474 086 - 20482 Zone 14, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Lala*
285. Mthandeni Mduduzi Ntanz - 990518 5265 080 - Mvuzane Area, NKANDLA, 3855 - *Ngcongo*
286. Ratlou Joseph Seepe - 780818 5751 087 - Unit A 5, Libertas Mews, Dartford Road, PARKLANDS, 7441 - *Lekgwathi*
287. Matnolo Matlhogonolo Mokitime - 721027 5798 088 - 567 Leeuw Street, Kagiso 1, MOGALE CITY, 1754 - *Morake*
288. Kwanele Connie Msweli - 000316 0824 086 - 201 Mbozini, MARBLE HALL, 0450 - *Kgosana*
289. Sisamkele Ngxito - 980824 0563 087 - 13706 Umphefumlo, Palmridge, GERMISTON, 1432 - *Mbane*
290. Lucky Makama Mmako - 751023 5770 089 - 35 – 8 Th Avenue, Alexandra Township, ALEXANDRA, 2010 - *Ratsoma*
291. Romario Mosehla - 000717 5523 088 - P O Box 963, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Maepa*
292. Peter Moima - 721121 5394 087 - 7410 Block, STINKWATER, 0400 - *Malefo*
293. Baji Cynthia Mmolaeng - 000717 0432 087 - 5132 Extension 6, KHUMA, 2551 - *Rabethe*
294. Ndumiso Khubone - 890422 5759 088 - J 45 Imbali Unit, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mbanjwa*
295. Cebo Daniso - 960727 5901 083 - 20805 Rhadu Street, Bloekombos, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Nkwebana*
296. Vuyane Walter Mboshane - 860217 5628 085 - 17757 Monokwane Street, Extension 25, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Maru*
297. Richard Muziwakhe Vilakazi - 931123 5997 089 - 6057 Sithole Street, Extension 8, Langaville, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Nhlapo*
298. Letshego Jacob Molantsoa - 950206 5328 086 - 5775 Mophethe Street, Phahameng Location, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Mphutlane*
299. Itumeleng Tumi Bafedi - 910617 0460 089 - 03 No, RETHABILE, 0400 - *Sibeko*
300. Siamisang Stephen Sepere - 810318 5732 082 - 40041 Matsheng Village, TAUNG, 8584 - *Komane*
301. Celukuthula Brian Khoza - 850528 5549 085 - 9 Walter Reid Street, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Zondi*

-
302. Tumelo Jeffrey Molema - 810725 5641 081 - 203 A, Ramokgeletsane, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Moselakgomo*
303. Mlungisi Mbongwa - 940617 5757 087 - P O Box 1045, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Dlamini*
304. Mlungisi Eugene Masinga - 840911 6326 088 - C 32 Area 3, Amatikwe, INANDA, 4310 - *Mbambo*
305. Samkelo Bomvana - 851011 5654 089 - 20644 Blekie Street, Bloekombos, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Nogixa*
306. Marvin Botshe Diketane - 900304 5864 084 - 1612 Extension 3, Klarinet, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Phogole*
307. Joyce Pele - 851223 0528 081 - 619 Mogoleng, ZEERUST, 2869 - *Tsele*
308. Rapula Emmanuel Pele - 880210 5394 085 - 619 Mogoleng, ZEERUST, 2745 - *Tsele*
309. Goitsemodimo Joseph Pele - 810101 5395 088 - 619 Mokgoleng Village, ZEERUST, 2869 - *Tsele*
310. Pulenyane Kenneth Pele - 790215 5304 082 - 619 Mokgoleng Village, ZEERUST, 2869 - *Tsele*
311. Thabo Molefi - 991009 5767 084 - 10658 Majemantsho, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Mponya*
312. Crystal Costa - 010206 0162 082 - 121 Marico Street, Sinoville, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Honey*
313. Queen Kgomotso Malukane - 991216 0621 089 - 4884 Papo Street, Phagameng, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Gase*
314. Nonkonzo Mntinini - 960605 0800 080 - P O Box 124, CENTANE, 4980 - *Mtengwane*
315. Ngwako Zacharia Mokwetla - 710309 5704 081 - Stand No 5852, Phagameng, Freedom Park, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Ngobeni*
316. Gift Mogaladi - 850913 5528 083 - Stand No 119, Keerom, DIBASABOPHELO, 0457 - *Tjiane*
317. Sibusiso Prince Masombuka - 900716 5719 085 - Stand No 1527, KWAGGAFONTEIN, 0458 - *Mahlangu*
318. Dimakatso Surprise Maanaso - 841010 6023 081 - 57 Raschendaele Road, Delville, GERMISTON, 1400 - *Mashego*
319. Delton Tshepo Shabangu - 890624 5616 081 - 20 Mpopimhlanhla Street, BETHAL, 2310 - *Motsepe*
320. Lindelani Nemadzivhanani - 890815 5760 081 - P O Box 377, SIBASA, 0970 - *Nthangeni*
321. Goitsemodimo Lucky Motshegwa - 001130 5456 086 - 10241 Matshepe Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Wesi*
322. Khanyisa Madladleni - 940119 0565 086 - 22 Moya C, Tripple Point, Beacon Valley, EAST LONDON, 5201 - *Pongoma*
323. Thando Mbhele - 000805 5446 085 - 4877 A Borough Road, MAYVILLE, 4091 - *Mpetshwa*
324. Siphesihle Khumalo - 951110 5530 080 - A 166 Ncedo Road, NTUZUMA, 4359 - *Mgobhozi*
325. Osborn Dumisani Khuzwayo - 880123 5430 082 - 1668 Assegaai, Fleurhof, Florida Lake, ROODEPOORT, 1709 - *Ngcobo*
326. Orapeleng Evidence Mokgautsi - 770625 5998 085 - House No E104, GAMORONA, 8460 - *Ntlhaile*
327. Sbonelo Skhumbuzo Mbutho - 000628 5952 088 - Matshekazi Area, VRYHEID, 3100 - *Mthethwa*
328. Sheperd Mngwevu - 650302 5555 084 - 880 Ezimangweni Area, INANDA, 4310 - *Mazomba*
329. Reshoketskie Letshele Makofane - 640314 0340 084 - Makgaleng Village, DRIEKOP, 1100 - *Mametsha*
330. Andile Nxumalo - 000429 5184 081 - 596 Ezimangweni, Area 2, Thobothi Road, INANDA, 4310 - *Mayise*
331. Samuel Matlhomola Boke - 880312 5705 086 - P O Box 129, MOOKETSI, 0825 - *Motimele*
332. Lerato Boitumelo Zwane - 940512 0441 086 - 10037 Extenson 3, Mancho Street, DOBSONVILLE, 1863 - *Mokoena*
333. Nthabiseng Emily Khahleli - 890916 0442 087 - 10003 Makeneng Crescent, Extension 5, Khumalo Street, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Molise*
334. Zamokuhle Shabalala - 010418 6350 088 - 4708 Extension 25, KINROSS, 2270 - *Maseko*
335. Endu Matsene Maphalla - 800915 0523 085 - P O Box 6959, MAFEFE, 0233 - *Selepe*

-
336. Amogelang Mphiwe Leshika - 970327 0513 088 - 286 / 90 Block Ff, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mphioe*
337. Ngidi Simon Mofokeng - 900409 6062 081 - 71 Tokolohong, RATANDA, 1441 - *Nkosi*
338. Teboho Cordelia Joy Kooma - 881109 0757 081 - 887 A Bolani Road, Emndeni South, SOWETO, 1717 - *Mbatha*
339. Kenneth Malekabata - 830929 6033 084 - 8785 Nyengelezi Street, Extension 11, PROTEA GLEN, 1700 - *Gana*
340. Mzwandile Clive Gila - 871205 5232 088 - 2984 Buthelezi Street, ROCKVILLE, 1700 - *Thwala*
341. Tipama Lucas Covane - 850915 5927 082 - House No 2656, MUSINA, 0900 - *Nkhwazi*
342. Menelisi Eric Jaca - 841116 5625 089 - 303 Rymel Court, 46 Aliwal Street, DURBAN, 4001 - *Xaba*
343. Sbusiso Jacky Mbokazi - 800501 5525 083 - Khokhwane Location, ELANDSKOP, 3236 - *Mkhize*
344. Duncan Vumelakhe Komani - 811127 5894 084 - E 933 Phase 1, FREEDOM PARK, 0308 - *Ngcinela*
345. Bongani Russel Sibambo - 820515 5942 086 - H 5 Arcade Flat, KRIEL, 2271 - *Mdaka*
346. Kayla Vermaak - 990804 0160 082 - Plot 429, Old Malmesbury Road, KALBASKRAAL, 7300 - *Van Rosenveld*
347. Alfred Thabo Makhetha - 960424 5260 088 - 149 Great Britain, Kenilworth, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Ntuli*
348. Charles Mpefane Kgohloane - 930327 5817 087 - P O Box 181, TRICHARDTSDAL, 0890 - *Seotto*
349. Linda Zuma - 960921 5990 085 - Ndwebu Location, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Shibase*
350. Phindulo Desiree Rangolo - 990519 5817 086 - Tshidzini, VHEMBE, 0970 - *Nemutavhani*
351. Kedirile Kgottello Mashaba - 980417 5053 087 - 204 Igqagqa Section, Dalinjebo Street, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Masemola*
352. Tshegofatso Makgopa Matlhoko - 980813 0348 086 - 1705 Seloshesha, THABA NCHU, 9780 - *Finger*
353. Malusi Khanyile - 931222 5838 085 - Bheksuwe Reserve, EMPANGENI, 3910 - *Khumalo*
354. Phomelelo Mabasa - 990714 0941 086 - Alverton, PARKTISEER, 1150 - *Mmopane*
355. Swelihle Thembani Mweli - 990917 6027 087 - Elandskop, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Sithole*
356. Patricia Reneilwe Kube - 890506 0628 080 - E 2477, Lemenong Section, PHOKENG, 0335 - *Motlhabane*
357. Mogomotsi Junior Mashiane - 941015 5553 086 - 1413 Ga-Mocha, MARAPYANE, 0472 - *Moepi*
358. Kedibone Surprise Mahlangu - 950205 0846 084 - 1477 Baloyi Stand, WINTERVELDT, 0198 - *Mzimba*
359. Sihle Noluthando Twala - 970519 0257 084 - 388 Ramokonopi East, KATLEHONG, 1432 - *Magudulela*
360. Pheladi Nandile Madlebe - 980203 0117 089 - Malokela, DRIEKOP, 1150 - *Maila*
361. Khomotjo Charlotte Rachoene - 960531 5738 085 - 1160 Kwanele South, Extension 2, KATLEHONG, 1450 - *Lekoloane*
362. Ndamulelo Muthaphuli - 931109 5663 086 - Lufule 1, SIBASA, 0970 - *Rafonyolodzi*
363. Mbali Dlamini - 970126 0669 084 - 30390 Komane Street, DAVEYTON, 1550 - *Phakisi*
364. Zinto Wiseman Mashwama - 850816 5700 083 - P O Box 989, Shongwe Mission, MALALANE, 1300 - *Mabaso*
365. Rodney Lucky Mangani - 890330 5578 087 - Stand No 465, Gutsa Trust, KABOKWENI, 1245 - *Khumalo*
366. Bonginkosi Velaphi Gumede - 761010 5388 085 - P O Box 310, INGWAVUMA, 3968 - *Malinga*
367. Thulane Billy Mokone - 860330 5473 087 - 965 Section B, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Tshabangu*
368. Patrick Sibusiso Ntuli - 780817 5659 084 - No 1593, KWAMHLANGA, 4126 - *Blose*
369. Michael Katlego Morake - 971030 5425 089 - 83 Milton Avenue, ORKNEY, 2619 - *Mokalanyane*

-
370. Andisiwe Fekemiso - 910909 0577 081 - 12 Lebata Street, KHAYELITSHA, 9795 - *Gayiya*
371. Ron Alain Venter - 890930 5942 082 - 19 Wild Fig, Vergenoeg Road, WHITE RIVER, 1240 - *Heidtmann*
372. Mmatshilo Jonas Mooka - 840811 5333 087 - House No 4014, Chauke Street, Phagameng, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Modisha*
373. Lungisani Sixtus Nzimande - 880901 5927 086 - Q 07 – 1603 Street, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Tenza*
374. Mpatli Frans Mooka - 810131 5270 080 - House No 9147, Extension 10, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Modisha*
375. Zenzele Fredrick Leh Biyela - 790720 5375 081 - Ward 27, Madundube Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Myeza*
376. Thabiso Mkhize - 990613 6110 086 - 546 Siyathuthuka, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Majola*
377. Siphwokuhle Hlengiwe Buthelezi - 990905 1140 088 - P O Box 136, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Ntuli*
378. Johannes Matlhwane Molwelang - 760205 6385 087 - Stand No 207, MASHAU, 0100 - *Mulaudzi*
379. Solomon Mekwa Soeketsa - 661028 5681 086 - 10229 Extension 10, Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Marabe*
380. Bhokani Khethukuthula Nzuzo - 920206 5602 081 - 247 Welbedacht West, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Dlamini*
381. Katlego Cassius Phaladi - 990503 5670 083 - 7816 Lepatlelo Street, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 0187 - *Lekgothoane*
382. Yakhani Samson Kwaza - 871213 5246 082 - B 4 Zone, Langkloof Street, Sunset Park, SECUNDA, 2302 - *Makhafola*
383. Letlhogonolo Bruno Lebelo - 860217 5414 080 - 920 Chaneng, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Diale*
384. Mothikeng Frank Bopape - 760909 6072 088 - 146 Thembilihle, River Park, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Lekgothoane*
385. Dzunisani Chauke - 890607 5936 088 - P O Box 4180, GIYANI, 0826 - *Masinge*
386. Keaobaka Amos Motlhatlwa - 971105 5785 086 - 02 A Manokwane Village, TAUNG, 8584 - *Mangwegape*
387. Mandisa Nonkululeko Sibisi - 990121 1072 087 - A 454 Bobo Road, NTUZUMA, 4359 - *Sima*
388. Mnelisi Gazu - 990704 5855 084 - P O Box 5004, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Sibisi*
389. Molahlehi Ousebo Vinger - 990323 6186 082 - 2906 Bolata Village, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Moqelepo*
390. Msayineleni Mathunjwa - 990426 6059 082 - P O Box 13, Esiphambanweni Area, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Myeni*
391. Talent Boyz Sigubudu - 990109 5120 085 - 11733 Ntuli Street, ORANGE FARM, 2001 - *Dube*
392. Andrew Dudley Cambitzis Ernstzen - 000110 5127 086 - 84 Kilcullen Estate, Witney Street, BRYANSTON, 2100 - *Cambitzis*
393. Ntombekhaya Henti - 991019 1068 080 - Lujizweni Area, NGQELENI, 5140 - *Yenti*
394. Fezeka Thabo Miya - 990714 0698 082 - Private Bag X1009, ESIKHAWINI, 3887 - *Shezi*
395. Mbali Mandisa Nxumalo - 991107 0923 080 - 1717 John Ross, 20 Margaret Mcadi, DURBAN, 4001 - *Lujiva*
396. Siphamandla Buthelezi - 990915 6174 081 - P O Box 6000, Bombolo Area, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Mncwango*
397. Nozipho Princess Tshitshi Phahla - 850912 0418 084 - B 942 Block, EMONDLO, 3105 - *Gumede*
398. Peter Hendrick Mokhari - 850428 5445 089 - 787 Extension 2, DAMONSVILLE, 0200 - *Lebese*
399. Kabelo Dumisani Letageng - 010801 6403 082 - 170 Sun City, KWAMHLANGA, 3010 - *Noko*
400. Mary Mahlatse Mphahlele - 011221 0690 080 - P O Box 2017, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Moimane*
401. Xolani Enoch Mzanywa - 760201 5813 088 - Nyosana Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Mthetho*
402. S'nothando Mandisa Zikhali - 031120 0681 089 - Intabayengwe Area, INGWAVUMA, 3968 - *Mngomezulu*
403. Nokwanda Sibisi - 011002 1136 087 - D 807, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Buthelezi*

-
404. Adivhaho Sandra Gotshela - 010126 0979 089 - Hatshikonelo, VHEMBE, 0970 - *Davhana*
405. Lethukuthula Khumalo - 010124 6119 081 - P O Box 1737, NONGOMA, 3930 - *Simelane*
406. Stephen Vusimuzi Mahlangu - 790717 5963 080 - Stand No 1354, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Buda*
407. Trevor Mbulelo Qumba - 771022 5634 085 - 763 Dlamini 1, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Mzizi*
408. Knowledge Bheki Mbanjwa - 720909 5552 089 - 3116 Clermont Road, CLERNAVILLE, 3610 - *Mthembu*
409. Born-Again Magaela Lekala - 981125 5633 084 - Rietfontein, NEBO, 1051 - *Mohlahlo*
410. Thapelo Simon Makuwa - 880830 5596 080 - 511 Section B, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Mahlangu*
411. Khayelihle Zulu - 000929 5435 086 - Maduladula Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Hlatshwayo*
412. Minenhle Mhlongo - 010719 5472 082 - 8605 Qhakaza Road, Magwaveni Township, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Zulu*
413. Sasabona Dominic Mabelebele - 850130 5695 081 - Stand No A603, Extension 1, Diepsloot, RANDBURG, 2189 - *Mkhabela*
414. Sisanda Mnamata - 870709 0819 089 - 327 Nu 13, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Sondaka*
415. Eric Shandukani Mudzila - 830722 5536 086 - Haraba, NZHELELE, 0993 - *Muzila*
416. Ngoanamosana Endurance Nkgodi - 991125 0691 085 - 94 Moomane, NEBO, 1051 - *Mogane*
417. Sinobuhle Msonto - 000929 5906 086 - 830 Palmet Clare Estate, DURBAN, 4001 - *Mambi*
418. Abelwa Nkwanyana - 960405 5747 083 - P O Box 1313, EMPANGENI, 3880 - *Ngcobo*
419. Lerato Joyce Ramohai - 930121 0827 088 - 753 Thabanatsoana, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Moloi*
420. Athule Xuba - 000518 5892 089 - Mbenge Area, CALA, 5455 - *Gecelo*
421. Mohlahlubi Albert Magqaka - 780620 5609 087 - Tien Bank, STERKSPRUIT, 9462 - *Sephula*
422. Jeaneth Mapula Ramatsema - 940113 0555 080 - P O Box 1664, VUWANI, 0931 - *Makhuvele*
423. Protas Samkele Mntaka - 911217 5654 080 - P O Box 165, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Mbele*
424. Siphamandla Samukelo Magasela - 990701 5434 084 - B 2076 Isilulu Street, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Khumalo*
425. Qhawutshe Joseph Mthembu - 940512 5651 085 - 5380 Georgedale Area, HAMMARSDALE, 3710 - *Makhetha*
426. Mpho Ndlovu - 961109 0404 083 - 4791 Jordaan Street, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Molefe*
427. Thato Thabiso Situmo Phalane - 001109 5145 089 - 2 Inez Road, Dawn Park, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Lehong*
428. Kate Ubisi - 010102 0266 082 - 77 Goniwe Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mahlangu*
429. Thabani Emanuel Muuyane - 520426 5276 082 - Mphusheni Cp School, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Mhlongo*
430. Nhlanhla Cele - 010115 6494 086 - Thandaza Area, MBONAMBI, 3915 - *Khumalo*
431. Lungelo Bright S'celo Mkhize - 951016 5664 086 - 241954 Emphusheni, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Mdanda*
432. Xoliswa Kunene - 960124 0390 084 - 100707 Inadi Location, VULINDLELA, 3201 - *Dlamini*
433. Trevor Siyabonga Sibande - 960323 6305 084 - 3058 Zagreb Crescent, Ext 3, COSMOCITY, 2188 - *Khumalo*
434. Monia Monicah Mokonyana - 720106 1252 083 - 405 Bosbok Flat, 08 Bailey Avenue, ARCADIA, 0083 - *Skosana*
435. Nndanganeni Shane Sikhavhakhavha - 700302 6402 088 - Ngovhela Village, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Nethanani*
436. Nkosinathi Emmanuel Nhleko - 761024 5686 083 - 26 Df Malan Avenue, Barry Hertzog, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Shabalala*
437. Matlou Prymond Monyamane - 810623 5361 083 - Stand No 270, Leokama, MOLETJIE, 0709 - *Ngobeni*

-
438. Nkamogeleng Jessica Seemela - 980723 0523 085 - House 188 Maune, MAKHUSHANE, 1390 - *Malatji*
439. Mphangiwe Jonas Phelemba - 811203 5527 089 - 1200 Wesproper, Kanana Section, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Macheke*
440. Talifhani Rodney Mlaudzi - 001110 5320 086 - 1205 Gija Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Minyuku*
441. Kyle Julian Murray - 920815 5029 085 - 5 Sud Street, Bonaero Park, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Zanninello*
442. Mittah Molekwa - 850701 0511 083 - E445 Mathole Stand, KROMKUIL, 0198 - *Ramontja*
443. Ndivhuwo Godfrey Tshivhambu - 811125 5494 087 - Bennde Mutale, MASISI, 0989 - *Nenzhelele*
444. Nontembiso Promise Makobotloane - 800501 0615 087 - Nomlacu Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Silangwe*
445. Ndawoyake Mangena Phumlom - 540919 5820 087 - Qumanco Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Mangena*
446. Isaac Khomotso Rathopo - 831008 6067 084 - 3768 Newstand, Stinkwater, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Masemola*
447. Jabulani Esrom Maphalla - 541006 5200 087 - 785 Block Bb, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Thulare*
448. Sibonelo Nhlanhla Mathenjwa - 010409 6392 089 - Emanyiseni Area, INGWAVUMA, 3968 - *Nsibande*
449. Vhulenda Watshibole - 010718 0982 087 - Khubvi, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Neluvhola*
450. Thabiso David Mokatsanyane - 910318 5551 085 - 1560 Tshepiso, SHARPEVILLE, 1928 - *Mngwandini*
451. Again Gift Ndlovu - 960706 0139 089 - 2219 Zone 9, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Maphisa*
452. Nakana Rodgers Mhlala - 840304 6470 082 - Ga-Mohlophi Village, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Maroga*
453. Senamile Purity Mthiyane - 010603 0806 082 - Somkhele Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Ngubane*
454. Kona Daniel Maake - 590606 6259 089 - 243 Outstaard, BAPONG, 0246 - *Mabale*
455. Mxolisi Clifford Nhlapho - 900201 6324 086 - 2407 Extension 04 Location, Kwa-Zanele, BREYTEN, 2330 - *Mandlazi*
456. Boniswa Samulelisiwe Cele - 010601 1604 084 - M844 Tsheketshe Road, KWA-MASHU, 4360 - *Msomi*
457. Sinesipo Mpayipheli - 001107 0693 087 - 203 Ibika Township, BUTTERWORTH, 4960 - *Ngayi*
458. Letlhogonolo Moatshe - 771011 5198 084 - 23 Alamu Close, MONAVONI, 0157 - *Segaule*
459. Mokgethwa Aubrey Machethe - 000905 5695 085 - Stand No 68, Goudplaas, MOOKETSI, 0802 - *Matlou*
460. Celani Abel Mbuli - 920913 5424 081 - B1922 Section 2, MADADENI, 2951 - *Dlamini*
461. Madoda Twala - 950218 5182 082 - 1080 Nxumalo Street, Mofolo North, SOWETO, 1800 - *Zuma*
462. Nhlakanipho Mthunzi Mvelase - 000727 5813 082 - St Chad, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Khumalo*
463. Janli Venter - 000219 0049 086 - Waboom Straat 25, Glen Barrie, GEORGE, 6530 - *De Beer*
464. Mohale Walter Makutudise - 760505 5917 081 - Mampila Village, Sephokubje, SEKGOSSE, 0835 - *Rihlampfu*
465. Tshepo Mangope Mashongombe - 870118 5656 084 - 530 Extension 02, Ramaphosa, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Malesa*
466. Someleze Mavoyi - 001229 0809 081 - Peelton Location, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5601 - *Tayo*
467. Hlela Sinani - 781003 0323 088 - 30 Grand Rapids, 476 Felstead Street, NORTH RIDING, - *Mquqo*
468. Ebbie Piet Zondi - 850406 6214 084 - 34848 Mongana Street, Extension 6, MAMELODI, 0122 - *Makua*
469. Mfundo Njabulo Gumede - 990907 6565 087 - Madanyini Area, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Mhlango*
470. Nokwazi Nomfundo Ndlangamandla - 990705 1427 083 - Hlungwane Area, EDUMBE, 3180 - *Mkhonza*
471. Gugu Gift Petlele - 991031 5743 089 - 2495 Dlamini Street, KAGISO, 1754 - *Khanyile*

-
472. Londeka Nolwazi Mtshali - 991017 1073 084 - Makhabeleniarea, KRANSKOP, 3268 - *Ngubane*
473. William Ntisana - 990827 6248 080 - 6586 Extension 9, Far East Bank, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Moyana*
474. Xabiso Ntshiza - 990716 5380 087 - 21 Dr Ad Keet Road, Wavecrest, JEFFREYSBAY, 6330 - *Matshoba*
475. Philani Nguse - 990325 6210 085 - Sweetwater Location, PIETERMARTZBURG, 3200 - *Dlungwane*
476. Lungani Sibiya - 990209 5571 087 - T306 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Qwabe*
477. Lucky Phiwayinkosi Matthenjwa - 990216 6312 080 - Emanyiseni Area, INGWAVUMA, 3968 - *Nsibande*
478. Siyanda Prestige Dube - 990122 6050 086 - House No 46 Kort Street, AMERSFOORT, 1190 - *Lukhele*
479. Vanessa Dibakoane - 990322 0971 085 - Stand No 10, Jim Brown, MARITE, 1280 - *Maboye*
480. Nkanyiso Xolisani Gina - 990805 6296 085 - Kwamsane Reserve, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Mvelase*
481. Herrene Manase - 990617 6209 087 - 1030 Mphagane Village, GIYANI, 0826 - *Mlambo*
482. Phumelela Ntshiyantshiya - 990621 5905 083 - Hlwahlwazi Area, FLAGSTAFF, 4810 - *Mavaba*
483. Lebohang Simon Tshabalala - 990404 5961 087 - 03 Makgolokweng, HARRISMITH, 9880 - *Kanye*
484. Khathutshelo Mukwevho - 800719 0314 085 - Stand No 293, Block B2, Mpheni, ELIM, 0960 - *Libada*
485. Vukani Cyril Gasa - 780329 5418 081 - 975 Impala Street, Ilovu Phase 1, WINKLESPRUIE, 4126 - *Nene*
486. Mzwakhe Sandiso Buthelezi - 010123 6111 080 - Mission Area, HLABISA, 3937 - *Mtshali*
487. Ronodo Blaweni - 990823 6133 083 - Tauka Area, FLAGSTAFF, 4810 - *Nkwenkwe*
488. Nompumelelo Ndlovu - 991212 1546 086 - Ophiyaneni Area, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Dlamini*
489. Sithembiso Sihawusenkosi Siyabonga Khanyile - 991214 6378 085 - Zwelisha Area, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Mncube*
490. Andiswa Thulisa Jubiland Mangqu - 010409 0897 083 - House No 5 Nooitgedacht, ERMELO, 2350 - *Sambo*
491. Oaitse Johannes Lucas Mogwane - 000523 5341 087 - 61 Regorogile Section, SONOP, 0250 - *Gouwe*
492. Kgaogelo Vincent Sekala - 790303 5794 088 - Mabokelele Village, Moletjie, POLOKOTI, 0709 - *Mashao*
493. Ondwela Steda - 990924 0976 087 - Tshikambe Village, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Sieda*
494. Thulani Sikhosana - 931230 5503 088 - 51 Mlaba Village, HAMMARSDALE, 3700 - *Ngcobo*
495. Mlamuli Delani Manqele - 001014 5980 081 - Dabhasi Area, NONGOMA, 3910 - *Nxumalo*
496. Ayanda Makhaye - 001228 6325 084 - Ekupholeni Area, Swayimane Location, WARTBURG, 3233 - *Shozi*
497. Ndumiso Prosperity Beate - 000914 5654 084 - G 1116, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Makhoba*
498. Natash Sombhani - 001213 0904 084 - Mhinga, VHEMBE, 0982 - *Chauke*
499. Lethukuthula Sibisi - 001113 6004 089 - Mphondi Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Buthelezi*
500. Mapaseka Rebecca Mofokeng - 000421 1250 081 - 24 Van Niekerk Street, Edenville, KROONSTAD, 9535 - *Mahoana*
501. Lindokuhle Given Masilela - 000429 5896 080 - 3324 Buttertree Street, WITBANK, 1040 - *Mashigwane*
502. Palesa Skhonde - 000319 1060 080 - 13273 Luthuli Street, Extension 9, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Marothi*
503. Tsietsi James Mokonyane - 001114 6052 086 - House no 2427, Extension 4, Phomolong, MOOKGOPHONG, 0560 - *Maluleka*
504. Siyethemba Gasa - 000909 1068 081 - Mozana Area, POMEROY, 3001 - *Nsele*
505. Keleto Phake - 000929 6238 083 - 913 HH, SEGWAELANE, 0250 - *Novella*

-
506. Khanyisile Lihle Zindela - 000423 1024 086 - Mshisandlu Area, NKANDLA, 3855 - *Buthelezi*
507. Molatelo Clement Maloka - 000114 6249 089 - 680 Greenside Section, OUKASIE, BRITS, 0250 - *Mokoka*
508. Athini Mangena - 000321 0770 081 - Ward 06, Nyanisweni Location, HARDING, 4680 - *Nhleko*
509. Funzani Mbedzi - 000419 0988 081 - Ha-Rabay, NZHELELE, 0993 - *Phaswana*
510. Zwelabo Leon Makhanya - 000721 5969 085 - 384 Madi Street, Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Simelane*
511. Lindokuhle Njabulo Mthembu - 001113 6139 083 - 28 Oliphant Street, AMAJUBA, 2940 - *Mkhwanazi*
512. Minenhle S'nethemba Dlamini - 001022 1053 084 - Shayamoya Area, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Masondo*
513. Xolani Dlamini - 000520 5988 081 - 803 Petsana Location, REITZ, 9810 - *Hlakutsa*
514. Sifiso Thubelihle Tshabalala - 911015 5445 081 - 156 Frikkie De Beer, 214 Menlyn Place, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Mahlangu*
515. Tsepang Lungelo Ndlovu - 990419 6268 084 - Esk 7102, B/Bosch, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Mnisi*
516. Snenhlanhla Buthelezi - 990907 1243 086 - Mushane Area, MAPHUMULO, 4470 - *Gumede*
517. Noxolo Gumede - 990818 0787 082 - Wome Area, MAPHUMULO, 4470 - *Mchunu*
518. Nqobile Siphephile Mpanza - 990830 1362 088 - P O Box 310, KWANGWANASE, 3972 - *Mafu*
519. Khaneth Tjale - 990830 6144 085 - Stand no 506, DIHLOPANENG, 0727 - *Mogano*
520. Siphumelele Ntombela - 991113 5696 085 - Amatimatolo Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Ndlovu*
521. Siyanda Mathimba - 991218 6043 086 - Maduma Area, NQAMAKWE, 4990 - *Dumse*
522. Nkululeko Boy Ngcobo - 990627 6138 087 - Tranence Park, VERULAM, 4000 - *Vezi*
523. Anold Selowe - 990823 6163 080 - P O Box 1246, CASTEEL, 1370 - *Malope*
524. Floyd Nhluvutelo Masingi - 990928 6077 089 - 1437 Block X, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mathebula*
525. Katlego Mogwale Mashego - 991128 5900 089 - Motlolo, DRIEKOP, 0737 - *Mafola*
526. Jabulani Hlongwane - 991115 6018 086 - Phekabenayo, ESTCOURT, 3370 - *Sithole*
527. Given Khumalo - 991124 6178 080 - 14484 Extension 8, Ukuvuka Street, TSIETSI, 1400 - *Chauke*
528. Rebotile Ngwanatjike Mafune - 990616 1158 083 - 1029 Block DD, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Chauke*
529. Petjana Anton Gaonakgoro - 990715 6342 088 - 1454 Mabalane Street, HOOPSTAD, 9479 - *Khambula*
530. Pritty Ramalepe - 990513 1103 088 - P O Box 722, MOLOTOTSI, 0827 - *Mohale*
531. Itumeleng Edward Seiboko - 990502 6266 081 - 5201 Extension 4, Ipelegeng Location, SCHWEIZER-REINEKE, 2780 - *Modisaotsile*
532. Thembelani Nkwanyana - 990919 6164 084 - 6195 Ward 17, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Vilakazi*
533. Thabani Mhlongo - 991227 5924 089 - Ntuze Reserve, MTUNZINI, 3867 - *Ngubo*
534. Katlego Peter Matjila - 870522 5740 089 - 3645 Extension 2, KANANA, 0400 - *Makou*
535. Raisitja Betty Motong - 290602 0235 087 - Stand no 277, MACHIPE, 0400 - *Nkgodi*
536. Mathabo Mavis Mohuba - 970426 0977 085 - P O Box 62, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Maisela*
537. Jacky Letshumela Thaba - 901202 5895 083 - P O Box 1150, GA-THABA, 0200 - *Thobejane*
538. Mante Josphine Muhlala - 710602 0894 083 - Stand no 387, Luckau, TSHILWANENG, 0491 - *Mohlala*
539. Puseletso Matladi - 891003 5837 089 - Stand no 111, Ga-Kopa, TAFELKOP, 0414 - *Malatji*

-
540. Kabelo Rotelo - 890514 5455 087 - Stand no 124, Marapong, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Kotelo*
541. Mbulelo Mlenze - 591218 5849 081 - Zeleni Location, STUTTERHEIM, 4930 - *Zazini*
542. David Thami Mihi - 860429 5623 087 - 37821 Freedom Square, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Ali*
543. Thebentle Silas Bahetanye - 930821 5594 084 - P O Box 112, TLAKGAMENG, 8616 - *Tities*
544. Thabo Daniel Raleting - 971116 6120 082 - 54 Violet Street, Heidedal, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Welkom*
545. Nyakallo Joseph Mbele - 841224 6469 083 - 3437 Freedom Extension, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Maxakato*
546. Thamsanqa Nchukane - 780314 5592 085 - 26 Lekama Street, Settlers Place, LANGA, 8001 - *Dlamini*
547. Nkateko Sipho Ngobeni - 990104 6223 087 - Sasekani Village, RITAVI, 0870 - *Nkuna*
548. Themedi Silas Kgowa - 990621 6010 081 - Gaerke, BOCHUM, 0970 - *Rasedile*
549. Oratile Brenden Tsetse - 951104 5088 082 - 3993 Unit 1, Seloseshu, THABA NCHU, 9780 - *Moshounyane*
550. Tsietsi Lazarus Katane - 830506 6144 085 - 1396 Khjoane Street, Block XX, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Moiwa*
551. Sphesihle Nombuso Buthelezi - 990929 1035 080 - P O Box 285, NONGOMA, 3800 - *Mthembu*
552. Kamogelo Malope - 991103 6098 084 - Leboeng, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Mothapo*
553. Thobile Cele - 990602 0789 083 - Nyangwini Location, UMTHWAZUME, 4186 - *Ncwane*
554. Thabiso Malinga - 990902 5957 088 - Wetane Area, MANDENI, 4490 - *Buthelezi*
555. Nkosikhona Lindokwabo Zuma - 990511 6316 085 - P O Box 1116, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Bhengu*
556. Busiso Edward Tsotetsi - 951014 5969 084 - Irendale, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Nkosi*
557. Mathukgwane Maria Magoro - 680212 0997 088 - Kgapane Mesopotamia, BOLOBEDU, 0838 - *Rabothata*
558. Nicholas Jabulani Mkhize - 710720 5714 088 - 223 Mike Du Toit, ELANDSPOORT, 0183 - *Chonco*
559. Luyanda Mncedisi Khoza - 991118 5731 089 - 2 Sakabula Road, IMBALI, 2664 - *Majozi*
560. Siyabonga Dlamini - 960310 5917 084 - Fairview, IXOPO, 3276 - *Shabane*
561. Mpati Abram Mathabathe - 620723 5528 085 - Stand no 013, Marapang Village, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Mahlangu*
562. MPho Zacharia Kgori - 740721 5598 087 - Lobatla Village, Motlandile Section, ZEERUST, 2880 - *Metseeme*
563. Ntoko Vista Mofokeng - 970427 5375 085 - 6054 Lerothedi Street, Ikageng, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520 - *Lekgetho*
564. Ernest Bennet Roustoff-Meiring - 830808 5243 086 - 25 Desedarhais Street, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9306 - *Roustoff*
565. Given Sipho Mhlaba - 720812 6219 080 - 2848 Botha Street, Ackerville, WITBANK, 1035 - *Motsepe*
566. Hunadi Kamogelo Mahlangu - 960727 0784 088 - 239 Mpheleng, MDUTJANA, 0472 - *Modishane*
567. Kirsten Terri Gabriella Fynn - 970709 0303 083 - 9 Merma Road, Newlands East, DURBAN, 4037 - *Sanssoucie*
568. Nobuhle Mhlongo - 971028 1062 088 - Mangidini Area, NKANDLA, 3855 - *Sibiya*
569. Thandiwe Arleter Mofokeng - 001205 1364 086 - 3556 Phase 3, Tshepiso, SHARPEVILLE, 1928 - *Ntimbani*
570. Mnqobi Siyanda Shiba - 001115 5557 082 - 975 Progress Road, Welbedaght West, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Myeza*
571. David Jason Hiscock - 860417 5026 088 - 205 Clara, Bougain Villas, CENTURY CITY, 7441 - *Gierke*
572. Neo Mosetlho - 970718 5066 082 - 5957 Maphise Street, Phahameng, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Namies*
573. Percy Mpumelelo Bhengu - 631001 5854 083 - F 1155 Msweli Road, KWAMASHU, 4359 - *Xoseka*

-
574. Nonhle Hlengiwe Qwabe - 011201 0873 084 - Engozini, KWANGWANASI, 3973 - *Manzini*
575. Malebo Maebela - 991003 0197 082 - 2222 Itireleng Street, Phomolong Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Malebe*
576. Romano Paul Du Plooy - 880210 5046 081 - 149 Viking Villas, Viking Drive, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Behr*
577. Ronnie Myataza - 771227 5594 086 - 11 Starling, Noordwyk, MIDRAND, 0100 - *Nombembe*
578. Violet Mmalehlohonolo Thwana - 800327 1001 089 - 2018 Ngubeni Street, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Mahamotsa*
579. David Siwane Lonkokile - 660815 5582 087 - 1602 Zitha Street, BENONI, 1501 - *Vabasa*
580. Nkateko Allan Phakola - 850727 5833 081 - Unit 5, The Hudson @ Amberfield City, Capensis Avenue, CENTURION, 0100 - *Phakula*
581. Vuyisile Johannes Mvundle - 740705 5843 080 - 4744 Extension 9, Bophelong, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1911 - *Wiso*
582. Bunono Mzanywa - 960118 5962 087 - Llimbhalweni Area, MOUNT FRERE, 5090 - *Ceza*
583. Zuko Dani - 791209 5683 081 - Joe Slovo Area, COFIMVABA, 5380 - *Gungxula*
584. Sililo Steven Mahlangu - 830321 5346 081 - 6123 Extension 4, DELMAS, 1022 - *Maredi*
585. Tian Kinnear - 880422 5056 081 - 2 Morgenster, Pinzhaven, KRUGERSDORP, 1739 - *Esterhuizen*
586. Teboho Patrick Ntshane - 911107 5838 082 - 19056 Bophelo Location, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Manka*
587. Thabiso Cambridge Letsoalo - 930224 5619 086 - 12221 Mndebelle Street, KWA THEMA, 1575 - *Madigage*
588. Bongani Errol Mahlaule - 850226 5789 088 - 924 Buthelezi Street, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Nkwane*
589. Antonette Onkgomoditse Legodu - 000319 1030 083 - Losasaneng Village, PAMPIERSTAD, 8566 - *Ngoben*
590. Amanda Njilo - 000417 1321 088 - 3 Teal Close, YELLOWWOOD PARK, 4004 - *Mpisane*
591. Simamkele Lisawana - 000416 6036 089 - 6 Tudor Mansion, STELLENBOSCH, 7129 - *Lobola*
592. Smolwane Garrete Kgoedi - 000916 5565 087 - 9699 Vietnam Crescent, Extension 8, COSMO CITY, 2188 - *Mawete*
593. Mthokozisi Vilana - 000203 6063 085 - 2530 Kaula Road, LAMONTVILLE, 4027 - *Dumakude*
594. Cyril Vincent Nkosi - 000324 5644 087 - Stand no 71, JEPPES REEF, 1331 - *Masango*
595. Tshepo Colbeth Rakoena - 001219 6291 087 - 366 Lejanna Chebeng, MOLETJIE, 0705 - *Mothwa*
596. Ntombifuthi Shaoke - 000909 1086 083 - 11431 Station F, PALMRIDGE, 2001 - *Makhubela*
597. Thabile Dladla - 000703 1462 083 - Kogleet Farm, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Thabethe*
598. Matome Tonie Malatji - 000418 6105 088 - Stand no 919, SOLOMONSDALE, 0700 - *Phathela*
599. Lindokuhle Alletta Mabena - 000912 1077 086 - 31371 Kutloanong Street, Extension 12, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Ngoma*
600. Menzi Mjabuliseni Mchunu - 001129 5974 080 - P O Box 130, WEENEN, 3325 - *Ziqubu*
601. Lebogang Paulinah Mbaya - 000925 1033 081 - 5812 Extension 5, MOthokoan Street, BELA-BELA, 0480 - *Setshedi*
602. Abednico Albert Msibi - 000108 6052 089 - Stand no 218, ELUKWATINI, 1301 - *Mkhonza*
603. Given Mngomezulu - 000317 6151 086 - 10537 Extension 14, EMBALENHLE, 2200 - *Willem*
604. Rilinde Tseisi - 001228 6126 086 - Stand no 613, KUTAMA, 0940 - *Mamphwe*
605. Nomthandazo Nomakanjani Khanyile - 000419 1213 083 - Unit J, Imbali, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Mpulo*
606. Lovedania Mabitsela - 000128 1015 089 - Stand no 276, MOLETJIE, 0742 - *Mogale*

-
607. Zola Goodwill Tshabalala - 900427 5596 081 - 4938 Extension 4, Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Radebe*
608. Rinae Vinolia Tshivhundo - 000720 1162 083 - P O Box 1440, MUTALE, 0956 - *Nevhutalu*
609. Sboniso Nxumalo - 000310 5887 081 - P O Box 6213, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Ntshangase*
610. Sanele Sukude - 000219 6065 086 - Shayamoya Area, SHAKASKRAAL, 4100 - *Siqithini*
611. Sekwane Tony Ramogayane - 001101 5924 084 - Phase 4, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Mamaile*
612. Lihle Mngcakeni - 000601 6094 085 - Mpendla Area, MOUNT FRERE, 5090 - *Nkqayi*
613. Mojalefa Lawrence Mphuthi - 000319 6045 086 - House no 270, Harankopane, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Letsoara*
614. Tsholofelo Lydia Mokgothu - 000619 1214 086 - Lehatlheng Section, MADIBOGO, 2772 - *Kgaile*
615. Siyabonga Mathiso - 001111 5820 083 - 31 Spire Street, KWAMHLANGA, 6242 - *Gotyana*
616. Nomhle Nyamfula - 000525 0522 082 - 34556 Hani Park, BRONVILLE, 9473 - *Bhodi*
617. Tebogo James Leduka - 001205 5616 085 - 3924 Extension 3, Refilwe, CULLINAN, 1003 - *Motloung*
618. Ntuthuzelo Ganjana - 000429 5481 081 - Mboya Area, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *Voyi*
619. Thembakazi Ntsabula - 000312 1059 087 - Ngonyama Area, TSOMO, 5400 - *Ntsaluba*
620. Modise Charles Mosia - 800424 6022 085 - 361 Phase 2, PHUTHADITJHABA, 9866 - *Moloi*
621. Motlhatlego Solly Sekgobela - 760605 5795 089 - 140 Mokhukhu Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0001 - *Malatjie*
622. Silungile God-Love Mpanza - 850316 0329 087 - Mazwi Ngubani, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Sekhosana*
623. Ntobeko Bismark Mtshutshane - 790329 5585 085 - 445 Bekezela Road, NTUZUMA, 4200 - *Jojo*
624. Adotion Mkobi - 000219 6060 087 - 9619 Extension 6, KATLEHONG, 1458 - *Maswanganyi*
625. Erick Tseletsele - 000224 6329 086 - Hamel Farm, FAURESMTIH, 9978 - *Kamele*
626. Girmo Petro Sphamandla Dlamini - 000514 6145 080 - Emdlebeni, Doringkop, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Gumede*
627. Zizipho Njekeni - 001210 1191 083 - 661 Dambar Road, MAYVILLE, 4091 - *Gigaba*
628. Christopher Mthokozisi Nkosi - 000905 5864 087 - 40114 Mabhoko Village, BRONKHORSTSPRUIT, 0458 - *Mbonani*
629. Andile Vincent Mwelase - 000717 6112 089 - Imbubu Primary School, P O Box 1656, SWEETWATERS, 3201 - *Mlangeni*
630. Vusumuzi Buthelezi - 990520 5837 082 - Nhlwatini, HLABISA, 3937 - *Mtshali*
631. Khanyisa Ndobazipheli - 000221 6075 081 - Tabo Mbeki Township, LIBODE, 5160 - *Cefu*
632. Nthabiseng Dikeledi Khambule - 900125 0269 080 - 1325 B White City, Jabavu, SOWETO, 1868 - *Moseki*
633. Abram Mkhondo - 971111 6083 083 - Tukagomo, STEELPOORT, 1133 - *Mnisi*
634. Enoch Motsusi - 890831 5294 088 - 2128 Tsielala Street, KAGISO II, 1754 - *Marumo*
635. Samuel Mlangeni - 780425 5779 082 - 20688 Buffer zone, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Mandala*
636. Lydia Mathapelo Maliwa - 010724 1191 082 - 8281 Extension 4, LAKESIDE, 1901 - *Ramafikeng*
637. Ornla Minenhle Matavel - 011212 0160 083 - 5404 Extension 4, ETWATWA, 1520 - *Mlotshwa*
638. Olwethu Mtshayi - 990320 1126 089 - 4140 Area 13, ALIWAL NORTH, 9750 - *Makotoko*
639. Sinethemba Gatywa - 991215 6013 085 - Ouzini Location, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5600 - *George*
640. Nokwazi Meyvis Nkosi - 990404 1444 088 - Bothaspass Farm, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Mlotshwa*

-
641. Cingani Vincent Dlabathi - 990213 6134 085 - C 474 Concordia Location, KNYSNA, 6520 - *Ndlabongo*
642. Yamkela Pollen Duma - 990331 5494 084 - Ngwagwane Area, CREIGHTON, 3363 - *Msiya*
643. Jacob Nkosinathi Nkambule - 990417 6026 080 - A/A, ELUKWATINI, 1059 - *Mokwena*
644. Ntiahla Madikizela - 991201 6292 085 - Vuthwini Location, BIZANA, 4100 - *Toto*
645. Nkosikhona Ndlovu - 990925 6229 082 - Nhlobamkhosi Location, IMPENDLE, 3227 - *Zuma*
646. Eunie Nhlalenhle Lukhele - 991019 1255 083 - Stand no 50123, MDAKENI, 1216 - *Masilela*
647. Selina Ratilodi - 990315 1047 087 - 11710 Extension 7, IKAGENG, 2531 - *Phaka*
648. Abel Mashilo - 990621 6222 082 - P O Box 47, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Makuwa*
649. Rofhiwa Tshikovha - 991118 5868 089 - Tshikuwi, DZANANI, 0955 - *Nethavhani*
650. Celinhlanhla Mkhize - 990726 6216 081 - Santombe Location, HARDING, 4275 - *Cele*
651. Gugu Mboweni - 990326 1209 080 - Stand no 997, SAKHELE, 1110 - *Tlou*
652. Mandla Muzi Nene - 991215 5796 086 - P O Box 415, NONGOMA, 3980 - *Sithole*
653. Bongani Makhanya - 990525 5855 083 - P O Box 347, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Malambule*
654. Givo Iyah Bapela- 900118 5598 082 -Stand No 40202, River Side, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Phahlamohlaka*
655. Morgan Michael Mgoomezulu- 920509 5354 086 -6230 Block Jv, JEFFSVILLE, 0125 - *Nkabinde*
656. Kgothatso Mashitisho- 991024 5146 080 -1647 Letsiakarana Street, Extension 5, Leboeng, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mnguni*
657. Floyrd Hlavutelo Mabunda- 991018 5678 084 -177 Block 27, MBAULA, 0826 - *Nyathi*
658. Kagiso Precious Nkani Mampshe- 900330 5210 085 -Rdp 231, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Monate*
659. Tibatso Molepo- 900119 5307 086 -Stand No 277, Sefaseng Section, Rozano, MAKOTOPONG, 0725 - *Marima*
660. Lehlohonolo Seeletse- 900223 0384 080 -3260 Zone 5, LETLHABILE, 0264 - *Molesiwa*
661. Diteko Makobe- 960622 5792 089 -Mmotoaneng Village, GA-MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Mosoane*
662. Oscar Maesela- 000427 5598 086 -Mohlaletse Village, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Thobejane*
663. Thato Lerobane- 991002 5617 086 -04 Ivy Street, ARCADIA, 0002 - *Kabu*
664. Kagiso Thapelo Mokete- 990604 5972 089 -Stand No 447, TOMBISEKELEKE, 0453 - *Gley*
665. Logen Ragivhani- 940419 5632 083 -Gantamaties Village, GROOTHOEK, 0628 - *Kekana*
666. Persevire Magoro- 000611 0487 086 -Stand No 685, LEPHEPANE, 0857 - *Monyela*
667. Mika Matji- 870115 5766 087 -Mohlaletse Village, TJATE, 1121 - *Thobejane*
668. Kgobang Johns Mashilo- 730323 5727 089 -Mamone Village, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Sekhukhune*

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

NO. 671

17 MAY 2019

I, NC Mfeketo, Minister of Human Settlements herewith gives notice of the proposed Priority Housing Development Areas (PHDAs) in terms of Section 7 (3) of the Housing Development Agency Act, 2008 [No. 23 of 2008] read with section 3.2 (f-g) of the Housing Act (No 107 of 1997).

1. The PHDAs are intended to advance Human Settlements Spatial Transformation and Consolidation by ensuring that the delivery of housing is used to restructure and revitalise towns and cities, strengthen the livelihood prospects of households and overcome apartheid spatial patterns by fostering integrated urban forms.
2. The PHDAs is underpinned by the principles of the National Development Plan (NDP) and allied objectives of the IUDF which includes:
 - 2.1. **Spatial justice:** reversing segregated development and creation of poverty pockets in the peripheral areas, to integrate previously excluded groups, resuscitate declining areas;
 - 2.2. **Spatial Efficiency:** consolidating spaces and promoting densification, efficient commuting patterns;
 - 2.3. **Access to Connectivity, Economic and Social Infrastructure:** Intended to ensure the attainment of basic services, job opportunities, transport networks, education, recreation, health and welfare etc. to facilitate and catalyse increased investment and productivity;
 - 2.4. **Access to Adequate Accommodation:** Emphasis is on provision of affordable and fiscally sustainable shelter in areas of high needs; and
 - 2.5. **Provision of Quality Housing Options:** Ensure that different housing typologies are delivered to attract different market segments at appropriate quality and innovation.
3. Emphasis is placed on synchronising national housing programmes in PHDAs namely:
 - 3.1. **Integrated Residential Development Programme** provides a tool to plan, fund and develop integrated settlements that include all the necessary land uses and housing types and price categories to create integrated community. It provides for subsidised, as well as finance linked housing, social and rental housing, commercial, institutional and other land uses to be developed.
 - 3.2. **Social Housing Programme in Restructuring Zones** provides for Social Housing located in specific, defined localities (mostly urban) which have been identified as areas of opportunity (largely economic) where the poor have limited or inadequate access to accommodation, and where the provision of social housing can contribute to redressing structural, economic, social and spatial dysfunctionalities. It is also aimed to improve and contribute to the overall functioning of the housing sector and in particular the

Priority Housing Development Areas

rental sub-component thereof, especially insofar as social housing is able to contribute to widening the range of housing options available to the poor.

- a. **Informal Settlements Upgrading Programme** structured in situ upgrading of informal settlements will be facilitated to address the social and economic exclusion of communities. It remains evident that informal settlements provide new migrants and the urban poor an affordable point of access into towns and cities, although they are also associated with high degrees of physical and social vulnerability.
- b. **Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme** to ensure creation of an inclusive and vibrant residential property market which can provide state assistance to households who are unable to independently access housing credit to become upwardly mobile and progress up the housing ladder.
- c. **The Special Presidential Package's (SPP) programme on Revitalisation of Distressed Mining Communities** by developing and implementing human settlements spatial transformation plans for identified mining areas.

The list of envisaged PHDAs is attached to this notice. Additional information on each of the PHDAs is available by contacting the following:
Ms Rashnee Atkinson at phda@thehda.co.za or Ms Mahlatse Modiba at phda@dhs.gov.za

Written submissions are invited as follows:

- 1) General public and institutions should direct their submissions to the relevant Municipality by no later than 60 calendar days from date of this notice.
- 2) Affected Municipalities should forward their submissions to Mr Aubrey Matshego at the National Department of Human Settlements on the email: phda@dhs.gov.za by no later than 120 calendar days from date of this notice. The submission from the municipalities must include a municipal council resolution indicating support or otherwise of each PHDA.

Priority Housing Development Areas

Eastern Cape		
Buffalo City Municipality		
1	PHDA Name	BCM Airport Node
	Municipality Name	Buffalo City
	Main Place	Buffalo City NU; East London; Ententeni
	Sub Place	Santa, Cove Ridge East, Orange Grove, Rosemount, Ben Schoeman Airport, Collondale, Willow Park, Ententeni SP
	Ward No	31, 46
2	PHDA Name	East London West
	Municipality Name	Buffalo City
	Main Place	Pefferville, Gompo Town
	Sub Place	Amalinda, Braelyn Ext 10, C Section Extension, Ford & Msimango SP, Duncan Village Proper, Bebelele, D Hostel, Charles Lloyd Township, Parkside, Buffalo Flats, Gesini, Diphini, New Rest, Pefferville SP, Gompo Town SP
	Ward No	6, 6,7 & 8
3	PHDA Name	Reeston and Scenery Park
	Municipality Name	Buffalo City
	Main Place	East London
	Sub Place	Reeston, Scenery Park
	Ward No	5 & 13
King Sabata Dalindyebo		
4	PHDA Name	Umtata CBD
	Municipality Name	King Sabata Dalindyebo
	Main Place	Coranlay, Mthatha, Chris Hani, Mandela Park, Joe Slovo, Sibangweni

Priority Housing Development Areas

Eastern Cape		
	Sub Place	Coranlay SP, Ramaphosa, Ncambedlana, Northcrest, Wellington Prison, Phola Park, Fortgale, Myezo Park, Mthatha Police Camp, Norwood, Mthatha Central, Hillcrest, Maiden Farm, Hillcrest Ext, Joe Slovo SP, Chris Hani SP, Southernwood
	Ward No	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 13
Nelson Mandela Bay		
5	PHDA Name	Baywest Development Area
	Municipality Name	Nelson Mandela Bay
	Main Place	Port Elizabeth, Nelson Mandela Bay NU
	Sub Place	Kamma Park, Broadwood, Malabar Ext 6, Malabar, Cotswold, Cotswold Mine, Western Hills, Westering, Parsons Vlei, Bridgemead, Rowallan Park, Francis Evatt park, Van Der Stel, Kabega, Linton Grange, Framesby, Taybank, More Grove, Sunridge Park, Fernglen, Fairview AH, Mangold Park, Overbaakens, Springfield, Lorraine, Kamma Ridge, Brymore, Tulbagh, Tre Haven, Kunune park, Ben Kamma, Willow Glen, Glenroy Park, Beverley Grove, Sherwood, Lorraine Manor, Brentwood Park, Weybridge Park, Woodlands & Goldwater
	Ward No	6,8,9,12 & 39
6	PHDA Name	Bethelsdorp Corridor
	Municipality Name	Nelson Mandela Bay
	Main Place	Port Elizabeth, iBhayi, Bethelsdorp
	Sub Place	Perseverance, KwaMagxaki, Soweto on Sea, Zwide 4, Zwide 2, Zwide 3, KwaZakele 1, KwaZakele 2, KwaZakele 3, New Brighton 1, New Brighton 2, Bethelsdorp SP, Salt Pan, Govan Mbeki, Arcadia, KwaFord, Struandale Industrial SP1, Deal Party
	Ward No	14,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,31,33,35 & 37
7	PHDA Name	Uitenhage – Despatch - KwaNobuhle Corridor
	Municipality Name	Nelson Mandela Bay
	Main Place	Nelson Mandela Bay NU, Uitenhage, Despatch, KwaNobuhle

Priority Housing Development Areas

Eastern Cape		
	Sub Place	Nelson Mandela Bay NU, Triyville, Rosedale, Langa Phase 1-5, Levyvale, Janssendal, Greensfields, Mandelaville, Mandela village, McNaughton, Thomas Gamble, Allanridge West, Gerald Smith, Blikkiesdorp, Middlestreet, Mountain View, Strelitzia Park, Strelitzia Park Ext, Winterhoek Park Ext, Winterhoek, Fairbridge Heights, Mosel, College Hill, Uitenhage Upper Central, Riverside Industrial, Jubilee Park, Penford, Van Riebeeck hoogte, Cannon hill, Uitenhage Lower Central, Cape road Industrial, Alexander Park Industrial, Valleisig, Scheepershooigte, De Mist, Eric Dodd, Dr. Brawn, Manor Heights, Bothasrus, Retief, Windsor Park, Heuvelkruin, Reservoir Hills, Despatch Central, Campher Park, Daleview, Khayamnandi, Azalea Park, Despatch SP, New KwaDwesi A&B, KwaDwesi, Masibulele, Booysen Park, KwaNobuhle 2-11
	Ward No	29, 36, 38, 41-44, 46-50, 52

Free State		
Dihlabeng		
8	PHDA Name	Bethlehem
	Municipality Name	Dihlabeng
	Main Place	Bethlehem, Dihlabeng NU
	Sub Place	Bakenpark, Panorama, Dihlabeng NU
	Ward No	3, 11 & 19
Mangaung Metropolitan		
9	PHDA Name	Mangaung N8 Corridor
	Municipality Name	Mangaung Metropolitan
	Main Place	Bloemfontein, Mangaung NU
	Sub Place	Deals Gift AH, Olive Hill SH, Bloemfontein Airport, Estoire AH, Linqinda, Bob Rodgers Park, Oos-Einde, Shannon SH, Bloemside Phase 1
	Ward No	21, 47
Metsimaholo Metropolitan		
10	PHDA Name	Sasolburg North
	Municipality Name	Metsimaholo Metropolitan

Priority Housing Development Areas

Main Place	Sasolburg, Wonderwater, Metsimaholo NU
Sub Place	Baddriftbrug SP, Rietfontein SP, Roodia, Sasolburg Central, Sasolburg Ext 1-5, 12,15 & 23, Welgelegen West
Ward No	15,16 & 17

Gauteng		
City of Johannesburg		
11	PHDA Name	Alexandra
	Municipality Name	City of Johannesburg
	Main Place	Alexandra
	Sub Place	Alexandra Ext 1-48,50-63,65-68, 70 & 73, Kelvin, Marlboro Gardens, Sejwetla, East Bank, Frankenwald
	Ward No	75,76, 105, 107,108, 109 & 116
12	PHDA Name	Johannesburg South
	Municipality Name	City of Johannesburg
	Main Place	City of Johannesburg NU, Johannesburg, Lenasia, Lehae, Soweto, Zakariyya Park, Vlaktefontein, Lenasia South, Ennerdale, Lawley
	Sub Place	Anchorville, Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, City of Johannesburg NU, Coronationville, Croesus, Crosby, Devland, Diepkloof SP, Diepkloof Zone 1-6, Eldorado Estate, Eldorado Park, Ennerdale Ext 2,3,6,8 & 9-14, Ennerdale South, Finetown, Freedom Charter Square, Freedom Park, Hopefield Informal, Hospital Hill, Hurst Hill, Industria, Industria West, Klipspruit, Klipspruit Treatment Works, Klipspruit West, Kliptown, Langlaagte North, Lawley Ext 1 & 2, Lehae SP, Lenasia Ext 1-3,5-11, Lenasia South Ext 1,2,4 & 7, Lenasia South SP, Longdale, Martindale, Mid-Ennerdale, Motsoaledi, Nancefield, Nancefield Industrial, Newclare, Noordgesig, Orlando East, Paarlshoop, Pimville Zone 1-8, Power Park, Riverlea, Slovo Park, Thembalihle, Unaville AH, Valentine Village/Mandela View, Vlaktefontein SP, Westbury, Winnie Camp & Zakariyya Park SP
	Ward No	7-11, 18,22,24-31,68, 119 & 120
13	PHDA Name	Lanseria Development Area

Priority Housing Development Areas

Gauteng		
	Municipality Name	City of Johannesburg
	Main Place	Chartwell, City of Johannesburg NU, Diepsloot, Itsoseng, Lanseria, Lucky 7, Millgate Farm, Zevenfontein
	Sub Place	North Champagne Estates AH, Diepsloot Nature Reserve, Diepsloot West & Diepsloot West 1, Diepsloot West Reception, Diepsloot West Ext. 6 Business S, Tanganani, Diepsloot West 2,4,5,7 & 9, Diepsloot SP, Itsoseng SP, Lionpark, Lucky 7 SP, Millgate Farm AH, Zevenfontein Pipeline, Roodepoort
	Ward No	95, 96,100 & 113
City Tshwane		
14	PHDA Name	Greater Hammanskraal Node
	Municipality Name	City Tshwane
	Main Place	Diloppe, Majaneng, Marokolong, Mashemong, Ramotse, Suurman, Temba, Bosplaas Mathabe, The Carousel Casino and Entertainment World
	Sub Place	Diloppe SP, Kudube Unit D, 2,10 & 11, Leboneng, Majaneng SP, Marokolong SP, Mashemong SP, Ramotse SP, Sekampaneng, Sekampaneng SP, Suurman SP, Temba Unit 1, 2, 6, 7 & D
	Ward No	8, 74-76
15	PHDA Name	Greater Mamelodi-Nellmapius Integration Node
	Municipality Name	City Tshwane
	Main Place	Mamelodi, Nellmapius, Pretoria
	Sub Place	Mahube Valley Ext 1-3, Mamelodi Ext 3, 4, 6-12, 14, 17, 18,20 & 22, Mamelodi Seventeens, Mamelodi SP, Nellmapius Ext 3,4,7-9, Nellmapius SP, Savannah Country Estate & Stanza Bopape
	Ward No	10, 15, 17, 40, 86 & 97
16	PHDA Name	Pretoria West-Central Link
	Municipality Name	City Tshwane
	Main Place	Pretoria, Atteridgeville, Saulsville

Priority Housing Development Areas

Gauteng		
	Sub Place	Atteridgeville Ext 3, 7, Kirkney, Danville Ext 5, Philip Nel Park, Technikon Rant, Asiatic Bazaar, Danville Ext 1, Elandspoort, Danville, Danville Ext 1, 2,3, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13 & 15, Elandspoort, Lotus Gardens, Lotus Gardens Ext 2, Saulsville SP, Matejoane, Jeffersville & Phumolong
	Ward No	10, 5, 17, 40, 86 & 97
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan		
17	PHDA Name	Brakpan South - Boksburg, Brakpan, Duduza
	Municipality Name	City of Ekurhuleni
	Main Place	Kwa-Thema, Langaville, Nigel, Tsakane
	Sub Place	Sunward Park, Windmill Park, Van Eck Park, Witpoort Estates AH, Witpoortjie 117-Ir, Withok Estates AH, S A Land Exploration Co Gold Mine, Labore, Rookraal, Ergo Site, Duduza SP, Bluegum View, Masetjhaba View, White City, Kwa-Thema Ext 6 & 7, Kwa-Thema Phase 3, Langaville Ext 1-6 & 8, Langaville SP, Dunnottar, Tsakane Ext 9, 13, 15, 16 & 17
	Ward No	43, 79, 81, 82, 84, 86,98, 99,105 & 111
18	PHDA Name	Germiston East Expansion
	Municipality Name	City of Ekurhuleni
	Main Place	Germiston, Dukathole, Boksburg
	Sub Place	Berton Park, Wit Deep Gold Mine, Jerusalem, Delmore Park, Ulana, Angelo, Chris Hani, East Rand Proprietary Mines, Delmore Park Ext 2, Reiger Park Ext 9, Reiger Park, Joe Slovo, Farrar Park, Dukathole Ext 9, Good Hope, Tedstone Ville, Rose Deep, Knights, Witwatersrand Gold Mine, Germiston Station, Simmer And Jack Gold Mine, Pirowville & Germiston Ext 3
	Ward No	21, 34, 93
19	PHDA Name	Olievenhoutbosch/Tembisa Link
	Municipality Name	City of Tshwane, City Of Johannesburg and Ekurhuleni Metropolitan
	Main Place	City of Johannesburg: Ebony Park, Ivory Park, Kaalfontein, Rabie Ridge, City of Tshwane: Blue Hills, Centurion, Olievenhoutbosh Ekurhuleni: Clayville, Ekurhuleni NU, Tembisa
	Sub Place	City of Johannesburg: Kaalfontein SP, Kaalfontein Ext 1, 2, 4, 6-18 & 22, Ivory Park Ext 2, 5-10, 12 & 13, Ebony Park SP, Ebony Park Ext 1-6, Rabie Ridge SP, Rabie Ridge Ext 1,2 & 4 City of Tshwane: Thatchfield, Rua Vista, Kosmosdal, Centurion SP1, Olievenhoutbos, Blue Hills SH, Centurion SP1,

Priority Housing Development Areas

Gauteng		
		Ekurhuleni: Olifantsfontein, Clayville East, Clayville Ext 1 – 4, 7, 9, 11-14, 16,17, 20, 26, 27, 28 ,33, 34, 39, 43, Winnie Mandela, Winnie Mandela Ext 4-7, 12, Duduza, Hospital View, Maokeng, Tlamatlama, Tsepo, Makulong, Moriting, Sethokga, Sedibeng, Mashimong, Kopanong, Tsenolong, Leboeng, Temong, Teanong, Motsu, Moteong, Seotloana, Khatamping, Moedi, Umnonjaneni, Endayini, Umfuyaneni, Thiteng, Lekaneng, Lifateng, Ibazelo, Isithame, Tembisa Ext 26, Mqantsa, Xubene, Tembisa Ext 7, Ecaleni, Emoyeni, Igqagqa, Emkatini, Endulweni, Isekelo, Elindinga, Mpho, Isivana, Ibaxa, Esiziba, Inxiweni, Ethafeni, Welomlambo, Vusimuzi, Esangweni, Umthambeka, Entshonalanga, Emangweni, Ililiba, Emfihlweni, Jiyana, Isiphetweni, Esselen Park, Witfontein & Ehlanzeni
	Ward No	City of Johannesburg: 77-80, 111 & 133 City of Tshwane: 77 & 106 Ekurhuleni: 1-11, 14, 90, 91,100 & 102
Mogale City		
20	PHDA Name	Roodepoort Node
	Municipality Name	Mogale City
	Main Place	Kagiso, Randburg, Roodepoort, Soweto
	Sub Place	Leratong Village, Lea Glen, Rand Lease Gold Mine, Fleurhof, Stormill, Consolidated Main Reef Gold Mine, Durban Roodepoort Deep Gold Mine, Matholesville, Sol Plaatjie
	Ward No	70 & 127
21	PHDA Name	Leratong, Kagiso and Azaadville
	Municipality Name	Mogale City
	Main Place	Kagiso, Krugersdorp
	Sub Place	Father Gerald, Kagiso Ext 8, Kagiso Central, Dr Masibilanga, Kagiso Ext 2, Joshua Doore, Kagiso Ext 6, Hospital View, Kagiso Ext 12 SP2, Kagiso Ext 14, Kagiso Ext 9, Azaadville
	Ward No	4,6, 7,9, 10-13, 19 & 36

Kwa-Zulu Natal Province		
City of eThekweni		
22	PHDA Name	eThekweni CBD Node
	Municipality Name	City of eThekweni
	Main Place	Durban
	Sub Place	North Beach, Durban Central, Sparks, Berea, Stamford Hill, North Beach, South Beach
	Ward No	26, 27, 28 & 31
23	PHDA Name	eThekweni Northern Regional Development
	Municipality Name	City of eThekweni
	Main Place	Blackburn, Verulam, Mawothi, Inanda A, Phoenix, Umhlanga
	Sub Place	Mzomuhle, Riet River, Ottawa, Trenance Park, Upper Maotana, Nigeria, Moscouw, Mawothi E, Mawothi F, Mawothi SP1, Tanzania, Lower Angola, Mawothi SP2, Cuba, Palestine, Lusaka 1, Lusaka 2, Namibia, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Bhambayi, Waterloo Village, Waterloo, Ottawa South, Flanders, Hillhead, Hawaan, Hawaan Forest Estate, Blackburn Village, Blackburn Estate, Palmview, Shastri Park, Trenance Manor, Brookdale, Caneside, Foresthaven, Woodview, Grove End, Stanmore, Sunford, Northcroft, Westham, Lenham, Starwood, Longcroft, Eastbury, Rydalvale, Whetstone, Redfern, Umhlanga Lagoon Nature Reserve, Umhlanga SP, Prestondale, Stratton-on-Sea, Herrwood Park, Umhlanga Ridge, Umhlanga Rocks

Priority Housing Development Areas

Kwa-Zulu Natal Province		
	Ward No	35, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 57 & 102
24	PHDA Name	Umlazi
	Municipality Name	City of eThekweni
	Main Place	Chatsworth, Durban, Umlazi, Malukazi
	Sub Place	Mobeni Heights, Joe Slovo, Lamontville, Umlazi F, Umlazi G, Umlazi H, Umlazi J, Kwamgaga, Umlazi DD, Lusaka, Umlazi K, Umlazi L, Umlazi M, Umlazi N, Umlazi W, Umlazi C, Umlazi E, Umlazi A, Umlazi B, Umlazi D, Umlazi R, Umlazi P, Umlazi AA, Umlazi CC, Umlazi BB, Umlazi Z, Umlazi Q, Umlazi T, Umlazi S, Umlazi V, Reunion, Umlazi U, Umlazi Y, Malukazi SP
	Ward No	74, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88 & 89
KwaDukuza		
25	PHDA Name	KwaDukuza (Skakaskraal, Tinely Manor and Ballito)
	Municipality Name	KwaDukuza
	Main Place	Etete, Royal Palm Estate, Nkobongo, KwaDukuza NU, Shakaskraal, Tinley Manor Beach, Umhlali, Ballito
	Sub Place	Etete SP, Royal Palm Estate SP, Nkobongo SP, Shakaskraal SP, Headlands, Sheffield Manor, Umhlali SP, Shakas Head, Caledon Estate, Simbithi Eco-Estate
	Ward No	4, 8, 12, 20, 23 & 28
Msunduzi Local Municipality		
26	PHDA Name	Edendale
	Municipality Name	Msunduzi
	Main Place	The Msunduzi NU, Edendale, Henley, Imbali

Priority Housing Development Areas

Kwa-Zulu Natal Province		
	Sub Place	Slangspruit, The Msunduzi NU, Ashdown, Plessis-Laer, Harewood, Edendale SP, Edendale J SP, Edendale H SP, Sanzwili, Edendale Q SP, Edendale N SP, Edendale T SP, Edendale S SP, Edendale AA SP, Edendale BB SP, Edendale EE SP, Edendale P SP, Edendale RR SP, Henley SP, Imbali SP
	Ward No	10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21 & 22
uMhlathuze		
27	PHDA Name	Empangeni
	Municipality Name	uMhlathuze
	Main Place	Empangeni, uMhlathuze NU
	Sub Place	uMhlathuze NU, Empangeni Central, Nyala Park, Fairview, Panorama, Kildare, Grantham Park, Richem, Umhlathuze, Noordsig, Kuleka
	Ward No	5, 9, 23, 24

Limpopo Province		
Greater Tubatse		
28	PHDA Name	Greater Northam
	Municipality Name	Greater Tubatse
	Main Place	Apiesdoring, Burgersfort
	Sub Place	Apiesdoring SP, Skielik, Lions Rock, Elephant Hill, Aloe Ridge
	Ward No	18
Lephalale		
29	PHDA Name	Lephalale
	Municipality Name	Lephalale
	Main Place	Marapong, Lephalale, Lephalale NU

Priority Housing Development Areas

Limpopo Province		
	Sub Place	Lephalale NU, Marapong Ext4, Marapong SP1, Marapong Ext2, Marapong Ext1, Marapong Ext3, Marapong SP2, Grootgeluk Mine, New Town, Lephalale Ext18, Lephalale Ext16, Lephalale Ext29
	Ward No	1, 2, 3, 4 & 13
Polokwane		
30	PHDA Name	Polokwane R71 Corridor
	Municipality Name	Polokwane
	Main Place	Polokwane, Molapi, Thakgalang, Mankweng, GaThoka, Makanye, Badimong, Megoring, Boskopies
	Sub Place	Makanye SP, Badimong SP, Megoring SP, Boskopies SH, Geluk SH, Polokwane Central, Capricorn, Fauna Park, Flora Park, Polokwane Ext 24, Nchechane, Nobody, Thakgalang SP, Mankweng Unit G, Mankweng Unit C, Mankweng Unit BMankweng Unit A, University of the North, Mankweng Unit E, Mankweng Unit F, GaThoka SP
	Ward No	6, 25, 26 & 27
31	PHDA Name	Polokwane South Western Gateway
	Municipality Name	Polokwane
	Main Place	Bloodriver, Polokwane, Seshego, Polokwane NU
	Sub Place	Bloodriver SP, New Polokwane, Polokwane Ext 65, Polokwane SP1, Polokwane Ext 44, Polokwane Ext 40, Westenburg, Rainbow Park, Nirvana Industrial Area, Nirvana, Seshego F, Seshego C, Seshego G, Seshego B, Seshego A, Madiba Park, Seshego 9 (B,D,E,J,K)
	Ward No	8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19 & 37
Greater Tubatse		
32	PHDA Name	Greater Tubatse Urban Node
	Municipality Name	

Priority Housing Development Areas

Limpopo Province		
	Main Place	Thabazimbi NU, Northam A, Northam B, Thabazimbi A
	Sub Place	Northam SP, Smersha Block, Northam Ext 2, Majuteng, Northam Ext 5, Northam Ext 7, Regorogile Ext 4
	Ward No	8, 9 & 10

Mpumalanga Province		
	Emalahleni	
33	PHDA Name	Witbank City, Siyanqoba, Kromdraai PHDA
	Municipality Name	Emalahleni
	Main Place	eMalahleni, eMalahleni Nu, KwaGuqa
	Sub Place	Blesboklaagte MNS, Pine Ridge, Klarinet, Fransville, eMalahleni Ext 10, eMalahleni Central, eMalahleni Ext 16, Coronation, KwaThomasMahlanguville, Thushanang, Lynnville
	Ward No	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 22 & 24
	Govan Mbeki	
34	PHDA Name	Bethal - Secunda Corridor
	Municipality Name	Govan Mbeki

Priority Housing Development Areas

Mpumalanga Province		
	Main Place	Bethal, Secunda
	Sub Place	Govan Mbeki NU, Secunda Ext 22, Secunda Ext 2, Secunda Ext 6, Secunda Ext 10, Secunda Ext 8, Secunda Ext 12, Secunda Ext 15, Secunda Ext 9, Secunda Ext 7, Secunda SP1, Secunda Ext 17, Secunda Ext 16, Secunda Ext 18, Secunda EXt 28, Secunda Ext 13 & 32, Bethal East, Bethal SP, Emzinoni Ext 2, Milan Park, Milan Park ext 22, Milan Park Ext 21, Milan Park Ext 13, Milan Park Ext 23, Emzinoni Ext 3, Chris Hani, Emzinoni Ext 4, Emzinoni, Emzinoni Ext 5
	Ward No	5, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 & 30
Mbombela		
35	PHDA Name	Mbombela - White River Integration
	Municipality Name	Mbombela
	Main Place	Mbombela, White River, Msholozhi, Boschrand Heights, Kanyamazane, Entokozweni, Tekwane, Karino
	Sub Place	White River SP1, White River AH, White River SP2, Rocky Drift, Msholozhi SP, Boschrand Heights SP, Drum Rock Industrial Park, Kanyamazane-A, Entokozweni East, Tekwane North, Tekwane West, Tekwane South, Karino SP, Kamagugu, Matafeni
	Ward No	8, 14, 18, 19, 30 & 38
Steve Tshwete		
36	PHDA Name	Steve Tshwete
	Municipality Name	Steve Tshwete
	Main Place	Mhluzi, Middelburg, Pullens Hope, KwaZamokuhle, Hendrina, Steve Tshwete NU
	Sub Place	Steve Tshwete NU, Klipbank Mine, Woestaleen Mine, Optimum Colliery Opencast Mine, Hendrina Power Station, Chromville, Mountain View, Mhluzi SP, Mathaylini, Mhluzi Ext. 2, Mhluzi Ext. 8, Mhluzi Ext. 4, Mhluzi Ext. 3, Mhluzi Ext. 5 & 6, Mhluzi Ext. 7, Tokologo, Dennesig, Kanonkop, Middelburg Central, Golfsig, Clubville, Midlands Estate, Aerorand, Mineralia, Middelburg Industrial, Nazareth, Pullens Hope SP, Mafred, Emaskopasini, Tycoon, Mapehla, Kwazamokuhle SP, Hendrina SP
	Ward No	1, 2, 5, 8,9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 & 27
Thaba Chweu		

Priority Housing Development Areas

Mpumalanga Province		
37	PHDA Name	Thaba Chweu
	Municipality Name	Thaba Chweu
	Main Place	Mashishing, Lydenburg
	Sub Place	Beverlyhills, Kellysville, Mashishing SP, Indian Centre Kokstad Ext 2, Lydenburg Nature Reserve
	Ward No	5, 12 & 14

North West Province		
Mahikeng		
38	PHDA Name	Mahikeng CBD
	Municipality Name	Mahikeng
	Main Place	Mafikeng, Lonely Park, Leopard, Mmabatho, Dibate, Montshioa, Motlhabeng
	Sub Place	Mmabatho Unit 15, Mmabatho Unit 10, Mmabatho Unit 1, Dibate SP, Montshioa SP, Motlhabeng SP, Mafikeng Industrial, Liberatis, Golf View, Mafikeng CBD, Imperial Reserve, Lonely Park SP, Leopard Park, Mmabatho Sun Hotel, Mmabatho Unit 6, Mmabatho Unit 3, Mmabatho SP, Mmabatho CBD, North West University, Mmabatho Unit 5, Mmabatho Unit 2, Mmabatho Ext 39, Mmabatho Unit 8, Mmabatho Unit 7, Mmabatho Unit 12, Mmabatho Unit 9
	Ward No	7, 8, 10, 13, 20, 30, 33
Madibeng Municipality		

Priority Housing Development Areas

North West Province		
39	PHDA Name	Brits N4 Corridor
	Municipality Name	Madibeng
	Main Place	Oukasie, Madibeng NU
	Sub Place	Elandsrand, Brits Industrial, Brits SP, Oukasie, Madibeng NU
	Ward No	13, 14 21, 22 & 39
40	PHDA Name	Mooienvoer Envelope along N4
	Municipality Name	Madibeng
	Main Place	Wonderkoppies, Modderspruit, Mooienvoer, Madibeng NU
	Sub Place	Elandskraal Chrome Mine, Mamba Chrome , Wonderkoppies , Western Platinum Mines, Modderspruit, Mooienvoer, Madibeng NU
	Ward No	26, 27 & 32
Moses Kotane		
41	PHDA Name	Moses Kotane North
	Municipality Name	Moses Kotane
	Main Place	Matlametlong, Mokgalwaneng, Disake, Kraalhoek, Dikgabong, Baleng, Mopyane, Mantserre, Turfbult, Sefikile, Spitskop, Ga-Ramosidi
	Sub Place	Matlametlong, Mokgalwaneng, Disake, Ntswetshweu, Dikgabong, Baleng, Mopyane, Mantserre, Rustenburg Platinum Mine, Sefikile, Atamelang, Ga-Ramosidi
	Ward No	5, 7, 29, 34
Rustenburg		

Priority Housing Development Areas

North West Province		
42	PHDA Name	Rustenburg Wonderkop N4 Corridor
	Municipality Name	
	Main Place	Tlhabane, Rustenburg, Mmaditlhokwa, Photshaneng, Waterval, Marikana
	Sub Place	Tlhabane SP, Tlhabane Unit 1, Tlhabane Unit 3, Tlhabane Unit 2, Tlhabane West, Rustenburg Industrial, Karlienpark, Zinniaville, Rustenburg North, Rustenburg SP, Rustenburg Oos-Einde, Rustenburg Platinum Mine, Geelhoutpark, Waterval East, Mmaditlhokwa, Photshaneng, Waterval, Marikana, Waterkloof, Waterkloof Chrome Mine
	Ward No	8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 18, 33, 42
Matlosana		
43	PHDA Name	Klerksdorp N12 Development Area
	Municipality Name	
	Main Place	Klerksdorp, Kanana
	Sub Place	Freemanville, Klerksdorp Central, Pienaarsdorp, Dawkinsville, Manzil Park, Alabama, Jouberton, Uraniaville, Roosheuwel, Oudorp, Naserhof, Ellaton, Nooitgedacht, Jouberton Ext 20, Kanana
	Ward No	3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 36, 37

Northern Cape Province		
	Sol Plaatjie	
44	PHDA Name	Kimberley
	Municipality Name	Sol Plaatjie
	Main Place	Galeshewe, Kimberley, Sol Plaatjie NU
	Sub Place	Sol Plaatjie NU, Kamfersdams, Galeshewe SP1, Ipeleng, Tlhageng, Donkerhoek, John Mampe 2, Kagiso, Kutlwanong, Soul City, John Mampe, Dorrisdale, Green Point
	Ward No	8, 15, 16, 17, 26, 25 & 30

Priority Housing Development Areas

Western Cape Province		
City of Cape Town		
45	PHDA Name	Blaauwberg Development Area
	Municipality Name	
	Main Place	Blouberg, Cape Metro
	Sub Place	Big Bay, Bloubergstrand, West Beach, Blouberg Sands, Sunningdale, Parklands, Parklands Ext, Doornbach, Dunoon, Dunoon School Site Informal, Blouberg Rise, Blouberggrant, Table View, West Riding, Sunridge, Rosendal(Table View), Killarney, Killarney Gardens, Milnerton Industrial, Flamingo Vlei
	Ward No	23, 104, 107, 113
46	PHDA Name	Capetown Voortrekker Road Corridor
	Municipality Name	City of Cape Town
	Main Place	Parow, Bellville, Goodwood
	Sub Place	Kingston, Sunray, Harry De Villiers, Avondstil, Laurindale, Thalmen, Stikland Hospital, Groenvallei, Joubertsingel, Stikland, Dunrobin, Sanlamhof, Belgravia(Bellville), Kemperville, Parow North, De Tijger, Avondale(Parow), Oostersee, Parow East, airfield Estate, Clamhall, Churchill Estate, Parow Golf Course, Glenlily, Parow SP, Parow Valley, Klipkop, Ravensmead, Boston, La Rochelle, Vredenberg, Blomtuin, Bellair, Oakglen, Blommendal, Chrismar, Oakdale, Sunkist, Bellville Central, Stanlou, Eversdal Ext 21, Belrail, Triangle Farm, Bellville Lot 5, Bellville Lot 6, Blanc Kelly, Bellville Lot 3, Heemstede, Vredelust, Joostenville, Bellville West, Hillrise, Bosbell, Grahamdale, Maniesoord, Runkel Blv, Labiance, Mimosa, Beroma, Bellville South Ext 13, Glenhaven, Bellville South Ext 14, Bellville Lot 2, Bellville South, Bellville Lot 1, Peninsula Technikon University of The Western Cape, Bellville South Industrial, Marinda Heights, Belhar 23, Belhar 8, Belhar 10, Riverton, Avon, Leonsdale, Valhalla, N1 City, Acacia Park, Tygerdal, Glenwood, Townsend Estate, Goodwood Estate, Vasco Estate, Richmond Estate, Richmond, Wingfield, Ruyterwacht WP Showgrounds, Thornton, Epping Garden Village, Windermere, Kensington & Maitland
	Ward No	2, 3, 9, 27, 56

Priority Housing Development Areas

Western Cape Province		
47	PHDA Name	Hout Bay
	Municipality Name	City of Cape Town
	Main Place	Imizamo Yethu
	Sub Place	Tierboskloof, Imizamo Yethu SP
	Ward No	74
48	PHDA Name	Khayelitsha Corridor
	Municipality Name	City of Cape Town
	Main Place	Gugulethu, Nyanga, Crossroads, Macassar, Nomzamo, Strand
	Sub Place	New Rest, Kanana, Barcelona, Europe, Vukuzenzele, Lusaka, Gugulethu , Zondi, Phola Park(Gugulethu), Nyanga , KTC Informal, Black City, New Crossroads, Gqobasi Informal, Boys Town, Crossroads , Klipfontein Glebe, Philippi SP1, Philippi Park, Browns Farms, Sweet Home, Weltevreden Valley North 1, Kosovo Informal, Philippi East, Heinz Park, Weltevreden Valley North 2, Macassar , Ikwezi Park, Washington Square, Tembani, Bongweni, Bongani TR Section, RR Section, Victoria Merge, Village V3 North, Trevor Vilakazi, Solomon Mahlangu, Khayelitsha, Village V2 North, Village V4 North, Village V1 North, Khayelitsha T3-V5, Mandalay, Nomzamo, Lwandle, Die Bos, Guldenland, Van Ryneveld, Broadlands, Firlands SH, Fairview Golf Estate &Admirals Park
	Ward No	80, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 96, 18, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 109, 116, 85
Drakenstein		
49	PHDA Name	Paarl-Wellington Link
	Municipality Name	Drakenstein
	Main Place	Mbekweni, Paarl, Wellington
	Sub Place	Wellington, Drommedaris, Mbekweni, Vlakkeland, Dalvale
	Ward No	5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 16

Priority Housing Development Areas

Western Cape Province		
George, Knysna, Bitou		
50	PHDA Name	Eden District Corridor
	Municipality Name	George, Knysna, Bitou
	Main Place	George, Thembaletu, Wilderness, Wilderness Lake Area, Bossiesgerf, New Horizons, Kwanokuthula, Plettenberg Bay, Kranshoek, Swartvlei, Montmere, Sedgefield, Myoli Beach, Knysna, Goukamma Nature Reserve, Buffelsbaai
	Sub Place	George South, Groeneweid Park, Rosemoor, Conville, George Industria, Borchers, Parkdene, Ballotsview, Lawaaiikamp, Deville Park, Pacaltsdorp, New Dawn City, Sea View, Thembaletu, Hoekwil, Wilderness Heights, Wilderness, Kleinkrantz, Knysna, Kanonkop, Belvidere Estate, Thesens Island, Brenton, Brenton on Sea, Hunters Home, Fernwood Estate, Sparreboosch Clifftop Estate, Pezula Private Estate, Leisure Isle, The Heads, Goukamma Nature Reserve, Buffelsbaai, George, Denneoord, Fernridge, Campher's Drift, Glen Barrie, Heatherlands, King George Park, George Central, Bodorp, Bergsig, Twee Rivieren, Denvar Park, Eden George, Loerie Park, Eastern Ext, Levallia, Glenwood AH, Dormehls Drift, Wilderness Lake Area, Bossiesgerf, New Horizons, Kwanokuthula, Pine Tree, Roodfontein SH, Robberg Ridge, Summer Place, Whale Rock Heights, Whale Rock Ridge, Whale Rock Village, Robberg Estate, Kranshoek, Swartvlei, Montmere, Sedgefield, Meedigsride, Sedgheill, Smutsville, Cola Beach, Myoli Beach, Simola Golf and Country Estate, Eastford, Knysna Heights, Mount Joy, Heuvelkruin, Paradise, Westhill, Knysna Central, Flenters, Rhobololo, Concordia, Joodse Kamp, Xolweni, Witlokasie, Milkwood Forest Reserve, Bongani, Umsobomvu, Dam se Bos, Nekkies, Knoetzie, Hornlee, Knysna Industrial, Old Place, Rexford, Fishers Haven, Knysna & Sunridge
	Ward No	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 27
Greater Worcester		
51	PHDA Name	Greater Worcester
	Municipality Name	Greater Worcester
	Main Place	Worcester
	Sub Place	Van Riebeeck Park, Hospital Hill, Roux Park, Reunion Park, Fairy Glen, Bergsig, Hospital Park, Worcester Central, Paglande, Roodewal, Esselen Park, Parkersdam, Victoria Park, Noble Park, Riverview, Florian Park, Johnsons Park, Hexpark, Worcester SP1, Avian Park
	Ward No	6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Eastern Cape		
Nelson Mandela Bay		
1	PHDA Name	Baywest Development Area
	Municipality Name	Nelson Mandela Bay
	Main Place	Port Elizabeth, Nelson Mandela Bay NU
	Sub Place	Kamma Park, Broadwood, Malabar Ext 6, Malabar, Cotswold, Cotswold Mine, Western Hills, Westering, Parsons Vlei, Bridgemead, Rowallan Park, Francis Evatt park, Van Der Stel, Kabega, Linton Grange, Framesby, Taybank, More Grove, Sunridge Park, Fernglen, Fairview AH, Mangold Park, Overbaakens, Springfield, Lorraine, Kamma Ridge, Brymore, Tulbagh, Tre Haven, Kunune park, Ben Kamma, Willow Glen, Glenroy Park, Beverley Grove, Sherwood, Lorraine Manor, Brentwood Park, Weybridge Park, Woodlands & Goldwater
	Ward No	6,8,9,12 & 39
2	PHDA Name	Bethelsdorp Corridor
	Municipality Name	Nelson Mandela Bay
	Main Place	Port Elizabeth, iBhayi, Bethelsdorp
	Sub Place	Perseverance, KwaMagxaki, Soweto on Sea, Zwide 4, Zwide 2, Zwide 3, KwaZakele 1, KwaZakele 2, KwaZakele 3, New Brighton 1, New Brighton 2, Bethelsdorp SP, Salt Pan, Govan Mbeki, Arcadia, KwaFord, Struandale Industrial SP1, Deal Party
	Ward No	14,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,31,33,35 & 37
3	PHDA Name	Uitenhage – Despatch - KwaNobuhle Corridor
	Municipality Name	Nelson Mandela Bay
	Main Place	Nelson Mandela Bay NU, Uitenhage, Despatch, KwaNobuhle
	Sub Place	Nelson Mandela Bay NU, Triyville, Rosedale, Langa Phase 1-5, Levyvale, Janssendal, Greensfields, Mandelaville, Mandela village, McNaughton, Thomas Gamble, Allanridge West, Gerald Smith, Blikkiesdorp, Middlestreet, Mountain View, Strelitzia Park, Strelitzia Park Ext, Winterhoek Park Ext, Winterhoek, Fairbridge Heights, Mosel, College Hill, Uitenhage Upper Central, Riverside Industrial, Jubilee Park, Penford, Van Riebeeck hoogte, Cannon hill, Uitenhage Lower Central, Cape road Industrial, Alexander Park Industrial, Valleisig, Scheepershoogte, De Mist, Eric Dodd, Dr. Brawn, Manor Heights, Bothasrus, Retief, Windsor Park, Heuwelkruin, Reservoir Hills, Despatch Central, Campher Park, Daleview, Khayamnandi, Azalea Park, Despatch SP, New KwaDwesi A&B, KwaDwesi, Masibulele, Booyesen Park, KwaNobuhle 2-11
	Ward No	29, 36, 38, 41-44, 46-50, 52

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Eastern Cape		
Buffalo City Municipality		
4	PHDA Name	Reeston and Scenery Park
	Municipality Name	Buffalo City
	Main Place	East London
	Sub Place	Reeston, Scenery Park
	Ward No	5 & 13
5	PHDA Name	East London West
	Municipality Name	Buffalo City
	Main Place	Pefferville, Gomo Town
	Sub Place	Amalinda, Braelyn Ext 10, C Section Extension, Ford & Msimango SP, Duncan Village Proper, Bebelele, D Hostel, Charles Lloyd Township, Parkside, Buffalo Flats, Gesini, Diphini, New Rest, Pefferville SP, Gomo Town SP
	Ward No	6, 6,7 & 8
6	PHDA Name	Buffalo City Airport Node
	Municipality Name	Buffalo City
	Main Place	Buffalo City NU; East London; Ententeni
	Sub Place	Santa, Cove Ridge East, Orange Grove, Rosemount, Ben Schoeman Airport, Collondale, Willow Park, Ententeni SP
	Ward No	31, 46
King Sabata Dalindyebo		
7	PHDA Name	Umtata CBD
	Municipality Name	King Sabata Dalindyebo
	Main Place	Coranlay, Mthatha, Chris Hani, Mandela Park, Joe Slovo, Sibangweni

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Eastern Cape		
	Sub Place	Coranlay SP, Ramaphosa, Ncambedlana, Northcrest, Wellington Prison, Phola Park, Fortgale, Myezo Park, Mthatha Police Camp, Norwood, Mthatha Central, Hillcrest, Maiden Farm, Hillcrest Ext, Joe Slovo SP, Chris Hani SP, Southernwood
	Ward No	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 13

Free State		
Mangaung Metropolitan		
8	PHDA Name	Mangaung N8 Corridor
	Municipality Name	Mangaung Metropolitan
	Main Place	Bloemfontein, Mangaung NU
	Sub Place	Deals Gift AH, Olive Hill SH, Bloemfontein Airport, Estoire AH, Linqinda, Bob Rodgers Park, Oos-Einde, Shannon SH, Bloemside Phase 1
	Ward No	21, 47
Dihlabeng Municipality		
9	PHDA Name	Bethlehem
	Municipality Name	Dihlabeng Municipality
	Main Place	Bethlehem, Dihlabeng NU
	Sub Place	Bakenpark, Panorama, Dihlabeng NU
	Ward No	3, 11 & 19
Maluti a Phofung Municipality		
10	PHDA Name	Harrismith SEZ PHDA
	Municipality Name	Maluti a Phofung
	Main Place	Harrismith

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

	Sub Place	Tsele, Mahaseng, Tshiame-D, Tshiame-B, Tshiame A & Industriqwa-IA
	Ward No	3, 1, 6 & 22
Metsimaholo Metropolitan		
11	PHDA Name	Sasolburg North
	Municipality Name	Metsimaholo Metropolitan
	Main Place	Sasolburg, Wonderwater, Metsimaholo NU
	Sub Place	Baddriftbrug SP, Rietfontein SP, Roodia, Sasolburg Central, Sasolburg Ext 1-5, 12,15 & 23, Welgelegen West
	Ward No	15,16 & 17

Gauteng		
City of Johannesburg		
12	PHDA Name	Johannesburg Inner City
	Municipality Name	City of Johannesburg
	Main Place	Hillbrow, Braamfontien, Newtown,
	Sub Place	Houghton Estate,Johannesburg, Yeoville, Bellevue, Bellevue East, Highlands,Lorentzville,Benrose,Droste Park,Denver, Doornfontein, Berea, Bertrams, Judith's Paarl, Kensington, Jeppestown,Selby, Ferreiras Dorp, Suburban Indust Elcedes, Troyeville,Fairview ,Newtown, Spes Bona, Jeppestown South, Parktown, Wolhuter, Marshalls Town, Salisbury Claims, New Doornfontein,,North Doornfontein,,Prolecon,Braampark,,Malvern,Hillbrow,Braamfontein,Wanderers View Estate &Reynolds View
	Ward No	57,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,123 & 124
13	PHDA Name	Greater Alexandra Development Area
	Municipality Name	City of Johannesburg
	Main Place	Alexandra, Johannesburg & Sandton
	Sub Place	Abbotsford, Alexandra, Alexandra East Bank, Bagleyston, Bramley Manor, Bramley View,Casey Park, Cheltondale,Corlett Gardens Crystal Gardens, Dorelan, Dunhill,Dunsevern,Eastgate,Emerald Estate,Fairmount,Fairmount Ridge,Fairvale,Far East Bank, Forbesdale,Formain,Glenhazel,Glenkay,Glensan,Gresswold,Hawkins Estate,Highlands North,Kelvin View,Kew,Kramerville,Lakeside,Linbro Park AH,Linksfild North,Lombardy East,Lombardy West, Longmeadow Business Estate Lyndhurst,Marlboro,Marlboro Gardens,Maryvale,Northernacres,Northview 57-Ir,Oaklands,Pebble Creek,Percelia Estate, Raedene Estate,Rembrandt Ridge,Rouxville,Sandringham,Savoy Estate,Silvamonte,Strathavon,Sunningdale,Sunningdale

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Gauteng		
		Ridge, Sydenham, Talboton, The Gardens, Thorn Valley Estate, Thornhill Estate, Viewcrest, Waterstone Park, Wendywood, Wesco Park, Westfield, Westlake View & Wynberg
	Ward No	17, 19, 72, 74, 75, 76, 91, 105, 107, 108, 109 & 116
14	PHDA Name	Lanseria/ Diepsloot Corridor
	Municipality Name	City of Johannesburg
	Main Place	Chartwell, City of Johannesburg NU, Diepsloot, Itsoseng, Lanseria, Lucky 7, Millgate Farm, Zevenfontein
	Sub Place	North Champagne Estates AH, Diepsloot Nature Reserve, Diepsloot West & Diepsloot West 1, Diepsloot West Reception, Diepsloot West Ext. 6 Business S, Tanganani, Diepsloot West 2, 4, 5, 7 & 9, Diepsloot SP, Itsoseng SP, Lionpark, Lucky 7 SP, Millgate Farm AH, Zevenfontein Pipeline, Roodepoort
	Ward No	95, 96, 100 & 113
15	PHDA Name	Johannesburg South
	Municipality Name	City of Johannesburg
	Main Place	City of Johannesburg NU, Johannesburg, Lenasia, Lehae, Soweto, Zakariyya Park, Vlaktefontein, Lenasia South, Ennerdale, Lawley
	Sub Place	Anchorville, Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, City of Johannesburg NU, Coronationville, Croesus, Crosby, Devland, Diepkloof SP, Diepkloof Zone 1-6, Eldorado Estate, Eldorado Park, Ennerdale Ext 2, 3, 6, 8 & 9-14, Ennerdale South, Finetown, Freedom Charter Square, Freedom Park, Hopefield Informal, Hospital Hill, Hurst Hill, Industria, Industria West, Klipspruit, Klipspruit Treatment Works, Klipspruit West, Kliptown, Langlaagte North, Lawley Ext 1 & 2, Lehae SP, Lenasia Ext 1-3, 5-11, Lenasia South Ext 1, 2, 4 & 7, Lenasia South SP, Longdale, Martindale, Mid-Ennerdale, Motsoaledi, Nancefield, Nancefield Industrial, Newclare, Noordgesig, Orlando East, Paarlshoop, Pimville Zone 1-8, Power Park, Riverlea, Slovo Park, Thembalihle, Unaville AH, Valentine Village/Mandela View, Vlaktefontein SP, Westbury, Winnie Camp & Zakariyya Park SP
	Ward No	7-11, 18, 22, 24-31, 68, 119 & 120
16	PHDA Name	Main Reef Road Corridor
	Municipality Name	City of Johannesburg
	Main Place	Kagiso, Randburg, Roodepoort, Soweto
	Sub Place	Leratong Village, Lea Glen, Rand Lease Gold Mine, Fleurhof, Stormill, Consolidated Main Reef Gold Mine, Durban Roodepoort Deep Gold Mine, Matholesville, Sol Plaatje
	Ward No	70 & 127
Mogale City		
17	PHDA Name	Kagiso/ Azaadville

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Gauteng		
	Municipality Name	Mogale City
	Main Place	Kagiso, Krugersdorp
	Sub Place	Father Gerald, Kagiso Ext 8, Kagiso Central, Dr Masibilanga, Kagiso Ext 2, Joshua Doore, Kagiso Ext 6, Hospital View, Kagiso Ext 12 SP2, Kagiso Ext 14, Kagiso Ext 9, Azaadville
	Ward No	4,6, 7,9, 10-13, 19 & 36
City of Tshwane		
18	PHDA Name	Pretoria West-Central Link
	Municipality Name	City Tshwane
	Main Place	Pretoria, Atteridgeville, Saulsville
	Sub Place	Atteridgeville Ext 3, 7, Kirkney, Danville Ext 5, Philip Nel Park, Technikon Rant, Asiatic Bazaar, Danville Ext 1, Elandspoor, Danville , Danville Ext 1, 2,3, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13 & 15, Elandspoor, Lotus Gardens, Lotus Gardens Ext 2, Saulsville SP, Matejoane, Jeffersville & Phumolong
	Ward No	10, 5, 17, 40, 86 & 97
19	PHDA Name	Greater Hammanskraal Node
	Municipality Name	City Tshwane
	Main Place	Dilopye, Majaneng, Marokolong, Mashemong, Ramotse, Suurman, Temba, Bosplaas Mathabe, The Carousel Casino and Entertainment World
	Sub Place	Dilopye SP, Kudube Unit D, 2,10 & 11, Leboneng, Majaneng SP, Marokolong SP, Mashemong SP, Ramotse SP, Sekampaneng, Sekampaneng SP, Suurman SP, Temba Unit 1, 2, 6, 7 & D
	Ward No	8, 74-76
	Ward No	95, 96,100 & 113
20	PHDA Name	Greater Mamelodi-Nellmapius Integration Node
	Municipality Name	City Tshwane
	Main Place	Mamelodi, Nellmapius, Pretoria
	Sub Place	Mahube Valley Ext 1-3, Mamelodi Ext 3, 4, 6-12, 14, 17, 18,20 & 22, Mamelodi Seventeens, Mamelodi SP, Nellmapius Ext 3,4,7-9, Nellmapius SP, Savannah Country Estate & Stanza Bopape

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Gauteng		
	Ward No	10, 15, 17, 40, 86 & 97
21	PHDA Name	Olievenhoutbosch
	Municipality Name	City of Tshwane
	Main Place	City of Johannesburg: Ebony Park, Ivory Park, Kaalfontein, Rabie Ridge, City of Tshwane: Blue Hills, Centurion, Olievenhoutbosch
	Sub Place	City of Johannesburg: Kaalfontein SP, Kaalfontein Ext 1, 2, 4, 6-18 & 22, Ivory Park Ext 2, 5-10, 12 & 13, Ebony Park SP, Ebony Park Ext 1-6, Rabie Ridge SP, Rabie Ridge Ext 1,2 & 4 City of Tshwane: Thatchfield, Rua Vista, Kosmosdal, Centurion SP1, Olievenhoutbos, Blue Hills SH, Centurion SP1,
	Ward No	City of Tshwane: 77 & 106
City of Ekurhuleni		
22	PHDA Name	Tembisa
	Municipality Name	City of Ekurhuleni
	Main Place	Kagiso, Randburg, Roodepoort, Soweto
	Sub Place	Ekurhuleni: Clayville, Ekurhuleni NU, Tembisa
	Ward No	Ekurhuleni: 1-11, 14, 90, 91, 100 & 102 City of Johannesburg: 77-80, 111 & 133
23	PHDA Name	Germiston/ Boksburg Development Area
	Municipality Name	City of Ekurhuleni
	Main Place	Germiston, Dukathole, Boksburg
	Sub Place	Berton Park, Deep Gold Mine, Jerusalem, Delmore Park, Ulana, Angelo, Chris Hani, East Rand Proprietary Mines, Delmore Park Ext 2, Reiger Park Ext 9, Reiger Park, Joe Slovo, Farrar Park, Dukathole Ext 9, Good Hope, Tedstone Ville, Rose Deep, Knights, Witwatersrand Gold Mine, Germiston Station, Simmer And Jack Gold Mine, Pirowville & Germiston Ext 3
	Ward No	21, 34, 93

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Gauteng		
24	PHDA Name	Brakpan South
	Municipality Name	City of Ekurhuleni
	Main Place	Brakpan
	Sub Place	Ergo Site Salfin, Kate Hamel, Klippoortje 110-Ir, Van Dykpark, Tornado, Sharon Park, Dunnottar, Geluksdal, Duduza, Bluegum View, Spaarwater 171-Ir, Spaarwater Pan, Masetjhaba View, Minnebron, Phomolo, Kwa-Thema, Kwa-Thema Phase 3, Roodekraal 133-Ir, Witpoort Estates AH, Deep Levels, Sunward Park, Rand Collieries SH, Rookraal 156-Ir, Phelendaba, Kwa-Thema Phase 2, Greater Nigel, Langaville, Overline, Vergenoeg, Kwa-Thema Phase 1 & White City
	Ward No	10, 31, 43, 45, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 98, 105, 111 & 112

Kwa-Zulu Natal Province		
City of eThekweni		
25	PHDA Name	eThekweni CBD Node
	Municipality Name	City of eThekweni
	Main Place	Durban
	Sub Place	North Beach, Durban Central, Sparks, Berea, Stamford Hill, North Beach, South Beach
	Ward No	26, 27, 28 & 31
26	PHDA Name	Umlazi
	Municipality Name	City of eThekweni
	Main Place	Chatsworth, Durban, Umlazi, Malukazi
	Sub Place	Mobeni Heights, Joe Slovo, Lamontville, Umlazi F, Umlazi G, Umlazi H, Umlazi J, Kwamgaga, Umlazi DD, Lusaka, Umlazi K, Umlazi L, Umlazi M, Umlazi N, Umlazi W, Umlazi C, Umlazi E, Umlazi A, Umlazi B, Umlazi D, Umlazi R, Umlazi P, Umlazi AA, Umlazi CC, Umlazi BB, Umlazi Z, Umlazi Q, Umlazi T, Umlazi S, Umlazi V, Reunion, Umlazi U, Umlazi Y, Malukazi SP
	Ward No	74, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88 & 89
27	PHDA Name	Umhlanga/Cornubia/Mawothi
	Municipality Name	City of eThekweni
	Main Place	Blackburn, Verulam, Mawothi, Inanda A, Phoenix, Umhlanga

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Kwa-Zulu Natal Province		
	Sub Place	Mzomuhle, Riet River, Ottawa, Trenance Park, Upper Maotana, Nigeria, Moscouw, Mawothi E, Mawothi F, Mawothi SP1, Tanzania, Lower Angola, Mawothi SP2, Cuba, Palestine, Lusaka 1, Lusaka 2, Namibia, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Bhambayi, Waterloo Village, Waterloo, Ottawa South, Flanders, Hillhead, Hawaan, Hawaan Forest Estate, Blackburn Village, Blackburn Estate, Palmview, Shastri Park, Trenance Manor, Brookdale, Caneside, Foresthaven, Woodview, Grove End, Stanmore, Sunford, Northcroft, Westham, Lenham, Starwood, Longcroft, Eastbury, Rydalvale, Whetstone, Redfern, Umhlanga Lagoon Nature Reserve, Umhlanga SP, Prestondale, Stratton-on-Sea, Herrwood Park, Umhlanga Ridge, Umhlanga Rocks
	Ward No	35, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 57 & 102
KwaDukuza		
28	PHDA Name	Ballito/Shakaskraal Development Area
	Municipality Name	KwaDukuza
	Main Place	Etete, Royal Palm Estate, Nkobongo, KwaDukuza NU, Shakaskraal, Tinley Manor Beach, Umhlali, Ballito
	Sub Place	Etete SP, Royal Palm Estate SP, Nkobongo SP, Shakaskraal SP, Headlands, Sheffield Manor, Umhlali SP, Shakas Head, Caledon Estate, Simbithi Eco-Estate
	Ward No	4, 8, 12, 20, 23 & 28
uMhlathuze Municipality		
29	PHDA Name	Greater Empangeni North
	Municipality Name	uMhlathuze
	Main Place	Empangeni, uMhlathuze NU
	Sub Place	uMhlathuze NU, Empangeni Central, Nyala Park, Fairview, Panorama, Kildare, Grantham Park, Richem, Umhlathuze, Noordsig, Kuleka
	Ward No	5, 9, 23, 24
Msunduzi Municipality		
30	PHDA Name	Edendale
	Municipality Name	Msunduzi Municipality

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Kwa-Zulu Natal Province		
	Main Place	The Msunduzi NU, Edendale, Henley, Imbali
	Sub Place	Slangspruit, The Msunduzi NU, Ashdown, Plessis-Laer, Harewood, Edendale SP, Edendale J SP, Edendale H SP, Sanzwili, Edendale Q SP, Edendale N SP, Edendale T SP, Edendale S SP, Edendale AA SP, Edendale BB SP, Edendale EE SP, Edendale P SP, Edendale RR SP, Henley SP, Imbali SP
	Ward No	10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21 & 22

Limpopo Province		
<i>Musina Municipality</i>		
31	PHDA Name	Musina/Makhado SEZ PHDA
	Municipality Name	Musina Municipality & Makhado Municipality
	Main Place	Musina Rural & Makhado Rural
	Sub Place	Musina Rural & Makhado Rural
	Ward No	2 & 21
<i>Polokwane Municipality</i>		
32	PHDA Name	Polokwane R71 Corridor
	Municipality Name	Polokwane Municipality
	Main Place	Polokwane, Molapi, Thakgalang, Mankweng, GaThoka, Makanye, Badimong, Megoring, Boskopies
	Sub Place	Makanye SP, Badimong SP, Megoring SP, Boskopies SH, Geluk SH, Polokwane Central, Capricorn, Fauna Park, Flora Park, Polokwane Ext 24, Nchechane, Nobody, Thakgalang SP, Mankweng Unit G, Mankweng Unit C, Mankweng Unit B Mankweng Unit A, University of the North, Mankweng Unit E, Mankweng Unit F, GaThoka SP
	Ward No	6, 25, 26 & 27

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Limpopo Province		
33	PHDA Name	Polokwane South Western Gateway
	Municipality Name	Polokwane Municipality
	Main Place	Bloodriver, Polokwane, Seshego, Polokwane NU
	Sub Place	Bloodriver SP, New Polokwane, Polokwane Ext 65, Polokwane SP1, Polokwane Ext 44, Polokwane Ext 40, Westenburg, Rainbow Park, Nirvana Industrial Area, Nirvana, Seshego F, Seshego C, Seshego G, Seshego B, Seshego A, Madiba Park, Seshego 9 (B,D,E,J,K)
	Ward No	8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19 & 37
Fetakgomo/Tubatse		
34	PHDA Name	Greater Tubatse/Fetakgomo
	Municipality Name	Greater Tubatse
	Main Place	Burgersfort & Apiesdoring
	Sub Place	Burgersfort, Manoke, Apiesdoring, Elephant Hill, Leopards Bush, Aloe Ridge & Skielik
	Ward No	18
Thabazimbi		
35	PHDA Name	Greater Northam
	Municipality Name	Thabazimbi
	Main Place	Thabazimbi NU, Northam A, Northam B, Thabazimbi A
	Sub Place	Northam SP, Smersha Block, Northam Ext 2, Majuteng, Northam Ext 5, Northam Ext 7, Regorogile Ext 4
	Ward No	8, 9 & 10
Lephalale		
36	PHDA Name	Lephalale/ Marapong
	Municipality Name	Lephalale
	Main Place	Lephalale NU

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Limpopo Province		
	Sub Place	Marapong
	Ward No	1,4 & 13

Mpumalanga Province		
Nkomazi Municipality		
37	PHDA Name	Nkomazi SEZ PHDA
	Municipality Name	Nkomazi Municipality
	Main Place	Nkomazi Rural & Komatipoort
	Sub Place	Komatipoort & Lebombo Border Dry Port
	Ward No	6 & 7
Mbombela Municipality		
38	PHDA Name	Mbombela - White River Integration
	Municipality Name	Mbombela Municipality
	Main Place	Mbombela, White River, Msholozhi, Boschrand Heights, Kanyamazane, Entokozweni, Tekwane, Karino
	Sub Place	White River SP1, White River AH, White River SP2, Rocky Drift, Msholozhi SP, Boschrand Heights SP, Drum Rock Industrial Park, Kanyamazane-A, Entokozweni East, Tekwane North, Tekwane West, Tekwane South, Karino SP, Kamagugu, Matafeni
	Ward No	8, 14, 18, 19, 30 & 38
Emalahleni Municipality		
39	PHDA Name	Emalahleni Expansion
	Municipality Name	Emalahleni Municipality
	Main Place	eMalahleni, eMalahleni Nu, KwaGuqa
	Sub Place	Blesboklaagte MNS, Pine Ridge, Klarinet, Fransville, eMalahleni Ext 10, eMalahleni Central, eMalahleni Ext 16, Coronation, KwaThomasMahlanguville, Thushanang, Lynnville

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Mpumalanga Province		
	Ward No	10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 22 & 24
Govan Mbeki Municipality		
40	PHDA Name	Bethal - Secunda Corridor
	Municipality Name	Govan Mbeki Municipality
	Main Place	Bethal, Secunda
	Sub Place	Govan Mbeki NU, Secunda Ext 22, Secunda Ext 2, Secunda Ext 6, Secunda Ext 10, Secunda Ext 8, Secunda Ext 12, Secunda Ext 15, Secunda Ext 9, Secunda Ext 7, Secunda SP1, Secunda Ext 17, Secunda Ext 16, Secunda Ext 18, Secunda Ext 28, Secunda Ext 13 & 32, Bethal East, Bethal SP, Emzinoni Ext 2, Milan Park, Milan Park ext 22, Milan Park Ext 21, Milan Park Ext 13, Milan Park Ext 23, Emzinoni Ext 3, Chris Hani, Emzinoni Ext 4, Emzinoni, Emzinoni Ext 5
	Ward No	5, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 & 30
Steve Tshwete Municipality		
41	PHDA Name	Steve Tshwete
	Municipality Name	Steve Tshwete Municipality
	Main Place	Mhluzi, Middelburg, Pullens Hope, KwaZamokuhle, Hendrina, Steve Tshwete NU
	Sub Place	Steve Tshwete NU, Klipbank Mine, Woestaleen Mine, Optimum Colliery Opencast Mine, Hendrina Power Station, Chromville, Mountain View, Mhluzi SP, Mathaylini, Mhluzi Ext. 2, Mhluzi Ext. 8, Mhluzi Ext. 4, Mhluzi Ext. 3, Mhluzi Ext. 5 & 6, Mhluzi Ext. 7, Tokologo, Dennesig, Kanonkop, Middelburg Central, Golfsig, Clubville, Midlands Estate, Aerorand, Mineralia, Middelburg Industrial, Nazareth, Pullens Hope SP, Mafred, Emaskopasini, Tycoon, Mapehla, Kwazamokuhle SP, Hendrina SP
	Ward No	1, 2, 5, 8,9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 & 27
Thaba Chweu Municipality		
42	PHDA Name	Thaba Chweu
	Municipality Name	Thaba Chweu Municipality
	Main Place	Mashishing, Lydenburg
	Sub Place	Beverlyhills, Kellysville, Mashishing SP, Indian Centre Kokstad Ext 2, Lydenburg Nature Reserve
	Ward No	5, 12 & 14

Mpumalanga Province		
Northern Cape Province		
Sol Plaatjie Municipality		
43	PHDA Name	Kimberley
	Municipality Name	Sol Plaatjie Municipality
	Main Place	Galeshewe, Kimberley, Sol Plaatjie NU
	Sub Place	Sol Plaatjie NU, Kamfersdams, Galeshewe SP1, Ipeleng, Tlhageng, Donkerhoek, John Mampe 2, Kagiso, Kutlwanong, Soul City, John Mampe, Dorrisdale, Green Point
	Ward No	8, 15, 16, 17, 26,25 & 30
North West Province		
Rustenburg Municipality		
44	PHDA Name	Rustenburg/Marikana
	Municipality Name	Rustenburg Municipality
	Main Place	Tlhabane, Rustenburg, Mmaditlhokwa, Photshaneng, Waterval, Marikana
	Sub Place	Tlhabane SP, Tlhabane Unit 1, Tlhabane Unit 3, Tlhabane Unit 2, Tlhabane West, Rustenburg Industrial, Karlienpark, Zinniaville, Rustenburg North, Rustenburg SP, Rustenburg Oos-Einde, Rustenburg Platinum Mine, Geelhoutpark, Waterval East, Mmaditlhokwa , Photshaneng, Waterval, Marikana, Waterkloof, Waterkloof Chrome Mine
	Ward No	8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 18, 33, 42
Madibeng Municipality		
45	PHDA Name	Mooi-nooi/ Wonderkoppies
	Municipality Name	Madibeng Municipality
	Main Place	Wonderkoppies, Modderspruit, Mooi-nooi, Madibeng NU
	Sub Place	Elandskraal Chrome Mine, Mamba Chrome , Wonderkoppies , Western Platinum Mines, Modderspruit, Mooi-nooi, Madibeng NU
	Ward No	26, 27 & 32
Madibeng Municipality		

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

North West Province		
46	PHDA Name	Brits N4 Corridor
	Municipality Name	Madibeng Municipality
	Main Place	Oukasie, Madibeng NU
	Sub Place	Elandsrand, Brits Industrial, Brits SP, Oukasie, Madibeng NU
	Ward No	13, 14 21, 22 & 39
Moses Kotane Municipality		
47	PHDA Name	Mokgalwaneng/ Spitskop Development Area
	Municipality Name	Moses Kotane Municipality
	Main Place	Matlametlong, Mokgalwaneng, Disake, Kraalhoek, Dikgabong, Baleng, Mopyane, Mantserre, Turfbult, Sefikile, Spitskop, Ga-Ramosidi
	Sub Place	Matlametlong, Mokgalwaneng, Disake, Ntswetshweu, Dikgabong, Baleng, Mopyane, Mantserre, Rustenburg Platinum Mine, Sefikile, Atamelang, Ga-Ramosidi
	Ward No	5, 7, 29, 34
Mahikeng Municipality		
48	PHDA Name	Mahikeng CBD
	Municipality Name	Mahikeng Municipality
	Main Place	Mafikeng, Lonely Park, Leopard, Mmabatho, Dibate, Montshioa, Motlhabeng
	Sub Place	Mmabatho Unit 15, Mmabatho Unit 10, Mmabatho Unit 1, Dibate SP, Montshioa SP, Motlhabeng SP, Mafikeng Industrial, Liberatis, Golf View, Mafikeng CBD, Imperial Reserve, Lonely Park SP, Leopard Park, Mmabatho Sun Hotel, Mmabatho Unit 6, Mmabatho Unit 3, Mmabatho SP, Mmabatho CBD, North West University, Mmabatho Unit 5, Mmabatho Unit 2, Mmabatho Ext 39, Mmabatho Unit 8, Mmabatho Unit 7, Mmabatho Unit 12, Mmabatho Unit 9
	Ward No	7, 8, 10, 13, 20, 30, 33
City of Maflosana		
49	PHDA Name	Klerksdorp N12 Development Area

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

North West Province		
	Municipality Name	City of Motlasana
	Main Place	Klerksdorp, Kanana
	Sub Place	Freemanville, Klerksdorp Central, Pienaarsdorp, Dawkinsville, Manzil Park, Alabama, Jouberton, Uraniaville, Roosheuwel, Oudorp, Naserhof, Ellaton, Nooitgedacht, Jouberton Ext 20, Kanana
	Ward No	3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 36, 37

Western Cape Province		
Saldanha Bay		
50	PHDA Name	Saldanha SEZ PHDA
	Municipality Name	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality
	Main Place	Saldanha & West Coast Peninsula
	Sub Place	Blouwater Bay, Saldanha Harbour, Diazville, Saldanha , Saldanha Industrial Development Zone, Hoogland, Blouwater Bay, Parkersdorp, White City
	Ward No	1,3, 4 & 5
51	PHDA Name	Atlantis SEZ PHDA
	Municipality Name	City of Cape Town
	Main Place	Atlantis
	Sub Place	Cape Farms, Wesfleur, Atlantis Industrial & Malmesbury Farms
	Ward No	5, 29 & 32
52	PHDA Name	Blaauwberg Development Area
	Municipality Name	City of Cape Town
	Main Place	Blouberg, Cape Metro
	Sub Place	Big Bay, Bloubergstrand, West Beach, Blouberg Sands, Sunningdale, Parklands, Parklands Ext, Doornbach, Dunoon, Dunoon School Site Informal, Blouberg Rise, Blouberggrant, Table View, West Riding, Sunridge, Rosendal(Table View), Killarney, Killarney Gardens, Milnerton Industrial, Flamingo Vlei

Western Cape Province		
	Ward No	23, 104, 107, 113
53	PHDA Name	Cape Town Voortrekker Road Corridor
	Municipality Name	City of Cape Town
	Main Place	Parow, Bellville, Goodwood
	Sub Place	Kingston, Sunray, Harry De Villiers, Avondstil, Laurindale, Thalmen, Stikland Hospital, Groenvallei, Joubertsingel, Stikland, Dunrobin, Sanlamhof, Belgravia(Bellville), Kempenville, Parow North, De Tijger, Avondale(Parrow), Oostersee, Parow East, airfield Estate, Clamhall, Churchill Estate, Parow Golf Course, Glenlily, Parow SP, Parow Valley, Klipkop, Ravensmead, Boston, La Rochelle, Vredenberg, Blomtuin, Bellair, Oakglen, Blommendal, Chrismar, Oakdale, Sunkist, Bellville Central, Stanlou, Eversdal Ext 21, Belrail, Triangle Farm, Bellville Lot 5, Bellville Lot 6, Blanc Kelly, Bellville Lot 3, Heemstede, Vredelust, Joostenville, Bellville West, Hillrise, Bosbell, Grahamdale, Maniesoord, Runkel Blv, Labiance, Mimosa, Beroma, Bellville South Ext 13, Glenhaven, Bellville South Ext 14, Bellville Lot 2, Bellville South, Bellville Lot 1, Peninsula Technikon University of The Western Cape, Bellville South Industrial, Marinda Heights, Belhar 23, Belhar 8, Belhar 10, Riverton, Avon, Leonsdale, Valhalla, N1 City, Acacia Park, Tygerdal, Glenwood, Townsend Estate, Goodwood Estate, Vasco Estate, Richmond Estate, Richmond, Wingfield, Ruyterwacht WP Showgrounds, Thornton, Epping Garden Village, Windermere, Kensington & Maitland
	Ward No	2, 3, 9, 27, 56
54	PHDA Name	Hout Bay/ Imizamoyethu
	Municipality Name	City of Cape Town
	Main Place	Imizamo Yethu
	Sub Place	Tierboskloof, Imizamo Yethu SP
	Ward No	74
55	PHDA Name	Khayelitsha Corridor
	Municipality Name	City of Cape Town
	Main Place	Gugulethu, Nyanga, Crossroads, Macassar, Nomzamo, Strand

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

Western Cape Province		
	Sub Place	New Rest, Kanana, Barcelona, Europe, Vukuzenzele, Lusaka, Gugulethu , Zondi, Phola Park(Gugulethu), Nyanga , KTC Informal, Black City, New Crossroads, Gqobasi Informal, Boys Town, Crossroads , Klipfontein Glebe, Philippi SP1, Philippi Park, Browns Farms, Sweet Home, Weltevreden Valley North 1, Kosovo Informal, Philippi East, Heinz Park, Weltevreden Valley North 2, Macassar , Ikwezi Park, Washington Square, Tembani, Bongweni, Bongani TR Section, RR Section, Victoria Merge, Village V3 North, Trevor Vilakazi, Solomon Mahlangu, Khayelitsha, Village V2 North, Village V4 North, Village V1 North, Khayelitsha T3-V5, Mandalay, Nomzamo, Lwandle, Die Bos, Guldenland, Van Ryneveld, Broadlands, Firlands SH, Fairview Golf Estate &Admirals Park
	Ward No	80, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 96, 18, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 109, 116, 85

Drakenstein Municipality		
Prior	PHDA Name	Paarl-Wellington Link
	Municipality Name	Drakenstein
	Main Place	Mbekweni, Paarl, Wellington
	Sub Place	Wellington, Drommedaris, Mbekweni, Vlakkeland, Dalvale
	Ward No	5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 16
56		
Breede Valley		
57	PHDA Name	Greater Worcester
	Municipality Name	Breede Valley
	Main Place	Worcester
	Sub Place	Van Riebeeck Park, Hospital Hill, Roux Park, Reunion Park, Fairy Glen, Bergsig, Hospital Park, Worcester Central, Paglande, Roodewal, Esselen Park, Parkersdam, Victoria Park, Noble Park, Riverview, Florian Park, Johnsons Park, Hexpark, Worcester SP1, Avian Park
	Ward No	6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
George, Knysna, Bitou		
58	PHDA Name	Eden District Corridor
	Municipality Name	George, Knysna, Bitou
	Main Place	George, Thembalethu, Wilderness, Wilderness Lake Area, Bossiesgerf, New Horizons, Kwanokuthula, Plettenberg Bay, Kranshoek, Swartvlei, Montmere, Sedgfield, Myoli Beach, Knysna, Goukamma Nature Reserve, Buffelsbaai
	Sub Place	George South, Groeneweid Park, Rosemoor, Conville, George Industria, Borchers, Parkdene, Ballotsview, Lawaaiikamp, Deville Park, Pacaltsdorp, New Dawn City, Sea View, Thembalethu, Hoekwil, Wilderness Heights, Wilderness, Kleinkrantz, Knysna, Kanonkop, Belvidere Estate, Thesens Island, Brenton, Brenton on Sea, Hunters Home, Fernwood Estate, Sparreboosch Clifftop Estate, Pezula Private Estate, Leisure Isle, The Heads, Goukamma Nature Reserve, Buffelsbaai, George, Denneoord, Fernridge, Campher's Drift, Glen Barrie, Heatherlands, King George Park, George Central, Bodorp, Bergsig, Twee Rivieren, Denvar Park, Eden George, Loerie Park, Eastern Ext, Levallia, Glenwood AH, Dormehls Drift, Wilderness Lake Area, Bossiesgerf, New Horizons, Kwanokuthula, Pine Tree, Roodfontein SH, Robberg Ridge, Summer Place, Whale Rock Heights, Whale Rock Ridge, Whale Rock Village, Robberg Estate, Kranshoek, Swartvlei, Montmere, Sedgfield, Meedigsride, Sedgfield, Smutsville, Cola Beach, Myoli Beach, Simola Golf and Country Estate, Eastford, Knysna Heights, Mount Joy, Heuvelkruin, Paradise, Westhill, Knysna Central,

Priority Housing Development Areas (Approved for Preliminary Declaration, 1 January 2019)

	Flenters, Rhobololo, Concordia, Joodse Kamp, Xolweni, Witlokasie, Milkwood Forest Reserve, Bongani, Umsobomvu, Dam se Bos, Nekkies, Knoetzie, Hornlee, Knysna Industrial, Old Place, Rexford, Fishers Haven, Knysna & Sunridge
Ward No	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 27

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

NO. 672

17 MAY 2019

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

**FURNITURE BARGAINING COUNCIL : EXTENSION TO NON-PARTIES OF THE
MAIN COLLECTIVE AMENDING AGREEMENT**

I, **MILDRED NELISIWE OLIPHANT**, Minister of Labour, hereby in terms of section 32(2) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, declare that the Collective Agreement which appears in the Schedule hereto, which was concluded in the Furniture Bargaining Council, and is binding in terms of section 31 of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, on the parties which concluded the agreement, shall be binding on the other employers and employees in that industry, with effect from the second Monday after the date of publication of this Notice and for the period ending 30 April 2020.



MN OLIPHANT, MP
MINISTER OF LABOUR

DATE: 27/4/2019

UMTHETHO WOBUDLELWANO KWEZABASEBENZI KA-1995**FURNITURE BARGAINING COUNCIL: UKWELULWA KWESIVUMELWANO SABAQASHI NABASEBENZI ESIYINGQIKITHI FUTHI ESICHIBIYELAYO SELULELWA KULABO ABANGEYONA INGXEYENYE YASO**

Mina, **MILDRED NELISIWE OLIPHANT**, uNgqongqoshe Wezabasebenzi, ngokwesigaba 32(2) soMthetho Wobudlelwano Kwezabasebenzi ka-1995, ngazisa ukuthi isiVumelwano phakathi kwabaqashi nabasebenzi esitholakala kwiSheduli yesiNgisi exhunywe lapha, esenziwa eMkhandlwini Wokuxoxisana Phakathi Kwabaqashi Nabasebenzi Embonini Yefenisha futhi ngokwesigaba 31 soMthetho Wobudlelwano Kwezabasebenzi ka 1995, esibopha labo abasenzayo, sizobopha bonke abaqashi nabasebenzi kuleyoMboni kusukela ngoMsombuluko wesibili emva kokushicilelwa kwalesiSaziso futhi kuze kube isikhathi esiphela mhlaka 30 kuNhlaba 2020.



.....
MN OLIPHANT, MP

UNGQONGQOSHE WEZABASEBENZI

USUKU: 29/04/2019
.....

SCHEDULE**FURNITURE BARGAINING COUNCIL****MAIN COLLECTIVE AMENDING AGREEMENT**

In accordance with the provisions of the Labour Relations Act 1995 (Act No 66 of 1995)(as amended), made and entered into by and between the

**Furniture, Bedding & Upholstery Manufacturers' Association for the Greater Northern
Region**

(hereinafter referred to as the "employers" or the "employers' organisations"), of the one part,

and the

National Union of Furniture and Allied Workers of South Africa

and

Chemical, Energy, Paper, Printing, Wood and Allied Workers Union (CEPPWAWU)

(hereinafter referred to as the "employees" or the "trade unions"), of the other part

being parties to the Furniture Bargaining Council

hereby agree to amend the Main Collective Agreement published under Government Notice No. R.903 of 14 November 2014, as amended and extended by Government Notices No. R.37 of 22 January 2016, R.368 of 27 June 2016, R. 946 of 26 August 2016, R.19 of 20 January 2017, R. 1465 of 22 December 2017 and R.200 of 9 March 2018.

CLAUSE 1: SCOPE OF APPLICATION

- 1.1 The terms of this Agreement shall be observed by employers and employees in the Furniture, Bedding and Upholstery Manufacturing Industry as defined hereunder in the Provinces of Gauteng, North West, Mpumalanga, Limpopo and Free State.

"Furniture, Bedding and Upholstery Manufacturing Industry" or **"Industry"** means, without in any way limiting the ordinary meaning of the expression, the industry in which employers and their employees are associated for the manufacture, either in whole or as a complete unit or in part as a component or components, of all types of furniture and bedding as well as upholstery and /or re-upholstery and will, inter alia include the following:

1. Furniture

Repairing, staining, spraying, polishing, re-polishing, making loose covers and/or cushions, wood machining, veneering, woodturning, carving, assembling, painting, wood bending and laminating. Furniture manufacturing will also include the manufacturing, installation, repairing, polishing, re-polishing, staining, spraying of pianos, organs, movable room/office partitions, kitchen cupboards, kitchen cupboard tops, kitchen cupboard components (irrespective of materials used), attached wall cupboards, built-in cupboards, built-in cupboard components, free standing bars or built-in bar counters, cane, wicker or grass furniture, cabinets including cabinets for musical instruments and radios, wireless or television cabinets, bathroom cupboards, any other cupboard tops and furniture for tea-rooms, restaurants, offices, churches, schools, libraries, other educational institutions, conference centres and theatres but excluding the manufacturing of furniture made mainly of metal and/or plastic materials.

2. Bedding

The manufacturing, repairing, covering, re-covering of mattress bases, mattresses, spring mattresses, overlays, bolsters, pillows, cushions for studio couches, spring units, box-spring mattresses and studio couches, but excluding the manufacturing of bedding made mainly of metal and/or plastic materials.

"Studio Couch" means an article of furniture, which is designed for seating and for conversion into a double bed or two or more beds and of which the frames are constructed mainly of metal and the seating and/or sleeping surfaces consist of mattresses and /or cushions.

3. Upholstery

The upholstering or re-upholstering of any furniture, or item of furniture, bedding, pelmets and mattress bases.

1.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 1.1 the provisions of this Agreement-

1.2.1 apply only to employees for whom wages are prescribed in this Agreement and to the employers of such employees; and

1.2.2 apply to learners under the Skills Development Act, 1998, or any contracts entered into or any conditions fixed thereunder.

2. PERIOD OF OPERATION OF AGREEMENT

2.1 This Agreement shall, in terms of section 31 of the Act, become binding on the above parties as may be determined by the Minister of Labour in terms of Section 32 of the Act and shall remain in force until such time as it is amended.

TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT

3. CLAUSE 9.3: OVERTIME

Substitute clause 9.3.2 with the following:

“9.3.2 An employer may request an employee to work overtime. This request shall not unreasonably be rejected and the employee shall not be permitted to work overtime in excess of 15 hours in any one pay week. All employees shall be given at least 24 hours’ prior notice of overtime to be worked, provided that employers and employees may agree to work emergency overtime at shorter notice. For overtime to be worked in excess of 15 hours in any pay week, prior permission shall be obtained from the Council with proper written motivation.”.

ADDENDUM 1

CONTRIBUTIONS, LEVIES AND REGISTRATION FEES PAYABLE TO THE COUNCIL

4. CLAUSE 2: HOLIDAY BONUS FUND CONTRIBUTIONS

Substitute clause 2.2 with the following:

"2.2 The Holiday Bonus Fund contributions payable to the Council shall be determined as follows:

- 2.2.1 **8.75%** of the employee's ordinary weekly wages, if the employee has lost 20 minutes or less of the full possible number of ordinary hours that the employee is entitled to be paid for in any specific pay week.
- 2.2.2 **5%** of the employee's ordinary weekly wages, if the employee has lost between 21 minutes and 60 minutes of the full possible number of ordinary hours that the employee is entitled to be paid or in any specific pay week.
- 2.2.3 **0%** of the employee's ordinary weekly wages, if the employee has lost more than 60 minutes of the full possible number of ordinary hours that the employee is entitled to be paid for in any specific pay week.
- 2.2.4 **8.75%** of a foreman's prescribed minimum weekly wage for working employers.
- 2.2.5 No Holiday Bonus Fund contributions are payable on overtime, hours worked on a Sunday, allowances and on wages which are payable for study leave days.
- 2.2.6 An employee shall be entitled to Holiday Bonus Fund contributions at the prescribed rate for a full days' pay, if he/she has reported to his place of work when required to be present by the employer, on any day when the establishment is working **short time**."

5. CLAUSE 3: PROVIDENT FUND CONTRIBUTIONS

Substitute clause 3.3 with the following:

3.2 The Provident Fund contributions payable to the Council shall be as follows for:


3.2.1 ***General Workers:***

R45-00 per week from the employee
PLUS an equal amount per week from
the employer, subject to the standard
Death and Disability Scheme
contributions (refer to clause 9.3)
being diverted from these Provident
Fund contributions.

3.2.2 All other Occupation Skills Levels: R66-00 per week from the employee PLUS an equal amount per week from the employer, subject to the standard Death and Disability Scheme contributions (refer to clause 9.3) being diverted from these Provident Fund contributions.

3.2.3 Working Employers: R132-00 per week, subject to the standard Death and Disability Scheme contributions (refer to clause 9.3) being diverted from these Provident Fund contributions.”.

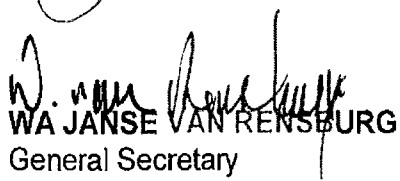
Agreement signed at Johannesburg on this 7 February 2019




P NTIMANE
Chairman of the Council



L DIRKSEN
Vice-Chairman of the Council



WA JANSE VAN RENSBURG
General Secretary



NATIONAL TREASURY

NO. 673

17 MAY 2019

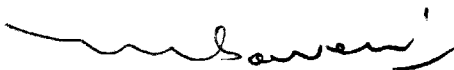
**PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16 (1) OF
THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2019
(ACT NO. 16 OF 2019)**

I, Tito Titus Mboweni, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 16(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act No. 16 of 2019), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; 6, Part B; and 7, Part B conditional grants to local government and Schedule 6, Part A conditional grants to provinces, and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, and 7 conditional grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendixes to provincial government conditional grant allocations

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities



TT MBOWENI

MINISTER OF FINANCE

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS
Schedules 3, 4B, 5B, 6B, 7B

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS
Appendix to Schedule 5A and 6A

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	BUE Buttle City	11 500	12 517	12 416	1 000	1 000	1 000	9 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 256	13 517	13 416
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	9 500	9 500	10 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	8 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 450	10 500	11 500
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naudé	-	-	-	4 000	3 000	3 264	1 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 251	3 000	3 264
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 667	1 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 645	2 667	2 667
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 811	3 112	3 376
B	EC105 Ndabha	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 437	2 867	2 867
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 899	3 312	3 576
B	EC108 Kouga	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 770	1 770	1 770
B	EC109 Kru-Kamma	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867	1 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 522	2 867	2 867
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Sarah Baartman District Municipality		-	-	-	19 435	20 595	21 387	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 335	20 595	21 387
B	EC121 Abhahe	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	5 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 400	1 770	1 770
B	EC122 Abquma	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 964	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	1 700	1 964
B	EC123 Great Koi	-	-	-	2 415	2 415	2 679	1 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 604	2 415	2 679
B	EC124 Amathole	-	-	-	2 235	2 235	2 235	1 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 471	2 235	2 235
B	EC126 Ngqobwa	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 312	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 781	3 312	3 312
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	-	-	-	3 000	2 500	2 764	2 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 766	2 500	2 764
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 264	2 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 466	1 000	1 264
Total: Amathole District Municipality		-	-	-	15 000	14 932	15 988	16 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 928	14 932	15 988
B	EC131 Incuba Yabumba	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 964	3 112	3 376
B	EC135 Intsika Yetu	-	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 806	2 215	2 215
B	EC136 Emalabeni	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 312	2 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 141	3 312	3 312
B	EC137 Ezegobu	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583	1 700	1 700
B	EC138 Sakhosane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 180	1 700	1 700
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	-	-	-	4 000	3 000	3 264	4 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 422	3 000	3 264
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	1 250	1 000	1 000	4 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 892	1 000	1 000
Total: Chris Hani District Municipality		-	-	-	16 425	16 039	16 567	19 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 988	16 039	16 567
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 583	1 700	1 700
B	EC142 Sengca	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	2 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 084	1 700	1 700
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	2 264	1 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 565	2 000	2 264
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 785	1 510	1 510	1 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 289	1 510	1 510
Total: Joe Gqabi District Municipality		-	-	-	8 185	6 910	7 174	8 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 521	6 910	7 174
B	EC153 Ngqozo Hill	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 107	1 700	1 700
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 897	2 867	2 867
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 144	1 700	1 700
B	EC156 Mlondolo	-	-	-	2 415	2 415	2 415	1 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	2 415	2 415
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	6 500	7 000	7 000	2 680	2 680	2 944	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 915	9 680	9 944
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 115	2 115	2 115	6 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 409	2 115	2 115
Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality		6 500	7 000	7 000	13 045	13 477	13 741	16 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 668	20 477	20 741
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 957	1 700	1 700
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	2 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 282	1 770	1 770
B	EC443 Mbitana	-	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	2 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 647	2 215	2 215
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867	1 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 056	2 867	2 867
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	5 400	6 000	6 200	1 865	1 790	2 054	9 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 439	7 790	8 254
Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipality		5 400	6 000	6 200	9 985	10 342	10 666	19 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 401	16 342	16 806
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		32 700	35 017	36 116	84 075	84 295	87 463	106 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223 647	119 312	123 579

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
A	MAN - Mankgung	-	-	-	3 000	2 500	2 764	1 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 382	2 500	2 764
B	FS161 - Letsameung	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	2 867	3 131
B	FS162 - Kapanang	-	-	-	1 700	2 432	2 306	1 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 886	2 132	2 306
B	FS163 - Molekare	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	2 867	3 131
C	DC16 - Mankgung District Municipality	-	-	-	1 785	1 510	1 774	1 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 921	1 510	1 774
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		-	-	-	8 355	9 376	10 432	4 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 677	9 376	10 432
B	FS181 - Masitengana	-	-	-	1 970	2 402	2 666	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 970	2 402	2 666
B	FS182 - Tsekolego	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 573	2 867	3 131
B	FS183 - Tswelopele	-	-	-	1 970	1 970	2 234	1 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 289	1 970	2 234
B	FS184 - Matjhabeng	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 916	3 112	3 376
B	FS185 - Nala	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 977	3 312	3 576
C	DC18 - Lefwepotswa District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Lefwepotswa Municipalities		-	-	-	12 935	14 663	15 983	6 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 725	14 663	15 983
B	FS191 - Sederot	-	-	-	2 165	2 165	2 429	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 934	2 165	2 429
B	FS192 - Dikhalang	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 931	1 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 610	2 667	2 931
B	FS193 - Nkotosana	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 931	1 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 336	2 667	2 931
B	FS194 - Mkhutswa-Phuting	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	6 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 757	3 112	3 376
B	FS195 - Phumolela	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880	3 312	3 576
B	FS196 - Mankopu	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 357	3 112	3 376
C	DC19 - Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	1 785	2 217	2 481	1 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 481	2 217	2 481
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		-	-	-	16 660	19 252	21 100	14 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 355	19 252	21 100
B	FS201 - Mophoka	-	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 479	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	2 215	2 479
B	FS203 - Ngwathe	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 112	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 057	3 112	3 112
B	FS204 - Maserubelo	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 931	1 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 392	2 667	2 931
B	FS205 - Mafikeng	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880	3 312	3 576
C	DC20 - Ficksburg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 264	1 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 264
Total: Ficksburg District Municipalities		-	-	-	11 010	12 306	13 362	4 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 544	12 306	13 362
Total: Free State Municipalities		-	-	-	51 960	58 097	63 641	31 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 683	58 097	63 641
GAUTENG																			
A	EKC - City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	22 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 022	1 000	1 000
A	JHB - City of Johannesburg	7 200	7 778	8 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	23 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 155	8 778	9 000
A	TSH - City of Tshwane	-	-	-	2 250	2 250	2 514	23 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 266	2 250	2 514
B	GT421 - Emfokani	-	-	-	2 015	2 015	2 279	3 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 574	2 015	2 279
B	GT422 - Mabasa	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 114	1 550	1 550
B	GT423 - Lesedi	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 814	1 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 010	1 550	1 814
C	DC42 - Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 264	1 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 173	1 000	1 264
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		-	-	-	6 115	6 115	6 907	7 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 871	6 115	6 907
B	GT481 - Mopaki City	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	4 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 031	1 550	1 550
B	GT484 - Merafong City	-	-	-	2 165	2 597	2 861	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 165	2 597	2 861
B	GT485 - Rand West City	-	-	-	2 500	2 000	2 264	3 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 511	2 000	2 264
C	DC48 - West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	1 000	1 000
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	-	7 215	7 147	7 678	9 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 787	7 147	7 678
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		7 200	7 778	8 000	17 580	17 512	19 056	86 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 101	25 290	27 095

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH - eThekweni	36 300	55 000	57 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	78 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 057	56 000	58 000
B	KZN212 uMdeni	-	-	-	5 000	2 000	2 000	1 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 228	2 000	2 000
B	KZN213 uMzantsi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 464	1 900	1 900
B	KZN214 uMzantsi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 119	1 900	1 900
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	-	-	-	2 500	2 000	2 000	4 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 905	2 000	2 000
C	DC21 - eGungahlanu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 865	1 800	1 800	4 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 388	1 800	1 800
Total: Ugu Municipalities		-	-	-	11 165	9 600	9 600	12 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 104	9 600	9 600
B	KZN221 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 292	1 970	1 970
B	KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 770	1 770	1 770
B	KZN223 uMphahla	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 583	2 867	3 131
B	KZN224 uMphahla	-	-	-	2 365	2 365	2 365	1 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 622	2 365	2 365
B	KZN225 uMphahla	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 964	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 900	1 700	1 964
B	KZN226 uMphahlabuthi	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 875	2 867	3 131
B	KZN227 uMphahlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 616	1 900	1 900
C	DC22 - uMphahlabuthi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 568	1 000	1 000
Total: uMphahlabuthi Municipalities		-	-	-	15 575	16 439	17 231	15 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 026	16 439	17 231
B	KZN235 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 439	1 900	1 900
B	KZN237 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 500	2 000	2 000	2 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 649	2 000	2 264
B	KZN238 uMhlabuthi	3 500	4 000	5 500	2 500	2 000	2 000	3 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 930	6 000	7 500
C	DC23 - uMhlabuthi District Municipality	-	-	-	2 010	1 800	2 064	7 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 064	1 800	2 064
Total: uMhlabuthi Municipalities		3 500	4 000	5 500	8 910	7 700	8 228	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 082	11 700	13 728
B	KZN241 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 235	2 235	2 235	1 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 645	2 235	2 235
B	KZN242 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 012	1 900	1 900
B	KZN244 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	3 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 805	1 900	1 900
B	KZN245 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 335	2 767	2 767	1 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 009	2 767	2 767
C	DC24 - uMhlabuthi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 785	1 500	1 764	4 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 409	1 500	1 764
Total: uMhlabuthi Municipalities		-	-	-	10 155	10 302	10 566	12 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 880	10 302	10 566
B	KZN251 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 798	1 700	1 700
B	KZN252 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 472	2 867	3 131
B	KZN254 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 921	1 900	1 900
C	DC25 - uMhlabuthi District Municipality	-	-	-	2 035	2 467	2 731	1 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 422	2 467	2 731
Total: uMhlabuthi Municipalities		-	-	-	8 070	8 934	9 462	6 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 613	8 934	9 462
B	KZN261 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 702	2 867	3 131
B	KZN262 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	2 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 948	2 867	3 131
B	KZN263 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 931	1 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 889	2 667	2 931
B	KZN265 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 970	1 970	1 970	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986	1 970	1 970
B	KZN266 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 870	1 870	2 134	4 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 910	1 870	2 134
C	DC26 - uMhlabuthi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 465	1 200	1 200	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 283	1 200	1 200
Total: uMhlabuthi Municipalities		-	-	-	12 410	13 441	14 497	20 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 718	13 441	14 497
B	KZN271 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	3 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 425	1 900	1 900
B	KZN272 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	3 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 652	2 867	3 131
B	KZN275 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 970	1 970	1 970	2 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 118	1 970	1 970
B	KZN276 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	3 000	2 500	2 764	2 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 506	2 500	2 764
C	DC27 - uMhlabuthi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 465	1 897	2 161	4 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 159	1 897	2 161
Total: uMhlabuthi Municipalities		-	-	-	10 770	11 134	11 926	16 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 840	11 134	11 926
B	KZN281 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 071	1 900	1 900
B	KZN282 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	2 650	4 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 142	2 650	2 650
B	KZN284 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	3 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 838	1 770	1 770
B	KZN285 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 850	2 850	2 850	2 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 876	2 850	2 850
B	KZN286 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867	2 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 844	2 867	2 867
C	DC28 - uMhlabuthi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 465	1 200	1 200	6 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 228	1 200	1 200
Total: uMhlabuthi Municipalities		-	-	-	13 070	13 237	13 237	20 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 999	13 237	13 237
B	KZN291 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 154	1 900	1 900
B	KZN292 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 529	1 800	1 800
B	KZN295 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 783	2 867	3 131
B	KZN294 uMhlabuthi	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 225	1 900	1 900
C	DC29 - uMhlabuthi District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 019	1 000	1 000
Total: uMhlabuthi Municipalities		-	-	-	9 035	9 467	9 731	8 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 690	9 467	9 731
B	KZN433 Greater KwaZulu	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	1 800	1 800
B	KZN434 Greater KwaZulu	-	-	-	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 763	1 970	1 970
B	KZN435 Greater KwaZulu	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 252	1 900	1 900
B	KZN436 Greater KwaZulu	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 381	2 000	2 000
C	DC43 - Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 264	5 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 316	1 000	1 264
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		-	-	-	9 670	8 670	8 934	15 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 212	8 670	8 934
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		39 800	39 000	42 500	109 830	109 924	114 412	223 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 221	148 924	156 912

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LM331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 409	3 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 507	2 145	2 409
B	LM332 Greater Letaba	-	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	1 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 370	2 145	2 145
B	LM333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	5 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 804	2 145	2 145
B	LM334 Ba-Phelelwane	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 822	3 112	3 376
B	LM335 Mmabang	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 013	1 900	1 900
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	2 330	2 762	3 026	3 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 622	2 762	3 026
Total: Mopani Municipalities		-	-	-	13 345	14 209	15 001	15 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 228	14 209	15 001
B	LM341 Mosisa	-	-	-	2 363	2 797	3 051	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 504	2 797	3 061
B	LM343 Tlulamela	3 500	4 000	5 500	1 700	1 700	1 700	7 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 677	5 700	7 200
B	LM344 Maklodo	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 964	1 863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 563	1 700	1 964
B	LM345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 609	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 514	2 345	2 609
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	2 330	2 762	3 026	1 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 919	2 762	3 026
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		3 500	4 000	5 500	10 140	11 304	12 360	13 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 177	15 304	17 860
B	LM351 Bloubaerg	-	-	-	2 534	2 534	2 534	1 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 606	2 534	2 534
B	LM353 Molomo	-	-	-	2 403	2 403	2 403	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 570	2 403	2 403
B	LM354 Polokwane	5 111	5 000	5 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	4 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 812	7 500	7 500
B	LM355 Lepelle-Nkomo	-	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	1 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 317	2 145	2 145
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 340	1 000	1 000
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		5 111	5 000	5 000	10 582	10 582	10 582	11 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 645	15 582	15 582
B	LM361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 785	3 112	3 376
B	LM362 Lephalale	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 107	1 700	1 700
B	LM366 Bala-Bala	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 746	1 700	1 700
B	LM367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	2 034	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 064	1 770	2 034
B	LM368 Modimolle-Vicksburg	-	-	-	3 000	2 500	2 764	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	2 500	2 764
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		-	-	-	11 850	11 782	12 574	5 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 702	11 782	12 574
B	LM471 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 997	3 112	3 376
B	LM472 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 931	1 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	2 667	2 931
B	LM473 Makholaheng	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 840	1 770	1 770
B	LM476 Tsoelike-Tshepo	-	-	-	3 000	2 500	2 500	1 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 786	2 500	2 500
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	1 785	2 217	2 481	2 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 450	2 217	2 481
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		-	-	-	11 470	12 266	13 058	8 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 682	12 266	13 058
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		8 611	9 000	10 500	57 687	60 143	63 575	55 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 434	69 143	74 075
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	1 700	2 132	2 132	2 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 145	2 132	2 132
B	MP302 Mookgweetsa	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	2 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 550	3 112	3 376
B	MP303 Mkhondo	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	2 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 911	3 112	3 376
B	MP304 Dr Pheko ka Isaka Some	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 667	1 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 580	2 667	2 667
B	MP305 Ladwa	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 931	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 235	2 667	2 931
B	MP306 Dipakeng	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 142	2 867	3 131
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	20 500	21 000	22 000	1 770	2 202	2 202	1 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 809	23 202	24 202
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	11 200	12 500	12 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 183	13 500	13 500
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		31 700	33 500	34 500	16 735	19 759	20 815	16 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 957	53 259	55 315
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 621	1 770	1 770
B	MP312 Enslaheni	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	4 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 256	3 112	3 376
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 423	1 700	1 700
B	MP314 Enkhabeni	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 617	2 867	3 131
B	MP315 Thembuile Hani	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	2 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 709	1 770	1 770
B	MP316 Dr R S Moko	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 667	3 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 313	2 667	2 667
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 131	1 000	1 000
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		-	-	-	13 590	14 886	15 414	18 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 140	14 886	15 414
B	MP321 Thabo Chwen	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 498	3 112	3 376
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	6 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 144	1 770	1 770
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	2 215	2 647	2 911	4 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 668	2 647	2 911
B	MP326 City of Mthunzila	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 764	5 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 336	2 500	2 764
C	DC32 Ekhurhuzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	1 230	1 000	1 000	3 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 423	1 000	1 000
Total: Ekhurhuzeni Municipalities		-	-	-	10 415	11 029	11 821	21 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 069	11 029	11 821
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		31 700	33 500	34 500	40 740	45 674	48 050	56 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 666	79 174	82 550

ANNEXURE W4
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867
B	NC062 Nama-Khoi	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 738	3 112	3 376
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880	3 312	3 576
B	NC065 Hartam	-	-	-	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 565	1 970	1 970
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867
B	NC067 Khajala	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	2 867	3 131
C	DC6 - Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	1 785	2 217	2 217	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 785	2 217	2 217
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		-	-	-	16 620	19 212	20 004	5 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 273	19 212	20 004
B	NC071 Umtata	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	2 867	3 131
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 087	1 970	1 970
B	NC073 Luthuli	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 920	1 700	1 700
B	NC074 Kaniyaberg	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	2 867	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 520	2 867	2 867
B	NC075 Rensselaersburg	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 903	3 312	3 576
B	NC076 Thabamela	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880	3 312	3 576
B	NC077 Sityanama	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 011	3 312	3 576
B	NC078 Sityanama	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 890	3 312	3 576
C	DC7 - Doreas Ka-Sana District Municipality	-	-	-	1 785	1 510	1 774	1 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 878	1 510	1 774
Total: Doreas Ka-Sana Municipalities		-	-	-	21 845	24 162	25 746	9 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 524	24 162	25 746
B	NC082 Okavango	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	3 312	3 576
B	NC084 Okavango	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880	3 312	3 576
B	NC085 Tsimbani	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 010	3 312	3 576
B	NC086 Kanyobele	-	-	-	2 880	2 880	3 144	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 935	2 880	3 144
B	NC087 David Kruger	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 437	3 000	3 000
C	DC8 - Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 264	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	1 000	1 264
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		-	-	-	15 520	16 816	18 136	6 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 377	16 816	18 136
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	6 500	8 000	7 500	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 308	9 700	9 200
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 880	3 312	3 576
B	NC093 Alkayana	-	-	-	2 435	2 867	3 131	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 435	2 867	3 131
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 822	3 112	3 376
C	DC9 - Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 270	1 000	1 000
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		6 500	8 000	7 500	10 695	11 991	12 783	8 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 215	19 991	20 283
B	NC451 Joe Molelele	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 999	3 112	3 376
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 954	3 112	3 376
B	NC453 Gamaqana	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	2 034	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 019	1 770	2 034
C	DC45 - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	1 800	2 200	2 500	1 465	1 000	1 000	1 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 353	3 200	3 500
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		1 800	2 200	2 500	8 595	8 994	9 786	4 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 325	11 194	12 286
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		8 300	10 200	10 000	73 275	81 175	86 455	35 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 714	91 375	96 455
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Maseru	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 112	2 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 538	3 112	3 112
B	NW372 Middelburg	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 931	1 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 638	2 667	2 931
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 486	1 700	1 700
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 341	3 312	3 576
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 964	1 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 595	1 700	1 964
C	DC37 - Botswana Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 432	1 696	1 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 437	1 432	1 696
Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities		-	-	-	12 195	13 923	14 979	12 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 835	13 923	14 979
B	NW381 Rietbos	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	1 940	1 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 511	1 940	1 940
B	NW382 Tsoelike	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 112	3 312	3 576
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	2 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 355	3 112	3 376
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 602	3 112	3 376
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moema	-	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 215	2 215	2 215
C	DC38 - Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	2 330	2 762	3 026	1 235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 565	2 762	3 026
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		-	-	-	14 725	16 453	17 509	9 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 360	16 453	17 509
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	2 235	2 667	2 931	1 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 804	2 667	2 931
B	NW393 Mmusa	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 576	1 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 087	3 312	3 576
B	NW394 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	2 880	3 312	3 312	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 166	3 312	3 312
B	NW396 Leka-Tzaneen	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 755	3 112	3 376
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molapo	-	-	-	3 080	2 954	3 224	2 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 593	2 954	3 224
C	DC39 - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	1 785	2 217	2 481	2 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 835	2 217	2 481
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		-	-	-	15 540	17 574	18 900	9 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 220	17 574	18 900
B	NW403 City of Maseru	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 663	3 112	3 376
B	NW404 Maseru Hills	-	-	-	2 680	3 112	3 376	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 680	3 112	3 376
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 264	2 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 097	3 000	3 264
C	DC40 - Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 649	1 000	1 000
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		-	-	-	9 360	10 224	11 016	6 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 089	10 224	11 016
Total: North West Municipalities		-	-	-	51 820	58 174	62 404	38 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 504	58 174	62 404

ANNEXURE W4

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Local Government Financial Management Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			Municipal Emergency Housing Grant			SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT ¹		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	13 605	15 435	17 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	32 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 482	16 455	18 000
B	WC011 Matzikama	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 128	1 550	1 550
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	2 085	2 085	2 085	1 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 059	2 085	2 085
B	WC018 Bargvisia	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 972	1 550	1 550
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 052	1 550	1 550
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 318	1 550	1 550
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 027	1 000	1 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities		-	-	-	9 285	9 285	9 285	10 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 536	9 285	9 285
B	WC022 Wierburg	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 849	1 550	1 550
B	WC025 Drakenstein	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	5 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 755	1 550	1 550
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	5 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 777	1 550	1 550
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	5 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 765	1 550	1 550
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 583	1 550	1 550
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 581	1 000	1 000
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		-	-	-	8 750	8 750	8 750	19 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 250	8 750	8 750
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 557	1 700	1 700
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 185	1 550	1 550
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 290	1 550	1 550
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 374	1 770	1 770
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 243	1 000	1 000
Total: Overberg Municipalities		-	-	-	7 570	7 570	7 570	9 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 649	7 570	7 570
B	WC041 Kameelrand	-	-	-	2 215	2 647	2 911	1 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 399	2 647	2 911
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 658	1 550	1 550
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	1 550	1 550
B	WC044 George	7 500	8 000	8 000	1 550	1 550	1 550	5 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 161	9 550	9 550
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	2 085	2 517	2 781	2 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 813	2 517	2 781
B	WC047 Biko	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	2 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 129	1 550	1 550
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 047	1 550	1 550
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 629	1 000	1 000
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		7 500	8 000	8 000	13 050	13 914	14 442	18 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 184	21 914	22 442
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 038	1 800	1 800
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 880	1 700	1 700
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 964	1 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 624	1 700	1 964
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 231	1 000	1 000
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	-	6 200	6 200	6 464	5 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 773	6 200	6 464
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		21 105	23 435	25 000	45 855	46 719	47 511	95 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 914	70 154	72 511
Unallocated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	771 174	814 414	335 488	353 940	373 407	149 100	158 792	167 526	484 588	1 283 906	1 355 347
National Total		149 416	187 930	166 616	532 922	561 713	592 607	730 046	771 174	814 414	335 488	353 940	373 407	149 100	158 792	167 526	1 896 872	2 063 549	2 114 570

¹ Includes imputed amounts for the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG) and the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (MEHGs). The MDRG is allocated R335 million in 2019/20, R354 million in 2020/21 and R373 million in 2021/22. The MEHG is allocated R149 million in 2019/20, R159 million in 2020/21 and R168 million in 2021/22.

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 3

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant			
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
Category	Municipality		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE																		
A	BUF	Buffalo City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	20 608	21 550	22 905	-	-	-	7 000	10 000	11 000	-	5 500	6 000	-	-	-	
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	14 320	14 883	15 692	-	-	-	13 000	10 000	13 000	410	3 200	3 000	-	-	-	
B	EC104	Mkomoti	24 599	25 570	27 255	-	-	-	20 000	21 000	20 000	-	3 200	3 000	-	-	-	
B	EC105	Ndlambeni	27 295	28 641	30 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	-	-	-	
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	25 612	26 856	28 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	4 500	6 000	-	-	-	
B	EC108	Kango	37 996	33 386	35 711	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	10 000	6 002	7 000	6 000	-	-	-	
B	EC109	Kwa-Kamma	15 396	16 024	16 927	-	-	-	10 000	12 000	10 000	1 550	3 200	3 000	-	-	-	
C	EC110	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 373	2 509	2 647	
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			165 626	166 910	177 713	-	-	-	60 000	64 000	64 000	32 962	32 600	32 000	-	2 373	2 509	2 647
B	EC121	Mbashe	59 992	63 311	68 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 081	15 000	13 000	-	-	-	
B	EC122	Mqoma	62 609	66 086	71 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 806	12 000	13 000	-	-	-	
B	EC123	Gxasi Kai	11 253	11 630	12 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	5 000	6 752	-	-	-	
B	EC124	Amathole	40 139	29 536	31 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	4 156	6 752	-	-	-	
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	22 504	23 560	25 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 160	5 610	6 752	-	-	-	
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	30 233	41 299	44 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	6 295	8 128	-	-	-	
C	EC132	Amathole District Municipality	428 472	454 030	490 801	-	-	-	102 000	107 610	113 000	-	-	-	-	3 113	3 293	3 474
Total: Amathole Municipalities			664 202	689 452	743 045	-	-	-	102 000	107 610	113 000	52 947	48 041	54 384	-	3 113	3 293	3 474
B	EC131	Ixosho Votiamba	16 104	16 774	17 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 773	13 007	10 128	-	-	-	
B	EC135	Isoka Vothi	43 020	45 315	48 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 033	9 600	10 128	-	-	-	
B	EC136	Emalahleni	33 524	35 246	37 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	3 376	-	-	-	
B	EC137	Engobo	38 525	40 549	43 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 656	20 090	20 000	-	-	-	
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	18 200	18 996	20 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	6 400	6 752	-	-	-	
B	EC139	Fmsh Majima	54 112	57 076	61 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 448	12 800	20 256	-	-	-	
C	EC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	287 034	304 036	328 545	105 329	322 012	195 900	84 461	113 940	117 359	-	-	-	-	3 421	3 616	3 813
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			490 519	518 012	557 565	105 329	322 012	195 900	84 461	113 940	117 359	58 859	65 097	70 640	-	3 421	3 616	3 813
B	EC141	Elandini	38 948	40 907	43 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 000	19 600	20 207	-	-	-	
B	EC142	Sengca	38 483	40 506	43 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	4 377	5 275	-	-	-	
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	18 872	19 710	20 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 514	6 460	6 752	-	-	-	
C	EC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	156 868	166 034	179 221	-	40 000	152 747	84 000	88 620	103 494	-	-	-	-	2 315	2 448	2 583
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			253 173	267 247	287 494	-	40 000	152 747	84 000	88 620	103 494	32 714	30 377	32 234	-	2 315	2 448	2 583
B	EC153	Ngqiza Hill	54 506	57 494	61 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 182	6 150	7 128	-	-	-	
B	EC154	Port St Johns	34 345	36 116	38 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 202	7 190	9 504	-	-	-	
B	EC155	Nyandeni	60 844	64 214	69 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 010	8 517	9 752	-	-	-	
B	EC156	Mthorolo	55 250	46 619	50 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 508	11 516	10 752	-	-	-	
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	86 279	91 183	98 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	13 500	15 000	-	-	-	
C	EC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	633 393	671 322	725 882	246 398	15 000	60 000	100 000	105 500	151 303	-	-	-	-	3 112	3 291	3 472
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			924 619	966 950	1 043 670	246 398	15 000	60 000	100 000	105 500	151 303	53 902	46 873	52 136	-	3 112	3 291	3 472
B	EC144	Mthunzi	40 259	51 926	53 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 177	75 000	64 999	-	-	-	
B	EC142	Umtzimvubu	46 411	48 910	52 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 907	19 200	20 256	-	-	-	
B	EC143	Aliwaleni	48 362	50 979	54 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 240	25 500	20 256	-	-	-	
B	EC144	Ntabeleni	27 164	28 502	30 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	27 533	35 000	-	-	-	
C	EC14	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	376 009	398 401	430 616	-	-	-	90 000	94 950	140 713	-	-	-	-	2 426	2 566	2 707
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			547 201	578 718	624 062	-	-	-	90 000	94 950	140 713	156 324	147 233	140 511	-	2 426	2 566	2 707
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			3 045 340	3 187 289	3 433 549	351 727	377 012	408 647	520 461	574 620	689 869	387 708	370 221	381 905	16 760	17 723	18 696	

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
FREE STATE																
A	MAN Mangosuthu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS161 Lesemong	17 149	17 882	18 937	-	-	-	24 000	24 201	25 532	5 200	4 928	5 199	-	-	-
B	FS162 Kapanong	20 540	21 478	22 828	-	-	-	28 000	30 000	32 000	3 200	7 582	7 788	-	-	-
B	FS163 Mthokare	17 991	18 776	19 904	30 000	5 000	-	30 000	28 025	31 000	2 211	4 913	5 184	-	-	-
C	DC16 Mthunzi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 276	2 408	2 540
Total: Mthunzi Municipalities		55 680	58 136	61 669	30 000	5 000	-	82 000	82 226	88 532	10 611	17 223	18 171	2 276	2 408	2 540
B	FS181 Mafikeng	32 421	24 533	26 133	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	12 000	3 200	4 914	5 184	-	-	-
B	FS182 Tlokoeng	16 553	17 251	18 254	-	-	-	10 000	12 000	13 000	-	7 196	7 592	-	-	-
B	FS183 Tlokoeng	16 488	17 181	18 179	-	-	-	-	10 000	12 000	-	4 914	5 184	-	-	-
B	FS184 Mafikeng	139 070	125 955	135 859	-	-	-	36 000	35 000	25 000	15 545	6 400	6 752	-	-	-
B	FS185 Nala	29 645	31 133	33 275	-	-	-	10 000	11 000	5 890	4 480	4 727	-	-	-	-
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 417	2 555	2 696
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities		214 177	216 053	231 698	-	-	-	56 000	78 000	75 000	24 635	27 904	29 439	2 417	2 555	2 696
B	FS191 Sabote	47 203	49 750	53 415	70 121	92 108	80 000	25 000	26 375	27 825	2 600	3 200	3 376	-	-	-
B	FS192 Dlababang	38 648	40 679	43 600	-	-	-	14 323	15 110	16 000	6 000	6 400	6 752	-	-	-
B	FS193 Nkomo	38 372	26 602	28 370	-	-	-	-	15 000	25 000	-	4 914	5 184	-	-	-
B	FS194 Mafikeng-a-Phodling	162 763	172 283	185 984	-	-	-	35 000	30 000	25 000	19 000	38 400	35 000	-	-	-
B	FS195 Phumokolo	21 048	22 017	23 411	-	-	-	20 000	21 100	22 200	5 160	6 400	6 752	-	-	-
B	FS196 Mafikeng	19 971	20 874	22 174	5 000	-	-	10 000	12 000	15 000	525	5 200	5 376	-	-	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 548	2 695	2 844
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		328 005	332 207	356 954	75 121	92 108	80 000	104 323	139 585	131 085	33 285	62 514	60 440	2 548	2 695	2 844
B	FS201 Mafikeng	40 178	42 391	45 356	-	-	-	15 000	15 825	16 500	-	6 400	6 752	-	-	-
B	FS203 Ngwato	41 971	44 202	47 412	38 000	52 500	77 836	25 000	25 000	26 500	6 000	6 400	6 752	-	-	-
B	FS204 Mafikeng	51 652	47 045	50 488	-	-	-	15 000	25 000	17 000	10 000	32 000	30 000	-	-	-
B	FS205 Mafikeng	22 444	23 497	25 012	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	20 000	5 000	6 400	6 752	-	-	-
C	DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 318	2 451	2 586
Total: Ficksburg Municipalities		156 245	157 045	168 268	38 000	52 500	77 836	65 000	80 825	80 000	21 000	51 200	50 256	2 318	2 451	2 586
Total: Free State Municipalities		754 107	763 441	818 589	143 121	149 608	157 836	307 323	380 636	374 617	89 531	158 841	158 306	9 559	10 109	10 666
GAUTENG																
A	EKC City of Ekurhuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	TST City of Tlokweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT421 Emfuleni	168 967	178 863	193 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	12 612	13 306	-	-	-
B	GT422 Midrand	41 786	33 402	35 728	-	-	-	15 000	15 825	18 000	25 158	25 600	27 008	-	-	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	26 404	27 695	29 554	-	-	-	15 000	15 825	19 000	13 000	12 800	13 504	-	-	-
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 825	-	-	-	2 580	2 729	2 879
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		237 157	239 960	258 382	-	-	-	45 000	47 475	37 000	58 158	51 012	53 818	2 580	2 729	2 879
B	GT481 Mogale City	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	42 200	45 000	11 000	12 800	13 504	-	-	-
B	GT484 Merafong City	66 275	69 974	75 294	-	-	-	35 000	36 925	40 000	15 600	12 800	13 504	-	-	-
B	GT485 Rand West City	91 155	96 355	103 836	-	-	-	64 801	68 460	70 000	25 600	19 200	20 256	-	-	-
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 748	2 906	3 066
Total: West Rand Municipalities		157 430	166 329	179 130	-	-	-	139 801	147 585	155 000	52 200	44 800	47 264	2 748	2 906	3 066
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		394 587	406 289	437 512	-	-	-	184 801	195 600	192 000	110 358	95 812	101 082	5 328	5 635	5 945

ANNEXURE W3

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 3

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A	ETHL eThekweni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN212 uMdoni	30 678	32 228	34 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	12 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzambi	34 077	35 832	38 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 440	25 000	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMzimba	25 340	24 447	26 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Moryani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	15 000	-	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	241 038	255 284	275 780	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	62 330	-	-	-	2 821	2 983	3 148
Total: Ugu Municipalities		329 133	347 791	374 632	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	62 330	39 000	36 440	70 000	2 821	2 983	3 148
B	KZN221 uMkhoti	27 591	28 955	30 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 849	8 000	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	34 030	24 128	25 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 860	8 000	-	-	-
B	KZN223 uMpona	12 091	12 456	13 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 180	6 000	-	-	-
B	KZN224 uMqheke	11 719	12 124	12 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-
B	KZN225 uMkhazi	197 516	209 136	225 852	-	-	-	41 000	45 255	45 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	-
B	KZN226 uMkhambathini	16 076	16 745	17 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 467	11 000	6 000	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	18 442	19 253	20 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMampondwen District Municipality	101 944	107 795	116 212	-	-	-	80 000	90 000	95 000	-	-	-	2 681	2 836	2 992
Total: uMampondwen Municipalities		419 358	430 592	462 575	-	-	-	121 000	133 255	140 000	21 467	27 889	48 000	2 681	2 836	2 992
B	KZN235 uMkhambathi	28 304	29 710	31 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	13 362	8 000	-	-	-
B	KZN237 uMkhosi Langabakhe	37 661	39 632	42 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	10 000	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	61 683	65 104	70 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	12 184	18 000	-	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	183 937	194 737	210 274	10 000	139 399	400 000	108 000	113 940	100 000	-	-	-	2 636	2 787	2 941
Total: uThukela Municipalities		311 585	329 183	354 502	10 000	139 399	400 000	108 000	113 940	100 000	28 000	32 546	36 000	2 636	2 787	2 941
B	KZN241 uMkomo	15 210	15 826	16 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 032	8 000	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Ngqulu	31 198	32 779	35 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	27 900	25 000	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMkomo	49 422	39 379	42 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 850	22 000	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMkoti	29 802	31 299	33 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	22 200	23 000	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMzimba District Municipality	188 488	199 563	215 495	20 000	13 497	-	68 574	78 255	75 000	-	-	-	2 415	2 555	2 695
Total: uMzimba Municipalities		314 120	318 846	342 909	20 000	13 497	-	68 574	78 255	75 000	65 000	77 982	78 000	2 415	2 555	2 695
B	KZN252 Newcastle	112 580	119 073	128 414	-	-	-	40 000	45 000	50 000	14 000	14 980	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN253 uMkhosi	9 342	9 604	9 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 190	6 000	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dumbusca	21 766	22 778	24 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	41 039	43 214	46 343	-	-	-	46 000	50 000	65 000	-	-	-	2 337	2 470	2 606
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		184 727	194 669	208 972	-	-	-	86 000	95 000	115 000	14 000	29 170	33 000	2 337	2 470	2 606
B	KZN261 uMkomo	18 047	18 834	19 967	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	16 000	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uMkomo	28 302	29 708	31 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	9 500	10 000	-	-	-
B	KZN263 uMkhosi	37 133	39 075	41 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	20 320	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	31 873	33 494	35 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 934	9 000	-	-	-
B	KZN266 uMkomo	30 900	32 463	34 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	-	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	225 574	238 887	258 040	163 774	133 774	200 000	100 000	105 500	110 000	-	-	-	2 804	2 648	2 794
Total: Zululand Municipalities		371 831	392 461	422 144	163 774	133 774	200 000	100 000	105 500	110 000	68 500	71 754	73 000	2 804	2 648	2 794
B	KZN271 uMkhosiyalingana	54 918	56 724	59 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	21 280	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	37 294	39 349	42 161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 uMkhosiyana	31 750	33 364	35 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	18 000	18 000	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hubisa	21 557	22 344	23 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 785	18 000	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	214 959	227 631	245 862	-	-	-	80 000	84 400	90 000	-	-	-	2 780	2 930	3 101
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		340 378	359 412	386 795	-	-	-	80 000	84 400	90 000	52 000	56 065	56 000	2 780	2 930	3 101
B	KZN281 uMkhosi	26 224	27 505	29 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	13 813	14 000	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMkhathuzi	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	42 200	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMkhosi	40 380	42 515	45 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	8 000	-	-	-
B	KZN285 uMkhosiyana	18 033	18 820	19 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	KZN286 uMkhosi	22 854	23 911	25 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	18 000	18 000	-	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	170 818	180 826	195 224	91 519	80 000	87 316	100 000	98 113	105 000	-	-	-	2 678	2 832	2 988
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		278 289	293 577	315 569	91 519	80 000	87 316	140 000	140 315	150 000	51 000	53 813	55 000	2 678	2 832	2 988
B	KZN291 uMkhosi	35 569	37 302	39 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 485	10 000	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	51 684	54 501	58 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 368	12 000	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	29 809	31 306	33 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 uMphumulo	22 320	23 365	24 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	6 400	10 000	-	-	-
C	DC29 uMkombe District Municipality	192 596	203 918	220 207	35 000	30 000	70 000	90 000	75 000	80 000	-	-	-	2 406	2 545	2 685
Total: uMkombe Municipalities		331 778	350 292	376 930	35 000	30 000	70 000	90 000	75 000	80 000	24 900	26 253	32 000	2 406	2 545	2 685
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	17 318	18 062	19 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	14 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uMkhosiyana	26 917	28 240	30 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	14 000	15 000	-	-
B	KZN435 uMkhosiyana	55 373	45 689	49 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Mxosweni Dlamini Zuma	27 149	28 486	30 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	9 204	15 000	-	-	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	200 860	212 681	229 688	20 000	25 506	60 000	60 000	70 000	75 000	-	-	-	2 358	2 494	2 631
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		327 617	333 158	358 992	20 000	25 506	60 000	60 000	70 000	75 000	47 000	49 204	78 000	2 358	2 494	2 631
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		3 208 816	3 349 981	3 603 420	340 293	422 176	817 316	903 374	955 645	997 350	410 867	461 116	559 000	25 616	27 090	28 581

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 3

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	60 688	64 049	68 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	7 000	13 189	-	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	57 608	60 783	63 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	-	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	94 263	99 650	107 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	26 000	13 188	-	-	-
B	LIM334 Be-Pheleborwa	32 026	33 638	36 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	9 500	10 022	-	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	26 812	28 129	30 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	454 295	481 413	520 425	-	-	-	40 000	116 050	90 000	-	-	-	2 338	2 472	2 609
Total: Mopani Municipalities		725 692	767 682	828 088	-	-	-	40 000	116 050	90 000	37 000	49 500	43 399	2 338	2 472	2 609
B	LIM341 Masera	29 016	30 463	32 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 256	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	99 383	105 079	113 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 450	15 000	16 000	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Mafikadu	89 577	94 682	102 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	16 640	16 000	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	94 031	86 680	93 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	514 768	545 536	589 799	-	-	-	50 000	52 750	65 000	-	-	-	2 383	2 320	2 658
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		826 775	862 442	931 019	-	-	-	50 000	52 750	65 000	65 430	51 640	52 256	2 383	2 320	2 658
B	LIM351 Bloubaerg	44 350	46 725	50 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	22 542	25 917	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molomo	35 151	36 970	39 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	-	-	-	630 998	644 491	297 118	96 650	116 050	122 382	38 118	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepold-Nkumpi	54 074	57 033	61 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 600	10 128	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	230 788	244 416	264 021	-	-	-	105 000	110 775	116 867	-	-	-	2 566	2 714	2 863
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		364 363	385 146	415 046	630 998	644 491	297 118	201 650	226 825	239 249	53 118	72 142	76 045	2 566	2 714	2 863
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	33 228	34 932	37 383	-	-	-	-	30 000	32 200	9 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalale	43 643	45 975	49 330	-	-	-	40 000	55 200	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	25 911	27 173	28 989	-	-	-	45 000	37 475	40 086	6 000	12 200	18 760	-	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	156 417	165 556	178 704	-	-	-	60 000	43 850	55 000	14 000	15 200	15 000	-	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	38 558	40 584	43 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 259	2 300	2 521
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		297 757	314 220	337 904	-	-	-	145 000	146 525	172 286	52 000	62 400	68 760	2 259	2 300	2 521
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	33 443	35 160	37 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Mokoedi	54 921	57 954	62 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 000	16 300	13 504	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhadathwana	62 122	65 569	70 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fatikgomo-Tubatse	84 360	89 160	96 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	33 685	-	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	475 193	503 374	544 402	-	-	-	70 000	63 471	77 912	-	-	-	2 427	2 567	2 708
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		710 050	751 397	810 882	-	-	-	70 000	63 471	77 912	39 000	46 300	47 189	2 427	2 567	2 708
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		2 924 637	3 080 887	3 322 939	630 998	644 491	297 118	506 650	605 621	644 447	246 548	281 982	287 649	11 973	12 663	13 359
MPUMALANGA																
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	87 072	92 025	99 152	187 000	155 000	220 000	50 000	26 375	30 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
B	MP302 Mankagwa	52 710	55 590	59 752	25 000	68 407	58 120	45 000	20 000	25 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	78 336	82 762	89 129	-	-	-	30 000	26 000	30 000	10 000	20 000	25 000	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Phelekezela Maseko	26 424	27 717	29 577	-	-	-	40 000	30 000	35 000	8 468	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
B	MP305 Leka	28 844	30 283	32 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	18 816	19 650	20 850	118 000	95 000	100 000	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	10 000	-	-	-
B	MP307 Gertzen Mbeki	68 803	69 990	65 575	-	-	-	20 000	30 000	30 000	16 000	15 000	20 000	-	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 451	2 593	2 735
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		361 005	369 017	396 369	330 000	318 407	378 120	185 000	132 375	150 000	73 518	85 000	90 000	2 451	2 593	2 735
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	24 912	26 113	27 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	MP312 Emalaheni	119 975	126 915	136 808	-	-	-	35 000	30 000	35 000	33 010	42 401	60 000	-	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	49 716	52 415	56 297	-	-	-	30 000	25 000	30 000	8 000	10 000	24 358	-	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	29 235	19 034	20 183	-	-	-	50 000	30 000	30 000	10 000	25 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	123 429	130 577	140 860	-	-	-	60 000	50 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	125 111	132 361	142 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 310	2 442	2 577
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		472 378	487 415	524 870	-	-	-	175 000	135 000	165 000	56 510	87 401	104 358	2 310	2 442	2 577
B	MP321 Thabo Chereu	47 382	49 940	53 620	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	20 000	9 620	10 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomati	225 063	238 345	257 453	-	-	-	45 000	40 000	45 000	15 566	5 000	-	-	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	374 040	396 314	428 358	40 000	40 000	-	90 000	80 000	80 000	11 008	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	333 753	335 595	382 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 010	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 491	2 634	2 779
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		980 238	1 038 194	1 121 572	40 000	40 000	-	150 000	135 000	145 000	63 204	45 000	35 000	2 491	2 634	2 779
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		1 813 621	1 894 626	2 042 911	370 000	358 407	378 120	510 000	402 375	460 000	193 232	217 401	229 358	7 252	7 669	8 091

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 3

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 338	7 479	7 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	14 593	15 172	16 005	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesburg	7 555	7 707	7 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hanam	9 760	10 647	10 460	21 503	7 256	8 000	20 000	-	-	-	700	1 920	2 026	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 087	8 274	8 542	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	7 773	7 940	8 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
C	DC6 - Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 076	3 253	3 433
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		55 104	56 619	58 798	41 503	7 256	8 000	35 000	-	-	3 420	9 600	10 130	3 076	3 253	3 433
B	NC071 Umtata	9 970	10 270	10 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 003	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	11 490	11 881	12 445	-	-	-	16 320	18 000	21 000	10 000	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
B	NC073 Erithouani	25 657	12 589	13 211	3 910	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	3 840	4 050	-	-	-
B	NC074 Kameelsburg	8 038	8 222	8 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Rensselaersburg	7 480	7 630	7 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	3 200	3 376	-	-	-
B	NC076 Theunissenburg	9 449	9 718	10 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 280	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC077 Siyathamba	9 829	10 121	10 540	-	-	-	6 700	7 500	8 501	860	3 200	3 376	-	-	-
B	NC078 Siyancuma	16 608	17 309	18 317	-	-	-	7 000	7 500	8 500	9 924	1 280	1 350	-	-	-
C	DC7 - Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 188	3 371	3 556
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		98 521	87 740	91 648	3 910	-	-	30 020	33 000	38 001	34 569	15 360	16 204	3 188	3 371	3 556
B	NC082 'Kai-Narab	22 416	23 467	24 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
B	NC084 'Kheis	10 691	11 035	11 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsamabane	15 542	16 178	17 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	8 042	8 225	8 489	12 644	40 000	50 000	-	-	-	2 000	1 280	1 350	-	-	-
B	NC087 David Kruger	34 090	26 303	28 047	-	-	-	8 600	9 500	10 000	17 200	5 760	6 077	-	-	-
C	DC8 - Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 037	3 211	3 387
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		90 781	85 208	90 138	12 644	40 000	50 000	8 600	9 500	10 000	21 200	8 960	9 453	3 037	3 211	3 387
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	40 000	50 000	30 988	16 000	15 880	-	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	19 527	20 404	21 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
B	NC093 Magarib	28 163	13 535	12 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	3 200	3 376	-	-	-
B	NC094 Phokeng	26 265	27 548	29 395	-	-	-	35 000	36 925	38 956	14 458	2 560	2 700	-	-	-
C	DC9 - Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 670	2 825	2 980
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		73 955	59 487	63 131	-	-	-	65 000	76 925	88 956	48 456	23 680	23 982	2 670	2 825	2 980
B	NC451 Joe Moolong	60 025	63 346	68 124	-	-	-	50 000	105 500	111 301	-	1 920	2 026	-	-	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	53 302	56 218	60 412	-	-	-	95 000	39 675	41 857	39 560	2 560	2 700	-	-	-
B	NC453 Gamagara	11 853	12 266	12 861	31 000	51 395	46 077	25 000	26 375	27 826	25 000	35 115	37 046	-	-	-
C	DC45 - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 101	2 222	2 344
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		125 180	131 830	141 397	31 000	51 395	46 077	170 000	171 550	180 984	64 560	39 595	41 772	2 101	2 222	2 344
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		443 541	420 884	445 112	89 057	98 651	104 077	308 620	290 975	317 941	172 205	97 195	101 541	14 072	14 882	15 700
NORTH WEST																
B	NW371 Moretele	114 780	121 406	130 938	-	-	-	80 000	84 400	89 042	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW372 Mafikeng	281 797	298 503	322 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 200	20 256	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	235 107	248 995	268 975	-	-	-	88 000	92 840	97 946	15 410	32 000	33 760	-	-	-
B	NW374 Kgatlangrivier	25 847	27 105	28 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	149 692	158 425	170 989	-	-	-	55 000	58 025	61 216	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC37 - Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 504	2 648	2 794
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		807 223	854 434	922 356	-	-	-	223 000	235 265	248 204	15 410	51 200	54 016	2 504	2 648	2 794
B	NW381 Rellou	29 400	30 872	32 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	29 274	30 739	32 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 320	8 778	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	81 230	64 624	69 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	36 540	38 443	41 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	6 400	6 752	-	-	-
B	NW385 Rametshere-Moloto	37 154	39 095	41 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 055	12 800	13 504	-	-	-
C	DC38 - Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	299 499	317 271	342 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 691	2 846	3 003
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		513 097	521 047	561 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 053	27 520	29 034	2 691	2 846	3 003
B	NW392 Naledi	16 979	17 702	18 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 960	12 800	13 504	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mmama	15 696	16 341	17 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 710	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Tzaneen	47 604	50 176	53 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	14 795	15 384	16 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 600	10 128	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kgikikano-Molopo	39 568	31 581	33 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 - Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	158 393	146 444	158 026	121 693	129 660	180 391	105 000	110 775	116 868	-	-	-	2 589	2 738	2 888
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		273 033	277 628	297 964	121 693	129 660	180 391	105 000	110 775	116 868	35 670	22 400	23 632	2 589	2 738	2 888
B	NW403 City of Mafetseng	87 489	92 468	99 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 960	28 663	30 239	-	-	-
B	NW404 Maqassas Hills	38 209	29 610	31 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	78 690	70 413	75 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 855	19 200	20 256	-	-	-
C	DC40 - Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 606	2 756	2 907
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		194 388	192 491	207 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 815	47 863	50 495	2 606	2 756	2 907
Total: North West Municipalities		1 787 741	1 845 600	1 988 542	121 693	129 660	180 391	328 000	346 040	365 072	102 948	148 983	157 177	10 390	10 988	11 592

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 3

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)			Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC011 Matikama	21 307	22 291	23 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	8 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC012 Oudersburg	15 667	16 310	17 237	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	9 642	10 000	13 000	-	-	-
B	WC013 Bergavia	14 548	15 124	15 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	19 415	20 285	21 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	21 501	22 283	23 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 681	2 866	3 023
Total: West Coast Municipalities		92 238	96 295	102 134	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000	28 642	38 000	38 000	2 681	2 866	3 023
B	WC022 Worcesterburg	22 411	23 462	24 974	19 471	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 640	8 000	9 000	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	34 452	36 230	38 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	18 000	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	21 983	23 008	24 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 849	3 012	3 179
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		78 846	82 700	88 243	19 471	-	-	-	-	-	48 640	48 000	52 000	2 849	3 012	3 179
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	26 430	27 723	29 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 019	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC032 Oosstrand	32 010	33 036	34 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	11 003	11 367	11 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 813	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	11 957	12 336	12 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	5 000	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 807	2 967	3 131
Total: Overberg Municipalities		81 382	84 482	88 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 019	14 813	20 000	2 807	2 967	3 131
B	WC041 Karolstad	10 271	10 589	11 047	-	-	-	10 000	20 000	20 000	2 901	3 000	2 000	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hossqua	13 650	14 173	14 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 985	2 000	3 000	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	24 105	25 238	26 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	6 000	8 000	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	40 104	42 223	45 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 044	10 000	8 000	-	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	21 747	22 758	24 212	-	-	-	30 000	40 000	39 999	6 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC047 Baitou	20 173	21 089	22 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 828	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	25 031	26 240	27 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 717	2 866
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		155 081	162 330	172 756	-	-	-	40 000	60 000	59 999	38 738	36 000	36 000	2 569	2 717	2 866
B	WC051 Laingsburg	6 692	6 724	6 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 372	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	15 502	16 116	16 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	13 972	14 513	15 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 400	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	2 164	2 283
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		36 166	38 953	40 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 872	9 000	9 000	2 035	2 164	2 283
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		443 713	464 760	492 174	19 471	-	-	100 000	120 000	119 999	149 931	145 813	155 000	12 941	13 726	14 482
Unallocated		-	266 166	266 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Total		14 816 163	15 659 923	16 830 814	2 066 360	2 180 005	2 343 505	3 669 319	3 876 972	4 161 295	1 863 328	1 977 364	2 131 018	113 891	120 485	127 112

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 3

		Urban Settlements Development Grant			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																
A	BUT Buffalo City	817 423	655 735	632 538	-	-	-	234 466	247 346	265 899	16 383	12 134	13 947	-	161 169	236 673
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	975 685	778 552	750 817	-	-	-	298 143	314 524	338 115	12 697	18 511	20 529	-	191 306	280 929
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naudé	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC104 Mankana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC105 Nallambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC108 Komoa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC109 Koo-Kamma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC121 Albashe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mngema	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC124 Amathole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mkhabe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC131 Incuba Yekambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC135 Incuba Yekabe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC136 Amathole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC137 Engobo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhiwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enosh Mquma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC141 Elandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC142 Sango	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC156 Mthatha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC443 Mkomoti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		1 793 108	1 434 687	1 383 355	-	-	-	532 609	561 870	604 012	23 080	30 645	34 476	-	352 475	517 602

ANNEXURE W5
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 3

		Urban Settlements Development Grant			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
FREE STATE																
A	MAN Manguang	813 563	649 912	626 921	-	-	-	229 596	242 210	260 576	6 781	12 009	13 670	-	159 738	234 573
B	FS161 Lesamezing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS162 Kopanong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS163 Mholokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC16 Nkomo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkomo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS181 Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS182 Tsoelike	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS183 Tsoelike	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS184 Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS185 Nala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC18 Lesotho District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Lesotho District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS191 Setsoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS192 Dikhalang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS193 Nkomo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS194 Mankweng-Phofung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS195 Phomokha	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS196 Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS201 Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS203 Ngwatho	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS204 Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FS205 Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC20 Ficks Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ficks Dabi Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities		813 563	649 912	626 921	-	-	-	229 596	242 210	260 576	6 781	12 009	13 670	-	159 738	234 573
GAUTENG																
A	EKL City of Ekurhuleni	2 092 514	1 694 564	1 654 616	-	-	-	679 153	716 466	770 201	54 295	51 069	54 878	-	416 495	611 615
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 968 023	1 591 883	1 535 569	-	-	-	1 187 518	1 147 907	1 234 000	75 737	71 255	75 574	-	391 259	574 555
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 711 013	1 379 901	1 331 086	-	-	-	731 751	771 954	829 851	43 265	46 940	50 522	-	339 157	498 045
B	GT421 Emakweni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT422 Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT481 Mankweng City	-	-	-	120 599	123 851	133 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT484 Mankweng City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	GT485 Rand West City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	-	-	120 599	123 851	133 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		5 771 550	4 666 348	4 501 271	120 599	123 851	133 584	2 508 422	2 636 327	2 834 052	173 317	169 264	180 974	-	1 146 911	1 684 215

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Urban Settlements Development Grant			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A	ETHEKWINI	2 094 441	1 690 379	1 630 580	-	-	-	840 549	886 730	953 234	51 486	55 309	58 351	-	415 467	610 105
B	KZN212 uMdloti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN214 uMzantsi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Mkhanyane	-	-	-	70 795	64 964	69 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		-	-	-	70 795	64 964	69 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN221 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN222 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN223 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN224 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN225 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 665	205 360	220 762	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN226 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC22 uMhlabathi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMhlabathi Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	194 665	205 360	220 762	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN235 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN237 uMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN241 uMzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN242 Ngqoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN244 uMzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN245 uMzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC24 uMzimvubu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMzimvubu Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN253 eMhlangeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN254 Dlamini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC25 uMzimvubu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMzimvubu Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN261 eMhlabathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uThukela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN263 uThukela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Uthmaniyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC26 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN271 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN275 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN281 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN282 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	139 988	112 972	121 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN285 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN286 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		-	-	-	139 988	112 972	121 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN291 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN293 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN294 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC29 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN433 Greater Kosi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	KZN436 uMkhanyakude	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC43 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		2 094 441	1 690 379	1 630 580	210 783	177 936	191 688	1 035 214	1 092 090	1 173 996	51 486	55 309	58 351	-	415 467	610 105

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 3

			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																	
B	LM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM332	Greater Laduva	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM333	Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM334	Ba-Pfalaborwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM335	Almudang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM341	Musina	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM343	Tlulamela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM344	Makhado	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM345	Collins Chabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM351	Bloubaerg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM353	Molamole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM354	Polokwane	-	-	-	378 290	358 253	387 180	179 433	189 292	203 488	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM355	Lepelle-Nkompi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			-	-	-	378 290	358 253	387 180	179 433	189 292	203 488	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM361	Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM362	Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM366	Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM368	Mofemole-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM471	Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM472	Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM473	Makholothemaga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM476	Fetakgomo Tlhabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			-	-	-	378 290	358 253	387 180	179 433	189 292	203 488	-	-	-	-	-	-
MPH MALANGA																	
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP302	Mankweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP304	Dr Pheko la Bala Seme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP305	Leka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP306	Dipalosing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP307	Gwan Mbedi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP312	Emalaheni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP313	Shele Tshwete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhezeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP315	Thembosile Hani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP321	Thabo Chwen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 919	209 848	225 586	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	198 919	209 848	225 586	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	198 919	209 848	225 586	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 3

		Urban Settlements Development Grant			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC065 Hantam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC066 Karoo-Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC067 Klip-En	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC071 Uitenhage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC072 Unisebenyau	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC073 Eimthunjan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC074 Koroeburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC075 Rensselaersburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC076 Thembelille	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC077 Strydom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC078 Strydom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC082 Kgalagadi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC084 Klerks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC085 Tsamabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC087 David Kruger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC8 Z.F. Mawani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mawani Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	-	-	-	51 287	52 497	56 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC093 Maseru	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC094 Pekaia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		-	-	-	51 287	52 497	56 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC451 Joe Molelele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NC453 Gamagara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		-	-	-	51 287	52 497	56 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NORTH WEST																
B	NW371 Mordade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW372 Middelburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 911	230 939	248 259	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW374 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW375 Moset Kotane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	218 911	230 939	248 259	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW381 Ralou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW384 Dikgatlong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW385 Ramotshabana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW393 Maseru	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Tzane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW396 Leka-Tlame	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagiso-Molelele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW403 City of Maseru	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW404 Maseru Hills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	218 911	230 939	248 259	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 3

			Urban Settlements Development Grant			Integrated Urban Development Grant			Public Transport Network Grant			Integrated City Development Grant			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Municipalities		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																	
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 572 724	1 276 068	1 250 926	-	-	-	1 311 645	1 885 955	2 357 027	55 387	60 092	64 397	-	313 637	460 569
B	WC011	Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC012	Oudburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC013	Bergvliet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015	Swardland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC022	Witsenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC023	Drakenstein	-	-	-	49 050	36 961	39 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	-	-	-	46 886	37 636	40 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC025	Breede Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC026	Langeberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			-	-	-	95 936	74 597	79 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC034	Southern	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC041	Kameel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC042	Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC044	George	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 499	124 132	133 442	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC047	Baitou	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048	Kanyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	163 499	124 132	133 442	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC051	Lingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC052	Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC053	Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 572 724	1 276 068	1 250 926	95 936	74 597	79 887	1 475 144	2 010 087	2 470 469	55 387	60 092	64 397	-	313 637	460 569
Unallocated			-	-	-	-	152 029	164 478	-	322 509	346 697	-	-	-	-	597 957	876 766
National Total			12 045 386	9 716 794	9 373 053	856 895	939 163	1 013 203	6 468 248	7 495 172	8 366 935	310 051	327 319	351 868	-	2 985 285	4 383 930

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 3 OF 3

		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	HET Buffalo City	-	-	-	7 500	7 456	15 000	-	-	-	1 069 772	1 083 820	1 164 057
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	-	8 000	8 000	30 000	30 000	35 000	-	-	-	1 316 525	1 340 693	1 433 388
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naudé	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 608	37 050	39 905
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 730	28 083	31 692
B	EC104 Makana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 599	49 770	50 255
B	EC105 Ndlambe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 295	34 641	33 377
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 642	31 356	34 646
B	EC108 Kouga	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 998	51 386	51 711
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 946	31 224	29 927
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 373	2 509	2 647	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 961	266 019	276 360
B	EC121 Abkhushu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 073	78 311	81 086
B	EC122 Nqunuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 415	78 086	84 088
B	EC123 Great Kei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 655	16 630	18 925
B	EC124 Amathole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 639	33 672	38 297
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 664	29 170	31 832
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 233	47 594	52 400
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533 585	564 933	607 275
Total: Amathole Municipalities		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	826 262	848 396	913 983
B	EC131 Broodse Vaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 877	29 781	27 866
B	EC133 Isidaba Yethu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 053	54 915	58 744
B	EC136 Famaleteni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 524	38 446	41 099
B	EC137 Engcobo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 181	60 639	63 460
B	EC138 Sakhosizwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 296	26 894
B	EC139 Enock Mgijima	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 560	69 876	81 597
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 245	743 624	645 617
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742 589	1 022 677	945 277
B	EC141 Elundini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 948	60 597	64 152
B	EC142 Senqo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 685	44 883	48 689
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 386	26 110	27 666
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 733	-	-	303 916	297 102	438 045
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 733	-	-	432 935	428 692	578 552
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 688	63 644	68 920
B	EC154 Port St Johns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 547	43 306	48 168
B	EC155 Nyandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 854	72 731	78 815
B	EC156 Nkhondo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 758	58 135	60 779
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 279	104 685	113 242
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	982 905	795 113	940 657
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336 031	1 137 614	1 310 581
B	EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 432	126 926	120 768
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 318	68 110	72 762
B	EC443 Othman	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 957	-	-	-	29 602	78 979	77 957
B	EC444 Ntabelanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 164	56 035	65 427
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	474 435	495 917	574 036
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		6 000	-	-	-	2 500	2 957	-	-	-	801 951	825 967	910 950
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		22 000	8 000	8 000	37 500	39 936	52 957	60 733	-	-	6 791 026	6 953 878	7 533 068

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 3 OF 3

		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
A	MAN Mangungu	-	-	-	28 000	25 000	25 000	-	-	-	1 077 940	1 088 969	1 160 540
B	FS161 Idumeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 349	47 011	49 668
B	FS162 Kopanong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 740	58 860	62 616
B	FS163 Nkokare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 202	56 714	56 088
C	DC16 Nkomo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 276	2 408	2 540
Total: Nkomo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 567	164 993	170 912
B	FS181 Masibane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 621	40 447	43 317
B	FS182 Tokologo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 553	36 447	40 846
B	FS183 Tsochapel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 488	32 095	35 363
B	FS184 Mafikeng	5 000	-	-	-	2 500	3 500	-	-	-	175 615	169 855	171 111
B	FS185 Nala	7 000	7 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 535	52 613	54 000
C	DC18 Lepellekoptswa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 417	2 555	2 696
Total: Lepellekoptswa Municipalities		12 000	7 000	5 000	-	2 500	3 500	-	-	-	309 229	334 012	347 333
B	FS191 Setoto	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 924	171 433	164 616
B	FS192 Dikobang	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 971	62 189	66 352
B	FS193 Nkomo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 372	46 516	58 554
B	FS194 Mafikeng-Ploofing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216 763	200 685	245 984
B	FS195 Phomokla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 208	49 517	52 423
B	FS196 Nkomo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 496	36 074	40 550
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	8 000	8 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 548	10 695	11 844
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		8 000	8 000	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 282	637 109	640 323
B	FS201 Mopaka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 178	64 526	68 608
B	FS203 Ngwenke	5 000	5 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 971	153 102	165 500
B	FS204 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 652	104 045	97 488
B	FS205 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 444	44 897	51 764
C	DC20 Ficks Dabi District Municipality	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 318	2 451	2 586
Total: Ficks Dabi Municipalities		11 000	5 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 563	349 021	385 946
Total: Free State Municipalities		31 000	20 000	21 000	28 000	27 500	28 500	-	-	-	2 412 581	2 574 004	2 705 054
GAUTENG													
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	-	15 000	10 000	65 000	80 000	74 999	-	-	-	2 890 962	2 975 594	3 156 309
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	10 000	15 000	10 000	65 000	91 197	75 000	-	-	-	3 306 298	3 308 501	3 504 698
A	TSH City of Tshwane	11 000	10 000	10 000	4 500	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	2 501 529	2 567 952	2 739 564
B	GT421 Emfuleni	5 000	6 000	6 000	7 500	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	201 467	207 475	222 406
B	GT422 Midrand	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	81 944	78 327	84 236
B	GT423 Isando	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 404	56 320	62 058
C	DC42 Sedibona District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 580	18 554	2 879
Total: Sedibona Municipalities		12 000	6 000	6 000	7 500	13 500	13 500	-	-	-	362 399	360 676	371 879
B	GT481 Mogale City	-	5 000	5 000	28 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	199 599	218 881	232 088
B	GT484 Merafong City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 875	119 699	128 798
B	GT485 Rand West City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 646	184 015	194 092
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	44 748	2 966	3 066
Total: West Rand Municipalities		-	5 000	5 000	40 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	-	512 868	525 471	559 044
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		33 000	51 000	41 000	182 000	239 697	218 499	-	-	-	9 574 052	9 736 194	10 330 134

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
				National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A	ETHU	eThekweni		-	15 000	10 000	48 000	50 000	63 829	-	-	-	3 034 476	3 112 885	3 326 099
B	KZN212	uMdloti		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 678	44 228	54 457	
B	KZN213	uMzimba		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 077	51 272	63 356	
B	KZN214	uMzimba		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 340	24 447	36 039	
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni		8 000	8 000	-	10 000	2 500	3 500	-	-	97 795	84 464	88 573	
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	293 859	318 267	341 278	
Total: Ugu Municipalities				8 000	8 000	-	10 000	2 500	3 500	-	-	-	509 749	522 678	583 505
B	KZN221	uMhlabathi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 591	34 804	38 916	
B	KZN222	uMngeni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 039	29 988	33 695	
B	KZN223	uMhlabathi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 051	17 636	19 066	
B	KZN224	uMhlabathi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 719	12 124	17 708	
B	KZN225	uMandeni		8 000	-	-	50 000	55 000	59 271	-	-	491 181	512 751	555 885	
B	KZN226	uMkhambathini		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 543	27 745	23 706	
B	KZN227	Richmond		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 442	19 253	30 420	
C	DC22	uMongamlo District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 625	200 631	214 204	
Total: uMongamlo District Municipality				8 000	-	-	50 000	55 000	59 271	-	-	-	817 171	854 932	933 600
B	KZN235	uKhulambeni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 364	43 072	39 754	
B	KZN237	uKosi Langa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 661	46 632	52 468	
B	KZN238	uMfolozi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 683	77 288	88 026	
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 573	459 863	715 215	
Total: uThukela District Municipality				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 221	617 855	893 443	
B	KZN241	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 210	22 858	24 713	
B	KZN242	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 198	60 679	60 054	
B	KZN244	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 422	60 229	64 194	
B	KZN245	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 802	53 499	56 453	
C	DC24	uManteni District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	279 277	295 850	295 190	
Total: uManteni District Municipality				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 909	491 115	498 604	
B	KZN252	Newcastle		6 000	-	-	30 059	10 000	20 000	-	-	262 639	189 053	218 414	
B	KZN253	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 342	23 794	15 981	
B	KZN254	Damodar		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 766	23 778	31 254	
C	DC25	uManteni District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 576	95 684	115 949	
Total: uManteni District Municipality				6 000	-	-	30 059	10 000	20 000	-	-	323 123	331 309	379 578	
B	KZN261	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 047	33 834	35 907	
B	KZN262	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 802	39 208	41 732	
B	KZN263	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 135	59 395	61 865	
B	KZN265	Nongoma		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 875	42 428	44 828	
B	KZN266	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 900	50 463	52 712	
C	DC26	uManteni District Municipality		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 852	486 809	570 834	
Total: uManteni District Municipality				6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	712 609	712 137	807 938	
B	KZN271	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 918	58 004	59 321	
B	KZN272	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 394	39 349	42 161	
B	KZN275	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 750	51 364	53 687	
B	KZN276	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 357	39 129	41 764	
C	DC27	uManteni District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 739	314 970	338 963	
Total: uManteni District Municipality				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475 158	502 816	535 896	
B	KZN281	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 224	41 318	43 348	
B	KZN282	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 988	155 172	166 813	
B	KZN284	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 380	49 515	53 587	
B	KZN285	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 035	33 820	34 951	
B	KZN286	Nkandla		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 834	41 911	43 459	
C	DC28	uManteni District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	365 015	361 774	390 528	
Total: uManteni District Municipality				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	793 474	683 510	732 686	
B	KZN291	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 860	46 687	49 839	
B	KZN292	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 684	64 869	70 555	
B	KZN295	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 809	31 306	33 460	
B	KZN294	uManteni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 720	29 765	34 869	
C	DC29	uManteni District Municipality		8 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	328 002	321 463	382 892	
Total: uManteni District Municipality				8 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	492 684	494 090	571 615	
B	KZN433	Greater KwaZulu-Natal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 318	37 062	34 131	
B	KZN434	Greater KwaZulu-Natal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 917	41 240	34 143	
B	KZN435	Greater KwaZulu-Natal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 973	38 689	38 021	
B	KZN436	Greater KwaZulu-Natal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 149	37 600	45 409	
C	DC43	Greater KwaZulu-Natal District Municipality		7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 218	210 681	367 319	
Total: Greater KwaZulu-Natal District Municipality				7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469 975	480 362	574 023	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				43 000	39 000	20 000	138 059	117 500	146 600	-	-	-	8 191 949	8 883 689	9 836 987

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 3 OF 3

		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LJN331 Greater Giyani	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 688	71 049	82 075
B	LJN332 Greater Letaba	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 608	67 785	73 751
B	LJN333 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 265	125 650	120 589
B	LJN334 Ba-Pulaborewa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 026	43 158	46 076
B	LJN335 Mankungu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 812	28 129	30 023
C	DX33 Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496 653	599 955	615 054
Total: Mopani Municipalities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	810 030	935 704	964 096
B	LJN341 Xhuma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 016	40 465	42 807
B	LJN343 Thulamela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 813	120 079	129 274
B	LJN344 Makhado	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 577	111 522	118 026
B	LJN345 Collins Chabane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 051	96 680	103 769
C	DX34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567 151	600 806	657 457
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	944 588	969 352	1 050 933
B	LJN351 Bhebe	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 350	69 267	76 058
B	LJN353 Molomo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 151	36 970	39 588
B	LJN354 Polokwane	8 000	8 000	10 000	40 613	45 000	35 000	-	-	-	1 372 102	1 401 086	1 095 168
B	LJN355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 074	66 635	71 424
C	DX35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338 354	357 905	383 751
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		10 000	8 000	10 000	40 613	45 000	35 000	-	-	-	1 861 031	1 931 863	1 665 989
B	LJN361 Thabazimbi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 228	64 932	69 583
B	LJN362 Lephalale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 645	81 175	94 350
B	LJN366 Bela-Bela	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 911	76 848	87 835
B	LJN367 Mogalakwena	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 417	224 606	248 704
B	LJN368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 558	75 584	78 498
C	DX36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 259	2 390	2 521
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	497 016	525 535	581 471
B	LJN371 Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 443	35 160	37 630
B	LJN372 Elias Mosekole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 921	74 234	75 773
B	LJN373 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 122	65 569	70 529
B	LJN376 Ficksburg	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 500	-	-	-	104 369	121 660	133 237
C	DX37 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	547 622	569 612	625 022
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		-	-	-	-	2 500	3 500	-	-	-	821 477	866 235	942 191
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		15 000	8 000	10 000	40 613	47 500	38 500	-	-	-	4 934 142	5 228 689	5 204 680
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339 072	283 400	359 152
B	MP302 Nkangala	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 710	153 997	152 852
B	MP303 Mkhondo	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 336	128 762	144 129
B	MP304 Dr Pityso ka Ieska Seme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 892	67 717	74 577
B	MP305 Leka	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 894	35 283	37 354
B	MP306 Dipalesong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 816	129 650	130 850
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 803	105 990	115 575
C	DX30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 451	2 593	2 735
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	955 974	907 392	1 017 224
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 912	36 113	52 842
B	MP312 Emalahlan	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	204 985	214 316	246 898
B	MP313 Steve Fikwile	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 716	87 415	110 655
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 255	74 034	55 183
B	MP315 Thembekile Jini	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 429	180 577	220 860
B	MP316 Dr B. Mofokeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 611	132 361	142 790
C	DX31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 310	2 442	2 577
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		5 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	726 198	727 258	811 805
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 002	74 940	78 620
B	MP324 Nkomazi	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288 629	283 345	302 453
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	515 048	519 814	511 858
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	8 000	-	8 000	15 000	25 303	40 000	-	-	-	582 682	622 246	683 727
C	DX32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 491	2 634	2 779
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		11 000	-	8 000	15 000	32 303	43 500	-	-	-	1 460 852	1 502 979	1 581 437
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		20 000	-	8 000	30 000	47 303	58 500	-	-	-	3 143 024	3 137 629	3 419 466

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 3 OF 3

		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC061 Richtersveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 338	9 399	9 708	
B	NC062 Nama-Klei	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 593	17 092	18 051	
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 553	9 627	9 954	
B	NC065 Tannam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 963	19 223	20 486	
B	NC066 Karoo-Hoogland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 087	8 274	8 542	
B	NC067 Klip-Pla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 493	9 860	10 207	
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 076	3 253	3 433	
Total: Namakwa Municipalities												138 103	76 728	80 361
B	NC071 Umtata	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 975	12 190	12 727	
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 810	31 801	35 471	
B	NC073 Emthunjeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 067	16 429	17 261	
B	NC074 Karoo-Berg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 038	8 222	8 483	
B	NC075 Renosterberg	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 480	10 830	11 221	
B	NC076 Thembulille	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 729	9 718	10 104	
B	NC077 Siyathamba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 389	20 821	22 417	
B	NC078 Nyamansana	3 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 532	26 089	31 167	
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 188	3 377	3 556	
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities												176 208	139 471	152 409
B	NC082 'Kai-'Garib	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 416	25 387	27 005	
B	NC084 Khay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 691	11 035	11 529	
B	NC085 Tzitzibane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 542	16 178	17 094	
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 686	49 505	59 839	
B	NC087 David Kruiper	-	-	-	-	2 500	3 500	-	-	-	59 890	44 063	47 624	
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 037	3 211	3 387	
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities												136 262	149 379	166 478
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	152 283	148 497	162 266	
B	NC092 Dikgatong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 027	22 324	23 691	
B	NC093 Magareng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 663	14 733	15 447	
B	NC094 Phokwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 723	67 033	71 051	
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 670	2 825	2 980	
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities												281 368	258 414	275 435
B	NC451 Joe Molebeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 025	170 766	181 451	
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 862	98 453	104 969	
B	NC453 Gamaqaba	5 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 853	125 151	127 810	
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 101	2 222	2 344	
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities												397 841	396 592	416 574
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities												1 129 782	1 017 584	1 091 257
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371 Mootole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194 780	205 806	219 980	
B	NW372 Mafikeng	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 797	317 703	348 794	
B	NW373 Rustenburg	-	-	-	15 000	3 000	10 000	-	-	-	572 428	612 774	658 940	
B	NW374 Kgatlengrivier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 847	27 105	28 916	
B	NW375 Mosel Kotane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 602	216 450	232 205	
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 504	2 648	2 794	
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities												1 282 048	1 382 486	1 491 629
B	NW381 Radebe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 400	30 872	32 991	
B	NW382 Tswaing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 274	39 059	41 624	
B	NW383 Mafikeng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 230	64 624	69 507	
B	NW384 Tlokweng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 540	44 843	47 954	
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 207	51 895	55 391	
C	DC38 Sekake Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302 190	320 120	345 848	
Total: Sekake Modiri Molema Municipalities												626 841	651 413	693 295
B	NW392 Naledi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 939	30 502	32 246	
B	NW393 Mamasu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 406	16 341	17 270	
B	NW394 Greater Tzong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 604	50 176	53 875	
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 793	24 984	26 362	
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molepo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 568	31 581	33 757	
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 675	389 617	438 173	
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities												541 985	543 201	621 683
B	NW403 City of Mafikeng	3 000	-	-	60 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	154 449	171 131	179 869	
B	NW404 Maseru Hills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 209	29 610	31 625	
B	NW405 Dr J. G. K. J. J.	6 000	-	-	-	2 500	3 500	-	-	-	121 545	92 113	99 525	
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 606	2 756	2 907	
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities												306 809	295 610	313 926
Total: North West Municipalities												2 657 683	2 772 710	3 020 533

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 3 OF 3

		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)			Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT: City of Cape Town	11 065	15 000	10 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	2 980 821	5 580 752	4 152 919
B	WC011: Matzikama	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 307	60 291	58 707
B	WC012: Cederberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 309	56 310	60 257
B	WC013: Bergvliet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 548	20 124	20 953
B	WC014: Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 415	25 285	26 557
B	WC015: Sutherland	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 301	32 285	33 700
C	DC1: West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 681	2 866	3 023
Total: West Coast Municipalities		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 561	197 161	203 157
B	WC022: Witzenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 882	28 462	29 974
B	WC023: Drakenstein	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 050	51 961	54 578
B	WC024: Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 526	45 636	49 309
B	WC025: Breede Valley	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 452	51 250	56 787
B	WC026: Langeberg	-	-	-	10 000	2 500	3 501	-	-	-	36 983	50 508	52 983
C	DC2: Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 849	3 012	3 179
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		5 000	-	-	10 000	2 500	3 501	-	-	-	260 742	210 809	226 810
B	WC031: Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 449	32 725	34 584
B	WC032: Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 040	28 036	29 513
B	WC033: Cape Agulhas	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 005	14 180	16 889
B	WC034: Swellendam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 937	14 356	17 958
C	DC3: Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 807	2 987	3 131
Total: Overberg Municipalities		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 208	92 262	102 075
B	WC041: Kammanland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 172	33 589	33 047
B	WC042: Hessequa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 635	16 173	17 924
B	WC043: Mossel Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 105	31 258	34 917
B	WC044: George	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 647	176 355	186 713
B	WC045: Gudschoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 747	67 758	69 211
B	WC047: Bitter	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 001	36 089	27 406
B	WC048: Knysna	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	39 031	31 240	52 979
C	DC4: Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 569	2 717	2 866
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		13 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	422 907	385 179	405 063
B	WC051: Laingsburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 064	8 724	8 867
B	WC052: Prince Albert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 602	9 716	9 958
B	WC053: Beaufort West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 372	19 513	20 292
C	DC5: Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	2 164	2 283
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 073	40 117	41 380
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		39 065	15 000	10 000	50 000	32 500	53 501	-	-	-	4 014 312	4 506 280	5 131 404
Unallocated		-	98 554	121 729	-	-	-	133 220	-	-	133 220	1 436 315	1 775 836
National Total		227 065	239 554	252 729	621 172	654 936	704 057	193 953	-	-	43 251 771	46 166 972	50 039 419

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS IN KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Gskom)										Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Water Services Infrastructure Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				SR 101(V) - NDIRR/C1			
Category		Municipality		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year					
		2019/20 (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	2021/22 (R 000)	2022/23 (R 000)	2019/20 (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	2021/22 (R 000)	2022/23 (R 000)	2019/20 (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	2021/22 (R 000)	2022/23 (R 000)	2019/20 (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	2021/22 (R 000)	2022/23 (R 000)	2019/20 (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	2021/22 (R 000)	2022/23 (R 000)	2019/20 (R 000)	2020/21 (R 000)	2021/22 (R 000)	2022/23 (R 000)				
WESTERN CAPE																													
A	RF7: Port Elizabeth	23 000	34 531	36 430	-	500	500	1 000	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 560	34 831	36 630	2 901				
A	S253: Nelson Mandela Bay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
B	EC101: De Ploeg Nardie	1 635	2 335	2 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 435	16 535	62 674	-				
B	EC102: Hiba Coen-Roos	2 440	4 154	4 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 240	77 454	94 699	-				
B	EC103: Aikana	759	566	597	-	100	-	-	-	78 000	73 000	90 000	-	50 000	-	1 800	-	1 800	-	-	-	50 759	85 566	597	-				
B	EC105: Ndambe	8 422	9 237	9 745	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 422	9 237	9 745	-				
B	EC106: Sundays River Valley	1 369	1 627	1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 369	1 627	1 717	-					
B	EC108: Kouga	543	2 085	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543	7 085	32 198	-					
B	EC109: Kwa-Karara	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Sarah Baartman Municipalities		15 168	20 502	21 630	-	100	-	-	-	141 000	177 000	180 000	-	-	-	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	159 868	197 502	201 630	-				
B	EC121: Mthatha	69 713	48 260	56 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 713	48 260	56 189	-				
B	EC122: Mquma	39 225	51 185	59 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 225	51 185	59 275	-				
B	EC123: Port St Johns	8 448	11 722	12 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 448	11 722	12 367	-				
B	EC124: Mthunzi	8 174	8 380	8 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 174	8 380	8 434	-				
B	EC126: Ngqweni	13 468	20 202	21 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 468	20 202	21 312	-				
B	EC129: Raymond Mkhabe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 694	115 566	135 060	-				
Total Amathole Municipalities		171 348	139 740	157 877	-	-	-	-	-	99 604	115 566	135 060	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	272 842	255 115	292 877	-				
B	EC131: Inxuba Yethambo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-				
B	EC135: Inxuba Yethambo	21 578	25 012	37 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	21 578	23 912	37 099	-				
B	EC136: Enabuleni	11 600	17 707	18 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 600	17 707	18 744	-				
B	EC137: Engobo	19 764	14 385	24 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 764	13 385	24 958	-				
B	EC138: Sakhoswe	16 539	15 228	10 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 539	15 228	10 060	-				
B	EC139: Ficksburg	15 498	9 498	10 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	17 298	9 498	10 020	-				
Total Ficksburg Municipalities		84 989	82 799	106 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	88 599	82 799	106 867	-				
B	EC141: Ficksburg	59 075	51 510	59 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 075	51 510	59 618	-				
B	EC142: Sengca	19 991	19 954	30 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 991	19 954	30 813	-				
B	EC145: Walter Sisulu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-				
Total J. S. Gqabi District Municipality		79 066	71 464	90 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	80 866	71 464	90 431	-				
B	EC153: Ngqura Hill	56 765	52 098	94 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 765	52 098	94 326	-				
B	EC154: Port St Johns	22 373	36 742	38 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 373	36 742	38 763	-				
B	EC155: Nyanzani	25 018	30 932	32 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 018	30 932	32 633	-				
B	EC156: Mthatha	14 320	7 922	8 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 320	7 922	8 358	-				
B	EC157: King Sabata Dalindyebo	65 210	42 620	50 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 210	42 620	50 250	-				
Total Nkomo District Municipality		181 866	170 314	224 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 866	170 314	224 519	-				
B	EC161: Mthatha	60 206	46 052	65 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 206	46 052	65 069	-				
B	EC162: Uniontown	110 236	51 050	94 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 236	51 050	94 370	-				
B	EC163: Mthatha	50 583	44 041	51 758	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 583	44 041	51 758	-				
B	EC164: Ntabelanga	48 697	60 981	106 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 697	60 981	106 553	-				
B	EC165: Ntabelanga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 999	95 000	85 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 999	85 000	85 743	-				
Total Alfred Nzo District Municipality		275 722	203 024	317 712	-	500	-	-	-	91 999	95 000	85 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368 221	260 024	403 455	-				
Total Eastern Cape Municipalities		831 239	722 374	955 166	-	1 600	1 300	2 201	-	332 693	377 666	400 743	-	-	-	18 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 176 332	1 181 840	1 358 110	-				

ANNEXURE W6

[illegible]

Integrated Urban Electrification Programme Grant (Edison)				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Water Services Infrastructure Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				ST B TOTM - INDIRECT					
Category		Municipality		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year			
				2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		
				(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)	(R/m)		
SASOLU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY				-	8 324	8 676	-	2 500	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	15 224	14 676	-	2 500	15 224	14 676	-		
Total: Local Municipalities				35 032	48 514	56 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 032	48 514	56 352	-	35 032	48 514	56 352	-		
Total: Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				48 977	32 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 977	32 948	-	-	48 977	32 948	-	-		
Total: Water Services Infrastructure Grant				22 504	9 810	10 750	-	500	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	24 804	9 810	10 750	-	24 804	9 810	10 750	-		
Total: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				112 929	91 172	101 462	-	500	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	115 229	91 172	101 462	-	115 229	91 172	101 462	-		
Total: ST B TOTM - INDIRECT				45 446	14 159	14 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 446	14 159	14 038	-	45 446	14 159	14 038	-		
Total: Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				10 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 497	-	-	-	10 497	-	-	-		
Total: Water Services Infrastructure Grant				9 655	409	525	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 655	2 406	1 025	-	13 655	2 406	1 025	-		
Total: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				1 951	2 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 951	2 698	-	-	1 951	2 698	-	-		
Total: ST B TOTM - INDIRECT				65 508	16 068	17 521	-	3 100	2 000	500	-	-	-	-	-	68 798	19 608	18 021	-	68 798	19 608	18 021	-		
Total: Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				4 470	11 030	11 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 470	11 030	11 657	-	4 470	11 030	11 657	-		
Total: Water Services Infrastructure Grant				22 559	50 388	92 933	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	24 359	50 388	92 933	-	24 359	50 388	92 933	-		
Total: Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				27 429	61 618	104 570	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	28 629	61 618	104 570	-	28 629	61 618	104 570	-		
Total: ST B TOTM - INDIRECT				5 663	30 867	41 054	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	-	7 463	30 867	41 054	-	7 463	30 867	41 054	-		
Total: Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				40 299	52 279	71 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 299	52 279	71 639	-	40 299	52 279	71 639			

ANNEXURE W6
ALLOCATIONS IN KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Distribution Programme Grant (Edkoni)				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Water Services Infrastructure Grant				Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				ST ReTOTAL - ENDREACT			
		2016/17 R1000	2017/18 R1000	2018/19 R1000	2019/20 R1000	2016/17 R1000	2017/18 R1000	2018/19 R1000	2019/20 R1000	2016/17 R1000	2017/18 R1000	2018/19 R1000	2019/20 R1000	2016/17 R1000	2017/18 R1000	2018/19 R1000	2019/20 R1000	2016/17 R1000	2017/18 R1000	2018/19 R1000	2019/20 R1000	2016/17 R1000	2017/18 R1000	2018/19 R1000	2019/20 R1000
LIMPOPO	B LIM351 Greater Tzaneen	13 831	14 000	14 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 851	14 000	14 770	-
	B LIM352 Greater Tzaneen	18 406	17 756	18 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 406	17 756	18 711	-
	B LIM353 Greater Tzaneen	8 670	9 409	10 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 670	12 021	13 489	-
	B LIM354 Ha-Phelewa	13 252	12 786	13 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 252	12 786	13 489	-
	B LIM355 Mankung	4 132	10 157	10 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 132	10 157	10 716	-
	C LIM356 Mankung District Municipality	-	-	-	-	100 235	198 600	239 602	-	298 252	354 612	411 541	-	1 200	1 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	396 695	551 472	652 363	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	58 381	64 178	67 707	-	-	-	-	-	100 235	198 600	239 602	-	1 200	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	458 076	618 550	722 070	-
	B LIM344 Mooka	12 082	9 533	9 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 882	9 533	9 846	-
	B LIM345 Mooka	13 114	29 701	29 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 114	29 701	29 701	-
	B LIM346 Mooka	22 853	25 155	26 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 853	25 155	26 528	-
LIMPOPO	B LIM347 Mooka District Municipality	24 544	25 642	27 052	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	80 000	95 000	-	1 800	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	26 344	25 642	27 052	-
	Total Mooka Municipalities	92 592	88 045	92 887	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	80 000	95 000	-	1 800	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	147 942	168 545	188 387	-
	B LIM351 Hlabisa	30 501	15 018	15 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 501	15 018	15 844	-
	B LIM352 Mkhomoti	9 293	13 886	14 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 093	13 886	14 650	-
	B LIM353 Mkhomoti	61 385	62 957	82 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 985	64 159	83 904	-
	B LIM354 Mkhomoti	60 165	57 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 165	49 123	57 100	-
	C LIM355 Mkhomoti District Municipality	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Mkhomoti Municipalities	161 344	140 984	170 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 344	142 106	170 898	-
	B LIM344 Mkhomoti	3 945	132	130	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	80 000	90 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 945	80 132	90 130	-
	B LIM345 Mkhomoti	13 864	7 100	7 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 864	10 650	9 792	-
LIMPOPO	B LIM346 Mkhomoti	1 449	149	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 449	149	157	-
	B LIM347 Mkhomoti	20 226	27 132	29 491	-	-	-	-	-	183 558	250 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 784	287 432	339 491	-
	B LIM348 Mkhomoti District Municipality	14 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 000	98 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 219	86 260	91 330	-
	Total Mkhomoti District Municipality	53 563	45 013	47 489	-	-	-	-	-	182 558	250 000	300 000	-	1 200	1 350	1 350	-	-	-	-	-	308 261	464 023	530 819	-
	B LIM347 Eperance Makhala	11 427	15 912	14 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 427	15 912	14 677	-
	B LIM348 Eperance Makhala	19 556	18 046	19 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 556	18 046	19 059	-
	B LIM349 Eperance Makhala	18 590	50 520	58 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 300	56 520	58 529	-
	B LIM347 Eperance Makhala District Municipality	37 840	58 470	45 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 440	58 470	45 881	-
	Total Eperance Makhala District Municipality	87 213	106 940	118 946	-	-	-	-	-	212 000	165 000	190 000	-	1 800	1 350	1 350	-	-	-	-	-	308 453	271 848	206 100	-
	Total Limpopo Municipalities	453 033	445 168	496 687	1 500	1 002	200	200	1 700 233	3 600 600	4 190 002	896 341	11 950	8 670	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 382 536	1 665 082	1 820 200	-
MPUMALANGA	B NIP001 Chief Albert Luthuli	30 489	23 979	25 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 489	23 979	25 298	-
	B NIP002 Makhalela	47 500	20 533	21 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 400	21 478	22 762	-
	B NIP003 Mkhomoti	28 823	38 094	45 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 823	38 094	45 464	-
	B NIP004 Dr Pheleka Mkhomoti	11 648	15 768	16 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 648	15 768	16 635	-
	B NIP005 Tloko	1 006	1 596	1 684	-	-	-	-	-	50 650	60 000	-	-	2 100	2 205	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	22 853	62 430	-
	B NIP006 Tloko District Municipality	1 006	1 596	1 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 006	1 596	1 684	-
	B NIP007 Tloko District Municipality	1 006	1 596	1 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 006	1 596	1 684	-
	Total Tloko District Municipality	121 155	101 134	111 971	-	-	-	-	-	50 650	60 000	-	-	5 902	6 410	6 860	-	-	-	-	-	148 117	158 794	178 831	-
	B NIP011 Vuwani	969	147	155	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 969	15 137	155	-
	B NIP012 Emahlali	10 411	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 811	1 460	1 530	-
MPUMALANGA	B NIP013 Makhalela	4 424	9 795	10 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 174	10 795	10 852	-
	B NIP014 Makhalela	3 635	7 544	7 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 435	7 544	7 959	-
	B NIP015 Makhalela District Municipality	61 383	33 612	35 461	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	-	-	945	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 283	134 557	136 561	-
	B NIP016 Dr JS Makhalela	18 262	9 659	10 169	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	22 366	50 000	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 062	52 005	60 160	-
	Total Makhalela District Municipality	105 084	60 225	64 976	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	137 366	150 000	-	7 450	3 205	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	252 734	201 506	217 206	-
	B NIP021 Tloko	953	3 200	3 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 053	5 485	5 900	-
	B NIP022 Tloko	38 728	55 748	57 714	-	-	-	-	-	121 863	154 088	-	-	2 100	2 205	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	160 591	167 508	192 862	-
	B NIP023 Tloko District Municipality	44 555	60 514	63 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 855	67 294	86 611	-
	B NIP026 Tloko District Municipality	19 167	61 688	81 565	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	73 721	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 567	91 888	135 486	-
	Total Makhalela District Municipality	112 203	164 800	206 029	-	-	-	-	-	151 863	227 809	227 809	-	5 100	7 935	7 760	-	-	-	-	-	278 866	352 165	441 769	-
	Total Mpumalanga Municipalities	339 442	325 899	382 067	900	400	400	20 000	50 650	60 000	297 566	377 307	19 512	17 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	671 717	691 865	837 856	-

ANNEXURE W6

[illegible]

ANNEXURE W6

Integrated National Floor-standing Programme Grant (ISKOP)										Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)			Water Services Infrastructure Grant			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			SI Bi-TOTAL - UNDBRKT			
Category		Municipality		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
WATERSHED CAP																									
A	CPE	45 957	46 122	65 143	3 000	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 957	51 122	71 145	
3	WC001	Marikana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	6 000	6 000	
3	WC002	Calabara	115	7 611	8 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 915	7 611	8 630	
3	WC013	Baragwa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC014	Sidakehi Bay	9 975	8 682	9 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 075	38 229	28 753	
3	WC015	Swatland	963	4 017	4 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	963	4 017	4 238	
DCL - West Coast District Municipality																									
Total West Coast Municipalities				10 153	19 887	29 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 753	55 857	47 000
3	WC022	Witzenberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC025	Dakshinam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	632	500	
3	WC026	Phakisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 750	2 000	2 000	
3	WC027	Phakisa	5 003	1 600	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 785	-
3	WC028	Langkoo	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
DCL - Cape Winelands District Municipality																									
Total Cape Winelands Municipalities				5 003	1 600	1 785	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	2 623	2 500
3	WC031	Theewaterskloof	28 048	20 028	22 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 048	20 028	22 079
3	WC032	Overstrand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC033	Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	
3	WC034	Sidaklam	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DCL - Garden Route District Municipality																									
Total Garden Route Municipalities				28 048	20 028	22 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-
3	WC041	Kensdal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC042	Hessaga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC043	Mossel Bay	3 795	2 005	2 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC044	George	4 348	2 551	2 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC045	Oudshoorn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC047	Houar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC048	Kayava	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DCL - Garden Route District Municipality																									
Total Garden Route Municipalities				8 143	4 421	4 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	WC051	Langkoo	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	WC052	Prince Alfred	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	
3	WC053	Headon West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-	
DCL - Central Karoo District Municipality																									
Total Central Karoo Municipalities				-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Western Cape Municipalities				97 284	95 021	114 622	3 500	5 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 234	212 644	241 171
Indicated				3 372 048,23	3 669 274,00	4 876 678,00	50 000	125 000	3 140,00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 500 250,00	9 402 678,00	10 802 450,00	

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



THE JOURNAL OF
THE AMERICAN
PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

OFFICE OF THE
PUBLISHER



Vol. 647

17 May
Mei 2019

No. 42464

PART 3 OF 4

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
A	BUF Buffalo City	847 431	910 772	980 854	1 963 019	2 042 940	2 194 957
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	1 021 661	1 106 936	1 201 603	2 358 136	2 459 129	2 648 492
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	90 876	96 797	103 334	133 170	153 382	209 177
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	53 519	56 757	60 308	84 894	87 507	94 667
B	EC104 Makana	93 494	100 042	107 289	224 044	230 378	255 619
B	EC105 Ndlambe	96 716	103 914	111 902	178 207	226 988	150 943
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	79 777	86 565	94 146	149 710	130 470	142 113
B	EC108 Kouga	124 938	136 879	150 293	187 075	191 662	205 491
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	49 376	52 799	56 579	80 387	93 973	121 571
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	93 464	97 114	101 070	96 837	100 623	104 717
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		682 160	730 867	784 921	1 134 324	1 214 983	1 284 298
B	EC121 Mbhashe	249 464	263 849	279 590	431 650	392 190	418 635
B	EC122 Mnquma	258 930	273 812	290 093	373 010	404 783	435 420
B	EC123 Great Kei	42 659	45 120	47 802	64 236	64 165	69 406
B	EC124 Amahlathi	105 863	111 975	118 658	163 421	159 604	171 557
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	82 696	87 480	92 709	123 315	128 342	136 287
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	174 140	184 173	195 156	252 407	254 469	271 632
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	833 685	896 469	964 525	1 470 430	1 577 768	1 708 064
Total: Amathole Municipalities		1 747 437	1 862 878	1 988 533	2 878 469	2 981 321	3 211 001
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	42 907	45 525	48 363	75 548	78 418	79 605
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	159 020	168 213	178 267	240 457	251 255	276 325
B	EC136 Emalahleni	123 739	130 898	138 730	174 014	190 423	201 885
B	EC137 Engcobo	148 281	156 846	166 213	232 809	233 570	256 311
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	68 109	72 022	76 291	112 977	114 346	120 951
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	180 007	190 986	202 997	267 287	273 360	297 878
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	543 689	581 574	623 473	1 029 826	1 326 198	1 270 090
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1 265 752	1 346 064	1 434 334	2 132 918	2 467 570	2 503 045
B	EC141 Elundini	152 511	161 309	170 954	276 117	275 116	296 424
B	EC142 Senqu	149 935	158 550	167 959	215 695	225 087	249 161
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	58 205	62 255	66 673	91 956	90 365	96 603
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	273 796	293 181	314 679	581 001	591 793	754 234
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		634 447	675 295	720 265	1 164 769	1 182 361	1 396 422
B	EC153 Ngquzu Hill	257 385	273 656	291 567	374 945	391 098	456 713
B	EC154 Port St Johns	153 034	162 480	172 861	223 051	245 395	262 659
B	EC155 Nyandeni	262 068	277 790	295 066	366 084	383 153	408 214
B	EC156 Mhlonlo	184 192	194 849	206 519	269 466	263 321	278 071
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	329 470	352 155	377 055	514 874	509 140	550 480
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	855 543	918 820	989 327	1 846 857	1 716 048	1 932 099
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		2 041 692	2 179 750	2 332 395	3 595 277	3 508 155	3 888 236
B	EC441 Matatiele	234 919	249 849	266 265	419 514	424 527	453 802
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	217 928	230 702	244 735	403 764	352 532	413 637
B	EC443 Mbizana	260 384	278 209	297 873	401 736	403 444	429 783
B	EC444 Niabankulu	122 525	129 621	137 381	232 442	249 504	312 210
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	556 720	597 920	643 853	1 139 593	1 186 627	1 311 886
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 392 476	1 486 301	1 590 107	2 597 049	2 616 634	2 921 318
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		9 633 056	10 298 863	11 033 012	17 823 961	18 473 093	20 047 769

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
FREE STATE								
A	MAN	Mangaung	735 867	800 260	871 988	2 012 872	1 948 823	2 039 095
B	FS161	Leisemeng	63 668	68 152	73 115	115 675	118 294	126 192
B	FS162	Kopanong	85 235	90 702	96 739	143 927	153 189	163 329
B	FS163	Mohokare	68 586	73 831	79 664	154 072	133 670	139 155
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	43 542	45 503	47 631	48 739	49 421	51 945
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			261 031	278 188	297 149	462 413	454 574	480 621
B	FS181	Masilonyana	118 906	128 001	138 131	227 580	301 150	264 431
B	FS182	Tokologo	54 560	58 184	62 187	276 217	197 750	156 430
B	FS183	Tswelopele	74 224	79 124	84 544	102 379	133 497	142 466
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	504 417	543 730	587 388	729 479	810 776	948 980
B	FS185	Nala	122 062	129 505	137 684	168 801	185 640	195 481
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	128 350	133 330	138 720	132 767	136 885	142 416
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			1 002 519	1 071 874	1 148 654	1 637 223	1 765 698	1 850 204
B	FS191	Setso	192 449	205 852	220 718	561 473	379 991	388 334
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	164 487	178 668	194 516	230 105	243 942	284 240
B	FS193	Nketoana	97 090	104 622	113 006	341 453	234 061	254 761
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	599 867	644 309	693 825	878 069	959 580	994 741
B	FS195	Phumelela	75 451	80 833	86 802	130 861	137 868	147 238
B	FS196	Mantsope	82 760	88 810	95 526	123 896	128 294	139 766
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	115 593	120 972	126 832	129 622	133 884	141 157
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			1 327 697	1 424 066	1 531 225	2 395 479	2 217 620	2 350 237
B	FS201	Moqhaka	205 660	221 972	240 141	281 082	300 657	363 279
B	FS203	Ngwathe	192 989	207 906	224 527	314 279	385 462	474 556
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	183 064	202 431	224 337	334 858	311 389	326 910
B	FS205	Mafube	95 847	103 146	111 265	167 246	201 495	216 753
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	154 559	159 201	164 173	163 877	162 652	168 023
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			832 119	894 656	964 443	1 261 342	1 361 655	1 549 521
Total: Free State Municipalities			4 159 233	4 469 044	4 813 459	7 769 329	7 748 370	8 269 678
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	City of Ekurhuleni	3 478 292	3 830 583	4 229 656	6 504 253	6 873 496	7 476 473
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	4 689 158	5 183 056	5 744 050	8 076 844	8 527 229	9 287 901
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	2 642 492	2 924 283	3 244 640	5 177 211	5 501 085	5 994 401
B	GT421	Emfuleni	772 335	835 871	906 136	1 232 658	1 549 650	1 606 770
B	GT422	Midvaal	107 047	118 363	131 229	329 354	303 240	217 015
B	GT423	Lesedi	133 765	148 432	165 192	198 179	206 302	229 064
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	268 626	276 939	285 853	289 279	297 438	291 096
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			1 281 773	1 379 605	1 488 410	2 049 470	2 356 630	2 343 945
B	GT481	Mogale City	408 061	449 128	495 630	644 499	695 171	754 910
B	GT484	Merafong City	204 068	221 470	241 011	333 212	381 226	412 163
B	GT485	Rand West City	303 723	331 754	363 365	607 390	688 948	919 017
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	207 500	215 005	223 120	225 728	220 056	228 486
Total: West Rand Municipalities			1 123 352	1 217 357	1 323 126	1 810 829	1 985 401	2 314 576
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			13 215 067	14 534 884	16 029 882	23 618 607	25 243 841	27 417 296

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL							
A	ETH eThekweni	3 160 624	3 444 498	3 761 365	6 313 657	6 606 607	7 140 140
B	KZN212 uMdoni	132 002	141 442	151 872	216 940	236 084	264 681
B	KZN213 uMzombe	131 115	138 711	147 033	232 633	224 831	247 049
B	KZN214 uMuzivabantu	91 211	96 900	103 149	124 086	123 247	141 088
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	205 608	222 456	241 076	335 112	318 730	341 801
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	462 844	501 266	544 134	763 091	821 333	887 212
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 022 780	1 100 775	1 187 264	1 671 862	1 724 225	1 881 831
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	101 901	108 833	116 451	183 230	159 766	172 275
B	KZN222 uMngeni	67 048	73 530	80 725	109 857	105 288	116 190
B	KZN223 Mpofana	35 624	37 898	40 379	66 735	58 401	62 576
B	KZN224 iMpendle	35 693	37 730	39 938	51 034	52 219	60 011
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	546 052	593 281	645 960	1 056 188	1 110 230	1 204 834
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	62 733	67 351	72 448	88 151	99 914	101 343
B	KZN227 Richmond	69 731	74 923	80 654	91 789	96 076	112 974
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	526 031	571 980	622 193	715 024	773 611	837 397
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 444 813	1 565 526	1 698 748	2 362 008	2 455 505	2 667 600
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	124 946	132 718	141 269	167 689	177 690	182 903
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	176 729	189 264	203 112	230 509	248 926	269 481
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	232 678	248 697	266 301	339 650	382 573	454 760
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	432 409	466 420	504 349	746 046	919 083	1 219 628
Total: uThukela Municipalities		966 762	1 037 099	1 115 031	1 483 894	1 728 272	2 126 772
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	46 837	51 040	55 700	80 155	76 133	82 648
B	KZN242 Nquthu	137 328	145 929	155 401	200 397	248 275	259 309
B	KZN244 uMsinga	163 783	175 176	187 748	279 309	289 584	325 481
B	KZN245 uMvoti	127 889	138 469	150 220	180 700	217 375	233 325
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	353 478	383 896	418 027	639 164	679 246	712 981
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		829 315	894 510	967 096	1 379 725	1 510 613	1 613 744
B	KZN252 Newcastle	373 648	402 741	435 158	588 445	601 050	663 123
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	30 478	32 318	34 329	49 120	61 111	55 690
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	91 758	97 197	103 181	120 631	131 357	146 319
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	161 133	173 709	187 283	253 931	271 860	303 963
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		657 017	705 965	759 951	1 012 127	1 065 378	1 169 095
B	KZN261 eDumbe	74 585	79 359	84 606	111 334	118 140	125 898
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	136 387	146 638	157 988	178 137	207 642	222 821
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	148 281	160 034	173 038	263 883	223 179	238 977
B	KZN265 Nongoma	154 506	164 433	175 392	198 365	209 234	222 615
B	KZN266 Ulundi	163 194	173 557	185 007	251 230	242 032	256 883
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	464 560	502 754	545 500	972 695	990 763	1 117 534
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 141 513	1 226 775	1 321 531	1 975 644	1 990 990	2 184 728
B	KZN271 uMhlaba-alingana	166 017	179 115	193 659	439 301	305 607	367 330
B	KZN272 Jozini	181 990	195 100	209 604	302 649	339 819	405 237
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	164 301	178 128	193 564	263 018	266 917	291 495
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	107 783	116 117	125 369	180 989	186 891	200 645
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	412 178	449 897	492 392	719 656	766 764	833 516
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		1 032 269	1 118 357	1 214 588	1 905 613	1 865 998	2 098 223
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	130 797	140 706	151 704	173 092	184 865	197 945
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	362 965	396 640	434 454	561 592	558 452	609 915
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	185 590	198 115	211 945	254 234	257 590	275 942
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	79 412	84 010	89 048	123 145	120 680	126 849
B	KZN286 Nkandla	96 903	102 480	108 586	153 745	154 276	162 316
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	514 940	557 682	604 101	888 183	920 656	995 829
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 370 607	1 479 633	1 599 838	2 153 991	2 196 519	2 368 796
B	KZN291 Mandeni	167 483	181 360	196 795	216 486	231 819	250 509
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	167 408	185 716	206 232	236 956	262 767	288 639
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	147 784	158 306	169 946	207 580	239 351	271 493
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	90 716	95 932	101 627	161 325	166 347	189 508
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	516 503	566 725	623 405	847 524	889 188	1 007 297
Total: iLembe Municipalities		1 089 894	1 188 039	1 298 005	1 669 871	1 789 472	2 007 446
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	61 663	65 982	70 705	97 481	110 022	117 374
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	110 309	117 050	124 463	159 980	183 806	205 417
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	189 217	202 113	216 345	283 578	296 555	337 210
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	125 869	134 189	143 357	166 399	174 384	191 299
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	345 309	372 265	402 358	641 843	683 946	770 941
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		832 367	891 599	957 226	1 349 281	1 448 713	1 622 241
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		13 547 961	14 652 776	15 880 643	23 277 673	24 382 292	26 880 616

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)
LIMPOPO							
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	287 217	307 312	329 523	377 243	394 506	428 775
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	278 254	297 960	319 745	362 728	385 624	412 952
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	383 693	413 205	445 855	514 520	553 199	580 610
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	150 929	162 929	176 246	207 009	221 985	239 137
B	LIM335 Maruleng	124 492	133 600	143 676	158 469	173 786	186 315
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	919 537	998 379	1 086 819	1 821 487	2 152 548	2 355 242
Total: Mopani Municipalities		2 144 122	2 313 385	2 501 864	3 441 456	3 881 648	4 203 031
B	LIM341 Musina	142 917	158 169	175 401	199 319	210 764	231 115
B	LIM343 Thulamela	442 452	474 930	510 824	614 806	629 134	677 259
B	LIM344 Makhado	357 528	384 333	413 961	493 520	522 500	560 479
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	369 556	395 637	424 446	503 445	520 304	557 476
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	996 113	1 083 936	1 183 105	1 617 183	1 767 504	1 938 588
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		2 308 566	2 497 005	2 707 737	3 428 273	3 650 206	3 964 917
B	LIM351 Blouberg	186 309	197 295	209 377	281 766	284 114	303 813
B	LIM353 Molemole	142 578	150 814	159 866	192 392	204 073	216 507
B	LIM354 Polokwane	922 589	1 007 149	1 102 086	2 369 488	2 479 894	2 288 058
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	250 041	266 008	283 625	367 597	383 911	414 294
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	588 933	634 267	683 761	932 627	993 172	1 068 512
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		2 090 450	2 255 533	2 438 715	4 143 870	4 345 164	4 291 184
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	93 580	102 628	112 789	173 538	250 804	275 887
B	LIM362 Lephalale	147 694	163 912	182 354	248 308	256 837	288 086
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	90 909	99 325	108 787	172 015	178 022	198 479
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	436 536	467 163	501 280	873 801	980 971	1 091 509
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	109 995	117 709	126 263	230 772	282 053	298 855
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	129 990	135 338	141 129	133 249	138 728	144 650
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 008 704	1 086 075	1 172 602	1 831 683	2 087 415	2 297 466
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	144 997	155 477	167 068	193 864	207 661	222 751
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	269 009	289 070	311 324	365 895	384 017	409 067
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	267 931	285 436	304 751	353 283	389 295	415 579
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	415 486	451 636	492 038	562 981	614 266	673 636
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	769 253	837 663	914 654	1 536 325	1 574 492	1 632 157
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1 866 676	2 019 282	2 189 835	3 012 348	3 169 731	3 353 190
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		9 418 518	10 171 280	11 010 753	15 857 630	17 134 164	18 109 788
MPUMALANGA							
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	311 205	335 283	362 109	684 911	644 794	748 691
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	172 093	189 215	208 470	358 762	367 802	387 460
B	MP303 Mkhondo	235 268	256 568	280 464	391 371	426 536	473 433
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	119 397	128 109	137 772	209 517	214 261	231 651
B	MP305 Lekwa	118 689	129 247	141 032	176 918	220 052	243 747
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	72 019	78 223	85 158	223 993	212 336	220 823
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	284 504	314 264	347 754	418 817	447 880	492 089
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	291 937	300 463	309 582	309 871	316 556	325 817
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 605 112	1 731 372	1 872 341	2 774 160	2 850 217	3 123 711
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	96 421	105 943	116 664	155 923	158 973	151 431
B	MP312 Emalahleni	360 048	401 151	447 740	590 080	620 039	699 544
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	200 511	226 033	255 256	299 824	325 941	378 443
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	63 383	68 737	74 707	161 670	153 182	140 980
B	MP315 Thembeile Hani	404 156	437 779	475 365	758 667	754 683	834 556
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	379 397	405 239	433 927	543 383	572 272	639 553
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	356 274	367 176	378 869	361 715	370 618	382 446
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 860 190	2 012 058	2 182 528	2 871 262	2 955 708	3 226 953
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	143 286	157 236	172 916	222 839	240 773	260 802
B	MP324 Nkomazi	569 784	617 615	671 087	1 027 148	1 070 228	1 169 112
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	788 070	847 055	912 687	1 367 641	1 436 810	1 514 067
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	725 225	794 261	871 696	1 365 610	1 510 895	1 715 673
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	253 324	264 110	275 820	260 238	267 744	279 599
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		2 479 689	2 680 277	2 904 206	4 243 476	4 526 450	4 939 253
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		5 944 991	6 423 707	6 959 075	9 888 898	10 332 375	11 289 917

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE							
B	NC061 Richtersveld	17 077	18 444	19 964	51 646	55 710	42 539
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	47 830	51 377	55 302	83 132	71 581	76 709
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	22 790	24 227	25 805	34 223	37 166	39 335
B	NC065 Hantam	24 746	26 454	28 337	80 274	47 647	50 793
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	22 416	24 207	26 195	54 938	35 348	37 604
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	18 953	20 365	21 927	32 681	37 217	39 617
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	49 192	50 862	52 654	55 053	56 332	58 304
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		203 004	215 936	230 184	391 947	341 001	344 901
B	NC071 Ubuntu	34 602	37 209	40 100	68 782	52 378	56 076
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	49 477	53 603	58 209	90 872	87 931	96 237
B	NC073 Erntshani	44 900	48 261	51 985	87 678	71 476	88 092
B	NC074 Kareesberg	24 348	26 170	28 188	35 906	37 259	39 540
B	NC075 Renosterberg	24 687	26 473	28 447	41 662	42 742	45 488
B	NC076 Thembelihle	25 395	27 157	29 101	45 804	40 187	42 781
B	NC077 Siyathemba	32 939	35 480	38 303	70 967	65 862	70 889
B	NC078 Siyancuma	49 714	52 731	56 039	141 566	94 197	100 850
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	51 027	53 246	55 651	57 093	58 127	60 981
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		337 089	360 330	386 023	640 330	550 159	600 934
B	NC082 'Kai 'Garib	84 517	92 084	100 544	123 901	142 473	166 216
B	NC084 'Kheis	25 352	26 871	28 530	146 596	41 496	43 928
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	39 037	42 613	46 621	69 718	62 810	68 037
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	22 388	24 354	26 352	49 009	76 739	89 535
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	84 895	91 837	99 343	193 354	171 758	179 879
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	69 622	72 284	75 160	74 748	76 495	79 811
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		325 811	350 043	376 950	657 326	571 771	627 406
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	189 151	205 041	222 702	355 194	364 438	394 868
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	85 055	91 628	98 943	112 607	117 692	126 662
B	NC093 Magarong	46 340	49 392	52 762	79 438	66 994	71 340
B	NC094 Phokwane	104 786	111 598	119 135	184 331	183 882	195 819
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	120 606	124 276	128 210	125 546	128 101	132 190
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		545 938	581 935	621 752	857 116	861 107	920 879
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	142 240	151 089	160 954	286 498	374 834	414 875
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	159 726	174 827	191 857	446 357	346 369	416 228
B	NC453 Gamagara	37 163	42 073	47 739	168 300	176 518	185 521
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	89 657	93 455	97 524	96 111	98 877	103 368
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		428 786	461 444	498 074	997 266	996 598	1 119 992
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 840 628	1 969 688	2 112 983	3 543 985	3 320 636	3 614 112
NORTH WEST							
B	NW371 Moretele	340 474	363 988	390 111	574 442	629 639	641 406
B	NW372 Madibong	695 606	770 313	854 928	1 061 331	1 326 418	1 510 217
B	NW373 Rustenburg	675 452	756 697	849 268	1 348 337	1 388 130	1 527 245
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	91 271	99 928	109 658	183 409	183 073	182 331
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	429 267	460 102	494 384	656 169	689 547	740 469
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	339 278	353 381	368 676	344 219	357 461	373 166
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		2 571 348	2 804 409	3 067 025	4 167 907	4 574 268	4 974 834
B	NW381 Ratlou	125 655	133 874	142 905	209 301	222 468	234 486
B	NW382 Tswaing	115 359	123 655	132 773	157 481	169 870	182 028
B	NW383 Mafikeng	257 427	278 683	302 184	382 185	440 014	476 885
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	126 697	136 866	148 056	204 188	187 087	201 757
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	174 021	187 091	201 532	223 263	254 486	273 154
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	762 805	829 798	904 243	1 138 560	1 252 680	1 343 117
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		1 561 964	1 689 967	1 831 693	2 314 978	2 526 605	2 711 427
B	NW392 Naledi	52 554	56 411	60 632	103 821	89 752	95 991
B	NW393 Mamusa	55 905	59 954	64 408	86 347	95 437	101 955
B	NW394 Greater Taung	194 770	206 299	218 956	269 575	297 583	316 018
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	49 909	53 687	57 842	72 661	81 955	87 762
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	121 637	128 953	136 979	184 706	189 367	201 262
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	361 316	388 938	419 621	732 826	780 772	880 275
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		836 091	894 242	958 438	1 449 936	1 534 866	1 683 263
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	429 961	466 396	506 933	590 922	643 778	692 202
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	128 390	138 201	149 108	199 281	171 798	185 032
B	NW405 JB Marks	257 937	284 424	314 255	425 378	405 747	452 145
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	187 599	193 795	200 458	192 854	197 551	204 365
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		1 003 887	1 082 816	1 170 754	1 408 435	1 418 874	1 533 744
Total: North West Municipalities		5 973 290	6 471 434	7 027 910	9 341 256	10 054 613	10 903 268

ANNEXURE W7

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹			TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE							
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 815 558	3 081 195	3 377 636	5 892 798	6 729 504	7 619 698
B	WC011 Matzikama	56 540	60 937	65 789	122 775	128 778	132 046
B	WC012 Cederberg	49 201	53 168	57 561	110 464	119 174	127 913
B	WC013 Bergrivier	45 025	49 071	53 574	68 545	70 745	76 077
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	88 277	97 101	107 001	143 819	162 165	163 820
B	WC015 Swartland	91 534	102 195	114 293	126 116	140 047	153 781
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	92 706	96 077	99 718	97 414	99 943	103 741
Total: West Coast Municipalities		423 283	458 549	497 936	669 133	720 852	757 378
B	WC022 Witzenberg	92 850	101 915	112 056	141 581	131 927	143 580
B	WC023 Drakenstein	150 601	164 466	179 913	228 136	218 600	236 541
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	136 177	149 804	165 076	212 233	198 990	217 935
B	WC025 Breede Valley	117 997	127 591	138 199	167 214	182 061	198 319
B	WC026 Langeberg	79 200	85 262	91 946	120 266	117 320	126 479
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	232 056	238 436	245 239	237 486	242 448	249 418
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		808 881	867 474	932 429	1 106 916	1 091 346	1 172 272
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	95 587	103 391	112 039	158 641	158 742	170 402
B	WC032 Overstrand	106 697	117 534	129 728	149 892	147 120	160 791
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	29 908	32 266	34 872	52 003	47 996	53 311
B	WC034 Swellendam	31 579	34 229	37 168	49 890	50 355	56 896
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	71 776	74 593	77 644	76 826	78 560	81 775
Total: Overberg Municipalities		335 547	362 013	391 451	487 252	482 773	523 175
B	WC041 Kannaland	28 147	29 854	31 721	79 718	115 090	117 679
B	WC042 Hessequa	44 063	47 469	51 230	62 356	65 192	70 704
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	93 352	101 438	110 430	132 600	136 249	149 010
B	WC044 George	149 978	163 760	179 113	390 884	354 083	379 927
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	73 525	78 781	84 574	141 085	169 056	186 566
B	WC047 Bitou	93 691	104 401	116 607	130 821	132 040	145 563
B	WC048 Knysna	86 321	94 207	103 020	128 399	126 997	137 549
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	157 370	162 442	167 894	162 568	166 159	171 760
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		726 447	782 352	844 589	1 228 431	1 264 866	1 358 758
B	WC051 Laingsburg	16 574	17 764	19 067	28 676	28 291	29 737
B	WC052 Prince Albert	21 355	23 039	24 906	42 637	34 455	36 544
B	WC053 Beaufort West	62 434	67 202	72 482	100 430	93 415	104 737
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	30 642	32 062	33 606	34 908	35 226	36 889
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		131 005	140 067	150 061	206 651	191 387	207 907
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		5 240 721	5 691 650	6 194 102	9 591 181	10 480 728	11 639 188
Unallocated		-	1 000 000	1 100 000	617 808	3 793 061	4 311 635
National Total		68 973 465	75 683 326	82 161 819	121 330 328	130 963 173	142 483 267

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR
REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
												2019/20 (R'000)			2020/21 (R'000)			2021/22 (R'000)					
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	BLF	Buffalo City	847 431	910 772	980 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	847 431	910 772	980 854	
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	1 021 661	1 106 956	1 201 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021 661	1 106 956	1 201 603	
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naudé	85 083	90 734	96 984	-	-	-	5 791	6 063	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 876	96 707	103 534	
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	51 001	54 120	57 546	-	-	-	2 518	2 637	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 519	56 757	60 508	
B	EC104	Makana	87 705	95 979	100 059	-	-	-	5 791	6 063	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 494	100 042	107 289	
B	EC105	Ndlambu	92 140	99 445	107 220	-	-	-	4 267	4 469	4 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 716	103 914	111 902	
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	76 363	82 990	90 401	-	-	-	3 414	3 575	3 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 777	86 565	94 146	
B	EC108	Komo	118 720	130 369	143 474	-	-	-	6 218	6 510	6 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 938	136 879	150 295	
B	EC109	Kwa-Kamma	46 858	50 162	53 817	-	-	-	2 518	2 637	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 576	52 799	56 579	
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	27 500	29 367	31 423	65 964	67 747	69 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 464	97 114	101 070	
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			588 679	631 166	681 804	65 964	67 747	69 647	30 517	31 954	33 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682 160	730 867	784 921	
B	EC121	Abhasshe	235 992	249 742	264 812	-	-	-	13 472	14 107	14 778	74 689	56 111	-	80 222	59 197	-	86 667	62 594	-	249 464	263 849	279 590
B	EC122	Abquna	245 701	259 958	275 579	-	-	-	13 229	13 854	14 514	77 879	58 507	-	83 648	61 725	-	90 508	65 058	-	258 950	275 812	290 095
B	EC123	Great Kai	39 688	42 009	44 543	-	-	-	2 971	3 111	3 259	10 184	7 651	-	10 938	8 071	-	11 817	8 507	-	42 659	45 120	47 802
B	EC124	Amathlathi	99 462	105 271	111 635	-	-	-	6 401	6 704	7 025	29 252	21 976	-	31 418	23 184	-	33 943	24 456	-	105 863	111 975	118 658
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	77 759	82 311	87 295	-	-	-	4 937	5 169	5 414	22 064	16 576	-	25 699	17 488	-	25 603	18 452	-	82 696	87 480	92 709
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	161 325	175 894	184 388	-	-	-	9 815	10 279	10 768	49 618	37 276	-	53 294	39 327	-	57 576	41 450	-	174 140	181 175	195 156
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	461 782	492 210	526 250	371 903	404 259	438 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	833 685	896 469	964 525	
Total: Amathole Municipalities			1 324 709	1 405 395	1 494 502	371 903	404 259	438 275	50 825	53 224	55 756	263 686	198 097	-	283 219	208 992	-	305 974	230 277	-	1 747 437	1 862 878	1 988 533
B	EC131	Javasha Yethimba	39 066	41 503	44 149	-	-	-	3 841	4 022	4 214	17 794	13 368	-	19 176	14 151	-	20 793	14 969	-	42 907	45 525	48 363
B	EC135	Jontoka Yethu	150 059	158 828	168 435	-	-	-	8 961	9 385	9 832	46 171	34 687	-	49 592	36 595	-	53 576	38 571	-	159 020	168 213	178 267
B	EC136	Jansabani	116 485	123 301	130 771	-	-	-	7 254	7 597	7 959	54 566	25 968	-	37 126	27 596	-	40 109	28 875	-	123 759	130 898	138 750
B	EC137	Engobo	139 428	147 572	156 495	-	-	-	8 853	9 274	9 718	42 597	32 002	-	45 753	33 762	-	49 429	35 585	-	148 281	156 846	166 213
B	EC138	Sakhiwewe	64 452	68 195	72 281	-	-	-	3 657	3 829	4 010	17 883	13 435	-	19 208	14 174	-	20 751	14 939	-	68 109	72 022	76 291
B	EC139	Enosh Mqinima	180 007	190 986	202 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 854	53 981	-	77 354	57 081	-	83 790	60 523	-	180 007	190 986	202 997
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	457 737	488 145	522 182	85 952	93 429	101 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543 680	581 574	625 473	
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			1 147 234	1 218 528	1 297 310	85 952	93 429	101 291	32 566	34 107	35 733	230 865	173 441	-	248 209	183 159	-	268 448	193 262	-	1 265 752	1 346 064	1 434 334
B	EC141	Elandini	145 257	153 712	162 995	-	-	-	7 254	7 597	7 959	47 113	35 304	-	50 645	37 350	-	54 712	20 380	-	152 511	164 309	170 954
B	EC142	Senqun	142 081	150 953	160 000	-	-	-	7 254	7 597	7 959	45 427	34 128	-	48 792	36 005	-	52 712	37 949	-	140 953	158 550	167 959
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	53 228	57 041	61 208	-	-	-	4 977	5 214	5 465	24 452	18 370	-	26 629	19 650	-	29 180	21 007	-	58 295	62 255	66 673
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	236 375	252 505	270 580	37 421	40 676	44 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	273 796	293 181	314 679	
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			577 541	614 211	654 783	37 421	40 676	44 099	19 485	20 408	21 383	116 992	87 892	-	126 036	93 005	-	136 604	98 345	-	634 447	675 295	720 265
B	EC153	Ngqweni Ethl	243 913	259 549	276 789	-	-	-	13 472	14 107	14 778	77 709	58 380	-	84 081	62 045	-	91 537	65 900	-	237 385	275 656	291 507
B	EC154	Port St Johns	144 683	153 735	163 701	-	-	-	8 351	8 745	9 160	45 379	34 092	-	49 003	36 160	-	53 243	38 331	-	153 054	162 480	172 861
B	EC155	Nyandeni	248 596	263 683	280 288	-	-	-	13 472	14 107	14 778	80 671	60 605	-	86 914	64 135	-	94 217	67 929	-	262 068	277 700	295 066
B	EC156	Mthatha	173 280	183 423	194 550	-	-	-	10 912	11 426	11 969	52 599	39 516	-	56 496	41 680	-	61 035	43 941	-	184 192	194 849	206 519
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	329 470	352 155	377 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 733	100 460	-	145 342	107 251	-	158 933	114 420	-	329 470	352 155	377 055
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	758 217	813 027	874 652	97 526	105 793	114 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855 543	918 820	989 527	
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			1 808 159	2 025 572	2 167 015	97 526	105 793	114 695	46 207	48 385	50 685	390 091	293 062	-	421 836	311 280	-	458 965	330 421	-	2 041 692	2 179 750	2 332 398
B	EC141	Matatiele	224 007	238 423	254 296	-	-	-	10 912	11 426	11 969	74 236	55 771	-	80 353	59 294	-	87 510	63 001	-	234 919	249 849	266 265
B	EC142	Umtsoyibini	206 590	218 829	232 298	-	-	-	11 338	11 873	12 433	65 673	49 337	-	70 633	52 122	-	76 438	55 029	-	217 028	230 702	244 755
B	EC145	Mthatha	247 155	264 555	283 359	-	-	-	13 229	13 854	14 514	79 961	60 072	-	87 095	64 269	-	95 451	68 717	-	260 384	278 209	297 875
B	EC144	Nobandweni	114 833	121 562	128 935	-	-	-	7 692	8 059	8 416	34 092	25 612	-	36 618	27 021	-	39 559	28 480	-	122 525	129 621	137 581
C	DC14	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	497 239	533 264	573 757	59 481	64 656	70 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556 720	597 920	643 853	
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			1 289 824	1 376 433	1 472 645	59 481	64 656	70 096	43 171	45 212	47 366	253 962	150 792	-	274 699	202 706	-	298 958	215 227	-	1 392 476	1 486 301	1 590 107
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			8 692 238	9 289 013	9 950 516	718 647	776 560	838 103	222 771	233 290	244 393	1 255 596	943 284	-	1 353 999	999 142	-	1 468 949	1 057 532	-	9 633 056	10 298 863	11 033 012

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)		
		2019/20 R'000			2020/21 R'000			2021/22 R'000			2019/20 R'000			2020/21 R'000			2021/22 R'000							
FREE STATE																								
A	MAN - Mangaung	755 867	800 260	871 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755 867	800 260	871 988	
B	FS161 - Luthemeng	61 150	65 515	70 553	-	-	-	2 518	2 637	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 668	68 152	73 115	
B	FS162 - Kopanong	81 812	87 117	92 983	-	-	-	3 425	3 585	3 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 235	90 702	96 759	
B	FS163 - Molekane	66 968	71 194	76 902	-	-	-	2 518	2 637	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 586	73 831	79 664	
C	DC16 - Maseru District Municipality	19 154	20 374	21 714	21 454	22 034	22 652	2 934	3 095	3 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 542	45 903	47 631	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		228 184	244 200	261 952	21 454	22 034	22 652	11 393	11 954	12 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 631	278 188	297 149	
B	FS181 - Masitlana	114 822	123 725	133 653	-	-	-	4 084	4 276	4 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 906	128 001	138 131	
B	FS182 - Tokologo	52 750	56 288	60 200	-	-	-	1 810	1 896	1 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 560	58 184	62 187	
B	FS183 - Tswalepeke	70 801	75 539	80 788	-	-	-	3 425	3 585	3 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 234	79 124	84 544	
B	FS184 - Matjhabeng	504 417	543 750	587 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 417	543 750	587 388	
B	FS185 - Nala	116 941	124 142	132 066	-	-	-	5 121	5 365	5 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 062	129 505	137 684	
C	DC18 - Lesotho District Municipality	58 321	60 867	63 663	90 029	92 463	95 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 350	133 330	138 720	
Total: Lesotho District Municipality		898 052	964 291	1 037 788	90 029	92 463	95 057	14 438	15 120	15 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002 519	1 071 874	1 148 654	
B	FS191 - Setoto	183 378	198 448	212 963	-	-	-	7 071	7 404	7 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 449	205 852	220 718	
B	FS192 - Dithabang	164 487	178 668	194 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 487	178 668	194 516	
B	FS193 - Maseru	93 240	100 600	108 792	-	-	-	3 841	4 022	4 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 090	104 622	113 006	
B	FS194 - Maseru-Phofung	599 867	644 309	693 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	599 867	644 309	693 825	
B	FS195 - Phumoleke	72 028	77 248	83 046	-	-	-	3 425	3 585	3 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 451	80 833	86 902	
B	FS196 - Maseru	79 103	84 981	91 516	-	-	-	3 657	3 829	4 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 760	88 810	95 526	
C	DC19 - Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	55 213	58 960	63 080	60 380	62 012	63 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 593	120 972	126 832	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 249 325	1 343 214	1 447 738	60 380	62 012	63 752	17 992	18 840	19 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 327 697	1 424 066	1 531 225	
B	FS201 - Mophaka	205 660	221 972	240 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 660	221 972	240 141	
B	FS203 - Nquthu	192 989	207 906	224 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 989	207 906	224 527	
B	FS204 - Maseru	183 064	202 451	224 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183 064	202 451	224 537	
B	FS205 - Mafube	92 190	99 317	107 255	-	-	-	3 657	3 829	4 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 847	103 146	111 265	
C	DC20 - Ficksburg District Municipality	10 385	11 128	11 947	144 174	148 073	152 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 550	159 201	164 175	
Total: Ficksburg District Municipality		684 288	742 754	808 207	144 174	148 073	152 226	3 657	3 829	4 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	832 119	894 656	964 443	
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 795 716	4 094 719	4 427 643	316 037	324 582	333 687	47 480	49 743	52 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 159 233	4 469 044	4 813 459	
GAUTENG																								
A	EKU - City of Ekurhuleni	3 478 292	3 830 583	4 229 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478 292	3 830 583	4 229 656	
A	JHB - City of Johannesburg	4 689 158	5 183 056	5 744 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 689 158	5 183 056	5 744 050	
A	FSH - City of Tshwane	2 642 492	2 924 283	3 244 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 642 492	2 924 283	3 244 640	
B	GT421 - Emfuleni	772 335	835 871	906 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	772 335	835 871	906 136	
B	GT422 - Midvaal	100 829	111 853	124 410	-	-	-	6 218	6 510	6 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 047	118 363	131 229	
B	GT423 - Tsoelike	128 217	142 622	159 106	-	-	-	5 348	5 810	6 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 765	148 452	165 192	
C	DC42 - Sedibeng District Municipality	23 060	24 753	26 573	245 566	252 206	259 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268 626	276 939	285 853	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		1 024 441	1 115 079	1 216 225	245 566	252 206	259 280	11 766	12 320	12 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281 773	1 379 605	1 488 410	
B	GT481 - Mogale City	408 061	449 128	495 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408 061	449 128	495 630	
B	GT484 - Marikong City	204 068	221 470	241 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 068	221 470	241 011	
B	GT485 - Rand West City	303 723	331 754	363 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303 723	331 754	363 565	
C	DC46 - West Rand District Municipality	39 436	42 397	45 670	168 064	172 608	177 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 500	215 905	223 120	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		955 288	1 044 749	1 145 676	168 064	172 608	177 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 123 352	1 217 357	1 323 126	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		12 789 671	14 097 750	15 580 247	413 630	424 814	436 730	11 766	12 320	12 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 215 067	14 534 884	16 029 882	

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category		Municipality		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES								
				National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year								
				2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)			2020/21 (R'000)			2021/22 (R'000)			2019/20 (R'000)			2020/21 (R'000)			2021/22 (R'000)		
													Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse									
													2019/20 (R'000)			2020/21 (R'000)			2021/22 (R'000)											

STAATSKOERANT, 17 MEI 2019

No. 42464 269

APPENDIX W1
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
											2019/20 (R'000)			2020/21 (R'000)			2021/22 (R'000)					
NORTHERN CAPE																						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	15 463	16 755	18 195	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 077	18 444	19 964
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	43 954	47 518	51 049	-	-	-	3 876	4 059	4 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 830	51 377	55 302
B	NC064 Kamiesburg	21 176	22 538	24 056	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 790	24 227	25 805
B	NC065 Lompoti	22 680	24 291	26 071	-	-	-	2 065	2 163	2 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 746	26 454	28 337
B	NC066 Karoo Hoofland	20 678	22 586	24 287	-	-	-	1 738	1 821	1 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 416	24 207	26 195
B	NC067 Khari-Ma	17 339	18 676	20 158	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 955	20 565	21 927
C	DC6 - Namakwa District Municipality	6 959	7 410	7 905	39 483	40 550	41 688	2 750	2 902	3 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 192	50 862	52 654
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		148 249	159 374	171 701	39 483	40 550	41 688	15 272	16 012	16 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 004	215 936	230 184
B	NC071 Umtata	32 988	35 520	38 331	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 602	37 209	40 100
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	46 959	50 966	55 447	-	-	-	2 518	2 637	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 477	53 605	58 209
B	NC073 Lambton	41 477	44 676	48 229	-	-	-	3 423	3 585	3 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 900	48 261	51 985
B	NC074 Karooberg	22 754	24 381	26 419	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 348	26 170	28 188
B	NC075 Rawsonburg	22 949	24 652	26 559	-	-	-	1 738	1 821	1 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 687	26 475	28 447
B	NC076 Theunissen	23 657	25 336	27 193	-	-	-	1 738	1 821	1 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 595	27 157	29 101
B	NC077 Siyathamba	30 873	33 317	36 057	-	-	-	2 066	2 163	2 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 939	35 480	38 303
B	NC078 Nyanoma	46 743	49 620	52 780	-	-	-	2 971	3 111	3 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 714	52 751	56 039
C	DC7 - Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	19 115	20 373	21 757	28 428	29 197	30 016	3 484	3 676	3 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 027	53 246	55 651
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		287 495	308 941	332 732	28 428	29 197	30 016	21 166	22 192	23 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	337 080	360 330	386 023
B	NC082 Ikai-Garib	80 189	87 551	95 794	-	-	-	4 328	4 533	4 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 517	92 084	100 544
B	NC084 Idku	23 614	25 050	26 622	-	-	-	1 738	1 821	1 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 552	26 871	28 530
B	NC085 Tsamshane	36 066	39 592	43 362	-	-	-	2 971	3 111	3 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 037	42 615	46 621
B	NC086 Kgatigole	20 774	22 665	24 783	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 385	24 354	26 552
B	NC087 David Koppie	78 251	84 880	92 256	-	-	-	6 644	6 957	7 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 959	91 837	99 545
C	DC8 - Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	16 126	17 254	18 456	49 645	50 988	52 418	3 851	4 062	4 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 622	72 284	75 160
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		255 020	276 882	301 273	49 645	50 988	52 418	21 146	22 173	23 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 811	350 043	376 950
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	189 151	205 041	222 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 151	205 041	222 702
B	NC092 Dikgatong	82 084	88 517	95 684	-	-	-	2 971	3 111	3 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 055	91 628	98 943
B	NC093 Maseru	44 274	47 229	50 496	-	-	-	2 066	2 163	2 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 340	49 592	52 762
B	NC094 Bhekuan	100 702	107 522	114 657	-	-	-	4 084	4 276	4 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 786	111 598	119 135
C	DC9 - Frances Baard District Municipality	10 232	10 917	11 672	110 574	113 359	116 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 606	124 276	128 210
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		426 443	459 026	495 211	110 574	113 359	116 558	9 121	9 550	10 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545 938	581 935	621 752
B	NC451 Joe Moleeng	135 132	143 640	153 145	-	-	-	7 108	7 449	7 809	-	-	-	18 640	-	-	19 696	-	-	142 240	151 089	160 954
B	NC452 Go-Segonyane	153 935	168 764	185 507	-	-	-	5 791	6 063	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 726	174 827	191 857
B	NC453 Gonaqwa	34 359	39 138	44 666	-	-	-	2 804	2 935	3 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 163	42 073	47 739
C	DC45 - John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	34 788	36 995	39 371	51 018	52 398	53 867	3 851	4 062	4 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 657	93 455	97 524
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		358 214	388 537	422 689	51 018	52 398	53 867	19 554	20 509	21 518	-	-	-	18 640	-	-	19 696	-	-	428 786	461 444	498 074
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 475 421	1 592 760	1 723 606	278 948	286 492	294 527	86 259	90 436	94 850	-	-	-	18 640	-	-	19 696	-	-	1 840 628	1 969 688	2 112 983
NORTH WEST																						
B	NW371 Mmolele	329 379	353 369	377 938	-	-	-	11 095	11 619	12 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 474	363 988	390 111
B	NW372 Mafikeng	695 606	770 333	854 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	695 606	770 333	854 928
B	NW373 Goshong	675 452	756 697	849 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	675 452	756 697	849 268
B	NW374 Kgatleng	88 041	96 546	106 117	-	-	-	5 230	5 382	5 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 271	99 928	109 658
B	NW375 Mveas Kotane	414 758	444 907	478 466	-	-	-	14 509	15 195	15 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 267	460 102	494 584
C	DC37 - Botswana Platinum District Municipality	81 054	87 815	95 298	245 388	252 024	259 092	12 836	13 542	14 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339 278	353 381	368 676
Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities		2 284 290	2 508 647	2 762 015	245 388	252 024	259 092	41 670	43 738	45 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 571 348	2 804 409	3 067 025
B	NW381 Raitou	119 521	127 238	135 950	-	-	-	6 334	6 636	6 955	37 949	28 510	-	41 189	30 394	-	44 979	32 382	-	125 655	133 874	142 905
B	NW382 Tswaing	109 141	117 145	125 954	-	-	-	6 218	6 510	6 810	41 101	30 877	-	44 927	33 153	-	49 410	35 571	-	115 359	123 655	132 775
B	NW383 Mafikeng	257 427	278 683	302 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 536	81 539	-	119 608	88 306	-	132 747	95 568	-	257 427	278 683	302 184
B	NW384 Mmolele	126 697	136 366	146 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 152	43 687	-	63 914	47 164	-	70 677	50 882	-	126 697	136 866	148 056
B	NW385 Ramotshere Molema	165 913	178 690	192 637	-	-	-	8 108	8 491	8 895	56 061	42 117	-	61 553	45 431	-	67 995	48 951	-	174 021	187 091	200 432
C	DC38 - Sgaka-Motlari Molema District Municipality	563 612	613 275	669 500	199 193	216 523	234 743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762 805	829 708	904 243
Total: Sgaka-Motlari Molema Municipalities		1 342 111	1 451 807	1 574 281	199 193	216 523	234 743	20 660	21 637	22 669	301 799	226 730	-	331 251	244 438	-	365 808	263 354	-	1 561 964	1 689 967	1 831 693
B	NW392 Naledi	48 287	51 942	55 550	-	-	-	4 267	4 460	4 682	21 102	15 853	-	25 101	17 947	-	25 445	18 318	-	52 554	56 411	60 632
B	NW393 Almarica	53 932	60 194	66 456	-	-	-	4 841	4 922	5 214	17 509	13 154	-	19 194	14 163	-	21 169	15 260	-	55 905	59 954	64 408
B	NW394 Gosheng Tseeng	184 528	193 373	207 720	-	-	-	10 242	10 726	11 230	57 908	43 504	-	62 330	45 995	-	67 500	48 955	-	194 730	206 299	218 956
B	NW396 Idku-Tseamane	46 289	49 895	53 868	-	-	-	3 620	3 792	3 974	17 423											

APPENDIX W1

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

		Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year					
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	Water 2019/20 (R'000)	Sanitation 2019/20 (R'000)	Refuse 2019/20 (R'000)	Water 2020/21 (R'000)	Sanitation 2020/21 (R'000)	Refuse 2020/21 (R'000)	Water 2021/22 (R'000)	Sanitation 2021/22 (R'000)	Refuse 2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																						
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 815 558	3 081 195	3 377 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 815 558	3 081 195	3 377 636
B	WC011 Matzikama	53 310	57 555	62 248	-	-	-	3 230	3 382	3 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 540	60 937	65 789
B	WC012 Cederberg	46 683	50 531	54 799	-	-	-	2 518	2 637	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 201	53 168	57 561
B	WC013 Bergvliet	42 221	46 136	50 501	-	-	-	2 804	2 935	3 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 025	49 071	53 574
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	82 486	91 038	100 651	-	-	-	5 791	6 063	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 277	97 101	107 001
B	WC015 Swartland	91 534	102 195	114 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 534	102 195	114 293
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	18 386	19 748	21 248	74 320	76 329	78 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 706	96 077	99 718
Total West Coast Municipalities		334 629	367 283	403 740	74 320	76 329	78 470	14 343	15 017	15 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 283	458 549	497 936
B	WC022 Witsenborg	92 850	101 915	112 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 850	101 915	112 056
B	WC023 Dikwelsdorp	150 601	164 466	179 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 601	164 466	179 913
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	136 177	149 804	165 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 177	149 804	165 076
B	WC025 Breede Valley	117 997	127 591	138 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 997	127 591	138 199
B	WC026 Langeberg	74 263	80 093	86 532	-	-	-	4 937	5 169	5 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 200	85 262	91 946
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 339	2 507	2 693	229 717	235 929	242 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 056	238 456	245 239
Total Cape Winelands Municipalities		874 227	926 376	984 469	229 717	235 929	242 546	4 937	5 169	5 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 981	867 474	932 429
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	95 587	103 391	112 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 587	103 391	112 039
B	WC032 Oosstrand	101 333	111 913	123 846	-	-	-	5 364	5 616	5 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 697	117 534	129 728
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	27 390	29 629	32 110	-	-	-	2 518	2 637	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 908	32 266	34 872
B	WC034 Swellendam	29 061	31 592	34 406	-	-	-	2 518	2 637	2 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 579	34 229	37 168
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	20 330	21 736	23 325	51 446	52 837	54 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 776	74 593	77 644
Total Overberg Municipalities		273 701	298 286	325 726	51 446	52 837	54 319	10 400	10 890	11 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 547	362 013	391 451
B	WC041 Karooiland	26 533	28 165	29 952	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 147	29 854	31 721
B	WC042 Hessequa	40 187	43 410	46 977	-	-	-	3 876	4 059	4 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 063	47 469	51 230
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	87 561	95 375	104 080	-	-	-	5 791	6 063	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 352	101 438	110 430
B	WC044 George	149 978	163 760	179 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 978	163 760	179 113
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	68 161	73 165	78 692	-	-	-	5 364	5 616	5 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 525	78 781	84 574
B	WC047 Rietou	90 887	101 466	113 534	-	-	-	2 804	2 935	3 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 691	104 401	116 607
B	WC048 Knysna	81 810	89 485	98 074	-	-	-	4 511	4 722	4 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 321	94 207	103 020
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	18 144	19 452	20 893	139 226	142 990	147 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 370	162 442	167 894
Total Garden Route Municipalities		563 261	614 278	671 315	139 226	142 990	147 001	23 960	25 084	26 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	726 447	782 352	844 589
B	WC051 Langeberg	14 960	16 075	17 299	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 574	17 764	19 067
B	WC052 Prince Albert	19 741	21 350	23 137	-	-	-	1 614	1 689	1 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 355	23 039	24 906
B	WC053 Beaufort West	59 463	64 091	69 223	-	-	-	2 971	3 111	3 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 434	67 202	72 482
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	14 082	14 987	15 981	14 176	14 560	14 972	2 384	2 515	2 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 642	32 062	33 606
Total Central Karoo Municipalities		108 246	116 503	125 640	14 176	14 560	14 972	8 583	9 004	9 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 005	140 067	150 061
Total Western Cape Municipalities		4 669 613	5 103 841	5 588 826	808 885	822 645	837 308	62 223	65 164	68 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 240 721	5 691 650	6 194 102
Unallocated		-	1 000 000	1 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 100 000
National Total		62 647 638	68 016 757	74 035 747	5 357 032	5 651 669	5 962 511	968 795	1 014 900	1 063 561	4 712 882	3 540 606	18 640	5 139 169	3 792 291	19 696	5 639 545	4 060 056	20 798	68 973 465	75 683 326	82 161 819

APPENDIX W2

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)**

**(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

Category	Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
B	EC121 Mbashe	158 126	167 670	158 126	16 000	20 000	21 100	-	-	-
B	EC122 Mquma	146 990	155 861	146 990	11 000	17 000	17 935	-	-	-
B	EC123 Great Kei	8 936	9 476	8 936	11 000	17 000	17 935	-	-	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	35 134	37 255	35 134	20 000	15 000	15 825	-	-	-
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	28 833	30 573	28 833	18 000	15 610	16 469	-	-	-
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	45 453	48 196	45 453	26 000	23 000	23 736	-	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities		423 472	449 031	423 472	102 000	107 610	113 000	-	-	-
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	4 984	5 285	4 984	11 000	19 940	23 000	-	-	-
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	88 933	94 300	88 933	18 461	19 000	24 000	-	-	-
B	EC136 Emalahleni	44 617	47 310	44 617	11 000	21 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	EC137 Engcobo	82 369	87 341	82 369	14 000	24 000	19 359	-	-	-
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	19 807	21 002	19 807	18 000	18 000	16 000	-	-	-
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	41 324	43 818	41 324	12 000	12 000	15 000	-	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		282 034	299 056	282 034	84 461	113 940	117 359	-	-	-
B	EC141 Elundini	83 711	88 763	83 711	30 000	35 000	40 000	-	-	-
B	EC142 Senqu	57 471	60 940	57 471	30 000	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	10 686	11 331	10 686	24 000	23 620	33 494	-	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		151 868	161 034	151 868	84 000	88 620	103 494	-	-	-
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	142 205	150 788	142 205	20 000	17 000	28 000	-	-	-
B	EC154 Port St Johns	80 835	85 714	80 835	18 000	19 000	32 000	-	-	-
B	EC155 Nyandeni	145 505	154 288	145 505	21 000	18 000	31 000	-	-	-
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	91 295	96 805	91 295	13 000	21 500	26 000	-	-	-
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	168 554	178 727	168 554	28 000	30 000	34 303	-	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		628 394	666 322	628 394	100 000	105 500	151 303	-	-	-
B	EC441 Matatiele	90 102	95 541	90 102	25 000	24 000	42 500	-	-	-
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	91 489	97 011	91 489	24 000	26 950	33 500	-	-	-
B	EC443 Mbizana	133 070	141 102	133 070	20 000	24 000	32 500	-	-	-
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	56 347	59 748	56 347	21 000	20 000	32 213	-	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		371 008	393 402	371 008	90 000	94 950	140 713	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		1 856 776	1 968 845	1 856 776	460 461	510 620	625 869	-	-	-

APPENDIX W2

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

			Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL											
B	KZN212 uMdoni	43 116	45 719	43 116	13 000	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN213 uMzombe	76 806	81 441	76 806	9 500	11 000	13 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	34 381	36 456	34 381	12 500	14 000	14 350	-	-	-	
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	81 735	86 669	81 735	15 000	19 000	19 000	-	-	-	
Total: Ugu Municipalities		236 038	250 285	236 038	50 000	60 000	62 350	-	-	-	
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	27 125	28 762	27 125	17 000	18 000	19 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN222 uMngeni	17 951	19 035	17 951	19 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN223 Mpofana	7 145	7 577	7 145	12 000	15 000	17 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN224 iMpendle	10 430	11 060	10 430	8 000	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	17 694	18 762	17 694	16 000	16 000	18 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN227 Richmond	16 598	17 600	16 598	8 000	13 000	13 000	-	-	-	
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		96 943	102 796	96 943	80 000	90 000	95 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	43 192	45 799	43 192	46 000	45 000	40 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	58 283	61 800	58 283	32 000	33 000	32 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	77 463	82 138	77 463	30 000	35 940	28 000	-	-	-	
Total: uThukela Municipalities		178 938	189 737	178 938	108 000	113 940	100 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	8 872	9 407	8 872	19 000	23 000	21 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN242 Nguthu	47 098	49 940	47 098	12 374	16 235	19 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN244 uMsinga	77 911	82 614	77 911	15 000	19 000	17 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN245 uMvoti	49 607	52 601	49 607	22 000	20 000	18 000	-	-	-	
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		183 488	194 562	183 488	68 374	78 235	75 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	10 045	10 651	10 045	26 000	27 000	38 000	-	-	-	
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	25 994	27 563	25 994	20 000	23 000	27 000	-	-	-	
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		36 039	38 214	36 039	46 000	50 000	65 000	-	-	-	

APPENDIX W2

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	15 328	16 253	15 328	10 000	15 000	17 000	-	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	43 815	46 460	43 815	18 000	17 500	21 000	-	-	-
B	KZN263 AbaQulusi	47 026	49 864	47 026	21 000	18 000	21 000	-	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	68 794	72 946	68 794	29 000	30 000	29 000	-	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	45 611	48 364	45 611	22 000	25 000	22 000	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		220 574	233 887	220 574	100 000	105 500	110 000	-	-	-
B	KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	59 000	62 561	59 000	23 000	23 000	22 000	-	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	70 596	74 857	70 596	19 000	20 200	23 000	-	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	53 001	56 200	53 001	21 000	21 000	22 000	-	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	27 362	29 014	27 362	17 000	20 200	23 000	-	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		209 959	222 632	209 959	80 000	84 400	90 000	-	-	-
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	31 685	33 597	31 685	22 000	24 500	26 000	-	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	72 177	76 533	72 177	25 000	23 500	25 000	-	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	27 683	29 354	27 683	22 000	22 615	24 000	-	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	34 274	36 342	34 274	31 000	27 500	30 000	-	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		165 819	175 826	165 819	100 000	98 115	105 000	-	-	-
B	KZN291 Mandeni	40 937	43 408	40 937	22 000	19 000	18 000	-	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	61 324	65 025	61 324	21 000	18 000	20 000	-	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	42 885	45 473	42 885	28 000	25 000	27 000	-	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	42 451	45 013	42 451	19 000	13 000	15 000	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		187 597	198 919	187 597	90 000	75 000	80 000	-	-	-
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	10 143	10 755	10 143	14 000	16 000	17 000	-	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	46 161	48 947	46 161	18 000	20 000	21 000	-	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	94 921	100 650	94 921	17 000	21 000	22 000	-	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	44 635	47 329	44 635	11 000	13 000	15 000	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		195 860	207 681	195 860	60 000	70 000	75 000	-	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 711 255	1 814 539	1 711 255	782 374	825 190	857 350	-	-	-

APPENDIX W2

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND WSIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

		Schedule 5, Part B						Schedule 6, Part B		
		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services			Breakdown of WSIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	112 641	119 439	112 641	20 000	50 000	30 000	50 233	105 600	100 692
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	89 167	94 549	89 167	7 000	23 050	20 000	15 000	45 000	59 000
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	177 628	188 349	177 628	5 000	20 000	19 000	15 000	20 000	38 000
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	31 649	33 559	31 649	8 000	23 000	21 000	20 000	25 000	42 000
B	LIM335 Maruleng	38 210	40 517	38 210	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		449 295	476 413	449 295	40 000	116 050	90 000	100 233	195 600	239 692
B	LIM341 Musina	27 587	29 252	27 587	9 000	11 000	13 000	-	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	185 924	197 144	185 924	16 000	13 000	15 000	-	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	158 786	168 370	158 786	12 000	13 750	18 000	-	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	137 471	145 769	137 471	13 000	15 000	19 000	-	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		509 768	540 535	509 768	50 000	52 750	65 000	-	-	-
B	LIM351 Blouberg	79 627	84 433	79 627	30 000	33 775	45 000	-	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	53 123	56 330	53 123	40 000	42 000	47 000	-	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	93 038	98 654	93 038	35 000	35 000	24 867	-	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		225 788	239 417	225 788	105 000	110 775	116 867	-	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	46 674	49 491	46 674	20 000	17 000	21 000	-	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	112 696	119 498	112 696	15 000	14 000	16 000	-	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	128 621	136 384	128 621	15 000	15 000	19 912	-	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	182 204	193 199	182 204	20 000	17 471	21 000	-	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		470 195	498 572	470 195	70 000	63 471	77 912	-	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		1 655 046	1 754 937	1 655 046	265 000	343 046	349 779	100 233	195 600	239 692
NORTH WEST										
B	NW381 Ratlou	48 376	51 296	48 376	-	-	-	11 000	15 000	13 000
B	NW382 Tswaing	37 382	39 638	37 382	-	-	-	9 000	14 000	14 000
B	NW383 Mafikeng	108 103	114 627	108 103	-	-	-	21 000	30 000	20 000
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	44 715	47 414	44 715	-	-	-	13 000	21 000	22 000
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	55 923	59 299	55 923	-	-	-	16 000	20 000	21 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		294 499	312 274	294 499	-	-	-	70 000	100 000	90 000
B	NW392 Naledi	11 500	12 194	11 500	20 000	19 000	24 000	-	-	-
B	NW393 Mamusa	9 815	10 407	9 815	18 000	24 000	22 000	-	-	-
B	NW394 Greater Taung	71 595	75 916	71 595	23 000	22 000	26 868	-	-	-
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	3 971	4 210	3 971	25 000	25 000	23 000	-	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	36 513	38 717	36 513	19 000	20 775	21 000	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		133 394	141 444	133 394	105 000	110 775	116 868	-	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities		427 893	453 718	427 893	105 000	110 775	116 868	70 000	100 000	90 000
Unallocated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Total		5 650 970	5 992 039	5 650 970	1 612 835	1 789 631	1 949 866	170 233	295 600	329 692

APPENDIX W3

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

Category	Municipality	Project	Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE					
B	EC108 Kouga	Upgrading of sport field in KwaNomzamo	6 225	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			6 225	-	-
B	EC124 Amahlathi	Construction of multi-purpose sport facility in Mlungisi (phase2)	12 000	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			12 000	-	-
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	Upgrading of Mvumelwano sport field (phase2)	11 000	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			11 000	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			29 225	-	-
FREE STATE					
B	FS181 Maseru	Construction of sport center at Tshpong /Verkeerdelei	9 000	-	-
Total: Lejweputswa Municipalities			9 000	-	-
B	FS193 Nketoana	Construction of the Lindley/Ntsha sport facility and stadium	13 000	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			13 000	-	-
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	Construction of Refengkgotso sport complex	7 000	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			7 000	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities			29 000	-	-
GAUTENG					
B	GT422 Midvaal	Upgrading of Bantu Benke sport complex	10 000	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			10 000	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			10 000	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL					
B	KZN222 uMngeni	Upgrading of Mpophomeni stadium	11 000	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			11 000	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	Construction of Gxushaneni sport facility	12 000	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities			12 000	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	Construction of Umzimkhulu Centre	12 000	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities			12 000	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			35 000	-	-
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	Construction of Davhana Stadium (phase1)	12 000	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			12 000	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	Construction of Molete field and soft ball field	30 000	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			30 000	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			42 000	-	-
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	Upgrading of Lobosha Stadium in Leandra	11 000	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			11 000	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	Upgrading of Siyathuthuka Stadium	11 000	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			11 000	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			22 000	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC073 Emtsheni	Upgrading of Khvezi Sport Grounds	11 941	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			11 941	-	-
B	NC087 Dawid Kruger	The development of sport grounds in Rosedale	9 000	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			9 000	-	-
B	NC093 Magarong	Upgrading of Warrenton Stadium	15 000	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			15 000	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			35 941	-	-

APPENDIX W3
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
RING-FENCED FUNDING FOR SPORT INFRASTRUCTURE - BREAKDOWN PER MUNICIPALITY

			Ring-fenced Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations for sport infrastructure		
			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	Project	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
NORTH WEST					
B	NW383 Mafikeng	Construction of tennis courts at Mmabatho Stadium	20 000	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			20 000	-	-
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	Construction of Peterplessis sport facilities	9 500	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			9 500	-	-
B	NW405 JB Marks	Upgrading of Ikageng sport facilities	12 000	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			12 000	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities			41 500	-	-
WESTERN CAPE					
B	WC032 Overstrand	Upgrading of the Hawston Sport Grounds in Overstrand	10 000	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities			10 000	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	Construction of sport fields and sport facilities in Prince Albert (phase 1)	11 500	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			11 500	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			21 500	-	-
Unallocated			-	266 166	266 166
National Total			266 166	266 166	266 166

APPENDIX W4

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT
FOR MUNICIPALITIES**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			FTE Target for 2019/20	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE						
A	BUF	Buffalo City	3 256	9 956	-	-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	3 828	8 950	-	-
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	96	1 251	-	-
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	74	1 410	-	-
B	EC104	Makana	110	1 131	-	-
B	EC105	Ndlambe	119	1 002	-	-
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	113	1 019	-	-
B	EC108	Kouga	137	1 000	-	-
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	74	1 087	-	-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			723	7 900	-	-
B	EC121	Mbhashe	307	5 630	-	-
B	EC122	Mquma	267	1 740	-	-
B	EC123	Great Kei	59	1 189	-	-
B	EC124	Amahlathi	126	1 236	-	-
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	113	1 901	-	-
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	189	2 766	-	-
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	1 703	2 466	-	-
Total: Amathole Municipalities			2 764	16 928	-	-
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	80	1 284	-	-
B	EC135	Intsika Yothu	202	2 591	-	-
B	EC136	Emalahleni	160	2 261	-	-
B	EC137	Engcobo	187	2 883	-	-
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	90	1 480	-	-
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	268	4 422	-	-
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	1 179	4 642	-	-
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			2 166	19 563	-	-
B	EC141	Elundini	189	2 883	-	-
B	EC142	Senqu	181	2 384	-	-
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	94	1 565	-	-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	632	1 504	-	-
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			1 096	8 336	-	-
B	EC153	Ngquba Hill	231	1 407	-	-
B	EC154	Port St Johns	153	1 462	-	-
B	EC155	Nyandeni	256	1 444	-	-
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	196	1 781	-	-
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	385	3 735	-	-
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	2 552	6 294	-	-
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			3 773	16 123	-	-
B	EC441	Mataiele	234	3 257	-	-
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	214	2 512	-	-
B	EC443	Mbizana	221	2 452	-	-
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	127	1 621	-	-
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 585	9 174	-	-
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			2 381	19 016	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			19 987	106 772	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2019/20	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
FREE STATE					
A	MAN Mangaung	3 117	1 382	-	-
B	FS161 Lersemeng	80	1 000	-	-
B	FS162 Kopanong	95	1 186	-	-
B	FS163 Mohokare	83	1 000	-	-
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	15	1 136	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		273	4 322	-	-
B	FS181 Maseru	104	1 000	-	-
B	FS182 Tokologo	80	1 138	-	-
B	FS183 Tswelopele	81	1 319	-	-
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	480	1 236	-	-
B	FS185 Nala	130	1 097	-	-
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	13	1 000	-	-
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		888	6 790	-	-
B	FS191 Setsoto	207	1 769	-	-
B	FS192 Dhlabeng	169	1 375	-	-
B	FS193 Nketoana	113	1 101	-	-
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	714	6 077	-	-
B	FS195 Phumela	95	1 000	-	-
B	FS196 Mantsopa	100	1 677	-	-
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	22	1 696	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 420	14 695	-	-
B	FS201 Mochaka	170	1 000	-	-
B	FS203 Ngwathe	182	1 377	-	-
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	189	1 157	-	-
B	FS205 Mafube	101	1 000	-	-
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		642	4 534	-	-
Total: Free State Municipalities		6 340	31 723	-	-
GAUTENG					
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	8 367	22 022	-	-
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	7 902	23 955	-	-
A	TSH City of Tshwane	6 856	23 016	-	-
B	GT421 Emfuleni	705	3 559	-	-
B	GT422 Midvaal	144	1 564	-	-
B	GT423 Lesedi	122	1 460	-	-
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	15	1 173	-	-
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		986	7 756	-	-
B	GT481 Mogale City	515	4 481	-	-
B	GT484 Merafong City	271	1 000	-	-
B	GT485 Rand West City	395	3 011	-	-
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	14	1 080	-	-
Total: West Rand Municipalities		1 195	9 572	-	-
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		25 306	86 321	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2019/20	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A	ETH eThekweni	9 085	78 757	-	-
B	KZN212 uMdoni	136	1 228	-	-
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	153	1 564	-	-
B	KZN214 uMuzwabantu	107	1 219	-	-
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	297	4 405	-	-
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	999	4 523	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities		1 692	12 939	-	-
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	125	1 322	-	-
B	KZN222 uMngeni	103	1 000	-	-
B	KZN223 Mpofana	62	1 148	-	-
B	KZN224 iMpendle	62	1 257	-	-
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	825	4 200	-	-
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	82	1 440	-	-
B	KZN227 Richmond	94	1 716	-	-
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	442	3 368	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 795	15 451	-	-
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	143	2 539	-	-
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	175	2 149	-	-
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	292	3 930	-	-
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	809	7 054	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities		1 419	15 672	-	-
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	77	1 410	-	-
B	KZN242 Nquthu	136	1 112	-	-
B	KZN244 uMsinga	197	3 905	-	-
B	KZN245 uMvoti	138	1 674	-	-
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	795	4 624	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		1 343	12 725	-	-
B	KZN252 Newcastle	479	3 098	-	-
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	49	1 037	-	-
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	98	1 021	-	-
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	178	1 387	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		804	6 543	-	-
B	KZN261 eDumbe	86	1 267	-	-
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	143	2 513	-	-
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	167	1 654	-	-
B	KZN265 Nongoma	150	2 016	-	-
B	KZN266 Ulundi	174	4 040	-	-
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	995	8 818	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 715	20 308	-	-
B	KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	182	3 525	-	-
B	KZN272 Jozini	188	3 217	-	-
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	152	2 148	-	-
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	116	2 506	-	-
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	899	4 674	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		1 537	16 070	-	-
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	130	2 171	-	-
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	475	4 492	-	-
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	197	3 068	-	-
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	96	2 026	-	-
B	KZN286 Nkandla	120	2 409	-	-
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	754	6 763	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 772	20 929	-	-
B	KZN291 Mandeni	167	2 234	-	-
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	224	1 729	-	-
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	134	1 348	-	-
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	104	1 325	-	-
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	777	2 019	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities		1 406	8 655	-	-
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	116	3 700	-	-
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	128	1 793	-	-
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	200	2 352	-	-
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	137	2 381	-	-
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	852	5 316	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		1 433	15 542	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		24 001	223 591	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2019/20	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	281	3 362	-	-
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	241	1 225	-	-
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	443	5 749	-	-
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	140	1 142	-	-
B	LIM335 Maruleng	119	1 113	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 815	3 292	-	-
Total: Mopani Municipalities		3 039	15 883	-	-
B	LIM341 Musina	128	1 139	-	-
B	LIM343 Thulamela	485	7 477	-	-
B	LIM344 Makhado	373	1 863	-	-
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	335	1 169	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	2 029	1 589	-	-
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		3 350	13 237	-	-
B	LIM351 Blouberg	187	1 072	-	-
B	LIM353 Molemole	152	1 167	-	-
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 374	4 201	-	-
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	226	1 172	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	956	4 340	-	-
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		2 895	11 952	-	-
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	144	1 105	-	-
B	LIM362 Lephalele	188	1 407	-	-
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	115	1 046	-	-
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	627	1 294	-	-
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	163	1 000	-	-
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1 237	5 852	-	-
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	147	1 317	-	-
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	232	1 374	-	-
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	256	1 070	-	-
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	352	1 786	-	-
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 888	2 665	-	-
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		2 875	8 212	-	-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		13 396	55 136	-	-
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	372	2 445	-	-
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	243	2 879	-	-
B	MP303 Mkhondo	335	2 264	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	120	1 345	-	-
B	MP305 Lekwa	125	1 000	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	95	1 707	-	-
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	246	1 599	-	-
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	43	3 283	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 579	16 522	-	-
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	121	1 851	-	-
B	MP312 Emalahleni	527	4 556	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	242	3 723	-	-
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	86	1 182	-	-
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	507	2 029	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	528	3 078	-	-
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	28	2 131	-	-
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		2 039	18 550	-	-
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	209	1 818	-	-
B	MP324 Nkomazi	961	6 374	-	-
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	1 517	4 453	-	-
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	1 378	5 836	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	41	3 173	-	-
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		4 106	21 654	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		7 724	56 726	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			FTE Target for 2019/20	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE						
B	NC061	Richtersveld	-	-	-	-
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	71	1 058	-	-
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	42	1 000	-	-
B	NC065	Hantam	59	1 595	-	-
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	-	-	-	-
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	43	1 000	-	-
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	13	1 000	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			228	5 653	-	-
B	NC071	Ubuntu	52	1 000	-	-
B	NC072	Umsebonvu	60	1 117	-	-
B	NC075	Emthanjeni	63	1 220	-	-
B	NC074	Kareeberg	45	1 085	-	-
B	NC075	Renosterberg	42	1 023	-	-
B	NC076	Thembelihle	50	1 000	-	-
B	NC077	Siyathemba	53	1 131	-	-
B	NC078	Siyancuma	78	1 010	-	-
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	14	1 093	-	-
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			457	9 679	-	-
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	102	1 146	-	-
B	NC084	!Kheis	55	1 000	-	-
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	76	1 130	-	-
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	45	1 055	-	-
B	NC087	Dawid Kruiper	117	1 437	-	-
C	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	14	1 089	-	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities			409	6 857	-	-
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	241	3 608	-	-
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	89	1 000	-	-
B	NC093	Magareng	57	1 000	-	-
B	NC094	Phokwane	117	1 142	-	-
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	17	1 270	-	-
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			521	8 020	-	-
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	251	1 319	-	-
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	225	1 274	-	-
B	NC453	Gamagara	62	1 249	-	-
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	14	1 088	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			552	4 930	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			2 167	35 139	-	-
NORTH WEST						
B	NW371	Moretele	485	2 858	-	-
B	NW372	Madibeng	1 117	1 403	-	-
B	NW373	Rustenburg	966	3 786	-	-
B	NW374	Kgatlengrivier	120	1 461	-	-
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	606	1 695	-	-
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	19	1 437	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			3 313	12 640	-	-
B	NW381	Ratlou	135	1 571	-	-
B	NW382	Tswaing	130	1 232	-	-
B	NW383	Mafikeng	274	2 675	-	-
B	NW384	Disoboda	168	1 922	-	-
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	158	1 000	-	-
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 184	1 235	-	-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			2 049	9 635	-	-
B	NW392	Naledi	86	1 569	-	-
B	NW393	Mamusa	77	1 207	-	-
B	NW394	Greater Taung	203	1 286	-	-
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	72	1 055	-	-
B	NW397	Kagisano-Molopo	150	2 513	-	-
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	567	2 050	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			1 155	9 680	-	-
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	367	1 983	-	-
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	123	1 000	-	-
B	NW405	JB Marks	287	2 097	-	-
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	21	1 649	-	-
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			798	6 729	-	-
Total: North West Municipalities			7 315	38 684	-	-

APPENDIX W4

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
		FTE Target for 2019/20	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE					
A	CPT City of Cape Town	6 512	32 877	-	-
B	WC011 Matzikama	104	1 578	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	86	1 954	-	-
B	WC013 Bergvliet	75	1 422	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	109	2 502	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	106	1 768	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	13	1 027	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		493	10 251	-	-
B	WC022 Witzenberg	117	2 299	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	204	5 185	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	208	5 227	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	176	3 215	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	112	2 033	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	21	1 581	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		838	19 540	-	-
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	127	1 857	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	120	2 635	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	66	1 740	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	68	1 604	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	16	1 243	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		397	9 079	-	-
B	WC041 Kannaland	55	1 184	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	67	1 108	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	130	2 798	-	-
B	WC044 George	222	5 111	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	120	2 728	-	-
B	WC047 Bitou	113	2 579	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	117	1 497	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	21	1 629	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		845	18 634	-	-
B	WC051 Laingsburg	42	1 238	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	44	1 180	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	79	1 924	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	16	1 231	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		181	5 573	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		9 266	95 954	-	-
Unallocated		-	-	771 174	814 414
National Total		115 502	730 046	771 174	814 414

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project					Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
		A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-
RS05	Ikwezi Bulk Water Supply	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	7 000	30 000
RS07	Misgund Bulk Water Supply	B	EC109	Kou-kamma Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	5 000	50 000
RS42	James Kleyrhuis Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	78 000	66 000	-
RS46	Belmont Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	7 000	50 000
RS64	Makana Bulk Sewer	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
RS47	Mayfield Waste Water Treatment Works	B	EC104	Makana Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
RS01	Graaf-Reinet Emergency Water Supply Scheme (WSS)	B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
RL01	Ndlambe Bulk Water Supply	B	EC105	Ndlambe Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	85 000	-
RS02	Sundays River - Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	-	-	-	7 000	-	-
RS06	Kirkwood Water Treatment Works	B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	7 000	30 000
		Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities			-	-	-	141 000	177 000	180 000
RL16	Xhosa Trust Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	99 694	56 500	-
RL	Sundvuma Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	6 000	30 000
RL	Butterworth Water Transfer Scheme	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	45 366	80 000
RS	Ngomakheve Bulk Water Supply	C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	-	-	-	-	7 500	25 000
		Total: Amathole Municipalities			-	-	-	99 694	115 366	135 000
R31G 5b	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality (CHDM)	40 000	85 000	110 900	-	-	-
R31G 5b	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	35 329	72 012	85 000	-	-	-
R31G 5b	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	85 000	-	-	-	-
R31G 5b	Xonxa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	-	80 000	-	-	-	-
R31G 5b	Middelburg Ground Water Supply	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	30 000	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			105 329	322 012	195 900	-	-	-
R31G 5b	Lady Grey Bulk Water Supply	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	20 000	75 000	-	-	-
R31G 5b	Sterkspruit Waste Water Treatment Works	C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	-	20 000	77 747	-	-	-
		Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			-	40 000	152 747	-	-	-
R31G 5b	Colke Bay Water Treatment Works	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	15 000	60 000	-	-	-
R31G 5b	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabata Dalindyebo Water Supply	C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	246 398	-	-	-	-	-
		Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			246 398	15 000	60 000	-	-	-
RS08	Matatiele Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	11 999	-	-
RS48	Kimira Regional BWS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
RS43	Ntabankulu Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
RS49	Mount Avliff Bulk Peri Urban Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	85 000	-
RS50	Mkema Regional Bulk WSS	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	25 743
		Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			-	-	-	91 999	85 000	85 743
		Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			351 727	377 012	408 647	332 693	377 366	400 743

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project					Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
FREE STATE										
RI.61	Welbedacht Pipeline	A	MAN	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality	-	-	-	192 000	53 064
Total: Mangaung Metro					-	-	-	192 000	53 064	
RS12	Jagersfontein/Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B	FS162	Kopanong Local Municipality	Kopanong Local Municipality	-	-	-	1 000	-
RBIG 5b	Rouxville / Smithfield /Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B	FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality	30 000	5 000	-	-	-
Total: Xhariep Municipalities					30 000	5 000	-	1 000	-	-
RS52	Masilonyana Bulk Water Supply	B	FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality	-	-	-	60 000	130 000
RI.24	Tokologo Regional Water Supply 2	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	90 000	100 000
BEIP	Dealsville Sewer main	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	43 500	-
BEIP	Herzogsvalle Outfall sewer	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	-
RS18	Tswelopele Bulk Water Supply	B	FS183	Tswelopele Local Municipality	Tswelopele Local Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	20 000
RI.34	Matjhabeng Bulk Sewer (Welkom)	B	FS184	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Matjhabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	40 000
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities					-	-	-	198 500	290 000	271 960
RBIG 5b	Setsoke Bulk Water Supply	B	FS191	Setsoke Local Municipality	Setsoke Local Municipality	70 121	92 108	80 000	-	-
BEIP	Clocolan Bucket Eradication Programme (BEIP)	B	FS191	Setsoke Local Municipality	Setsoke Local Municipality	-	-	-	27 572	-
BEIP	Sendok BEIP	B	FS191	Setsoke Local Municipality	Setsoke Local Municipality	-	-	-	64 762	-
BEIP	Ficksburg Outfall Sewer	B	FS191	Setsoke Local Municipality	Setsoke Local Municipality	-	-	-	19 349	-
BEIP	Reitz and Lindley BEIP	B	FS193	Nkotosana Local Municipality	Nkotosana Local Municipality	-	-	-	13 700	-
BEIP	Petrus Steyn Outfall Sewer	B	FS193	Nkotosana Local Municipality	Nkotosana Local Municipality	-	-	-	7 788	-
BEIP	Arlington Grey Water Package Plant	B	FS193	Nkotosana Local Municipality	Nkotosana Local Municipality	-	-	-	65 000	-
RI.25	Ditlhabeng Bulk Water Supply	B	FS192	Ditlhabeng Local Municipality	Ditlhabeng Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	20 000
RI.12	Nkotosana Regional Water Supply	B	FS193	Nkotosana Local Municipality	Nkotosana Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	80 000
RS19	Maluti-a-Phofung BWS Phase 2	B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 832	50 000
RS13	Phumelala Bulk Water Supply	B	FS195	Phumelala Local Municipality	Phumelala Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 000	-
RBIG 5b	Mantsopa-Twicespruit, Exodisor, Hobhouse Bulk Water Supply	B	FS196	Mantsopa Local Municipality	Mantsopa Local Municipality	5 000	-	-	-	-
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities					75 121	92 108	80 000	304 003	130 000	150 000
RS15	Moghaka Bulk Water Supply	B	FS201	Moghaka Local municipality	Moghaka Local municipality	-	-	-	-	10 000
RI.23	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 1 (Parys)	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	40 000
RBIG 5b	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality	38 000	52 500	77 836	-	80 000
RS51	Upgrading of Denysville WWTW	B	FS204	Metimaholo Local Municipality	Metimaholo Local Municipality	-	-	-	70 000	-
RS26	Frankfort Bulk Sewer (Mafube)	B	FS205	Mafube Local Municipality	Mafube Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	50 000
Total: Ficksburg Dabi Municipalities					38 000	52 500	77 836	100 000	100 000	180 000
Total: Free State Municipalities					143 121	149 608	157 836	795 503	573 064	601 960
GAUTENG										
RM02	Sedibeng Regional Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni, Midvaal and City of Johannesburg	-	-	-	76 800	152 000
RM05	Sedibeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	-	-	-	128 912	263 000
RS55	Rothdene pump station and rising main	B	GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	-	-	-	80 000	-
RI.04	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B	GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	-	-	-	56 749	105 000
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities					-	-	-	342 461	520 000	370 000
RM06	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zaarbeekom)	B	GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-	70 000	100 000
RS56	Mohlinseng pump station and sewer outfall	B	GT485	Rand West City Local Municipality	Rand West City Local Municipality	-	-	-	37 500	48 924
Total: West Rand Municipalities					-	-	-	107 500	148 924	335 714
Total: Gauteng Municipalities					-	-	-	449 961	668 924	705 714

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project					Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
					2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL										
RBIG 5b	Spioenkop to Ladysmith BWS	C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	-	100 000	400 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Driefontein Indaka Bulk Water Supply	C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality	10 000	39 399	-	-	-	-
				Total: uThukela Municipalities	10 000	139 399	400 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality	20 000	13 497	-	-	-	-
				Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	20 000	13 497	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Nongoma Bulk Water Scheme	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	73 774	33 774	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	90 000	100 000	200 000	-	-	-
				Total: Zululand Municipalities	163 774	133 774	200 000	-	-	-
RM01	Pongolapoort Bulk Water Scheme (Jozini)	C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	-	-	-	3 600	-	-
				Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	-	-	-	3 600	-	-
RBIG 5b	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	30 000	30 000	37 316	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Middeldrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	61 519	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
				Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities	91 519	80 000	87 316	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Ngecho Regional Water Bulk (Lower Tugela)	C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	35 000	30 000	70 000	-	-	-
				Total: iLembe Municipalities	35 000	30 000	70 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	20 000	25 506	60 000	-	-	-
				Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	20 000	25 506	60 000	-	-	-
				Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	340 293	422 176	817 316	3 600	-	-
LIMPOPO										
RI 28	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought Relief	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	114 234	100 000	150 000
RM08	Giyani Water Services	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	114 028	150 000	144 258
RI 29	Mamotja Sekororo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	70 000	80 000	90 000
RS135	Bambanana Pipeline	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	24 612	27 083	27 083
				Total: Mopani Municipalities	-	-	-	298 262	354 612	411 341
RI 13	Sindumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	80 000	95 000
				Total: Vhembe Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	80 000	95 000
RBIG 5b	Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	B	LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	530 998	644 491	297 118	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM354	Polokwane Local Municipality	100 000	-	-	-	-	-
				Total: Capricon Municipalities	630 998	644 491	297 118	-	-	-
RM04	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	-	-	-	183 558	250 000	300 000
				Total: Waterberg Municipalities	-	-	-	183 558	250 000	300 000
RI 14	Moutse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	75 000	-	-
RM12	Ncho Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	70 000	90 000
RM07	Mooihock/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	90 000	95 000	-
				Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	-	-	-	215 000	165 000	90 000
				Total: Limpopo Municipalities	630 998	644 491	297 118	746 820	849 612	896 341

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project					Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA										
RBIG 5b	Impul/Mathu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	C	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	65 000	100 000	101 000	-	-
RBIG 5b	Lushushwane Bulk Water Scheme	C	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	57 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Berchshoek/Iskulindeni Bulk Water Supply	C	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	25 000	25 000	99 000	-	-
RBIG 5b	Amsterdam and Sheppmore Bulk Water Scheme	C	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Chief Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	40 000	30 000	20 000	-	-
RBIG 5b	Msakaligwa regional water supply scheme (Phase1)	C	MP302	Msakaligwa Local Municipality	Msakaligwa Local Municipality	25 000	68 407	58 120	-	-
RBIG 5b	Balfour Waste Water Treatment Works	C	MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	48 000	10 000	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Bali/Sivai/Gresl/Willem/Nthor Bulk Water Supply	C	MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	70 000	85 000	100 000	-	-
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities					330 000	318 407	378 120	-	-	-
RS44	Upgrade of Delmas Waste Water	B	MP311	Victor Khanye Local Municipality	Victor Khanye Local Municipality	-	-	-	30 000	15 000
RI 35	Thembitse Water Scheme (Loskop)	B	MP315	Thembitse Hani Local Municipality	Thembitse Hani Local Municipality	-	-	-	100 000	100 000
RI 36	Western Highveld (Rust de Winter) Bulk Water Scheme	B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Thembitse Hani and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipalities	-	-	-	10 000	22 366
Total: Nkangala Municipalities					-	-	-	140 000	137 366	150 000
RBIG 5b	Bushbuckridge Water Services (Canningmore)	B	MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	40 000	40 000	-	-	-
RI 17	Northern Ntuzi Bulk Water Supply	B	MP326	City of Mbombela	City of Mbombela	-	-	-	30 000	73 722
RS37	Dinkoppies Upgrading	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	71 863	70 000
RS39	Sibange Bulk Water Supply	B	MP324	Nkomazi Local Municipality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	60 000
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities					40 000	40 000	-	151 863	160 000	227 809
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities					370 000	358 407	378 120	291 863	297 366	377 809
NORTHERN CAPE										
RS129	Bulk Water Supply to Porth Nolloth	B	NC061	Richtersveld Local Municipality	Richtersveld Local Municipality	-	-	-	21 782	25 000
B1P	Nama Khoi B1P	B	NC062	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	-	-	-	171	-
RBIG 5b	Williston Bulk Water Supply	B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality	Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality	20 000	-	-	-	-
RBIG 5b	Bulk Water Supply to Brandyvlei (Hantam)	B	NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality	21 503	7 256	8 000	-	-
Total: Namakwa Municipalities					41 503	7 256	8 000	21 953	25 000	10 000
RBIG 5b	Bristown Oxidation Ponds	B	NC073	Eimthanjani Local Municipality	Eimthanjani Local Municipality	3 910	-	-	-	-
B1P	Bristown B1P	B	NC073	Eimthanjani Local Municipality	Eimthanjani Local Municipality	-	-	-	195	-
B1P	Marydale B1P	B	NC077	Siyathamba Local Municipality	Siyathamba Local Municipality	-	-	-	5 948	-
B1P	Precipad B1P	B	NC078	Sivancuma Local Municipality	Sivancuma Local Municipality	-	-	-	311	-
B1P	Campbell B1P	B	NC078	Sivancuma Local Municipality	Sivancuma Local Municipality	-	-	-	29 487	-
B1P	Griekwastad B1P	B	NC078	Sivancuma Local Municipality	Sivancuma Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 600	-
B1P	Petrusville B1P	B	NC075	Renosterberg Local Municipality	Renosterberg Local Municipality	-	-	-	592	-
B1P	Victoria West B1P	B	NC071	Ubuntou Local Municipality	Ubuntou Local Municipality	-	-	-	13 970	-
RS130	De Aar Borehole Development	B	NC073	Eimthanjani Local Municipality	Eimthanjani Local Municipality	-	-	-	6 796	5 000
RS60	Douglas WTW Upgrading	B	NC078	Sivancuma Local Municipality	Sivancuma Local Municipality	-	-	-	15 000	10 000
Total: Pixley ka Seme Municipalities					3 910	-	-	75 899	17 000	27 055
RS140	Kakamas Waste Water Works	B	NC082	'Kai 'Garib Local Municipality	'Kai 'Garib Local Municipality	-	-	-	10 000	12 125
RS28	Upington Wastewater Treatment Works	B	NC087	David Kruijer Local Municipality	David Kruijer Local Municipality	-	-	-	31 422	25 000
RBIG 5b	Damaskusd Wastewater Treatment Works	B	NC086	Kgatelopele Local Municipality	Kgatelopele Local Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
B1P	Kalksloot B1P	B	NC087	David Kruijer Local Municipality	David Kruijer Local Municipality	-	-	-	1 644	-
B1P	Pabalelo B1P	B	NC087	David Kruijer Local Municipality	David Kruijer Local Municipality	-	-	-	1 553	-
B1P	Rosedale B1P	B	NC087	David Kruijer Local Municipality	David Kruijer Local Municipality	-	-	-	9 013	-
B1P	Maranteng B1P	B	NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	-	-	-	4 242	-
B1P	Postdene B1P	B	NC085	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	Tsantsabane Local Municipality	-	-	-	3 087	-
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities					-	-	-	60 961	37 125	46 422
RBIG 5b	Kathu Bulk Water Supply	B	NC453	Gamagara Local Municipality	Gamagara Local Municipality	31 000	51 395	46 077	-	-
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					31 000	51 395	46 077	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					76 413	58 651	54 077	158 813	79 125	83 477

APPENDIX W5

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project					Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
					National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefitting Municipality	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
RI.09	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply	B	NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality		-	-	40 000	120 000	155 201
RI.15	Moretele South Bulk Water Supply	B	NW371	Moretele Local Municipality		-	-	18 270	30 000	-
RS57	Koster Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality		-	-	40 000	-	-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities					-	-	-	98 270	150 000	155 201
RS32	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality		-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000
RI.33	Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply	C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality		-	-	20 000	40 000	40 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities					-	-	-	60 000	80 000	80 000
RBIG.5b	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	60 000	69 660	103 600	-	-	-
RBIG.5b	Greater Mmusa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	61 693	60 000	76 791	-	-	-
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities					121 693	129 660	180 391	-	-	-
RS35	Potchefstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade	B	NW405	JB Marks Local Municipality		-	-	40 000	21 375	50 000
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities					-	-	-	40 000	21 375	30 000
Total: North West Municipalities					121 693	129 660	180 391	198 270	251 375	265 201
WESTERN CAPE										
RS132	Klawer Bulk Water Supply	B	WC011	Matzikama Local Municipality		-	-	5 000	6 000	6 000
RI.	West Coast Desalination	B	WC014	Saldanha Bay Local Municipality		-	-	20 000	30 000	20 050
Total: West Coast Municipalities					-	-	-	25 000	36 000	26 050
RBIG.5b	Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply	B	WC022	Witzenberg Local Municipality	19 471	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities					19 471	-	-	-	-	-
RS40	Kannaland Dam Relocation	B	WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality		-	-	10 000	19 000	20 000
RS39	Calitzdorp and Ladismith Waste Water Treatment Works	B	WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality		-	-	15 000	30 000	30 000
RS133	Outdshoorn Groundwater	B	WC045	Outdshoorn Local Municipality		-	-	5 000	20 000	30 000
Total: Garden Route Municipalities					-	-	-	30 000	69 000	80 000
	Beaufort West Bulk Water	B	WC053	Beaufort West Local Municipality		-	-	5 000	5 000	10 000
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities					-	-	-	5 000	5 000	10 000
Total: Western Cape Municipalities					19 471	-	-	60 000	110 000	116 050
National Total					2 053 716	2 140 005	2 293 505	3 037 523	3 206 832	3 447 295

APPENDIX W6
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS
(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province / Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	FTE Target for 2019/20	National Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	27	2 081	-	-
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	35	2 670	-	-
Education	54	4 190	-	-
Health	2 297	2 439	-	-
Human Settlements	32	2 498	-	-
Roads and Public Works	89	6 814	-	-
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	73	2 328	-	-
Social Development and Special Programmes	-	-	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	26	2 021	-	-
Transport	6 489	81 821	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	9 122	106 862	-	-
FREE STATE				
Agriculture and Rural Development	62	2 239	-	-
Education	26	2 000	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements	28	2 166	-	-
Police, Roads and Transport	4 969	11 553	-	-
Public Works and Infrastructure	91	6 966	-	-
Economic Development and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	30	2 279	-	-
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	26	2 000	-	-
Social Development	26	2 000	-	-
Total: Free State	5 257	31 203	-	-
GAUTENG				
Agriculture and Rural Development	55	2 516	-	-
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	26	2 004	-	-
Infrastructure Development	310	23 878	-	-
Education	27	2 089	-	-
Health	3 401	2 187	-	-
Human Settlements	136	10 458	-	-
Roads and Transport	2 564	6 386	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	26	2 000	-	-
Total: Gauteng	6 545	51 518	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Agriculture and Rural Development	111	4 842	-	-
Arts and Culture	27	2 110	-	-
Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	50	3 858	-	-
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	72	5 529	-	-
Education	26	2 028	-	-
Health	4 631	10 313	-	-
Human Settlements	196	15 090	-	-
Public Works	61	4 726	-	-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-
Transport	7 846	71 677	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	13 021	120 173	-	-
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture	150	7 686	-	-
Co-Operative Governance Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	26	2 026	-	-
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	46	3 563	-	-
Education	31	2 385	-	-
Health	1 824	2 000	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure	4 386	5 768	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	26	2 000	-	-
Social Development	26	2 000	-	-
Safety, Security and Liaison	26	2 000	-	-
Total: Limpopo	6 542	29 428	-	-
MPUMALANGA				
Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	91	4 247	-	-
Culture, Sport and Recreation	28	2 158	-	-
Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	29	2 251	-	-
Human Settlements	34	2 590	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 624	7 683	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	45	3 467	-	-
Education	35	2 727	-	-
Health	1 382	2 126	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	7 268	27 249	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE				
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	64	2 491	-	-
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	27	2 046	-	-
Economic Development and Tourism	27	2 089	-	-
Education	35	2 663	-	-
Environment and Nature Conservation	26	2 000	-	-
Health	1 550	2 439	-	-
Roads and Public Works	4 156	4 439	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	28	2 154	-	-
Transport, Safety and Liaison	-	-	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	5 912	20 321	-	-

APPENDIX W6

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Province / Provincial Department	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces			
	FTE Target for 2019/20	National Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
NORTH WEST				
Education and Sports Development	29	2 228	-	-
Health	2 023	2 000	-	-
Local Government and Human Settlements	30	2 277	-	-
Public Works and Roads	3 637	8 467	-	-
Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development	74	2 955	-	-
Social Development	26	2 017	-	-
Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	26	2 000	-	-
Total: North West	5 844	21 944	-	-
WESTERN CAPE				
Agriculture	48	2 078	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	38	2 909	-	-
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	48	3 717	-	-
Transport and Public Works	3 716	12 469	-	-
Western Cape Education Department	32	2 485	-	-
Human Settlement	39	2 986	-	-
Health	2 400	2 046	-	-
Total: Western Cape	6 321	28 690	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	462 376	488 789
Grand Total	65 832	437 388	462 376	488 789

APPENDIX W7

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES:
ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W7

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Province / Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	FTE Target for 2019/20	National Financial Year		
		2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Education	566	24 396	-	-
Health	306	13 179	-	-
Safety and Liaison	39	1 676	-	-
Social Development and Special Programmes	258	11 112	-	-
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-
Total: Eastern Cape	1 168	50 363	-	-
FREE STATE				
Education	178	7 689	-	-
Health	232	10 025	-	-
Social Development	534	23 027	-	-
Police, Roads and Transport	25	1 080	-	-
Total: Free State	970	41 821	-	-
GAUTENG				
Community Safety	23	1 000	-	-
Education	69	2 985	-	-
Health	607	26 197	-	-
Social Development	537	23 164	-	-
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-
Total: Gauteng	1 237	53 346	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	162	7 007	-	-
Education	575	24 814	-	-
Health	487	20 998	-	-
Social Development	810	34 913	-	-
Sport and Recreation	57	2 447	-	-
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	2 091	90 179	-	-
LIMPOPO				
Education	329	14 196	-	-
Health	865	37 299	-	-
Social Development	236	10 189	-	-
Total: Limpopo	1 430	61 684	-	-
MPUMALANGA				
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	71	3 067	-	-
Culture, Sport and Recreation	40	1 728	-	-
Education	64	2 767	-	-
Health	358	15 437	-	-
Social Development	378	16 309	-	-
Total: Mpumalanga	911	39 308	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	85	3 675	-	-
Health	189	8 154	-	-
Social Development	249	10 731	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	23	1 000	-	-
Transport, Safety and Liaison	38	1 636	-	-
Total: Northern Cape	584	25 196	-	-
NORTH WEST				
Community Safety and Transport Management	48	2 080	-	-
Education and Sports Development	107	4 598	-	-
Health	368	15 862	-	-
Social Development	171	7 372	-	-
Total: North West	694	29 912	-	-
WESTERN CAPE				
Community Safety	91	3 920	-	-
Cultural Affairs and Sport	104	4 468	-	-
Education	397	17 101	-	-
Health	313	13 495	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape	904	38 984	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	454 487	479 484
Grand Total	9 989	430 793	454 487	479 484

APPENDIX W8

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE HIV, TB, MALARIA AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE HIV, TB, MALARIA AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 16) Province /Components	HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant			
Eastern Cape	2 397 703	2 657 743	2 972 861
Free State	1 331 235	1 474 491	1 666 204
Gauteng	4 766 734	5 279 737	5 978 288
KwaZulu-Natal	5 840 629	6 470 140	7 300 479
Limpopo	1 947 302	2 167 956	2 525 491
Mpumalanga	1 998 197	2 207 510	2 532 610
Northern Cape	596 276	657 409	761 747
North West	1 475 402	1 629 389	1 896 374
Western Cape	1 685 517	1 864 096	2 118 533
Total	22 038 995	24 408 471	27 752 587
<i>of which:</i>			
Community Outreach Services Component			
Eastern Cape	73 052	77 143	125 771
Free State	70 082	74 007	120 658
Gauteng	270 779	285 943	466 191
KwaZulu-Natal	291 947	308 296	502 635
Limpopo	258 929	273 429	445 789
Mpumalanga	179 850	189 921	309 641
Northern Cape	66 967	70 717	115 296
North West	175 628	185 463	302 373
Western Cape	112 766	119 081	194 146
Total	1 500 000	1 584 000	2 582 500
HIV and AIDS Component			
Eastern Cape	2 254 920	2 507 034	2 769 477
Free State	1 231 694	1 369 405	1 512 758
Gauteng	4 410 835	4 903 993	5 417 357
KwaZulu-Natal	5 424 455	6 030 942	6 662 278
Limpopo	1 598 159	1 776 843	1 962 848
Mpumalanga	1 756 597	1 952 995	2 157 440
Northern Cape	497 690	553 334	611 258
North West	1 279 163	1 422 181	1 571 060
Western Cape	1 509 757	1 678 557	1 854 273
Total	19 963 270	22 195 284	24 518 749
Malaria Component			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	17 242	18 033	16 489
Limpopo	45 366	70 370	66 937
Mpumalanga	27 817	28 795	27 761
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	90 425	117 198	111 187
TB Component			
Eastern Cape	69 731	73 566	77 613
Free State	29 459	31 079	32 788
Gauteng	85 120	89 801	94 740
KwaZulu-Natal	106 985	112 869	119 077
Limpopo	44 848	47 314	49 917
Mpumalanga	33 933	35 799	37 768
Northern Cape	31 619	33 358	35 193
North West	20 611	21 745	22 941
Western Cape	62 994	66 458	70 114
Total	485 300	511 989	540 151

APPENDIX W9

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W9

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE INDIRECT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 16)	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
Province /Components			
National Health Insurance Indirect Grant			
Eastern Cape	244 190	422 020	418 076
Free State	299 697	360 413	353 036
Gauteng	102 250	137 854	142 325
KwaZulu-Natal	48 444	34 676	40 525
Limpopo	521 750	538 224	528 935
Mpumalanga	94 361	227 378	224 981
Northern Cape	8 861	6 343	7 413
North West	9 453	6 766	7 907
Western Cape	9 507	6 805	7 953
Unallocated	1 195 186	1 470 337	1 604 863
Total	2 533 699	3 210 816	3 336 014
<i>of which:</i>			
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant Component			
Eastern Cape	207 561	395 801	387 435
Free State	297 924	359 144	351 553
Gauteng	47 890	98 950	96 859
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	506 389	527 229	516 086
Mpumalanga	76 638	214 692	210 155
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-
Total	1 136 411	1 595 816	1 562 088
Personal Services			
Eastern Cape	36 629	26 219	30 641
Free State	1 773	1 269	1 483
Gauteng	54 351	38 904	45 466
KwaZulu-Natal	48 444	34 676	40 525
Limpopo	15 361	10 995	12 849
Mpumalanga	17 723	12 686	14 826
Northern Cape	8 861	6 343	7 413
North West	9 453	6 766	7 907
Western Cape	9 507	6 805	7 953
Unallocated	437 186	638 337	746 003
Total	639 288	783 000	915 066
Non-Personal Services			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	758 000	832 000	858 860
Total	758 000	832 000	858 860

APPENDIX W10

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS
PER PROVINCE**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W10

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS
GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 14)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2019 20 (R'000)	2020 21 (R'000)	2021 22 (R'000)
Province			
Schools Infrastructure Backlogs Grant			
Eastern Cape	1 362 327	1 156 591	1 423 735
Free State	77 466	32 000	52 000
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	245 000	280 000	455 000
Limpopo	135 689	104 000	169 000
Mpumalanga	21 000	24 000	39 000
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	28 000	32 000	52 000
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	157 566	140 445	148 202
Total	2 027 048	1 769 036	2 338 937

APPENDIX W11

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED DISASTER:
ALLOCATIONS FOR PROVINCES PER GRANT**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W11

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4, PART A AND SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF RING-FENCED
DISASTER: ALLOCATIONS FOR PROVINCES PER GRANT

Province / Grant Name	Ring-Fenced Disaster Allocations		
	National Financial Year		
	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-
Education Infrastructure Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	200 319	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	200 319	-	-
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	247 013	400 000	-
Limpopo	-	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	247 013	400 000	-
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant			
Eastern Cape	66 188	-	-
Free State	-	-	-
Gauteng	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal	38 748	-	-
Limpopo	140 000	-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West	-	-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Total	244 936	-	-

APPENDIX W12

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT:
ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE**

(National Financial Years)

APPENDIX W12

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF THE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Province /Components	Early Childhood Development Grant		
	National Financial Year		
	2019/20 (R'000)	2020/21 (R'000)	2021/22 (R'000)
Social Development (Vote 17)			
Early Childhood Development Grant			
Eastern Cape	85 397	91 117	96 129
Free State	25 477	27 186	28 681
Gauteng	68 097	72 658	76 655
KwaZulu-Natal	116 035	123 807	130 616
Limpopo	68 992	73 616	77 665
Mpumalanga	44 351	47 323	49 926
Northern Cape	14 199	15 152	15 985
North West	55 201	58 899	62 137
Western Cape	40 479	43 191	45 567
Total	518 228	552 949	583 361
<i>of which:</i>			
Maintenance Component			
Eastern Cape	8 603	9 181	9 686
Free State	8 975	9 579	10 106
Gauteng	7 104	7 582	7 999
KwaZulu-Natal	13 162	14 047	14 820
Limpopo	16 390	17 492	18 454
Mpumalanga	8 603	9 181	9 686
Northern Cape	6 098	6 508	6 866
North West	6 368	6 797	7 169
Western Cape	7 824	8 350	8 810
Total: Maintenance Component	83 127	88 717	93 596
Subsidy Component			
Eastern Cape	76 794	81 936	86 443
Free State	16 502	17 607	18 575
Gauteng	60 993	65 076	68 656
KwaZulu-Natal	102 873	109 760	115 796
Limpopo	52 602	56 124	59 211
Mpumalanga	35 748	38 142	40 240
Northern Cape	8 101	8 644	9 119
North West	48 833	52 102	54 968
Western Cape	32 655	34 841	36 757
Total: Subsidy Component	435 101	464 232	489 765

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2019 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2020/21

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2019/20 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence and smallholder farmers within strategically identified grain, livestock and horticulture production areas
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform, restitution and redistribution, and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export • To revitalise agricultural colleges into centres of excellence
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broadened access to agricultural support for black subsistence and smallholder farmers • Increased number of sustainable and profitable black producers in horticulture, grains, livestock, and aquaculture value chains • Improved farming efficiency of beneficiaries of Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) • Improved systems required for the maintenance of a Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD) free status as prescribed by the World Organisation for Animal Health • Increased wealth creation and sustainable employment in rural areas • Increased access to markets by beneficiaries of CASP • Improved household and national food security • Reliable and accurate agricultural information available for management decision making
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Farmers supported per category (subsistence, smallholder and commercial) and per commodity • Beneficiaries of CASP South African Good Agricultural Practice certified • Number of jobs created • Youth, women and farmers with disabilities supported through CASP • Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • On and off farm infrastructure provided and repaired, including agro-processing infrastructure • Hectares of land under agricultural production (crop and livestock) • Yields per unit area • Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods or opportunities along the value chain • Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets • Animal identification and movement tracking system for cattle in the FMD controlled areas of Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) provided and maintained • Physical boundary between the free zone and the protection zone, especially in Limpopo and KZN provided and maintained • Food and Veterinary Laboratory infrastructure including Quality Systems accreditation revitalised in eight provinces (excludes Gauteng) • Number of animals vaccinated for FMD in Limpopo and Mpumalanga • Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • Extension officers deployed to commodity organisations • Agriculture Information Management System (AIMS) implemented in all nine provinces
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding for this grant can be spent using the following prescription in support of Operation Phakisa on Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ at most 20 per cent of project allocation to support Fetsa Tlala initiatives in partnership with the development arm of commodity organisations (planting and/or acquisition of superior breeding animals) ○ at most 50 per cent of project allocation to support grain, livestock and horticultural production areas in partnership with the relevant commodity organisation • Livestock development should be focused only on Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo in partnership with the Agricultural Research Council • Farmers supported must be linked to but not limited to commodity organisations. The province should have formal partnership agreements with these commodity organisations in supporting farmers (joint support, joint funding and joint implementation as necessary)

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In cases where farmers requiring the support are outside a commodity organization agreement, their proposals must be approved by established committees and authorities • All assisted farmers should be listed or registered in the provincial and national farmer registers • At least 10 per cent of project allocation on market access and development • At least 6 per cent of project allocation on training and capacity building of farmers, and 4 per cent can be used for mentorship programme • At least 1 000 unemployed agricultural graduates should be placed in commercial farms nationally as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Gauteng and Northern Cape must place at least 80 graduates ◦ the remainder of the provinces must place at least 120 graduates ◦ all graduates must be employed at a rate of R87 000 per annum • The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF), will reprioritise the allocated funds on the following basis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ in the event of poor-spending on the part of a province where reasons for poor spending is as a result of poor planning or failure by service provider to meet these contractual obligations ◦ in the event of a disaster that affects the implementation of approved plans • Provinces must adhere to the CASP standard operating procedure framework when implementing projects • The provincial departments are to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plan by 29 March 2019 • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Treasury Regulations and the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury • Provinces to inform the transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the transferring officer of DAFF within seven days of such change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • Signed business plans for CASP must be submitted to DAFF for approval • The provincial business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HoD) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or their representative, and co-signed by the Head of provincial treasuries • Allocation for Agricultural Colleges must only be used to revitalise infrastructure and equipment at these colleges as determined in the master plan
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land area, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2017 report), previous CASP performance and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve aspirations of the National Development Plan • The responsibility for the programme rests with DAFF while provincial departments of agriculture are implementing departments
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R1.6 billion to provinces, of which R1.5 billion (87.8 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 223 subsistence farmers supported • 11 669 smallholder farmers supported • 1 136 black commercial farmers supported • 22 906 beneficiaries were supported from 456 projects implemented, with 305 projects completed at the end of the financial year • 49 per cent beneficiaries supported were women, 14 per cent youth and 0.4 per cent people with disabilities • 19 agro-processing infrastructure projects supported • 11 155 jobs created • 48 projects benefitted from South African Good Agricultural Practice certification programme • 64 per cent of smallholder farmers supported had access to formal markets • 23 480 farmers were trained in targeted training programmes • A total of 87 extension officers were recruited nationally, and 885 maintained in the system • 10 agricultural colleges infrastructure upgrades are ongoing • 498 farmers benefitted from repair of agricultural infrastructure damaged by floods • 628 jobs created through implementation of flood disaster repair schemes
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2021/2022, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R1.5 billion; 2020/21: R1.7 billion and 2021/22: R1.8 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments: 18 April 2019, 23 August 2019, 25 October 2019 and 24 January 2020

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2019/20 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development, approval and implementation of business plans • Provide template for project registration and reporting • Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly • Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee on Agriculture and Quarterly Review Meetings
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and DoRA • Provinces to submit detailed project list and project profiles as per the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries' Revitalisation of the Agriculture and Agro-Processing Value Chain project list template • Provinces to report monthly (financial) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (non-financial) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme • Provinces to implement the CASP business plans as approved • All receiving departments must abide by the PFMA, Treasury Regulations and the DoRA when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • Provinces to inform the transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the transferring officer, within seven days of such a change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2019 • Keep record of projects supported and a farmer register • Monitor project implementation on quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving CASP goals • Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations to the Provincial Disaster Management Centres and DAFF, within 20 days after the end of each quarter • Submit quarterly project performance reports to DAFF • Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP standard operating procedure framework
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2019 • Submission of provincial CASP business plans by provinces on 30 September 2019 • Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2019 prior to final national assessment panel meeting • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2019 and February 2020 • DAFF to send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2020 to be signed by HoDs, CFOs, and CASP coordinators • Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 31 March 2020 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2020 • Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2020/21 business planning process compliance during April 2020, and send to National Treasury by end April 2020

Ilima/Letsema Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased agricultural production of grains, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture at both household and national level • Improved household and national food security • Improved farm income • Maximised job opportunities • Reduced poverty • Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vulnerability Assessments surveys conducted in nine provinces • Land under agricultural production (grains, horticulture and livestock) • Yields per unit area • Superior breeding animals acquired and distributed to farmers • Jobs created • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • Hectares of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth • Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring framework • Risks and mitigation strategies
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated to support food production (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala initiatives, prioritising vulnerable households, communal areas and areas under traditional leadership, targeting subsistence and smallholder producers supported with inputs and mechanisation • Partnerships with black commodity organisations should be prioritised for joint support, joint funding and joint implementation • At most 30 per cent of Ilima/Letsema to be used for rehabilitation of irrigation schemes in Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape, North West and KwaZulu-Natal provinces • At least 8 per cent made available for the South African Vulnerability Assessments (SAVAC) to be paid to Human Science Research Council by 31 May 2019 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Eastern Cape: R8.6 million ○ Free State: R3.5 million ○ Gauteng: R1.7 million ○ KwaZulu-Natal: R3.5 million ○ Limpopo: R6.2 million ○ Mpumalanga: R5.3 million ○ Northern Cape: R2.8 million ○ North West: R4.6 million ○ Western Cape: R9.3 million • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 29 March 2019 • All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes • All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers • Provinces to inform the transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Department Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF), within 7 days of such change and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented • The provincial business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HoD) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or their representative, and co-signed by the head of provincial treasuries • The signed business plans must be submitted to the DAFF for approval

Ilima/Letsema Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: agricultural land available, previous homeland areas, households involved in agriculture (General Household Survey 2017), food insecure areas and national priority areas targeted for increased food production; previous Ilima/Letsema performance
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose and requires tight conditionality to achieve the national goal Agriculture is identified as a game changer and investment in agriculture must be guided under strict conditions to achieve aspirations of the National Development Plan The responsibility for the programme rests with DAFF while provincial departments of agriculture are implementing departments
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R522 million, of which R488 million (93.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 63 723 subsistence farmers supported 11 760 smallholder farmers supported 152 black commercial farmers supported 25 650 jobs were created 52 883 households were supported with starter packs and production inputs 272 schools were assisted to establish food gardens 2 438 community food gardens were established 187 740 beneficiaries were supported by the programme (50 per cent women, 26 per cent youth and 0.5 per cent people with disabilities) 80 656.7 hectares of land cultivated Between 3-7 tons per hectare of maize achieved Vaalharts and Makhathini irrigation schemes were revitalised
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until 2021/2022, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R583 million; 2020/21: R615 million and 2021/22: R653 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments: 26 April 2019, 30 August 2019, 25 October 2019 and 30 January 2020
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2019/20 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Provide template for project registration and reporting Monitor monthly financial expenditure by provinces and conduct sampled project site visits quarterly Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the month Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit annual evaluation of performance report to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year Oversee and monitor implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee on Agriculture and Quarterly Review Meetings <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework and DoRA Provinces to submit detailed project list as per the DAFF project list template Provinces to report monthly (financial) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (non-financial) 20 days after the end of each quarter, and annually two months after the end of the financial year on the progress and achievements of the programme Provinces to implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved All receiving departments must abide by the PFMA, Treasury Regulations and the DoRA when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes Provinces to inform the transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the transferring officer, within seven days of such a change, and such changes must be approved by the transferring officer before they are implemented Assign and delegate officials to manage and monitor the implementation of the programme before April 2019 Keep records of projects supported and a farmer register Monitor project implementation on quarterly basis and evaluate the impact of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals

Ilima/Letsema Grant	
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2019• Submission of provincial Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 27 September 2019• Engagement with provinces (pre-national assessment panel) on submitted business plans during October/November 2019 prior to final national assessment panel meeting• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel between November 2019 and February 2020• DAFF to send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2020 to be signed by HoDs, CFOs, and Ilima/Letsema coordinators• Approval of business plans by the transferring officer before 31 March 2020• Inform provinces of approval of the business plans in March or April 2020• Approval by the transferring officer regarding 2020/21 business planning process compliance during April 2020, and send to National Treasury by end April 2020

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To optimise productivity and sustainability of natural resources leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved veld grazing capacity and livestock productivity • Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased yield • Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources through Water Care and Land Care • Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector and intergenerational skills transfer to develop the capacity of youth • Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural agricultural resources through community-based initiatives by all land users • Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy • Improved partnerships with private, public and community sectors • Improved knowledge and skills base of participants and land users • Enhanced ecosystem services for current and future generations
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • Hectares of land under conservation agriculture • Number of youths successfully attending organised Junior Land Care initiatives • Number of hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for land carers • Number of people who benefited from capacity building initiatives • Number of awareness campaigns conducted and attended by land carers • Number of people more aware of sustainable use of natural resources • Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • Number of kilometres of fence erected • Number of green jobs created expressed as Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) • Number of Land Care committees established
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform • Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant profile • Activity and resources schedule • Monitoring and reporting • Training options • Assumptions and risks • Funding • Executive summary • Consolidated financial status
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and equitable operational funding before funds can be transferred • Provincial departments' annual evaluations must be submitted using an approved Land Care template that clearly indicates progress on achieving measurable objectives and performance targets and clear theory of change • The impact (before and after) of the Land Care programme should also be quantified during initiation, implementation and handing-over phases of the projects • Provinces should report signed financial performance per project on the 15th of every month in compliance with the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Provinces should report on the number of jobs created 15 days after the end of each month. The report should, amongst other requirements, indicate for each participant their name, surname, identity number, gender, project name, wage and duration of employment. The number of jobs created should further be reported on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting system • Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2019 DoRA and furthermore adhere to the agreed dates as approved by the natural resource management working group (NRMWG) • Provinces should submit their portfolio of evidence (acknowledgement letters, project maps etc.) that is in line with their quarterly and monthly reports. The evidence should be submitted together with the quarterly reports • Provinces should periodically undertake skill audit of beneficiaries, provide training and submit reports to Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ nodes of the most deprived wards in comprehensive rural development programme ○ land capability: total hectares class I, II and III (spatial analysis - land capability data) ○ size: hectares (new boundaries from the Municipal Demarcations Board) ○ poverty: poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2018)

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o degradation: hectares (Land degradation report 2018) o policy imperatives and development for sustainable land management
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Past performance	<p>2017/2018 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R74 million and transferred R74 million to provinces, of which provinces spent R73 million (99.3 per cent) by the end of the financial year <p>2017/2018 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 368 hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 598.5 hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 2 377 hectares of land under conservation agriculture • 23 502 youths successfully attending organised Junior Land Care initiatives • 69 household and school food gardens established through Junior Land Care • 113 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 275 capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers • 10 587 people with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives • 277 awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers • 28 952 people more aware of sustainable use of natural resources • 8 022.3 hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 8 576.3 hectares of land where bush encroachment is controlled • 239 kilometres of fencing erected • 935 green jobs created expressed as FTEs • 33 LandCare committees established
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant will be reviewed when and if the need arises to align it with changes in the EPWP, outcome approach, national planning report and policy developments within government
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R82 million; 2020/21: R87 million and 2021/22: R92 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocation to provinces will be disbursed on a quarterly basis (23 April 2019, 20 August 2019, 18 October 2019 and 22 January 2020) • Percentage allocation per province will depend on the approved provincial business plan budget
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2019/20 • Review guidelines and standards for the implementation of the grant during financial year • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits, reports, natural resource management working group (NRMWG) quarterly meetings and provide support to provinces • Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit evaluation reports to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments to ensure that procurement processes and procedures have been adhered to and appointed service providers are in place for the implementation of Land Care projects to commence on 1 April 2019 • Ensure that programme two organisational structure as prescribed by treasury is established to manage Land Care and ensure adequate capacity exists in the province and in the local municipality to implement the Land Care projects • Provincial departments to submit signed monthly financial report on the 15th day of every month • Provinces should further report jobs created to the DAFF using the prescribed Department of Public Works reporting template/format within 15 days after the end of each month • Provincial departments to report quarterly (non-financial) 30 days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the projects as prescribed by 2019 DoRA. Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved by the natural resource management working group (NRMWG) on performance reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management • Provincial departments to report monthly on jobs created as part of the EPWP. These reports should be submitted to the Department of Public Works using the approved reporting system • Provincial departments to submit portfolio of evidence as agreed upon with DAFF, 30 days after the end of each quarter • Provincial departments to implement projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to transferring officer in writing and approved by transferring officer before implementation • Provinces must hold provincial assessment panels that are inclusive of relevant partners before submission of provincially approved preliminary individual and provincial business plans to DAFF by 30 September 2019 • Provincial departments should monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Land Care goals • Provinces to submit evaluation reports to DAFF two months after the end of the financial year

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DAFF must provide provincial departments with business plan formats, guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury and DAFF by June 2019• Engagement by DAFF with provinces on business plans submitted before provincial assessment panel and prior to the national assessment panel• Submission of signed preliminary provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on or before 9 October 2019• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by national assessment panel (NAP) before the end of February 2020• Interactions with provinces on NAP comments and final submission of signed individual and provincial business plans by the provinces prior to approval by the DAFF Accounting Officer. Approval of business plans by the DAFF Accounting Officer before first transfer in 2020• Notify provinces of the approval of business plans before first quarter transfer• Facilitate funding agreements to provinces before transfer of first quarter 2020/21, to be signed by the head of department

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arts and Culture (Vote 37)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and updated information that will improve their socio-economic status
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services Equitable access to transformed library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities Improved library infrastructure and services that meet the specific needs of the communities they serve Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs Improved culture of reading and literacy development
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 430 000 items of library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc.) purchased Library information and communication technology infrastructure and systems software installed and maintained in all provinces New services established for the visually impaired at 30 identified community libraries in all provinces 32 new library structures completed 10 new library services established for dual-purpose libraries 25 upgraded library structures 20 maintained library structures 1 924 existing contract library staff maintained in all provinces 25 new contract staff to be appointed for dual-purpose libraries 50 new contract staff to be appointed at public libraries to support the shifting of the function to provinces Capacity building programmes for public librarians
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 1: Quality basic education Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas Provincial departments may only request (in writing, to the transferring officer) to amend the business plan by the end of October 2019 Provinces should notify the transferring officer should there be variation orders exceeding 10 per cent within 30 days Provinces may not exceed the 20 per cent threshold provided for variation orders on infrastructure projects without the approval of the transferring officer To qualify for allocations from the grant in 2020/21 provinces must submit progress reports that detail a phased approach towards the full funding of the function, either by assignment to municipalities, or preparation of provinces to take over the function, or a combination of both. This must be done by the end of the 2019 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Grant funding must not be used to replace funding that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant at the provincial department The details of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans Provinces will include in their business plans, the scope of work for upgrades, including the budget to be committed to the upgrading of existing libraries Provinces must include in their business plans the budget for maintenance of projects Funds earmarked to support Schedule 5 function shift in category B municipalities and to establish dual purpose service points may only be used for that purpose. Provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their earmarked allocations in the 2019/20 financial year to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in category B municipalities. At least 20 per cent of the earmarked allocations must be used to establish dual purpose service points in collaboration with provincial departments of basic education. The detail of how these funds will be used by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total earmarked allocations per province are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape: R68.3 million Free State: R86.5 million Gauteng: R93.4 million KwaZulu-Natal: R83.6 million Limpopo: R28.6 million

Community Library Services Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Mpumalanga: R65.4 million ○ Northern Cape: R58.1 million ○ North West: R70.9 million ○ Western Cape: R83.5 million • Service level agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within 2 months after the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) takes effect • The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payment schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocation criteria are based on an evaluation report for 2017/18 conducted by the national Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) which identified community library needs and priorities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces, and enable the DAC to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R1.4 billion to provinces inclusive of provincial roll-overs, of which R1.3 billion (93.3 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Out of a target of 26 new libraries, 27 were completed • 10 new library services established for dual-purpose • 17 of the 20 libraries upgraded • 24 of the 25 library structures maintained • 74 new staff appointed • 460 615 library materials procured (books, periodicals, toys etc.)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The projected life will be informed by evaluation reports and should become part of the provincial equitable share in 2021/22 if provinces have completed the function shift and completed a process that leads to the full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R1.5 billion; 2020/21: R1.6 billion and 2021/22: R1.7 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments: 18 April 2019, 19 July 2019, 18 October 2019 and 24 January 2020
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finalise a framework for planning the allocation of library funding at the provincial level by 10 February 2020 that must prescribe minimum norms and standards for the provision of public libraries • Convene an intergovernmental forum with provinces at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities per year • Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the previous financial year, for submission to National Treasury within four months after the end of the financial year • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2020/21 with provincial departments <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must convene intergovernmental forums with municipalities within their province that are funded through this grant, at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate SLAs with municipalities • Provinces must maintain the number of staff appointed using this conditional grant • Submit evaluation reports to the DAC within two months after the end of the financial year • Submit signed monthly financial reports of provinces to DAC within 15 days after the end of every month • Submit quarterly performance reports to the DAC within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Provinces must complete the conversion of contract staff to permanent staff by end of June 2019
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must submit a draft function shift progress report for comment to DAC by 2 August 2019. A final report must be submitted by 4 October 2019 • Progress reports must detail at least the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf of the province ○ a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service ○ this framework must provide for funding the service over a three year time horizon • Provinces to submit draft business plans to DAC by 6 September 2019. Business plans must be aligned to their strategies for full funding of the function • DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 25 October 2019 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by 10 January 2020 • DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 26 March 2020

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provinces to fund the provision of education infrastructure in line with the regulations relating to minimum uniform norms and standards for public school infrastructure
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education • To address damages to infrastructure • To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of education service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of school infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial sphere • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided • Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated • Number of new and existing schools maintained • Number of work opportunities created • Number of new special schools provided and existing special and full service schools upgraded and maintained
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Documents to be assessed as per the Performance Based Approach System guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses an infrastructure plan that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) ○ the procurement strategy ○ the capacitation strategy ○ the infrastructure reporting model (IRM) ○ the year-end evaluation report
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces may use a maximum of R47.5 million of this grant in 2019/20 for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units in line with the human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) and provincial treasuries of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ approved and signed-off infrastructure plan with tabled prioritised project lists for the 2018 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) by no later than 29 March 2019. The infrastructure plan must where applicable also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters ○ preventative and corrective maintenance plan for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list no later than 29 March 2019 • The flow of the second instalment depends upon receipt by DBE and provincial treasuries of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monthly infrastructure reports in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE ○ national education infrastructure management system (NEIMS) assessment forms for the fourth quarter of the 2018/19 financial year no later than 26 April 2019 ○ a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the fourth quarter of the 2018/19 financial year within 22 days after the end of the fourth quarter • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and the National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ infrastructure plans for all infrastructure programmes for a period of 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects) on a date specified in the performance based approach guidelines ○ the 2019/20 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2018/19 ○ preventative and corrective maintenance plans for all maintenance programmes over the MTEF period accompanied by a project list on a date specified in the performance based approach guidelines

Education Infrastructure Grant

- monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
- NEIMS assessment forms for the first quarter of 2019/20 by 26 July 2019
- a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the first quarter of the 2019/20 financial year within 22 days after the end of the first quarter
- the conditional grant year-end evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance no later than 31 May 2019
- The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and relevant provincial treasury of the approved and signed off:
 - monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
 - NEIMS assessment forms for the second quarter of 2019/20 by 25 October 2019
 - IPMPs for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance based approach guidelines
 - procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period of the medium term expenditure framework on a date specified in the performance based approach guidelines
 - a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the second quarter of the 2019/20 financial year within 22 days after the end of the second quarter
- The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and the relevant provincial treasuries, on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off:
 - monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
 - NEIMS assessment forms for the third quarter of 2019/20 to DBE not later than 23 January 2020
 - a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit in the format approved by National Treasury for the third quarter of the 2019/20 financial year within 22 days after the end of the third quarter
- Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) must ensure that a programme and project management system is in place for planning, management and monitoring of infrastructure delivery
- PEDs must provide school governing bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance. This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy
- PEDs should allocate no less than 20 per cent of the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) allocation to address preventative and corrective maintenance at schools
- Included in the baseline for the 2019 MTEF is an amount of R1.5 billion earmarked for maintenance of schools (R350 million in 2019/20 and R800 million in the 2020/21 financial year)
- In schools without section 21 responsibilities, PEDs should put in place the necessary measures to ensure that planned maintenance at these schools occurs as per the scheduled maintenance plan for such schools
- PEDs must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new projects
- PEDs to submit their plans for the procurement of mobile classrooms to the DBE and that any deviation from these plans should be approved in writing by the DBE and National Treasury
- PEDs must adhere to the prescripts of the National Treasury instruction number 2 of 2015/16, on the implementation of the school cost norms
- Compliance with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
- Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers
- Funds have been earmarked within this grant for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of the infrastructure damaged by natural disasters which have been assessed and declared in the Government Gazette by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC). The amounts are as follows:
 - KwaZulu-Natal: R200.3 million
- Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC
- Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans
- Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DBE

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2019/20 are based on historical allocations for this grant • Allocations also include incentive based allocations as described in part 4 to Annexure W1 of the 2019 DoRA
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, and consistent with national norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R10.5 billion allocated, R10.5 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces of which R10.6 billion (99 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 068 teaching spaces, 201 administrative spaces, 1 513 maintenance projects, 277 upgrading projects, 538 water, 731 sanitation, 293 electricity and 124 fencing infrastructure projects, 40 schools converted to full service schools and 47 sports facilities were provided • The sector has provided a total of 65 new and replacement schools in respective provinces
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R10.5 billion; 2020/21: R11.5 billion and 2020/21: R12.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces • DBE and National Treasury to support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation • Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of the funding • DBE and National Treasury to jointly evaluate progress with the capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces in terms of the guidelines • DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of all documents as outlined on the performance based approach system guidelines • Assess the reports submitted by PEDs and provide feedback before transferring the instalment • Submit reports to the National Treasury in terms of quarterly achievements by PEDs • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the 2019 DoRA
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approve monthly provincial infrastructure reports on infrastructure programmes within 15 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Submit a signed-off monthly provincial infrastructure report on infrastructure programmes within 22 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE • Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes in 2019 DoRA • Submit quarterly capacitation reports within 22 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that section 42 transfers as per the Public Finance Management Act are effected
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The process for approval for the 2020 MTEF allocations will be in line with the performance based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addressing social and structural drivers on HIV, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and Tuberculosis (TB) prevention, care and impact • Contribute to preventing new HIV, STIs and TB infections • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in high priority areas
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners ◦ supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators • To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased HIV, STI and TB knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials • Decrease in risky sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials • Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners (girls and boys)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 150 educators trained to implement comprehensive sexuality education (CSE) and TB prevention programmes for learners to be able to protect themselves from HIV and TB, and the associated key drivers including alcohol and drug use, leading to unsafe sex, learner pregnancy and HIV infection, prioritising schools located in areas with a high burden of HIV and TB infections • 9 000 school management teams and governing bodies trained to develop policy implementation plans focusing on keeping girls in school, ensuring that CSE and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools, access to comprehensive sexual and reproductive health (SRH) and TB services. A component of training will also address multiple sexual partnerships among boys and learner pregnancy prevention • Co-curricular activities on provision of CSE, access to SRH and TB services implemented in secondary schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol and drug use and learner pregnancy, targeting 224 715 learners. Priority will be in schools located in high priority areas. Co-curricular activities in primary schools will focus raising awareness on social issues and vulnerabilities such as abuse, how to report and support affected learners • Care and support programmes implemented to reach 189 900 learners and 15 100 educators. Expand the appointment of Learner Support Agents to 3 200 to support vulnerable learners prioritising primary schools, using the care and support for teaching and learning framework • 422 264 copies of curriculum and assessment policy statement compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to schools. Printing of the school policy pack will be prioritised over learner teacher support material (LTSM) to ensure that all schools have a copy of the Department of Basic Education's (DBE) National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for learners, educators, support staff and officials in all primary and secondary schools in the basic education sector. First Aid Kits, condoms and sanitary towels shall not be procured from the conditional grant • Advocacy and social mobilisation events hosted with 422 000 learners, educators and school community members on the new DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of CSE and access to SRH and TB services, including a focus on key risk behaviours such as alcohol and drug use, learner pregnancy, inter-generational and transactional sex amongst girls, multiple concurrent sexual partnerships, power relations, respect for girls and other issues that compel negative behaviour amongst boys, as well as to advocate for the integrated school health programmes including provision of SRH services such as contraception, STIs, pregnancy and HIV testing, condom distribution and information on safe circumcision in secondary schools
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial education departments (PEDs) must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ training and development (10 per cent) ◦ co-curricular activities (20 per cent) ◦ care and support (25 per cent) ◦ learning and teaching support material (10 per cent) ◦ advocacy and social mobilisation (20 per cent) ◦ monitoring and support (8 per cent) ◦ management and administration (7 per cent) • PEDs must report on implementation and expenditure according to the above seven key performance areas per quarter • Instalments are dependent on the DBE receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual inter-provincial meetings

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer. However, provinces must prioritise areas with high rates of HIV, TB and learner pregnancy These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective PEDs PEDs must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The education component of the provincial equitable share formula, as explained in Part 4 of Annexure W1 of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act, is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Strategic Plan for HIV, TB and STIs (2017–2022) DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB for Learners, Educators, School Support Staff in all Primary and Secondary Schools in the Basic Education Sector This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education programme in schools
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the R245 million allocated to provinces, R245 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R238 million (97.1 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 19 738 Life Orientation educators and 9 159 educators were trained in the integration of life skills in the curriculum 93 258 functional peer education programmes were undertaken, 93 368 learners trained on the learner retention and learner pregnancy programme, 66 078 learners trained in the substance use programme 18 218 school based support teams established, 2 363 learner support agents in schools, 17 068 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans, and 221 172 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 312 250 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 20 097 schools and 18 700 first aid kits distributed to 13 365 schools Advocacy reached 264 088 learners and educators as well as 263 416 members of the school communities on the new DBE National Policy on HIV, STIs and TB to review and change societal norms and values on the provision of CSE and access to SRH and TB services and reaching 39 066 learners through advocacy activities focusing on the prevention of TB 6 113 schools reached through monitoring and support visits
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R257 million; 2020/21: R271 million and 2021/22: R286 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments: 12 April 2019; 26 July 2019; 25 October 2019 and 24 January 2020
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide evidence-based guidance towards the development of a standardised annual conditional grant framework and nine provincial specific annual business plans for the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses, such as TB infection in the country together with the associated risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with PEDs in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2020/21 by 27 September 2019 Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and all other related issues including the associated risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly reports, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the 2019 Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools PEDs to implement the projects according to the approved business plans Any deviation should first be communicated to and approved by the DBE before implementation Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of the conditional grant to the DBE by 31 May 2019

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 31 October 2019• PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 29 November 2019• DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 6 December 2019• Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans by 8 January 2020• PEDs submit amended and signed plans to DBE by 28 February 2020• DBE approves provincial business plans by 30 March 2020

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality publicly funded education and support
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate active participation in the community
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Human resources specific to inclusive education through the provision of key additional staff on a permanent basis, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ nine deputy chief education specialists as provincial grant managers ○ 230 transversal itinerant outreach team members, to provide curriculum delivery and therapeutic support in special care centres and targeted schools • Database of selected schools and care centres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ information of 500 special care centres that support children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities ○ disaggregated data on care giving staff in care centres ○ disaggregated data of children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities enrolled in targeted special care centres and schools that are using the learning programme for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities ○ disaggregated data on children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities from special care centres who have been placed in schools • Transversal itinerant outreach team members, caregivers, teachers, in-service therapists and officials trained on the learning programme for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities, and other programmes that supports delivery of the learning programme. This will entail training of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 230 transversal itinerant outreach team members ○ 1 500 caregivers ○ 919 special school teachers ○ 160 in-service therapists ○ 585 other officials • Outreach services provided, will include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ facilitating the use of the learning programme by 8 000 children/learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities in 500 care centres and 104 schools ○ provision of psycho-social and other therapeutic services ○ providing learning and teaching support materials to 500 care centres and 104 schools ○ providing assistive devices to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities when required
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating centres and schools list (separate annexure) • Organogram for multi-disciplinary itinerant teams
Conditions	<p>Grant structure and allocation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is utilised on an intervention basis and is not a general roll-out for all special care centres and schools • The focus of the grant is children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities who are currently not accessing public-funded education • A nationally approved learning programme for learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities should be offered at special care centres and schools that are targeted by the grant • Allocations must consider the number of special care centres and schools to ensure equitable funding • The grant will support a total of 500 special care centres and 104 targeted schools across all provinces • The allocation of funds per province should be divided in accordance with the following guideline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 5 per cent for training of teachers, therapists, officials, caregivers and outreach teams ○ 15 per cent for learning and teaching support materials, classroom furniture and equipment for special care centres and designated schools ○ 65 per cent for compensation of itinerant teams and provincial co-ordinators ○ 15 per cent for administration including travel, vehicles, accommodation and subsistence • Provinces may deviate from the prescribed guidelines only after obtaining the relevant approval from the transferring officer

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	<p>Business planning process</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The transferring and receiving departments must appoint or identify qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and coordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and business plan • The receiving department must appoint outreach teams made up of one senior education specialist (learning support at post level three) one chief education occupational therapist, one chief education speech therapist, one chief education physiotherapist and one psycho-social support specialist • Outreach teams will be appointed and compensated in accordance with post levels as agreed upon with DBE. They will be appointed at district level as members of the district-based support team and could be based at the district, circuit or school level from where they will be responsible for supporting curriculum delivery and therapeutic support in special care centres and targeted schools • The support provided by the itinerant teams will focus on the implementation of the learning programme, which shall include: assessing children; developing of individual support plans (ISP) and using individual support plans to develop integrated programmes; facilitating the implementation of integrated learning programmes; working with care-givers and school based support team coordinator in managing the implementation of the learning programme for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities; facilitating the placement of children in schools; providing therapeutic and psycho-social support to children/learners and to families and training and mentoring of caregivers and teachers. The support provided should include children and families in the community as and when needed • A learning programme for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities shall be offered at centres and schools that are targeted by the grant • Training of outreach team members will be conducted by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) • Training of caregivers, teachers, in-service therapists and officials will be done by Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) and will focus on the learning programme for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities, and other programmes that supports curriculum delivery. It will be monitored by PEDs and the DBE • PEDs should generate and submit training reports including attendance registers to the transferring department • Provinces may contract specialist training providers to offer training to enhance the implementation of the learning programme for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities • Items such as learning and teaching support materials classroom furniture and equipment shall be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with the learning programme for learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities. In addition, depending on the children's specific needs, determined after the relevant assessment, PEDs must procure additional learning and teaching support materials assistive devices and other equipment to enable teaching and learning • Procurement should include training of caregivers, teachers and end-users in the utilisation of all resources provided • Before equipment and learning and teaching support materials can be transferred to schools/special care centres, there should be a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between special care centres and PEDs. In addition, PEDs should ensure that learning and teaching support materials management and administrative systems are in place and staff have the capacity to manage and maintain the learning and teaching support materials and equipment • Administrative support will include purchasing or leasing of appropriate vehicles (one car per team), purchasing of tools of trade (in line with the DBE guidelines), travel, and subsistence and accommodation costs when visiting special care centres and schools with travel distance of more than 200 km <p>Procurement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PEDs must procure using their own procurement systems • The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) shall be managed at provincial level. PEDs should follow procurement process as outlined in the PFMA
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocation of the grant is in accordance with the number of schools and special care centres that will be participating in the programme
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to address the needs of this marginalised population of children with disabilities, of whom the majority are not in school and not accessing educational subsidies through the educational norms applied at schools, the funding is ring-fenced in the form of a conditional grant. This enables the DBE to provide overall guidance and to ensure congruency and coherence
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R72 million allocated to provinces, R66 million (92 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R48 million (68.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nine provincial grant managers and 105 transversal itinerant outreach team members were appointed • A total of 202 of the targeted 320 special care centres were audited • 134 transversal itinerant outreach team members and officials were trained on Module one of the learners with profound intellectual disabilities (LSPID) policy and implementation of the learning programme and 117 of transversal itinerant outreach team members and officials were trained on Module two of the implementation of the Learning Programme

Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outreach team members began providing outreach services to targeted special care centres
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant framework will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the education of learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R221 million; 2020/21: R243 million and 2021/22: R256 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer payments shall be affected in April 2019; August 2019 and December 2019
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promulgate policy and learning programme for children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities • Develop training programme and train provincial grant managers and transversal itinerant outreach team members • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) • Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school/centre level on quarterly basis or as and when required • Refine monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the 2019 DoRA • Collaborate with other government departments and ensure the provision of integrated services to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities • Ensure that children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities enrolled in care centres are incrementally enrolled in schools on an annual basis
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE • Manage and implementation of the plan in line with the 2019 DoRA and the Public Finance Management Act to ensure that expenditure is on track and there is no withholding of transfers by transferring officer • Ensure systems, capacity and controls are in place to ensure the successful implementation of the grant • Ensure grant activities are implemented as approved in the business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to the DBE in writing and approved by the transferring officer before implementation • Monitor implementation at care centres and school levels on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Evaluate the performance of the grant in line with 2019 DoRA requirements • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter • Collaborate with key government departments in the delivery of services to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities. This will entail the establishment of inter-departmental structures that will ensure integrated service delivery of services to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities • Submit an organogram that will include appointment of outreach team members and grant managers on permanent basis to the transferring officer by 30 September 2019 • Collect, update and submit to the DBE, data of targeted special care centres and schools, special care centre staff data; as well as disaggregated data on children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities using the learning programme in targeted special care centers and schools
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Communicate and meet with provinces to inform them of targets for the next financial year by 30 August 2019 • PEDs submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 31 October 2019 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans by 15 November 2019 • Comments sent to PEDs to amend the plans by 13 December 2019 • PEDs submit amended and signed-off plans to DBE by 31 January 2020 • DBE approves provincial business plans by 20 March 2020

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the implementation of the National Development Plan and the Action Plan 2019 by increasing the number of learners taking Mathematics, Science and Technology (MST) subjects, improving the success rates in the subjects and improving teachers' capabilities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for the improvement of MST teaching and learning at selected public schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved learner participation and success in MST subjects in the country
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School support • Information, communication and technology (ICT) subject specific resources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 300 schools supplied, with subject specific computer hardware in accordance with the minimum specifications prescribed by CAPS ○ 300 schools supplied with subject related software in accordance with the minimum specifications • Workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 200 technical schools' workshop equipment and consumables for technology subjects repaired, maintained and/or replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications ○ 200 technical schools' workshop machinery and tools for technology subjects repaired, maintained and replaced in accordance with the minimum specifications • Laboratories equipment, apparatus and consumables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 1 000 schools supplied with Mathematics and Science kits ○ 1 000 laboratories supplied with apparatus for Mathematics and Science subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications ○ 500 laboratories and workshops supplied with consumables for Mathematics, Science and Technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications • Learner Support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 50 000 learners registered for participation in Mathematics, Science and Technology olympiads/fairs/expos and other events based on a structured annual calendar including support through learner camps and additional learning, teaching and support material such as study guides • Teacher Support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 1 500 participants attending specific structured training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on CAPS for electrical, civil and mechanical technology, technical mathematics, and technical sciences ○ 1 000 teachers and subject advisors attending targeted and structured training in teaching methodologies and subject content either for Mathematics, Physical, Life, Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Technology, Computer Applications Technology, Information Technology, Agricultural Management and Technology subjects
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Annual budget and resource allocation schedules • Monitoring and reporting • Risk management plan • Cash flow projections • Participating schools list (separate annexure)
Conditions	<p>Grant structure and allocations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is utilised on an interventional basis and is not a general grant for all schools • Schools' needs and allocation of funds must be identified through criteria indicated in the framework in partnership with provinces and districts in the preceding financial period • The grant will support a total of 1 000 schools across all provinces covering all MST subjects from grades R-12 <p>The provincial funds allocation should be divided in accordance with the following guideline:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 per cent for ICT resources including training of ICT integration for educators for all provinces • 40 per cent for repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment, consumables and tools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ no less than 36 per cent for repair/replacement and maintenance of workshop machinery, equipment, consumables and tools for Limpopo, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape • 40 per cent for laboratory apparatus and consumables • 9 per cent for learner support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ no more than 4 per cent for funding of focused support for programme implementation for Limpopo, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape • 5 per cent for Mathematics, Science and Technology teachers' subject content training

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 per cent for grant administration, monitoring and evaluation • Provinces may deviate from the prescribed guidelines provided the transferring officer approves all deviations <p>Priorities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the grant outputs are prioritised in accordance with the allocation percentages unless the province has requested a deviation <p>Outputs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ICT resource items should be procured as per the minimum specifications defined by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) and in line with CAPS. Subject specific ICT resources refer to hardware and software, which are compulsory and required by the curriculum. The grant also supports the training of all end-users in the utilisation of all ICT resources provided to a school • Workshop equipment and machinery items should be repaired, maintained and/or replaced where appropriate in order to meet the minimum specifications defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS • Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables should be procured as per the minimum specifications as defined by the DBE and in line with CAPS. This should be prioritised in line with the budget allocated to this item. These resources are provided to improve practical teaching and learning in all MST subjects with special attention to mathematics • Learner support is provided to all identified learners in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery based on a structured annual calendar. This includes competition participation expenses, learner coaching, printing, delivery and mediation of study materials. This support includes study camps for identified learners as per the provincial programme including a focus on girl learners • Teacher support is provided to all identified teachers in line with provincial needs in support of curriculum delivery. Teacher training or development should be based on a structured programme, which must be submitted to the transferring department as and when required. No ad-hoc training will be supported by the grant <p>Grant administration, monitoring and evaluation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All provincial grant managers are supported to manage, administer, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the grant in line with the business plan. The support includes payment for expenses such as travelling, accommodation, stationery, flight fares, subsistence and other incidental costs, excluding compensation of employees <p>Procurement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The transferring officer shall develop centralised procurement processes and all provinces shall participate in such processes. Provinces must participate in DBE's transversal contract, but should request permission for exemption if they can demonstrate gains from such exemption. In the absence of a DBE transversal tender, provinces must continue to procure on their own • The grant funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) must be managed at provincial level unless a transversal tender has been issued or the school has demonstrated capacity, systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant • Before funds can be transferred to schools, there should be assurance that systems, controls and capacity to manage the funds, implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participating schools should be identified according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the schools must be classified in quintiles 1-3 ○ provinces may include schools in quintile 4 and 5 subject to the approval of the transferring officer ○ the average learner performance in all subjects including MST at a level below 60 per cent in Grade 8-12 ○ primary schools will be supported as feeder schools to secondary schools participating in the grant based on the provincial needs analysis in line with the outputs of the grant ○ at least 30 learners are enrolled for each grade in mathematics and sciences subjects at a general education and training, and further education and training band, and 15 learners are enrolled for technology subjects in further education and training band ○ 50 per cent of all learners in the school must be enrolled for mathematics or technical mathematics in technical schools
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is a targeted systemic capacity improvement programme. It should therefore be noted that the number of schools requiring support is not proportionally distributed across the provinces. The level of support required by schools differs across provinces
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R365 million allocated to provinces, R365 million (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R323 million (88.7 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ICT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 704 schools (28: Eastern Cape, 23: Free State, 207: Gauteng, 20: KwaZulu-Natal, 24: Limpopo, 136: Mpumalanga, 136: Northern Cape, 100: North West and 30: Western Cape) • Workshop equipment, machinery and tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 236 workshops (43: Eastern Cape, 18: Free State, 42: Gauteng, 32: KwaZulu-Natal, 24: Limpopo, 22: Mpumalanga, 13: Northern Cape, 19: North West and 23: Western Cape) • Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 1 020 laboratories (100: Eastern Cape, 77: Free State, 165: Gauteng, 139: KwaZulu-Natal, 107: Limpopo, 136: Mpumalanga, 66: Northern Cape, 100: North West and 130: Western Cape)

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Learner support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 94 563 learners (2 400: Eastern Cape, 14 580: Free State, 50 706: Gauteng, 1 359: KwaZulu-Natal, 12 461: Limpopo, 3 515: Mpumalanga, 8 130: Northern Cape, 52: North West, 1 360: Western Cape) • Teacher support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 19 735 Teachers (797: Eastern Cape, 1 110: Free State, 1 406: Gauteng, 7 518: KwaZulu-Natal, 193: Limpopo, 7 218: Mpumalanga, 400: Northern Cape, 287: North West, 806: Western Cape)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2021/22 subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R391 million; 2020/21: R413 million and 2021/22: R436 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 May 2019, 16 August 2019, 15 November 2019 and 7 February 2020
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in MST • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Provide the administrative services for the grant (manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation at all levels) • Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and/or templates including minimum specifications for school resources • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements in line with the provisions of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) • Monitor implementation at provincial, district and school level on a quarterly basis or as and when required, in line with the grant framework • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury as per the requirements of the 2019 DoRA
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify and analyse areas requiring support in MST • Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE • Provinces shall submit lists of schools to DBE as per the timeframes set by the grant framework • Develop and submit an approved procurement plan in line with the business plan targets by the end of the financial year • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly expenditure reports 15 days after the end of the month, and quarterly reports 30 days after the end of the quarter including other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required from time to time • Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2019 DoRA and the Public Finance Management Act • Where applicable, participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and services related to the outputs of the grant • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions, circuits and schools on a monthly and quarterly basis or as and when required • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels including the appointment or identification of a qualified and experienced person/s to administer, manage and co-ordinate the activities of the grant in accordance with the provisions of the framework and compliance certificates • Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after the end of the financial year • Provincial departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated, in writing, and approved by DBE before implementation • Submit school business plans to DBE if funds being transferred to schools by the end of June every year
	Responsibilities of schools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit school's needs on MST to the districts as required by the province • Submit school's business plans to provinces before funds can be transferred to schools • Submit quarterly MST activity reports on equipment, machinery, consumables, maintenance, learner and teaching support material and training support • Submit learner performance data for all grades in MST subjects to the district and grant manager • Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant, to receive funds where a transfer to a school has been agreed upon • Receive funds from provincial departments of education and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where necessary • Participate in relevant structures that have been put in place to support implementation of the grant such as annual principals' meetings • Monitor and ensure quality of work of the service providers and sign-off on the completeness of the service delivery processes

Maths, Science and Technology Grant	
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans and revised school lists to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 31 October 2019• The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 15 November 2019• The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 13 December 2019• Provinces will be required to submit approved deviations before submitting amended business plans on 31 January 2020• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 31 January 2020• DBE will approve the final business plans by 9 March 2020• DBE's transferring officer approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 20 March 2020

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 000 schools that prepare nutritious meals for learners
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ school feeding: minimum of 96 per cent ○ kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils: minimum of 0.6 per cent and not exceeding R10 million ○ administration: maximum of 3 per cent ○ nutrition education (including de-worming and hygiene practices): maximum of 0.4 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 - 3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools on all school days ○ annual meal costs per learner will increase at a minimum of 4 per cent in all benefiting primary schools and 2 per cent for all secondary schools. Far-flung/ low enrolment farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly should be allocated a higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs ○ pay honorarium of a minimum of R1 271 per person plus R12.84 to the Unemployment Insurance Fund based on a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. Food handlers must be allocated in line with approved sliding scales submitted with provincial business plans ○ comply with approved food specifications and menu specifications consisting of meals containing: starch, protein and fresh vegetable/fruit ○ fresh vegetables/fruits must be served daily and vary between green, yellow and red ○ a variety of protein-rich foods must be served in line with approved menu options. Raw sugar beans must be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet ○ soya mince should be served once a week and must meet approved specifications ○ canned pilchards/ mackerel/ sardines/ sardinella must be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchards in areas where these are not socially acceptable ○ Ultra-high temperature (UHT) treated full cream milk or pasteurised maas must be served once a week. Milk must be approved in line with dairy standards set by Milk South Africa • Provinces must support and promote sustainable food production and nutrition education in schools • Provinces must promote local economic empowerment, including procurement of fresh produce from smallholder farmers. The farmers should be registered with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and adhere to good agricultural practices • Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern Cape and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ feeding days reduced to a minimum of 197 days ○ feeding cost below the minimum requirements, provided the quality of meals is not compromised ○ reduction in the number of learners due to learner verification ○ number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles ○ serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas ○ targeting of learners in quintile 4 and 5 schools ○ quintile 1-3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape) need to submit approved letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding. These must be provided to the provincial office and kept on record • Provinces must update and submit databases on kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils • The flow of the first instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the approved transfer schedules for the 2019/20 financial year by provinces that are transferring funds to schools

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • The flow of the 23 May 2019 instalment of the grant depends upon receipt by the DBE of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • The flow of the 6 December 2019 and the 30 January 2020 instalments of the grant depend upon receipt by the DBE of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ evidence (copies of orders, invoices, etc.) of procured kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils including beneficiary schools ○ evidence of procurement of resources to district offices in line with approved business plans ○ quarterly performance (narrative and indicators) and financial reports • Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of transfers
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the national norms and standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Basic Education on 17 October 2008 • Unallocated amounts will be distributed based on needs assessment reports submitted by provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education • The conditional grant framework enables the DBE to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R6.4 billion allocated to provinces, R6.4 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to provinces, of which R6.3 billion (96.1 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9.6 million learners were provided with meals in 19 841 primary, secondary and special schools. Primary school learners were also de-wormed to maximize absorption of nutrients • 58 984 volunteer food handlers prepared meals for learners • 3 705 small and medium enterprises and local cooperatives were contracted to supply food to learners
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is envisaged that, given the levels of poverty in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R7.2 billion; 2020/21: R7.7 billion and 2021/22: R8.2 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape) receive five instalments as follows: 10 April 2019, 23 May 2019, 18 June 2019, 09 September 2019 and 6 December 2019 ○ provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools receive five instalments as follows: 10 April 2019, 23 May 2019, 18 July 2019, 17 October 2019 and 30 January 2020 ○ the 23 May 2019 budget transfer is for kitchen facilities, equipment and utensils as per equipment specifications provided by the DBE
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved national business plans to the National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to the National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces and districts • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines • Transfer funds to provinces in line with the approved payment schedule • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to the National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE. The business plans should include databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school • Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools • Manage and implement the programme in line with the 2019 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act • Ensure that districts are resourced in line with provincial business plans to conduct effective monitoring and support to schools in line with Goal 27 of the Action Plan to 2019, towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030 • Consult districts on the development and implementation of provincial business plans • Implement monitoring and evaluation plans • Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two months after the end of the financial year • Submit quarterly financial and performance reports including consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system (MRR) reports to DBE after the end of each quarter

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> develop and submit approved 2019/20 transfer schedules reflecting actual dates on which funds will be transferred to schools by 10 April 2019 reconcile expenditure on a quarterly basis. Reports for June 2019 and December 2019 on actual expenditure by schools should be submitted six weeks after the end the quarter
	Responsibilities of districts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor and support schools Submit monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable). This should include consolidated monitoring, reporting and response system (MRR) reports, where applicable Coordinate all NSNP activities in the district
	Responsibilities of schools <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement the programme in line with the conditions of the NSNP framework Submit reports to districts as per the provincial reporting requirements, i.e. performance and expenditure reports Safeguarding of programme resources, i.e. cooking facilities, equipment and utensils
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> First inter-provincial meeting by 20 May 2019 Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and the National Treasury on business plans in June 2019 Provinces submit first draft business plans to the DBE by 15 July 2019 DBE to evaluate first draft business plans and send comments to provinces by 15 August 2019 Second inter-provincial meeting to be held in September 2019 Provinces submit final draft business plans and requisite attachments to DBE by 29 November 2019 The transferring officer to approve national and provincial business plans by 31 March 2020

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 14)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure • Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments • Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant allocation to carry out this function in the future
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eradication and replacement of 58 inappropriate schools and provision of related school furniture • 177 schools provided with water • 195 schools provided with sanitation
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses an infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) that includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ institutional framework ○ procurement and contract management plan ○ scope management plan ○ time management plan ○ cost management plan ○ risk management plan ○ quality management plan ○ monitoring and reporting details ○ budgeting and programme accounting details ○ performance management plan ○ communication management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is an in-kind grant administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) if the province is able to demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit an IPMP • Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that various processes are initiated within the programme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ national steering committee ○ technical committee ○ project steering committee ○ infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee ○ infrastructure bid adjudication committee • The provincial planning and monitoring teams (PPMTs) or equivalent in each province should meet monthly to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ information flows between the stakeholders ○ processes are unhindered ○ progress is monitored ○ cooperation is enhanced • DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flow to National Treasury 15 days after the end of each month, that shows how actual payments and cash flow reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. The provincial Departments of Education (PEDs) must report in their annual report and describe how the schools have been considered in their future maintenance plans • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that they will administer on behalf of each province • The department and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to water, sanitation and electricity across provinces • Final allocations will be based on the finalised IPMP of the DBE as approved by the transferring officer
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant to eradicate the basic safety norms backlogs in schools without water, sanitation and electricity, and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate material, including mud schools, to contribute towards improved learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the DBE to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R1.8 billion of which R1.8 billion (101.6 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 202 new schools built, 685 schools provided with water, 470 schools provided with sanitation and 372 schools provided with electricity

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature of the infrastructure projects and the ability of provinces to take over
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R2 billion; 2020/21: R1.8 billion and 2021/22: R2.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments will be made according to verified invoices from service providers or advance payments in line with approved memoranda of agreements, implementation plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake planning of processes, activities, and Accelerated School Infrastructure Delivery Initiative (ASIDI) programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify required resources Undertake the necessary procurement measures to secure the services of implementing agents, professional service providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the IPMP Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme outputs and deliverables Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development The DBE must submit a draft skills transfer and capacity building plan for Schedule 6, Part A allocations to National Treasury by 28 June 2019 and a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 30 August 2019. The skills transfer and capacity building plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6, Part A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2019 medium-term expenditure framework. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets The DBE must submit an annual assessment of progress against its skills transfer and capacity building plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year DBE will convene and chair meetings of the national steering committee which will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provide strategic direction to the ASIDI programme provide general oversight on the programme ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school infrastructure are adhered to facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management structures, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee establish the modalities linking the targeted PEDs with DBE supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury (infrastructure delivery improvement plan), Construction Industry Development Board, and the national Department of Human Settlements, Water and Sanitation, Energy, and Public Works ensure ASIDI strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets assist the management of the programme in solving particular issues that may arise and that may require the intervention of the committee report to the Minister of Basic Education, the Council for Education Ministers, the Heads of Education Departments Committee, and senior management Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit The DBE will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries Submit an approved IPMP including projects list to the National Treasury Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant The DBE must ensure that the heads of education departments committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meetings Provide an operations and maintenance manual to the PEDs

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide the list of schools to be included in the ASIDI programme• Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that were not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety• Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity• Ensure that, where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing, and that all necessary supporting documents are provided• Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant• Convene the PPMTs and report to the national steering committee• Generate a maintenance plan from the operations and maintenance manual provided
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Submission to National Treasury by DBE of the IPMP for 2020/21 projects by 14 February 2020

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	
Transferring department	• Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	• Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	• To enable a timely response to needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	• To provide for the release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	• Consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	• repair of critical infrastructure • provision of goods and services
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act ◦ copy of the declaration of a state of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act ◦ number of people affected and the extent of damages and losses ◦ sectors affected ◦ total funds required for disaster response ◦ resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the province to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster ◦ resources (both financially and in-kind) allocated by other role players, including municipalities, national departments and non-government organisations ◦ the affected provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster ◦ support received from non-government organisations and businesses or any other stakeholder ◦ copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the province (Section 35(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) ◦ cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented • Implementation plan with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ details of the projects to be repaired including GPS coordinates ◦ costs of the project ◦ consolidated projects cash flow over a six months period as an annexure to the implementation plan • An initial funding application from the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant may be based on the initial disaster assessment and verification (draft versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the initial application)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copies of the declaration notice and classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC • This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the responsible line function organ of state is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation/ guidelines and resources • Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the province • A provincial department may request the NDMC through their Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) to apply to the National Treasury to approve that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer in terms of section 26(3)(d) of the Division of Revenue Act • The emergency procurement system as provided for in the Public Finance Management Act should be invoked to ensure assistance to the affected communities • Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is allocated for declared and classified disasters based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and the relevant PDMC and affected sectors for immediate disaster relief needs. Additionally it must be established that there are immediate disaster relief needs that cannot be met by the province through the contingency arrangements already in place. The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and or resources already allocated for disaster relief. Funding may however be released in tranches, with the first tranche based on an initial assessment, verification of the immediate disaster relief needs and the submitted cash flow projection
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for response and relief from unforeseen and unavoidable disasters
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of R123.4 million allocated, R82.3 million was transferred as follows by the end of the national financial year to the following provincial sectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ R40 million to Western Cape Department of Agriculture ◦ R42.3 million to the Northern Cape Department of Agriculture

Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 111 farmers affected by drought and fires benefitted from the provision and transportation of livestock feed by the Western Cape Department of Agriculture • 2 380 farmers affected by drought benefitted from the provision and transportation of livestock feed by the Western Cape Department of Agriculture
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant is expected to continue over the 2019 medium term expenditure framework period, but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R131 million; 2020/21: R138 million and 2021/22: R146 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct a preliminary cost verification and submit an initial request to the National Treasury within 14 days of receiving a written funding request or a submission that meets the conditions • Confirm support to be provided by relevant national sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources • Seek approval from National Treasury for the disbursement of funds to provincial sector departments within 35 days of receipt of the written funding request and submission of the preliminary report from the PDMC • Notify the relevant PDMC and provincial treasury of a transfer at least 2 days before transfer. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification • Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of the grant • Submit financial and non-financial reports to National Treasury within 20 days of the end of each month • Provide a performance report, within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury • Together with the PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster funded projects
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Together with the affected provincial departments, conduct initial assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for initial funding within 14 days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions • Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with NDMC and the affected provincial departments, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Confirm support to be provided by relevant provincial sector departments to prevent duplication of support and resources • Submit requests for disaster funding, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC, and provincial treasury • Provide financial reports to NDMC within 15 days of the end of each month • Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Provide a performance report, within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to NDMC using the relevant disaster grant allocation-reporting template • Monitor the implementation of funded disaster project by sectors • Establish provincial project steering committees
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperate with the NDMC and PDMC to conduct damage assessment and cost verification • Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans • Submit initial funding request within 14 days following the declaration of a disaster • Consult with the relevant national sector departments and provincial treasury for support on existing resources to address the disasters • Consult with relevant national sector department on funding request before submission to the PDMC • Notify provincial treasury of all submitted requests for funding • Invoke emergency procurement processes to implement the immediate disaster projects • Report and monitor implementation of projects • Provide a financial and non-financial report to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 10 days of the end of each month. Include evidence (invoices and pictures of the projects) as annexures • Provide a performance report which includes evidence, and progress on implementation of the projects, to the PDMC and relevant national sector department within 20 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	Responsibilities of national sector departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments and NDMC regarding line function related matters on assessments and costing verifications • Sector departments to submit the relevant contingency plans • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector and NDMC in the preparation of funding requests • Provide support and guidance to provincial sector departments in the preparation of reports and ensure compliance to the guidelines • Monitor and evaluate implementation of projects by provincial sectors
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and Tuberculosis (TB) 2017 – 2022 and implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 – 2023 • To improve access to community based primary care services through Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams (WBPHCOTs) • There are four components to this grant that allow for the achievement of the stated strategic goal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HIV and AIDS component (with a separate framework) ○ TB component (with a separate framework) ○ Community Outreach Services Component (with a separate framework) ○ Malaria Elimination component (with a separate framework)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through WBPHCOTs • To improve efficiencies of the WBPHCOT programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring • Prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the work place • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 - 2023
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R20 billion; 2020/21: R24.4 billion and 2021/22: R27.8 billion of which the four components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HIV and AIDS Component: 2019/20: R19.9 billion; 2020/21: R22.2 billion and 2021/22: R24.5 billion ○ TB Component: 2019/20: R485 million; 2020/21: R512 million; and 2021/22: R540 million ○ Community Outreach Services Component: 2019/20: R1.5 billion; 2020/21: R1.6 billion and 2021/22: R2.6 billion ○ Malaria Elimination Component: 2019/20: R90 million; 2020/21: R117 million and 2021/22: R111 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the four component frameworks

HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: Community Outreach Services Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To improve access to community based primary care services through Ward Based Primary Health Care Outreach Teams (WBPHCOTs) • To improve the quality of primary care services in the community
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure provision of quality community outreach services through WBPHCOTs • To improve efficiencies of the WBPHCOT programme by harmonising and standardising services and strengthening performance monitoring
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to and quality of primary care services at community level • Improved monitoring and evaluation of WBPHCOTs • Improved functionality of WBPHCOTs
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of community health workers receiving a stipend • Number of Community Health Workers (CHW) trained according to CHW training framework (pre-service and in-service) • Number of outreach team leaders trained • Number of children under five years (headcount) • Number of children five years and above (headcount)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input • Output indicators • Milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved • Description of how the project will be managed including roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments • Key activities and resource schedule • Cash flow projections
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant must be used for the implementation of the WBPHCOTs Policy Framework and Strategy • Completion of a business plan signed by the receiving officer and submitted to the transferring officer by 28 February 2019 and signed by the transferring officer and submitted to the National Treasury by 29 March 2019 • All contracted non-governmental organisations receiving funding from this grant must have a service level agreement with the relevant provincial department of health including performance indicators • Provinces that have contracted non-governmental organisations for the programme should make transfer payments as per the stipulations of section 8.4 of the Treasury Regulations and section 38(1)(j) of the Public Finance Management Act
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocation is based on the number of required CHWs to service the population in the wards in need of community outreach services in all provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community outreach services are a national priority that require systematic, focused and monitored implementation in order to achieve the desired outputs and outcomes across the country and to have the desired impact of improving quality health care services
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcome
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant component
Projected life	2017/18 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant component
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R1.5 billion; 2020/21: R1.6 billion and 2021/22: R2.6 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage, monitor and support community outreach services planning and implementation • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the two departments • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of the business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer (provincial department) by 28 February 2019

HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: Community Outreach Services Component	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national Department of Health. Submit an electronic version, which will be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager • Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed to between the national department and provincial departments, in the provincial departmental business plan for 2019/20 and over the medium term expenditure framework • Provide a list of contracted non-governmental organisations that will provide services • Provincial departments must provide the National Department of Health with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and must facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Include the output indicators in the provincial annual performance plans and ensure compliance with the 2019 Division of Revenue Act • Ensure that all National Indicator Data Set indicators related to CHWs are entered into the District Health Information System and that there is accordance between the metrics in the District Health Information System and the 2019 Division of Revenue Act reporting for Community Outreach Services • Each province must assign an official to manage the Community Outreach Services Component to ensure accountability and reporting on financial and non-financial output indicators
Process for approval for 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of draft business plans to national Department of Health by 31 October 2019 • Submission of final business plans to national Department of Health by 28 February 2020 • Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 27 March 2020

HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: HIV and AIDS Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and Tuberculosis (TB) 2017 – 2022
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS • Prevention and protection of health workers from exposure to hazards in the work place
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of HIV and AIDS grant component between national and provincial government • Improved quality of HIV and AIDS response including access to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ HIV counselling and testing ○ Antiretroviral Treatment (ART) ○ adherence monitoring and support ○ prevention of mother-to-child-transmission ○ medical male circumcision
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new patients started on ART • Total number of patients on ART remaining in care • Number of male condoms distributed • Number of female condoms distributed • Number of exposed infants HIV positive at 10 weeks Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) test • Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • Number of medical male circumcisions performed • Number of patients on ART initiated on Isoniazid Preventative Therapy • Number of adherence clubs • Number of patients participating in adherence clubs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ ART related interventions ○ care and support ○ condom distribution and high transmission area interventions ○ post exposure prophylaxis ○ prevention of mother to child transmission ○ programme management strengthening (PMS) ○ regional training centres ○ HIV counselling and testing ○ medical male circumcision
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of AIDS cases and population numbers post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV, AIDS and TB are key national priorities and require a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is effectively achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R17.6 billion to provinces of which R17.7 billion (100 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 728 156 new patients that started on ART • 4.1 million patients on ART remaining in care • 685.8 million male condoms distributed • 25.3 million female condoms distributed • 179 040 exposed infants HIV positive at 10 weeks PCR test • 13.7 million clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • 540 327 Medical Male Circumcision performed • 121 731 antenatal clients initiated on ART • 58 Per cent of new patients on ART initiated on isoniazid preventative therapy (IPT) • 9 124 patients on bedaquiline
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on the HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and Tuberculosis (TB) 2017 – 2022
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R20 billion; 2020/21: R22.2 billion and 2021/22: R24.5 billion

HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: HIV and AIDS Component	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the two departments • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager • Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in provincial departmental business plans for 2019/20 and over the medium term expenditure framework
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of draft business plans to national Department of Health by 31 October 2019 • Submission of final business plans to national Department of Health by 31 January 2020 • Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2020

HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: Malaria Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The implementation of National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 - 2023
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to support the effective implementation of the National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination 2019 - 2023
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved implementation of malaria strategies in support of the malaria elimination efforts
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of malaria-endemic municipalities with >95 per cent indoor residual spray (IRS) coverage • Percentage confirmed cases notified within 24 hours of diagnosis • Percentage of confirmed cases investigated and classified within 72 hours • Percentage of confirmed cases receiving recommended treatment • Percentage of identified health workers trained on malaria elimination • Percentage of population reached through malaria information education and communication (IEC) on malaria prevention and early health-seeking behaviour interventions • Percentage of vacant funded malaria positions filled
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of the business plan by provincial departments, in a prescribed format, to the national Department of Health (DoH) and signed by the provincial HoD by 28 February 2019 and submission by national DoH to National Treasury by 29 March 2019 <p>The following priority areas must be supported through the grant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malaria surveillance, prevention, treatment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ mobile active testing units ◦ testing and treating through active testing in the community • Malaria vector control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ indoor residual spraying ◦ integrated vector management activities • Programme management strengthening for malaria elimination <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ hiring of approved malaria posts • Provinces must maintain existing allocations under the provincial equitable share • Utilise the grant to strengthen programme and administrative human resources capacity
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on malaria incidence and provincial equitable share allocations in endemic provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malaria is a key national priority, and a seasonal disease, and requires a coordinated response during defined periods for all endemic provinces which is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant component <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant component
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing in-line with National Strategic Plan on Malaria Elimination
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malaria: 2019/2020: R90 million; 2020/2021: R117 million and 2021/2022: R111 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support • Report to the National Treasury on an additional set of indicators agreed upon between the two departments • Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly financial and performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Reports must include budgets and expenditure under both provincial equitable share and conditional grant. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager • Indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in provincial departmental business plans for 2019/20 and over the medium term expenditure framework
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of final business plans to the national Department of Health by 28 February 2020 • Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2020

HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant: TB Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on the HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and Tuberculosis (TB) 2017 – 2022
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to TB
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved coordination and collaboration in the TB response between national and provincial governments Improved quality of TB (including drug resistant-TB) services including access to prevention, screening, testing, treatment and adherence monitoring and support
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of clients initiated on new drug resistant-TB drugs Number of TB infected children receiving paediatric formulations Number of clients screened for symptoms in health facilities Percentage of TB clients started on treatment Percentage of confirmed TB Rifampicin Resistant patients started on treatment Number of newly diagnosed HIV positive patients tested for TB Number of HIV positive pregnant women tested for TB Number of TB index patients whose contacts are traced and screened for TB Number of eligible HIV positive patients tested for TB using urine lipoarabinomannan assay Number of hospitals which correctly screen, test and manage TB, as determined by the “Finding TB cases Actively, Separately safely, and Treating effectively” (FAST) methodology
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Risks and assumptions (to the success of the programme)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of the business plan by provincial departments, in a prescribed format, to the national Department of Health (DoH) and signed by the provincial HoD by 20 March 2019 and submission by national DoH to National Treasury by 29 March 2019
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocation is based on TB workload cases and population numbers post-demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TB, multi-drug resistant, and extremely drug resistant strains, are key national priorities and require a countrywide coordinated response which is best achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New component
Projected life	2017/18 service delivery performance (of target set in business plans)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New component
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on the HIV, Sexually Transmitted Infections and TB 2017 – 2022
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R485 million; 2020/21: R512 million and 2021/22: R540 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in provincial departmental business plans for 2019/20 and over the medium term expenditure framework Must assign an official to be responsible for this component
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of draft business plans to national Department of Health by 31 October 2019 Submission of final business plans to national Department of Health by 31 January 2020 Submission of final business plans to National Treasury by 31 March 2020

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant									
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16) 								
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A 								
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, manage, and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives 								
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance • To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety 								
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an enhanced and better quality of health services • Improved quality and quantity of well-maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure • Value for money and cost effective design of facilities in line with the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM) 								
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new facilities completed • Number of facilities maintained • Number of facilities upgraded and renovated • Number of facilities commissioned in terms of health technology 								
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans 								
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The business plan for this grant consists of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the User-asset Management Plan (U-AMP) for at least 10 years ○ Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) over the 2019 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) including a list of projects ○ annual implementation plan (AIP) 								
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projects should be initiated in terms of the control framework of the SIPDM stage 0 which requires an initiation report. Pre-feasibility and feasibility reports are required for all projects • With the exception of funding for costs incurred on stages 0, 1 and 2 of SIPDM, projects (business case, project brief and design) must be approved by the national transferring officer before funds can be released for such projects • The management and procurement of all projects funded through this grant must follow the prescripts of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System and SIPDM • Provinces may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on a permanent basis to their infrastructure units in line with human resource capacitation circular published by National Treasury • In instances where the capacity of the provincial departments of public works is deemed insufficient, the provincial department of health will be entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed • Provincial departments of health must enter into a service delivery agreement with their implementing agents • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the provincial departments' infrastructure units must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent, through representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication committees of the implementing agent • Continuing in the 2019/20 financial year, new facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial health department will have to be acquired as part of the approval 								
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2019/20 are project and performance based 								
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery, rehabilitation, maintenance and upgrading of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and ensure consistency with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities 								
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R5.7 billion made available R5.7 billion (inclusive of a R30 million roll-over) was transferred to provinces (100 per cent), of which R5.6 billion was spent (94.1 per cent) by provinces <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of facilities: <table> <tr> <td>○ Planned</td><td>33</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Equipped</td><td>33</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Constructed</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr> <td>○ Maintained</td><td>31</td></tr> </table> 	○ Planned	33	○ Equipped	33	○ Constructed	12	○ Maintained	31
○ Planned	33								
○ Equipped	33								
○ Constructed	12								
○ Maintained	31								

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure to ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2019/20 MTEF
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R6 billion; 2020/21: R6.4 billion and 2021/22: R6.9 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made on a quarterly basis in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coordinate and facilitate site visits Attend quarterly provincial infrastructure progress review meetings with National Treasury Provide guidance to provinces on planning, prioritisation and evaluating of U-AMP, IPMP, AIP, project proposals and concept reports that provinces develop and submit Review if provinces comply with the SIPDM Issue guidelines on the capacitation process of infrastructure units, as well as the conditions attached to the utilisation of funds National Department of Health (DoH) and National Treasury must jointly evaluate progress with capacitation of provincial infrastructure units and provide feedback to all provinces DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the template agreed between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must hold progress review meetings with the relevant implementing agents Annual implementation plans signed-off by the Head of Department, sent to the DoH for approval by 6 March 2019 The 2019 MTEF project list as captured in the AIP for both current and capital budgets should cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> maintenance of infrastructure renovations, upgrading and additions of infrastructure new and replacement of infrastructure health technology provision organisational development and quality assurance interventions linked to infrastructure projects Provinces must submit to national DoH quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2019/20 financial year in this grant to the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) through the project management information system (PMIS) Provincial departments of health must align infrastructure plans (U-AMP and IPMP) with their respective Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans Provinces will include or transfer to Department of Public Works the list of completed projects to be part of their asset register Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant
Process for approval of 2020/21 Implementation Plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The process for approval for the 2020 MTEF will be in line with the performance based incentive approach guidelines published by National Treasury and national DoH Submission of the U-AMP for 2020/21 by DoH to National Treasury and DoH by 28 June 2019 Submission of the IPMP for 2020/21 by DoH to National Treasury and DoH by 30 August 2019 Submission of the final 2020/21 project list aligned with the MTEF Allocations and AIP by 6 March 2020

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees in designated public health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health • Clinical training and supervision capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To report on the number of clinical supervisors associated with clinical training and supervision of students, funded on the public health service delivery platform: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ number of specialists ○ number of registrars ○ number of medical officers ○ number of clinical associates ○ number of postgraduates ○ number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, emergency medical services (EMS) and allied health and pharmacy ○ number of grant administration staff
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-financial business plan – the number of specialists, registrars, medical officers, clinical supervisors/tutors per category in nursing, emergency medical services, allied health, pharmacy and grant administration staff funded from the grant • Financial business plan – allocation by economic classification to each category of clinical trainer/supervisor
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department to the national Department of Health by 28 February 2019, and the National Treasury by 29 March 2019 • Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed 1 per cent of the total grant allocation
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy by the clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public health service platform • National coordination needed for health science training
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R2.6 billion to provinces, of which R2.5 billion (96.2 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 536 specialists • 1 672 registrars • 310 medical officers • 1 333 clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, EMS and allied health and pharmacy • 13 grant administration staff
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is subject to review at the end of the 2019 MTEF. Its projected life will be guided by the need for health science trainees to be trained and supervised on the public health service platform
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R2.9 billion; 2020/21: R3.1 billion and 2021/22: R3.3 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor the number of health science trainers/clinical supervisors that are responsible for health science training on the public health service delivery platform • Conduct a minimum of one site visits to provinces and site visits to selected facilities on a rotational basis

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
	<p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for individual facilities to the relevant provincial treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed-upon business plans per province and be facility/cluster specific, by 26 April 2019 • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility/cluster • The receiving officer must supply each benefiting facility/cluster budget letter to the facility head by 26 April 2019 • Provinces to monitor the following categories of health science trainers/ clinical supervisors on the public health service delivery platform by category: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ number of specialists ○ number of registrars ○ number of medical officers ○ number of clinical associates ○ number of postgraduates ○ number of clinical supervisors/trainers per category in nursing, EMS and allied health and pharmacy ○ number of grant administration staff • Submission of updated specialist details funded by the grant at facility level by 29 November 2019 • Submission of updated specialist details funded on the equitable share by 29 November 2019 • Report quarterly (by economic classification) on financial and non-financial performance in the approved expenditure areas • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to the national Department of Health
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft business plans for 2020/21 must be submitted in the approved format by 31 October 2019 • Completion of an approved business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 31 January 2020 and the transferring officer by 31 March 2020

Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote I6)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the provision of the Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination to grade four school girls in all public schools and special schools
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccination for grade four school girls in all public and special schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased access to HPV vaccines by grade four school girls in all public and special schools
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 80 per cent of grade four schoolgirls aged 9 and above vaccinated for HPV • 80 per cent of schools with grade four girls reached by the HPV vaccination team
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant uses a business plan and should contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ agreed upon services ◦ output indicators ◦ inputs ◦ key activities and allocation ◦ risk management plans ◦ cash flow management
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of the business plan in the prescribed format determined by the national Department of Health (DoH), signed and submitted by each receiving officer to the transferring officer by 28 February 2019 and submitted to National Treasury by 29 March 2019 • Ensure provinces include HPV vaccination indicators in provincial annual performance plans • Grant funding must also be used to strengthen capacity in provinces to manage the programme • Social mobilisation to promote the uptake of HPV vaccination to prevent cervical cancer should be done as part of this programme • In the 2020/21 financial year, the target group for vaccination will be grade five girls
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations based on the number of grade four girls and schools with grade four from the education management information system in each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cervical cancer is a high national priority and requires uniform implementation to achieve the minimum coverage of 80 per cent and have the desired impact of significantly reducing incidences of cervical cancer • To develop provincial capacity for provinces to assume the responsibility of the programme from 2019/20
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R200 million of which R200 million (100 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 71.5 per cent of eligible grade four school girls received the HPV vaccination • 61.4 per cent of schools with grade four girls reached by the HPV vaccination team
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant will continue until 2021/22, thereafter subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R211 million; 2020/21: R223 million and 2021/22: R235 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments will be made according to the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the contracts for vaccine and supporting information systems • Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation and meet the province twice a year to review performance • Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant on a quarterly basis • Strengthen the capacity of provinces to deliver the HPV vaccination programme <p>Responsibilities of provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme • Assign a dedicated official the responsibility of managing the HPV vaccination programme • Where possible, utilise existing human resource and transport capacity at all relevant levels and augment capacity where needed on a contractual basis
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft business plans for 2020/21 must be submitted in an approved format by 31 October 2019 • Final business plans signed by each receiving officer must be submitted to the transferring officer by 31 January 2020 and submitted to the National Treasury by 30 March 2020

Human Resources Capacitation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effective implementation of human resources for health strategy, health workforce capacity development for sustainable service delivery
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of strategic purchasing platform to contract providers. • Enhanced access to healthcare services, by addressing critical skills shortages in underserved communities through contracting
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of health professionals appointed (total, by district, category and by discipline) • Percentage reduction in vacancy rate on categories of funded and non-funded posts
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A Long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<p>This grant uses an implementation framework approved by the National Health Council, which contains the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inputs • Number of health professional currently in the system, according to their staff category • Description of the process for prioritising the critical posts to be filled through the grant • Number of health professionals to be hired, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ performance monitoring requirements; and ○ processes for the management and reimbursement of health professionals • Output indicators, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ target population ○ number of patients to access care ○ elimination of backlogs ○ key milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans • Cash flow projections • The project will be managed by the national Department of Health (DoH) and will report to the National Health Council, via the National Health Council Technical Advisory Committee
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A completed and signed-off business plan must be submitted by the receiving officer to the national DoH by 28 February 2019 and submitted by the national transferring officer to National Treasury by 29 March 2019 • Number of critical health professionals on the establishment of provincial DoH may not fall below the baselines established as at November 2018 • Funds may only be used for the payment of compensation of new critical health professionals and not those already funded either through the equitable share or other conditional grants • Funding from this grant may only be used for the filling of statutory posts (i.e. intern and community service posts) until the following have been provided to the National Treasury and approval has been given by National Treasury: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ demonstration that the carry-through costs of all posts to be filled under this grant have been funded throughout the medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) period ○ information requested by the National Treasury is satisfactorily provided, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the number of posts filled already during 2018/19, broken down by type of post, province and the estimated cost of these posts over the 2019 MTEF ○ a detailed list of the posts to be filled, broken down by type of post, province, and the estimated cost of these posts over the 2019 MTEF • A detailed description of the methodology used to determine which posts have been and are planned to be filled
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As identified in the business plan, allocations will be based on the following criteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provinces with greatest needs will be prioritised ○ number of health professionals ○ defined reduction in specified backlogs ○ future projections on professional production versus need

Human Resources Capacitation Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that the additional human resources funded through this component address unmet health need as opposed to perpetuating historical allocation patterns
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable – new grant
	2017/18 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable – new grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remain in place over the 2019 MTEF period and subject to the phased implementation of National Health Insurance
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R605 million; 2020/21: R1.1 billion and 2021/22: R1.1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments will be made according to the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor the number of critical health professionals on the establishment of provincial Departments of Health to ensure that it does not fall below established November 2018 baselines Ensure that contractual commitments with implications for the MTEF period do not exceed the MTEF allocations Ensure that provincial departments are consulted in the prioritisation of posts to be filled and included in the recruitment process of health professionals Submit quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Health Council and the National Treasury Meet with National Treasury to review the performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support the achievement of grant outputs Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant Provinces must report their current compensation of employees both under equitable share and other conditional grants On a quarterly basis, provinces must report on the number of critical health professionals in the establishment funded from equitable share, other conditional grants, and this grant Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Draft business plans for 2020/21 must be submitted in the approved format by 31 October 2019 Final business plans signed by each receiving officer must be submitted to the transferring officer by 31 January 2020 and submitted to the National Treasury by 30 March 2020

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI), design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms and to improve quality of services at primary health care facilities • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of NHI and to improve access to quality healthcare services • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives • This grant has three components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Non-Personal Services Component ○ Personal Services Component ○ Health Facility Revitalisation Component
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety • Expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • Develop and roll-out new health information systems in preparation for NHI • Enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically to yield fast results through the implementation of the Ideal Clinic programme • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcome
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
	2017/18 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R2.5 billion; 2020/21: R3.2 billion and 2021/22: R3.3 billion of which the three components are; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Non-Personal Services Component: 2019/20: R758 million; 2020/21: R832 million and 2021/22: R859 million ○ Personal Services Component: 2019/20: R639 million; 2020/21: R783 million and 2021/22: R915 million ○ Health Facility Revitalisation Component: 2019/20: R1.1 billion; 2020/21: R1.6 billion and 2021/22: R1.6 billion, of which the following amounts are earmarked for the Limpopo Academic Hospital project: 2019/20: R247 million; 2020/21: R653 million and 2021/22: R488 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the three component frameworks

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure appropriate health infrastructure that is in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for NHI • To accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of occupational health and safety
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate procurement of service providers for infrastructure delivery for NHI • Improved spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation of infrastructure projects for NHI • Improved employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure for NHI • Value for money and cost-effectively designed facilities in line with the Standard for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of new facilities completed • Number of facilities upgraded • Number of additions • Number of facilities refurbished • Number of facilities commissioned in terms of health technology
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The infrastructure programme management plan (IPMP) for the 2019 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) aligned to the infrastructure delivery management system and SIPDM will be submitted on 28 May 2019 and will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ costed project lists with annual cash flow projections per project for the full duration of the projects on the programme ○ projected milestones per project for SIPDM control framework stages indicating current stage of the project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, have in place an intergovernmental protocol framework covering the 2019 MTEF and outlining how the grant will operate as well as the responsibility and functions of each sphere. Project sheets will form part of the agreement • Should there be an amendment to an existing protocol agreement, the amended agreement should be submitted to the National Treasury by 28 June 2019 • Prior to submitting the IPMP, each provincial department must have signed-off a project sheet for all projects funded from the grant which lists scope of work, current stage and anticipated target dates for achieving stages of the control framework, operational budgets (i.e. personnel, equipment, etc.) and maintenance budgets • With all new projects, DoH must comply with SIPDM processes • For projects with a total project cost exceeding R500 million, DoH must notify National Treasury when the SIPDM stage 3 is reached • The grant component must only be spent on projects included in the business plan and project lists signed by provinces. Projects can only be added to the business plan as part of the adjustment budget process, subject to National Treasury approval • Appropriately qualified built environment representatives from the national department must assist in the procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its implementing agent • DoH may utilise a portion of grant funding for the appointment of public servants on 36 month contracts to their infrastructure units. The amount that can be used for this is determined in terms of the conditions set by the 2019 Appropriation Act • All completed projects must have a close-out report with a documented maintenance plan • New facilities will only be funded from the grant if proof of operational budget that includes the approved organisational structure (staff structure) is submitted prior to the approval of the clinical brief. Endorsement of the operational budget by the provincial department must be acquired as part of the approval • The amounts earmarked for Limpopo Academic Hospital may only be used for this project and are subject to the conditions set out in Annexure B of the 2019 MTEF allocation letter of the Department of Health
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2019/20 are project based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R719 million of which R657 million (91.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initial Phase and Planning Phase: 53 Tender: 5 Construction: 135 Retention: 138 Total projects: 338
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NHI is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will continue over the 2019 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R1.1 billion; 2020/21: R1.6 billion and 2021/22: R1.6 billion, of which the following amounts are earmarked for the Limpopo Academic Hospital project: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R247 million; 2020/21: R653 million and 2021/22: R488 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from the services providers
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant Ensure alignment between the IPMP and the annual performance plan Undertake the infrastructure development cycle to the extent agreed with the provinces in the implementation protocol agreements Convene progress review committees with appropriate reporting and invite National Treasury and Provinces DoH must maintain an up-to-date database (project management information system), infrastructure reporting model (IRM) with all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant and provide the IRM report on a monthly basis Meet with National Treasury to review grant performance on a quarterly basis Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments of health for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant In instances where the capacity of the DoH and the provincial department are deemed insufficient, DoH is entitled to engage alternative implementing agents, provided that supply chain management processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for the appointment of service providers are followed. In those cases, service level agreements between DoH and the implementing agent must be in place DoH must convene quarterly progress review committee meetings with all project managers, implementing agents and National Treasury for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all funded projects Provide provincial departments of health with progress of the projects under this grant for inclusion in provincial annual reports DoH must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to National Treasury, according to the agreed template between National Treasury and DoH, within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must ensure that the completed projects are included in the asset registers of the provincial departments of public works Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant by the DoH All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 rests with the provinces Provinces should report on progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting. The projects must be included in the provincial user-asset management plans
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of a draft IPMP to National Treasury by 30 August 2019 Submission of the final IPMP to National Treasury by 31 March 2020 Submission of signed implementation protocol by 26 June 2020

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Non-Personal Services Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To strengthen the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) • To strengthen the design of NHI through innovative testing of new reforms • To improve the quality of services at primary health care facilities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication • To develop and roll out new health information systems in preparation for NHI • To enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in primary health care facilities systematically and to yield fast results through the implementation of the Ideal Clinic programme
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to and quality of healthcare through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ expansion of the alternative dispensing and distribution model for chronic medication ◦ improved quality health services in all primary health care facilities through the Ideal Clinic programme ◦ building and implementation of the enterprise architecture design for national health insurance patient information systems ◦ development and implementation of systems for medicines stock management and procurement
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternative chronic medicine dispensing and distribution model implemented • Number of new and number of total patients registered in the programme, broken down by the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ antiretroviral treatment ◦ antiretroviral with co-morbidities ◦ non-communicable diseases ◦ number of pickup points (state and non-state) • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities peer reviewed against the Ideal Clinic standards • Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities achieving an ideal status • Number of public health facilities implementing the health patient registration system • Number and percentage of the population registered on the health patient registration system • National data centre hosting environment for NHI information systems established • Number of primary healthcare facilities implementing an electronic stock monitoring system • Number of hospitals implementing an electronic stock management system • Number of fixed health establishments reporting medicines availability to the national surveillance centre
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input • Output indicators • Outcome indicators • Milestones with projected dates when this will be achieved • Description of how the project will be managed including the roles and responsibilities of national and provincial departments • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans • Cash flow projections
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of a business plan by the national Department of Health (DoH) signed by the transferring officer by 29 March 2019 and submitted to the National Treasury by 29 March 2019 • All information systems developed and implemented under this grant component must comply with the interoperability norms and standards as approved by the National Health Council • No more than 3 per cent of this grant component may be used for grant administration
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The alternative chronic care medication dispensing and distribution model allocations will be based on the volume of patients per province • Ideal clinic sub-component allocation is based on the number of identified facilities and their needs in each province • Information systems sub-component is not allocated per province and will be utilised towards the development and making sure that implementation is standardised across provinces, districts and public health facilities, and towards the establishment of unified health information and management of health commodities for the country
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The importance of central coordination in the development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs • Ideal Clinic is a key national priority and requires a systematic implementation to achieve quality health care services • In line with the National Health Act sections 74(1) and 74(2), the national department has to develop and coordinate all Health Information Systems in the country. This is a complex programme with many facets that requires an iterative process of testing and implementation in a phased manner. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Non-Personal Services Component	
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant component introduced in 2018/19 2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant component introduced in 2018/19
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R758 million; 2020/21: R832 million and 2021/22: R859 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved programme implementation plans from the service providers Monthly instalments which may be altered at the discretion of National Treasury based on invoices paid
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To establish contracts with service providers for the delivery of goods and services as necessary in the four sub-components outlined above Establish the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision Manage, monitor and support provincial programme planning and implementation Meet with the National Treasury to review the performance of the grant on a quarterly basis Strengthen the capacity of provinces to realise and maintain Ideal Clinic status Maintain the Ideal Clinic software Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs Delegate a person responsible for managing the Ideal Clinic programme, health patient registration system programme, medicines information systems and Central Chronic Medicine Dispensing and Distribution (CCMDD), respectively Provinces are responsible for ensuring medicines availability to service providers for the CCMDD programme aligned to the medicines formulary Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of service level agreements Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems (storage space for filing cabinets etc.) Include performance indicators related the four sub-components in the provincial annual performance plans Provinces must develop draft implementation plans to assume responsibility for the centralised chronic medicines dispensing and distribution, Ideal Clinic and information systems Submit quarterly performance reports to national DoH
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of the business plan signed by the transferring officer on 31 March 2020 to National Treasury

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Personal Services Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To achieve universal health access through the phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) and to improve access to quality healthcare services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of strategic purchasing platform for healthcare providers • Screen learners and deliver primary care services where appropriate • Finalisation of a risk-adjusted capitation model for the reimbursement of primary healthcare (PHC) services • Implement community-based mental healthcare services • Enhance access to healthcare services for obstetric and cancer patients
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of health professionals contracted (total and by discipline) • Number of health professionals contracted through capitation arrangements • Improved identification and management of high-risk pregnancies • Improved care of women during labour with the management of complications • Number of patients screened and treated for mental health problems • Percentage reduction in the backlog of forensic mental observations • Number of learners who have been referred by school health services for further assessment and management to audiologists, optometrists, speech therapists and others • Number of learners equipped with required assistive devices through school health services • Percentage reduction in radiation oncology backlog
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of health professionals to be contracted, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ process of accreditation of providers ◦ performance monitoring requirements ◦ processes for the management and reimbursement of health professionals • Output indicators, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ target population ◦ number of patients to access care ◦ elimination of backlogs ◦ key milestones with projected dates when these will be achieved • Key activities and resource schedule • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Risk management plans • Cash flow projections • The project will be managed by the national department and will report to the National Health Council, via the National Health Council's technical advisory committee
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding will be used for the following services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ with respect to addressing oncology backlogs: provincial health departments to supply verified data on oncology backlogs and all costs of drugs, consumables and laboratory tests to be covered by the provincial health department ◦ with respect to obstetric care: specialist and general practitioners time to support identified high-risk obstetric case management including support to do elective and emergency caesarean sections ◦ with respect to school health services: to address the backlog of learners who have been screened to date but have not yet received the required healthcare and to provide assistive devices for learners ◦ contracting of the national health laboratory services for pathology related services including supply of test kits • Submission of completed and signed-off business plan and implementation framework by the national transferring authority by 29 March 2019 to the National Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As identified in the business plan, allocations will be based on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ prevalence of identified conditions ◦ provinces with greatest needs will be prioritised ◦ number of health professionals contracted ◦ defined reduction in specified backlogs ◦ defined follow-up treatment of school health learners and provision of assistive devices
Reasons not incorporated in	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The principle of a single fund is articulated in the Cabinet approved White Paper on National Health

National Health Insurance Indirect Grant: Personal Services Component	
equitable share	Insurance. This situation calls for dedicated funding which will allow for institutionalisation over time as a single NHI Fund
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant component introduced in 2018/19
	2017/18 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant component introduced in 2018/19
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remain in place until the NHI Fund is created through legislation passed by Parliament
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R489 million; 2020/21: R583 million and 2021/22: R704 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved programme implementation plans with the service providers
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Health (DoH) will be responsible for the creation of the interim structures until the NHI Fund is fully established • A committee comprising of national DoH and National Treasury officials has been established, with specific terms of reference to set up the NHI Fund • Establishment of a steering committee comprising of the national DoH and the National Treasury to oversee the implementation and progress of the NHI Fund • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the National Health Council and the National Treasury
	Responsibilities for the interim structures prior to the establishment of the NHI Fund
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The interim structures, prior to the establishment of the NHI Fund will be responsible for feasibility testing of contracting and strategic purchasing of personal health services from appropriately accredited health care providers on behalf of the covered population • The interim structure will be responsible for the following functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ develop mechanisms for purchasing of services funded by NHI ○ develop mechanisms for procuring of goods including drugs, medical equipment and technology on behalf of providers that will be contracted for NHI ○ develop payment strategies for contracted providers at various levels of care ○ process utilisation transactions received from contracted service providers ○ collate utilisation data, and implement information management systems ○ develop contracting and payment policies ○ supervise the actual contracting with hospitals at provincial and central levels • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the national DoH
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate the achievement of grant outputs • Ensure that the provision and funding of existing programmes and services continues and is not substituted by the implementation of this grant • Submission of quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports to the national DoH with respect to the continuation of provision and funding of existing programmes and services • Provincial health departments must provide the national DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme and to facilities to implement systems
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of signed business plan by the transferring officer to the National Treasury by 29 March 2019

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure the provision of tertiary health services in South Africa • To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with the provision of these services
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease • Accelerated modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces (Eastern Cape, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape and North West)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of inpatient separations • Number of day patient separations • Number of outpatients first attendances • Number of outpatient follow-up attendances • Number of inpatient days • Average length of stay by facility (tertiary) • Bed utilisation rate by facility (all levels of care)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses business plans which are signed between the national Department of Health (DoH) and each province and contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provincial and institutional allocations ○ tertiary services specifications (approved YES list) funded by the grant, by facility by province ○ annual targets for inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per province per year ○ monitoring and reporting responsibilities ○ validation and revision of data ○ deviations or changes to tertiary services ○ referral responsibilities ○ approved business plan ○ approved specialists funded from the grant (approved specialist detail list) ○ national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of an approved business plan in the prescribed format signed by the provincial Head of Department to the national DoH by 28 February 2019, and the National Treasury by 29 March 2019 • The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 65 per cent of the total facility budget • To facilitate the acceleration of modernisation of tertiary services in developmental provinces, up to 10 per cent of the provincial grant allocation should be used for the development of tertiary services currently not provided in the province, where an existing service requires the appointment of an Health Professionals Council of South Africa registered specialist and in accordance with nationally approved business plans • Cost of administration of the grant must not exceed one per cent of the total grant allocation • The following amounts in the allocation to Gauteng are earmarked to fund the operations of the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ R300 million in 2019/20 ○ R317 million in 2020/21 ○ R334 million in 2021/22 • Total remuneration packages for the staff at the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, paid from this grant and any other sources, may not exceed Department of Public Service and Administration approved remuneration rates; total remuneration packages must be captured and submitted to both the provincial, and the national Department of Health • The services offered by the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital should be integrated into the service delivery platform in collaboration with relevant provinces, particularly Gauteng
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are significant cross-boundary flows associated with tertiary services that are not affected by provincial boundaries due to their specialised nature
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R11.7 billion to provinces, of which R11.4 billion (97.4 per cent) was spent by the end of the national financial year

National Tertiary Services Grant	
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 217 252 inpatient separations • 1.3 million inpatient days • 392 291 outpatient first attendances • 964 035 outpatient follow up attendances • 119 773 day patient separations
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need to sustain and modernise tertiary services
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R13.2 billion; 2020/21: R14.1 billion and 2021/22: R14.8 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury except for the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital where the first payment of R100 million will be made in April 2019. Payments of an additional R100 million each will be made in July and October 2019 based on evidence of satisfactory performance
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene at least one annual meeting of national, provincial and facility programme managers • Monitor expenditure by economic classification, and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities/complexes and provinces • Conduct a minimum of two site visits to provinces and a minimum of one site visit to facilities/complexes. Provincial visits to include facilities • Identify the national need for service delivery and facilitate the development of those services through business plan planning processes
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of a provincial service level agreement/memorandum of understanding signed by the receiving officer and the benefiting institution by 29 March 2019 and submission to the national DoH by 26 April 2019 (due date for Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital is 29 March 2019) • Provinces must provide the allocated amounts for individual funded facilities/clusters to the relevant provincial treasury for gazetting as per the number of agreed-upon business plans per province and facility/cluster by 26 April 2019 • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each benefiting facility • The receiving officer must supply the head of each benefiting facility/complex with a budget letter which includes the equitable share allocation by 30 April 2019 • Conduct a minimum of two sites visit to each budgeted facility/complex per annum and submit reports of these site visits to the national DoH • Submission of updated specialist details funded by the equitable share at facility level by 29 November 2019 • Submission of updated specialist details funded by the grant at facility level by 29 November 2019 • Submission of service specifications funded at each facility (new YES list) by 29 November 2019 • Submission of quarterly reports in the approved expenditure areas in the prescribed format • Provide patient utilisation data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits and patient-day equivalents) average length of stay (tertiary) and bed utilisation rates (all levels of care) as per the prescribed format • Provide the number of inpatient separations for intensive care units (ICU) and neonatal ICU quarterly • Provide the number of inpatient days for ICU and neonatal ICU quarterly • Provinces intending on developing a new service area need to submit a separate business plan outlining the investment case to the national DoH for approval • Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted no later than 15 October 2019. This will be the only time that provinces can request amendments to their approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved by 31 October 2019
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 31 October 2019 • Completion of a business plan, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 31 January 2020 and the transferring officer by 31 March 2020

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for the progressive realisation of access to adequate housing through the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic and inclusive approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The facilitation and provision of adequate housing opportunities and improved quality living environments A functionally equitable and integrated residential property market Enhanced institutional capabilities for effective coordination of spatial investment decisions <p>Upgrading Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) includes a new window from 2019/20. This window is also intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the introduction of a new informal settlements upgrading grant. In 2019/20 this window will promote the following outcomes for communities living in informal settlements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> tenure security: to provide tenure rights to households living in informal settlements health and security: to ensure the provision of healthy and secure living environments for households living in informal settlements empowerment: facilitate community partnership and participation in the development of settlements
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of housing opportunities created may include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of residential units delivered in relevant housing programmes number of serviced sites delivered in relevant housing programmes Number of households in informal settlements provided with access to basic services Number of informal settlements upgraded in situ and/or relocated Number of title deeds registered to a beneficiary post 31 March 2014 Hectares of well-located land acquired for development of housing opportunities Hectares of well-located land acquired (zoned) and number of housing opportunities created Number of socio-economic amenities delivered in human settlements Number of integrated residential development projects planned, approved, funded and implemented <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programmatic province-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans prepared utilising the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP) Number of social compacts concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act and municipal by-laws enacted in this regard Number of approved upgrading plans implemented Number of households provided with secure tenure Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity (grid and non-grid)) Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, stormwater, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medium-term strategic framework targets, outputs and outcomes Project planning and facilitation Outputs and targets Cash flow projections (payment schedule) Quarterly reporting Project information Project readiness matrix Title deeds project pipeline matrix Planned projects and spending per priority mining town Infrastructure reporting model Professional fees and pre-planning

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of job opportunities to be created <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This window requires that provinces prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2019/20 using the human settlements chapters of the Integrated Development Plans of the relevant municipalities • Provinces must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of NUSP, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ project description ○ settlement name and GIS coordinates ○ project institutional arrangements ○ sustainable livelihood implementation plan ○ outputs and targets for services to be delivered ○ cash flow projections (payment schedule) ○ details of the support plan ○ risk management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds for this grant should be utilised for the priorities as set out in the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework for human settlements • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) approving provincial business plans consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and in compliance with the National Housing Code • The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces capturing the targets and budget, delivery statistics, and expenditure monthly on the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) and the Basic Accounting System at a sub-sub-programme level and project level, and submitting monthly reconciliations within the required time frames • Provinces must ensure reconciliation and alignment of financial and non-financial outputs between the HSS and Basic Accounting System on a monthly basis • All projects in the approved business plan must be aligned with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the Spatial Development Framework of municipalities as well as the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) for metropolitan municipalities • Draft and final business plans must be aligned to provincial annual performance plans • Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in their business plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2019/20 financial year • Provinces may utilise up to a maximum of 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects contained in the business plan • Provinces must indicate budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs for adequate housing • Provinces must gazette planned expenditure for three years for the accredited municipalities in terms of the 2019 DoRA by no later than 31 May 2019. This should also specify the amount of operational funding to be transferred to accredited municipalities • Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing function, the provincial business plans must reflect relevant allocations, targets and outputs as agreed and approved with the respective municipalities • Provinces may utilise a maximum of 2 per cent of the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) for the provision of bulk infrastructure projects for basic services in non-metropolitan municipalities to unlock human settlement projects on condition that the funding is complementary with commitments by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plan and municipal budget for provision of such bulk and infrastructure with Municipal Infrastructure Grant funding. Prior approval of the transferring officer is required for this spending • Provinces may request in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted between 15 August and 15 October 2019. This will be the only time that provinces can request an amendment to the approved business plan. Revised plans will be approved by 30 October 2019 • The payment schedules should be derived from the cash flows contained in the approved business plan • The following funds are earmarked to support the upgrading of informal settlements in municipalities with distressed mining communities. The following funds are ring-fenced within provincial allocations and may only be utilised to fund projects and related infrastructure (including bulk in terms of the Housing Code) for housing and integrated human settlements developments within prioritised mining towns, as approved in the provincial business plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Free State: R59.6 million ○ Gauteng: R136.3 million ○ Limpopo: R148.7 million ○ Mpumalanga: R120.9 million ○ Northern Cape: R122 million ○ North West: R311.9 million

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must include the nationally approved human settlements catalytic projects in their business plans as per the catalytic programme requirements. In addition, provinces must allocate a reasonable percentage of their grant allocation to the approved national priority catalytic projects in line with their project readiness status At least 2 per cent of the HSDG grant should be allocated to programmes and projects for the implementation of innovative building technologies in the human settlements implementation delivery chain Provinces should ensure that the allocation for land acquisition and related purposes is included in the business plans Provinces must agree with municipalities on a plan for the provision of basic services to all households served in new housing developments R247 million is earmarked within this grant for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters in KwaZulu-Natal. These funds must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters declared in the Government Gazette and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post-disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post-disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the national Department of Human Settlements and the NDMC <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New conditions and ring-fenced funding for upgrading informal settlements are included in the HSDG in 2019/20. R2.7 billion is ring-fenced in a UISP window. The following ring-fenced funds per province may only be used for projects contained in the approved informal settlement upgrading plans of each province and subject to the conditions and requirements specified for this window: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape: R309 million Free State: R163 million Gauteng: R793 million KwaZulu-Natal: R511 million Limpopo: R182 million Mpumalanga: R185 million Northern Cape: R55 million North West: R256 million Western Cape: R327 million The ring-fenced amounts for this window are minimum amounts and provinces may choose to spend a larger portion of their HSDG allocation in compliance with the requirements of this window A social compact must be concluded as part of each informal settlement upgrading plan. A maximum of 3 per cent of the project cost may be used for community/social facilitation The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon approval by the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) of provincial business plans which are consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, DoRA and in compliance with the National Housing Code Provinces must report quarterly on projects funded through this window using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated through the HSDG allocation formula approved by the Human Settlements MINMEC and Budget Council. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for population size and extent of poverty in each province The allocation of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Partnership ring-fenced within the HSDG is 15 per cent of the allocation. These funds are also allocated the HSDG allocation formula approved by Human Settlements MINMEC and National Treasury
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance with the National Housing Code
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the R20.3 billion made available, R19.9 billion (98 per cent) was transferred, of which R20.1 billion was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 86 048 housing units completed 49 935 serviced sites completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a long term grant as government must assist the poor with the provision of human settlements in terms of the Constitution The UISP window is intended to become a separate conditional grant in 2020/21, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R18.8 billion; 2020/21: R15.9 billion and 2021/22: R15.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise and ensure the approval of the applicable subsidy quantum per programme and the allocation formula for the delivery of sustainable and integrated human settlements Approve the final national and provincial business plans and issue national compliance certificates Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System, HSS, provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports Monitor provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the HSDG Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the HSS in terms of frequency and quality of the input Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regard to human settlements delivery as may be required Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as is necessary Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities Submit an annual evaluation report for 2018/19 on the financial and non-financial performance of the grant to National Treasury by 26 July 2019 Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 13 December 2019 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Provide systems including HSS that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring officer outlined in the 2019 DoRA Ensure provinces only implement programmes that are contained in the approved business plans UISP window <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receive, assess and approve the business plans of provinces Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein Maintain the policy and programme, and assist with interpretation Develop a reporting template for provinces on UISP outputs and publish it by 31 May 2019 Monitor and evaluate provincial financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the UISPG Provide implementation assistance support to provinces as may be required Undertake structured and other visits to projects as is necessary Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provinces Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to National Treasury by 31 July 2019 Identify lessons from the preparation and implementation of this window and use these to inform the design of the proposed new grant for informal settlement upgrading
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must conclude implementation protocols with the Housing Development Agency (HDA) for the preparation and programme management of catalytic projects Submit 2018/19 annual evaluation reports to DHS by 30 May 2019 Submit 2018/19 audited annual reports to the DHS by 27 September 2019 Prioritise funds in order to build houses to meet the quota set for the military veterans Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework Provinces must utilise the HSS for the administration and related performance reporting of all the human settlement delivery programmes and processes Projects to be funded and included in the business plan must be registered on the HSS and the HSS project number included in the business plan Any malicious use of, or non-compliance to the HSS will result in funds being withheld or stopped in terms of the 2019 DoRA Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in BAS, HSS, approved provincial business plans, and provincial quarterly reports Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of and access to the HSS by municipalities Comply with the Housing Act, 2019 DoRA, Housing Code and the national delivery agreements that have been concluded The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in section 12(3) of the 2019 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month with work in progress inclusive of expenditure, monthly BAS and HSS reconciliation as stipulated on the Practice Note dated 24 April 2015

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed by both the human settlements HoD and the relevant provincial treasury HoD • Submit the reports on the outputs as mentioned above by the 15th of every month for the preceding month • There should be an alignment of the business plan with the gazetted allocations to accredited municipalities • Provinces should ensure that they only implement the programmes in the approved business plans • Provinces are allowed to implement Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme within the Integrated Residential Reporting Programme • Provinces should within their funding prioritise revitalisation of the distressed mining towns programme • Consult with municipalities on the programme and projects submitted for approval in terms of the HSDG business plan • Ensure all projects to be implemented are contained in the municipal IDP and Spatial Development Frameworks of municipalities • Ensure that the relevant amounts to be applied and transferred to municipalities are gazetted by no later than 31 May 2019 • Provinces to align their business plan with provincial annual performance plans • On completion of units for military veterans, provincial departments should forward the claims to Department of Military Veterans for the top-up as agreed in terms of the memorandum of understanding between national Department of Military Veterans and DHS <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Request assistance from the relevant provincial department on any of the matters concerned if the municipality lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Submit informal settlement upgrading plans by 1 April 2019 • Implement approved projects in accordance with UISP plans approved by the national department • Work with municipalities to fast track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Agree with municipalities on how settlement areas developed under this programme will be managed, operated and maintained • Coordinate with municipalities and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their provincial area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to the national Department of Human Settlements by 1 April 2019 • Identify lessons from the implementation of this window and share these with the national Department of Human Settlements
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft provincial business plans for 2020/21 financial year and project readiness matrix to be submitted to the national department by 30 August 2019 • Submit final provincial business plans, project readiness matrix, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2020/21 financial year to the DHS by 7 February 2020 • Specific approval from transferring officer should be sought for rectification (pre and post-1994), IDP chapters, blocked projects, community residential units (upgraded), project linked, consolidation subsidies (blocked projects) and their allocation must appear in the draft and final business plans • Programmes that require ministerial approval (in terms of ministerial directives) must be submitted in the first draft of the business plan <p>UISP window/new grant</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must prepare a Provincial Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy that is aligned to municipal SDFs and sets out the province's approach to informal settlement upgrading and management and how settlements are categorised and will be prioritised for upgrading. A draft of this plan must be submitted to DHS by 31 October 2019. DHS will provide comments by 29 November 2019. A final plan must be submitted by 31 January 2020 • Draft Informal Settlement Upgrading Plans for each settlement to be upgraded in 2020/21 must be submitted to the National Department by 13 December 2019. The DHS will provide comments by 30 January 2020 • Final business plans must be submitted by not later than 28 February 2020

Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 7, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure improved quality of household life following a disaster (as defined in the Disaster Management Act, 2002)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding to provinces for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency To provide funding to provinces to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Households accommodated in adequate temporary shelter following a disaster
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency and short term assistance to households affected and/or impacted by disasters, through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provision of temporary shelter temporary relocation of households to safer accommodation and/or shelter repairs to damaged houses following a disaster
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications for funding from this grant use the Emergency Housing Grant application form which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> details of the disaster, the impact thereof and number of temporary shelters required and the number of households affected total funds required for disaster response implementation plan summary of the projects consolidated project cash flow over a two months period as an annexure to the implementation plan a copy of the province's emergency procurement policy
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must submit an application to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) within 14 days of the agreement by the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Human Settlements that a housing emergency exists in terms of section 2.3.1 (a) and (b) of the Emergency Housing Programme The relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre must be informed of the application in writing by the provincial department for human settlements Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) must sign-off and confirm the information captured in the application Shelter solutions funded from the grant must comply with the National Housing Code The approval of funding to repairs and damages caused by disasters must be subjected to the assessment report The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional on approval by the national DHS of the submitted assessment/application by the province Funds may only be spent on items and activities included in the application approved by the transferring officer of the national DHS Provincial officers must submit a report within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which the funds are spent, outlining expenditure of the funds and documentary proof of services rendered. Thereafter monthly reports shall be submitted to the national DHS until the funds are fully utilised The emergency procurement system as guided by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and Treasury Regulations should be invoked to ensure immediate assistance to the affected communities
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant funding is intended to address the housing needs of households who for reasons beyond their control, find themselves in an emergency housing need such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> existing shelter destroyed or damaged by a disaster displaced following a disaster relocation due to prevailing material (i.e. physical) conditions posing an immediate threat to the adequacy and safety of their existing housing as a result of a disaster The grant is allocated to provinces on application and approval thereof by the Accounting Officer of the national DHS
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A conditional grant enables the national department to respond to disasters as they arise
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant was introduced in 2018/19 <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant was introduced in 2018/19
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R277 million; 2020/21: R295 million and 2021/22: R311 million

Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise and guide provinces about the existence of the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant and how it can be accessed • Develop and publish the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant application form template, in consultation with National Treasury and the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) • Monitor programme implementation including establishing and maintaining a register or database of human settlements disasters • Support provinces and municipalities to plan for potential disasters. This includes identifying communities/households that reside in unsafe conditions posing a threat to health and safety as well as households who live in areas prone to flooding and/or other disasters • Monitor the planning and priority development for communities/households residing in unhealthy and life threatening circumstances and provide implementation assistance where required • Facilitate a coordinated housing assistance intervention response in circumstances where disasters affect more than one province • Coordinate assistance with the NDMC to ensure there is no duplication of funding with the provincial and municipal disaster relief grants • Request National Treasury's approval for the disbursement of funds to provinces and municipalities within 10 days of receipt of an application for funding from this grant • Notify the relevant provinces and provincial treasury of a transfer at least two days before the transfer of funds. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after notification • Transfer funds to the provincial administration with a clear stipulation of the purpose of the funds • Provide National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 10 days of a transfer of the grant • Submit financial and non-financial reports to National Treasury within 20 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report, within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to National Treasury using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury • Together with the provinces monitor the implementation of funded projects <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces are responsible for providing the first response in the immediate aftermath of a housing emergency • Conduct initial assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding within five days following the occurrence of a reported incident that meets the conditions • Ensure contingency plans are in place to facilitate the provision of emergency shelter in the immediate aftermath of a housing emergency. These plans could include having standby contracts in place that allow for the rapid deployment of emergency shelter and/or identifying safe sites for temporary shelter • Prepare and submit complete application(s) for funding in the event of disasters occurring within their jurisdiction • Upon approval of the application and receipt of funding, implement the intended relief measure (emergency housing solutions) in respect of the affected households and communities • Ensure that emergency procurement policies in line with the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and Treasury Regulations are in place • Conduct assessments of disaster impacts together with the affected municipalities, to verify applications for funding, within 35 days of the incident while adhering to the requirements of the emergency housing programme • Provide financial and non-financial reports to national DHS within 15 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report which includes evidence on progress with implementation of the projects to the national DHS within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Identify communities and/or households for temporary relocation due to an imminent disaster event • Ensure that the shelter solutions comply with the Housing Code • Monitor the implementation of funded disaster projects by sectors • Maintain a register of the beneficiaries
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Title Deeds Restoration Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of security of tenure and well-functioning equitable residential property market
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title deeds registration backlog
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tenure security for all recipients of government-subsidised houses Improved functioning of the secondary property market Improved quality of life
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of title deeds registered in favour of beneficiaries of government subsidised housing (pre-1994 and post-1994) for projects completed by 31 March 2014 Number of title deeds issued to beneficiaries of government subsidised housing (pre-1994 and post-1994) for projects completed by 31 March 2014 Number of townships proclaimed, and registers opened Number of beneficiaries confirmed as legitimate occupiers Percentage of ownership disputes resolved Enhanced institutional capacity of municipalities and provinces in respect of property registration
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medium-term strategic framework, medium-term expenditure framework targets, outputs and outcomes Implementation agreement between national, provincial and local government Proof of joint planning with municipalities Title deeds project pipeline matrix Annual and quarterly outputs and targets Project social facilitation plan Cash flow projections (payment schedule) Quarterly reporting Procurement plan, confirming the appointment of requisite service providers
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These funds cannot be used to fund title deeds for housing for projects completed after 31 March 2014 Provinces must submit implementation business plans approved by the transferring officer by 8 February 2019 The transfer of the first tranche of funds to be paid at the beginning of the financial year is conditional on approval by the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) of provincial business plans The transfer of subsequent tranches is conditional on provinces submitting a detailed report on the delivery and expenditure on the previous transfer. The said report is to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> agreed deliverables supported by evidence actual expenditure against the planned cash flows for the same period compliance with the housing subsidy system and the title restoration project dashboard cash flows for the remainder of the year Provinces must capture the targets and budget and delivery statistics and expenditure monthly on the housing subsidy system (HSS), the basic accounting system, and the Project Readiness Matrix Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) for Human Settlements must sign-off and confirm that projects captured in the implementation plans are assessed and approved for implementation in the 2019/20 financial year Provinces may only spend funds in line with the approved business plans Provinces must submit monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial reports to the national DHS Provinces which do not spend 60 per cent of their transferred funds by the end of each quarter, may have subsequent transfers stopped and reallocated in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act Provinces may request, in writing to the transferring officer, approval to amend their approved business plan. Requests must be submitted between 15 August and 15 October 2019. Revised plans will be approved by 30 October 2019
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated per province on the basis of a comprehensive business plan informed by the confirmed title deed backlog per province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds were previously ring-fenced under the Human Settlements Development Grant
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Past performance	2017/18 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two years, ending in 2020/21

Title Deeds Restoration Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R548 million and 2020/21: R578 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of the provincial implementation business plans and the readiness of projects therein • Ensure that provinces align financial and non-financial information in terms of reporting in Basic Accounting System (BAS), Housing Subsidy System (HSS), provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Monitor provincial financial and non-financial grant performance as well as control systems related to the grant • Draft an institutional enhancement capacity plan and submit to the National Treasury by 30 September 2019 • Provide technical and advisory support • Ensure provinces comply with the reporting requirements for the HSS in terms of frequency and quality of the input • Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as is necessary • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury • Verify the number of title deeds registrations reported by provincial departments, on a quarterly basis <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must ensure alignment of financial and non-financial reporting in terms of reporting in BAS, HSS, approved provincial business plans and provincial quarterly reports • Submit the monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in section 12(3) of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act • The monthly DoRA expenditure and quarterly financial and non-financial reports must be signed by both the human settlements HoD and the relevant provincial treasury HoD • Submit the reports on the outputs as mentioned in this framework by the 15th of every month for the preceding month • Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and provincial departments of human settlements and municipalities
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Draft provincial implementation plans for the 2020/21 financial year and project readiness matrix to be submitted to the national Department of Human Settlements by the end of October 2019, and the final plans submitted before 14 February 2020 for consideration • Consideration (assessment and possible approval) of the final provincial business must be finalised before 13 March 2020 • National department to assess and inform provinces by 15 November 2019, whether provinces are allocated direct allocations in 2020/21

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 11)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries sustainable land based livelihoods waste management
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced level of poverty Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project lists and targets for the creation of Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their signed EPWP project list attached, before the first planned disbursement of the grant Provincial departments must report quarterly on all projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes and for the projects approved in the EPWP Integrated Agreement signed by each eligible provincial department To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit a signed EPWP project list by 26 April 2019 sign a grant agreement with DPW Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required time frames reporting on all EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects implementing their approved EPWP projects on the project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets submitting, on a quarterly basis, non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act Reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly within the required time frames EPWP branding must be included as part of the project cost in line with the corporate identity manual Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2019/20, a provincial department must have reported at least 26 FTEs in either the Infrastructure or Environment and Culture sector in 2017/18 financial year Newly reporting provincial departments must have reported 2018/19 EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 30 October 2018 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, number of FTEs created per million rand, and the duration of the work opportunities created
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the total grant allocation of R397 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces of which R385 million (96.9 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 224 543 work opportunities reported and 84 725 FTEs created Average duration of the work opportunities created has increased to 87 days
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until the end of 2021/22 financial year, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R437 million; 2020/21: R462 million and 2020/21: R489 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three instalments per annum: 25 per cent, May 2019; 45 per cent, August 2019 and 30 per cent, November 2019
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the funding agreement, to identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, report using the EPWP reporting system Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards their implementation of EPWP project lists Disburse the grant to eligible provinces Report to National Treasury progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation on a quarterly basis Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP web-based system <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 26 April 2019 Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement by 26 April 2019 Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2018/19 financial year by 26 April 2019 or report on 2019/20 performance by 30 October 2019 to be eligible for a grant allocation Provincial departments must submit draft 2020/21 EPWP project lists to DPW by 28 April 2020 Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2020/21 EPWP project list by 28 April 2020

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 11)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase job creation through the expansion of the social sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2018 social sector EPWP log-frame, to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services Contribute towards increased levels of employment Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for wages and administration
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9 989 Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) funded through this grant A minimum of 11 487 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP A minimum average duration of 200 person days for work opportunities created A minimum of 10 000 households to which services are provided A minimum of 150 000 beneficiaries to whom services are provided
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must report EPWP expenditure on the monthly In-Year Management, Monitoring and Reporting (IYM) tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act Financial and non-financial performance must be reported onto the EPWP reporting system Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the social sector EPWP incentive grant manual The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the social sector The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at a minimum of R92.31 per day and further adjustments as per the Ministerial Determination for EPWP Workers and the prescripts of the Department of Labour to expand social sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP social sector log-frame for creation of additional work opportunities A minimum of 80 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for administration and capacity-building at the implementation level To receive the first grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit a signed business plan by 29 March 2019 submit a compliant signed project list by 29 March 2019 sign a grant agreement with DPW by 29 March 2019 Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reporting all grant funded projects in the EPWP reporting system reporting expenditure of at least 25 per cent and 50 per cent (of the transferred amount) for the second and third tranches, respectively Submit quarterly non-financial reports on a prescribed template as per the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act EPWP branding must be included as part of the project cost as per corporate identity manual Comply to audit requirements by maintaining beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements of the EPWP grant manual
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To receive an incentive allocation in 2019/20, a provincial department must have reported performance in 2017/18 and first two quarters of 2018/19 into the EPWP reporting system by 15 October 2018 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2019/20, a provincial department must have reported performance of at least 50 per cent against sector plan FTE target for 2017/18 FTEs reported in the last 18 months are used to determine the allocations for the provincial departments. Allocations are divided into two parts calculated based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provincial department's contribution towards the total FTEs reported in 18 months FTE achievement and compliance to sector standards (persons with disability, women, youth, training days, duration and wages) The following penalties are applied where there was non-compliance to conditions of the grant in 2017/18: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 per cent for non-compliance in submission of planning documents 0.5 per cent for late submission of each quarterly non-financial report 0.5 per cent for each tranche withheld 1 per cent for less than 100 per cent expenditure reported in the assessment period 1 per cent for non-achievement of FTE target given in the assessment period

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial year and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the total grant allocation of R386 million, 100 per cent was transferred to all eligible provincial departments of which R382 million (99 per cent) of the allocation was reported <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16 917 FTEs were created 22 779 Work opportunities created Average duration of 185 person days for work opportunities created 173 532 beneficiaries received social services 11 934 households received social services
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until the end of 2021/22 financial year, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R431 million; 2020/21: R454 million and 2021/22: R479 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three instalments per annum: 25 per cent, 16 April 2019; 45 per cent, 26 July 2019 and 30 per cent, 31 October 2019
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance measures and calculate incentive allocations Revise the incentive manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 29 March 2019 Reach agreements with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the incentive grant by 29 March 2019 Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets Support the sector departments to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP reporting system Monitor the performance of provincial departments on use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on a monthly and quarterly basis Evaluate the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year Issue guidelines to provincial departments on how to report expenditure by 29 March 2019 Identify anomalies in reported data <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compile and sign business plans and project lists on how to achieve the incentive grant targets by 29 March 2019 By 29 March 2019, sign the standard incentive agreement with national Department of Public Works (DPW) agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant before receiving any incentive payment Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP reporting system and update progress monthly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement Submit financial and non-financial reports on the use of the incentive grant on a monthly and quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPW Submit annual evaluation report on the use of the incentive grant in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPW
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must have reported EPWP performance by 30 April 2019 to be eligible for an allocation Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year and submit their business plans, project lists and targets to DPW during this process in the format prescribed DPW to distribute the incentive agreements for provincial Heads of Departments endorsement by end of February every year Provincial departments sign the incentive agreement with DPW by 30 March 2020 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS

Early Childhood Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Development (Vote 17)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through partial care facilities • To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant has two components with detailed outputs, conditions and responsibilities for each component specified in separate frameworks. The two components are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ infrastructure component ◦ subsidy component
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education • Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Social Development (DSD) for the two grant components which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ project background ◦ project objectives ◦ scope of the work ◦ deliverables and outputs to be achieved ◦ risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conditional grant funding cannot be used to replace funding that provinces have previously allocated for ECD subsidies • Each province may use a maximum of R3.95 million of their total conditional grant allocation (subsidy plus infrastructure and compliance) for administrative management of the grant which includes capacity to manage the grant and funding for assessments of ECDs. Provinces may choose to use this amount from the allocation for either one of the components or both
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the two grant component frameworks
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To allow DSD to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the total grant allocation of R318 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces R258 million (81.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As specified in the grant framework for the two components below
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium term expenditure framework and subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R518 million; 2020/21: R553 million and 2021/22: R583 million allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ ECD subsidies: 2019/20: R435 million; 2020/21: R464 million and 2021/22: R490 million ◦ ECD maintenance improvements: 2019/20: R83 million; 2020/21: R89 million and 2021/22: R94 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the standardised reporting framework and monitoring tool • Review the standardised format for the business plans • Assist the provincial DSDs with their planning • To assess and approve the business plans submitted by provinces • Monitoring of project progress and compliance to conditional grant framework • Provide continuous monitoring and support to provinces on quarterly basis • Submit a monthly financial report to National Treasury 20 days after the end of the reporting month

Early Childhood Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance with the framework • Submit an annual evaluation report four months after the end of the 2019/20 financial year • Facilitate approval of the payment schedule and approval of in-year adjustments to the payment schedule • Review and update subsidy guidelines
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit approved business plans signed off by the Head of Department (HoD) to the DSD by 1 March 2019 • Provinces to implement the business plan as approved by the DSD • Ensure that claims are submitted to national DSD to allow for transfer of funds by national DSD in line with the payment schedule approved by the National Treasury • Submit monthly financial reports to national DSD 15 days after the end of the reporting month • Provinces must upload all ECD maintenance projects on the Infrastructure Reporting Model and update it monthly • Submit quarterly performance reports to national DSD within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Submit an evaluation report two months after the end of the 2019/20 financial year
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2019 and February 2020 • Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by HoDs for 2020/21 financial year to national DSD by 14 February 2020 • The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 1 April 2020

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Development (Vote 17)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support ECD providers delivering an ECD programme to meet basic health and safety requirements for registration • To pilot the construction of new low cost ECD centres
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of ECD services to poor children contributing towards universal access • Improving health and safety conditions in which stimulation and early learning takes place
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of ECD centres assessed for infrastructure support • Number of ECD centres whose registration status improved as a result of the infrastructure component within 24 months of receiving the grant • Number of low cost ECD centres constructed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education • Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Social Development (DSD) for the two grant components which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ project background ◦ project objectives ◦ scope of the work ◦ deliverables and outputs to be achieved ◦ risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	<p>Maintenance and upgrading: conditional registration package</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This package is for ECD centres that are conditionally registered, to support them towards improving their registration status • Provinces must conduct assessments of conditionally registered ECD centres and cost them in order to qualify for funding in 2020/21 and submit by 27 September 2019 • A maximum amount of R180 000 per ECD centre may be spent for maintenance improvement • Prior approval for any amount exceeding R180 000 should be obtained from the Head of Department (HoD) and Chief Financial Officer • All projects must be recorded on the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) <p>New centre construction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New centre construction is for the construction of new low cost ECD centres where existing structures had to be replaced in areas where the need is the greatest • Provinces may construct new centres at R650 000 per centre. Prior approval of any amount exceeding R650 000 should be obtained from national DSD • A maximum of R2.5 million per province may be used from their allocation for the new centre construction programme • These funds may only be used for planned spending on new centre construction as contained in the approved business plans of each province <p>General conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Social Development will develop guidelines for each of the areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 29 March 2019 • All infrastructure projects must be recorded on the National Treasury IRM
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial Infrastructure allocations are determined based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ the number of ECD centres assessed in each province that meet the criteria for the maintenance/upgrading conditional registration package ◦ the amount for low cost construction of ECD centres is a standardised allocation for each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To allow DSD to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines • ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the maintenance grant allocation of R61.1 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces. R34.4 million (56.3 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 459 ECD centres benefited from the grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Given the nature of the programme and the drive to expand provision of ECD services, the grant will be needed for the medium term expenditure framework and subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R83 million; 2020/21: R89 million and 2021/22: R94 million

Early Childhood Development Grant: Infrastructure Component	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly instalments according to approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalise and issue an ECD conditional registration framework that clearly outlines the criteria for conditional registration by September 2019 The national Department of Social Development will develop guidelines for each of the two areas listed above that must be issued to the provinces by 29 March 2019 <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must submit a list of all conditionally registered centres that have been assessed to DSD by 27 September 2019 Provinces must provide a procurement plan on how they will implement their projects in the 2020/21 financial year by the 29 November 2019 The reasons for conditional registration of each ECD centres that benefit from this grant must be kept on file Ensure that claims are submitted to DSD to allow for transfer of funds by DSD in line with the payment schedule approved by the National Treasury Maintain a database of all ECD centres that have been assisted through the Infrastructure component of the grant Maintain a database of all ECD centres that have improved their registration status Provinces must record all infrastructure projects on the National Treasury infrastructure reporting model
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2019 and February 2020 Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by HoDs for 2020/21 financial year to the DSD by 14 February 2020 The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 1 April 2020

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Social Development (Vote 17)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase access to quality early childhood development (ECD) services for poor children
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD services through partial care facilities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of ECD services to poor children • Improving the physical health and safety conditions in which early learning takes place
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of children eligible for the subsidy as agreed in the service level agreements (SLA) • Number of all children attending registered ECD services in fully registered centres • Number of all children attending ECD services in conditionally registered centres • Number of children that benefit from the subsidy component of the conditional grant in fully registered centres • Number of children that benefit from the subsidy component of the conditional grant in conditionally registered centres • Number of days subsidised for centre based programmes
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Quality basic education • Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial departments will use a single business plan issued by the national Department of Social Development (DSD) for the two grant components which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ project background ◦ project objectives ◦ scope of the work ◦ deliverables and outputs to be achieved ◦ risk assessment with mitigation plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fully registered and conditionally registered facilities offering ECD programmes will be eligible for the subsidy • The subsidy is targeted for children from birth until six years in ECD centres • The provincial DSD and ECD centres will enter into SLAs which stipulate the purpose of the subsidy, the amount of the subsidy, conditions of the subsidy and obligations of both provincial DSD and ECD centres with regards to the payment of the subsidy and the reporting requirements • The value of the subsidy paid to each ECD centre will be calculated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ R15 multiplied by the number of days (264), multiplied by the number of qualifying children attending the ECD centre as agreed to in the SLA • The full value of the subsidy will be paid in equal parts in line with the SLA and any changes to the payment schedule must be aligned to a determination of non-compliance as defined in the SLA • Once funds are transferred to ECD centres the department may not pre-approve how the funds are to be utilised other than what is stipulated in the SLA • All allocations must be aligned to the number of children as per the SLA and can only be reduced as per the process outlined in the SLA. Allocations may not be changed in-year, based on how many children attend • The subsidy must target ECD centres or qualifying children in line with the process set out below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ an ECD centre is eligible to be subsidised if it is located in a designated municipal ward that has been identified for universal targeting of subsidies ◦ children attending these ECD centres will not be subject to an individual means test and all children in these centres must be taken into account when calculating the subsidy for the ECD centre ◦ if the child is attending an ECD centre falling outside of those municipal wards that have been identified for universal targeting of the subsidy, the subsidy will be targeted to an individual child using the means test criteria ◦ a child is eligible to be subsidised if her/his parents' income falls below the following prescribed test <p>Income based means test:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Income of parents or caregivers may not exceed the means test values applied for the receipt of the Child Support Grant for a single parent and married parents as gazetted by national DSD in 2019. This is updated each year with the increase in the grant value • In the case of children receiving a child related social assistance grant; original, reprinted or certified copies of proof of receipt of the child related grant (Child Support Grant or the Foster Care Grant) as issued by South African Social Security Agency must be submitted • In the case of children who are not beneficiaries of a child related grant the following must be submitted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ proof of income of parents (or caregivers) ◦ three months' bank statement of parents or guardians; or ◦ affidavit declaring status of income
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial subsidy allocations are determined based on the gap between: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ the number of poor children that should be accessing ECD subsidy ◦ the number of poor children currently accessing the ECD subsidy

Early Childhood Development Grant: Subsidy Component	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To allow DSD to better ring-fence expansion of ECD in the country and to facilitate compliance to the National Integrated ECD Policy approved by Cabinet on 9 December 2015 ensuring that the delivery and maintenance of any capital investment is coordinated in an efficient manner that is consistent with norms, standards and guidelines ECD is a national priority and requires uniform implementation in order to achieve the minimum coverage of 60 per cent of all poor children and to have the desired impact of achieving universal access by 2030
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of the subsidy expansion grant allocation of R240 million, 100 per cent was transferred to provinces and R213 million (88.7 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
Projected life	2017/18 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 62 907 children benefitted from the subsidy
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be allocated over the 2019 medium term expenditure framework, thereafter subject to review
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R435 million; 2020/21: R464 million and 2021/22: R490 million
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review standardised SLAs to be entered into between provincial DSDs and ECD service providers
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conclude SLAs with ECD centres in a format prescribed by the DSD Ensure that payments are made in line with the payment schedule as per the SLAs with ECD centres Subsidies must be made into the ECD centres designated bank accounts, which must be with a registered deposit taking institution in the Republic of South Africa Subsidies may only be reduced in cases of non-compliance as outlined in the prescribed SLA Use the information reported in the quarterly reports from ECD centres to develop and maintain a master list of all children benefitting from the ECD subsidy Maintain a database on the status of full and conditional registration of all ECD centres in the province that is inclusive of the following basic information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> registration status capacity of the centre number of children in attendance number of children subsidised number of children with disabilities subsidised number of children with disabilities in attendance
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engagement with provincial departments on submission of business plans between September 2019 and February 2020 Submit final provincial business plan, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed-off by Heads of Departments for 2020/21 financial year to the DSD by 14 February 2020 The transferring officer must approve provincial business plans by 1 April 2020

SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased and sustained participation in sport and active recreation • Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and active recreation
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School sport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ learners supported to participate in the National School Sport Championships ○ learners participating in school sport tournaments at a provincial level ○ learners participating in school sport tournaments at a district level ○ people trained ○ schools provided with equipment and or attire ○ school sport coordinators remunerated ○ school sport structures supported • Community sport and active recreation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community sport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events ○ active recreation events organised and implemented • Siyadlala <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ youth participating at the National Youth Camp ○ people trained ○ indigenous games clubs participating in Indigenous Games Tournaments ○ hubs provided with equipment and or attire • Club development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ local leagues supported ○ people trained ○ community sport coordinators remunerated ○ clubs participating in the Rural Sport Development Programme ○ clubs provided with equipment and or attire • Club pilot in Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ clubs trained using the toolkit ○ clubs in the pilot project supported as per the service level agreement (SLA) • Sport Academies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ athletes supported by the sport academies ○ sport academies supported ○ people trained to deliver the sport academy programme ○ sport focus schools supported • National training centre in Free State <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ construction of the national training centre • Transversal matters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ sport and active recreation projects implemented by the provincial sports confederation ○ provincial programmes implemented ○ branding material procured as per specifications ○ sports bus maintained and operational • Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ administration standards met ○ staff appointed on a long-term contract
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant purpose • Outcome indicators • Grant outputs • Output indicators • Key activities
Conditions	Provincial compliance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must ensure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ all structures at all levels are aligned to the 16 Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) priority codes to contribute to seamless service delivery ○ 50 per cent of hubs and clubs supported must be from rural and farm areas ○ performance evidence is timeously submitted irrespective of the status of the project as per the technical indicator descriptors ○ funds from this grant are not used on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless following a written request, approval to such effect is granted by the transferring officer

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4



ANNUAL REPORT
2018-2019

ANNUAL REPORT
2018-2019



Vol. 647

17 May
Mei 2019

No. 42464

PART 4 OF 4

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provincial allocation is then balanced out to 100 per cent in order for the respective provinces funding to be aligned and allocated consistently • The provincial allocation must be utilised as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ school sport 38 per cent ○ community sport and active recreation 35 per cent ○ sport academies 11 per cent ○ transversal matters 7 per cent ○ management 9 per cent • Based on their provincial dynamics, provinces may apply to the transferring officer to change the above sub-allocations <p>School Sport: 38 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must ring-fence R10 million to provide transport, attire and delivery of provincial teams to the national school sport championships. The allocation to provinces will consider funds necessary for hosting four segments of the national school sport championships (2019 autumn, winter and summer Championships as well as the Indigenous Games Festival) • The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 10 per cent for training of people to deliver school sport ○ 20 per cent to purchase equipment and or attire for schools below quintile 3 identified through participation in leagues ○ 40 per cent to deliver district and provincial competitions ○ 15 per cent to remunerate coordinators who coordinate, support, monitor and evaluate school sport at district and local level ○ 15 per cent to support school sport structures <p>Community sport and recreation: 35 per cent</p> <p>Siyadlala: 17 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Youth Camps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provinces must ring-fence R3 million for the national youth camp to provide transport, accommodation, meals, attire, security, public liability, medical support, stationery, and the costs associated with plenary meetings • The remaining Siyadlala allocation must be allocated as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 40 per cent for organising and implementing ○ 20 per cent for tournament support, such as transport and catering ○ 20 per cent to purchase equipment and attire ○ 5 per cent for ministerial outreach programmes ○ 15 per cent for training <p>Club development: 18 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of the grant ring-fenced for club development must be used as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 25 per cent to support the clubs that are participating in the Rural Sport Development Programme ○ 10 per cent for training in sport administration, team management; coaching or technical officiating ○ 5 per cent to remunerate coordinators who coordinate, support, monitor and evaluate community sport at local level ○ 40 per cent for leagues ○ 20 per cent to purchase equipment and attire <p>Sport academies: 11 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocation must be used for the establishment and development of district and provincial academies in line with sport academies framework and guidelines of SRSA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 10 per cent for training in the following: talent identification and scouting, coaching, medical and scientific support, life skills and counselling ○ 40 per cent for resourcing in terms of equipment and remuneration of personnel of district and provincial academies ○ 35 per cent for athlete support as documented in the academy framework ○ 15 per cent for sport focus schools • The allocation must be used to provide support to accredited sport focus schools that meet the specified requirements outlined in the sport academies framework. Provision of support to schools includes amongst others the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ upgrading sport facilities ○ resourcing them with a gymnasium ○ putting a basic medical facility/room with basic equipment ○ providing sport codes specific equipment <p>Transversal matters: 7 per cent</p> <p>Provincial Sport Confederation: 3 per cent</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces may transfer funds to the provincial sport confederation provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ a transfer plan has been developed and submitted together with a signed business plan approved by SRSA ○ a service level agreement has been entered into between the provincial department and the provincial sport confederation stating clearly what is expected of the provincial sport confederation

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ a monitoring mechanism is in place to monitor expenditure and performance by the sport confederation as per the SLA • Provincial Programmes: 2 per cent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ These are specific provincial programmes that contribute to the main purpose of the grant • Branding: 2 per cent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the allocation must be used to provide branding for all programmes that are funded through the conditional grant. Annually there will be dedicated allocation to specified branding material ○ Operation and maintenance of the sports bus ○ the SRSA corporate identity manual must be utilised for all matters relating to programming and branding • Management: 9 per cent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administration: 2 per cent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provinces are expected to use this portion of allocation to ensure that all their submissions are packaged properly and timeously delivered (These will vary from business plans, Project Implementation Agreements, reports (monthly, quarterly, and the annual evaluation) • Appointment of staff: 7 per cent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provinces must appoint staff on a three year contract to implement conditional grant programmes. Provinces will be required to provide details of staff appointed and SRSA reserves the rights to provide norms and standards in the appointment of staff. The allocation is not for support staff in programmes such as finance, planning, monitoring and evaluation or research
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each province is allocated a baseline of R20 million, thereafter the equitable share formula is applied to determine the remaining amount • The Northern Cape allocation is increased due to a need to increase participation in the rural areas, R2 million and R3 million is deducted from Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal respectively to fund this • 3 per cent per province is reallocated equally to Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal for the club development pilot • 10 per cent per province is reallocated to the Free State for the national training centre
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The conditional grant is assisting the sport sector in implementing the National Sport and Recreation Plan and National Development Plan objectives
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R586 million was allocated of the total R588 million (inclusive of R2.3 million roll-over) made available, an amount of R514 million (88 per cent) was spent by provinces <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 348 030 people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events • 79 498 learners participating in school sport tournaments at district level • 2 880 schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and/or attire • 5 296 athletes supported by the sport academy • 39 sport academies supported
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R620 million; 2020/21: R654 million and 2021/22: R690 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments: 31 May 2019; 30 August 2019; 29 November 2019 and 31 January 2020
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate annual reports for the 2018/19 grants for submission to the National Treasury by 26 July 2019 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2020/21 by 23 August 2019 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2019/20 to the National Treasury on 30 April 2019 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to • Desktop monitoring: monthly and quarterly reports analysis received by provinces • Physical verification visits to the provinces to verify what has been reported in the monthly and quarterly reports • Quarterly review sessions with all role players of the conditional grant from the provinces • May implement internal mechanisms to manage the quarterly disbursements of the grant where there is non-compliance with the conditions of the grant and this may include withholding and reallocation of tranche payments <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit the 2018/19 annual evaluation report to SRSA by 31 May 2019 • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the 2019 Division of Revenue Act • Monitor progress of programmes delivered through the conditional grant • Ensure that conditional grant managers attend all national conditional grant meetings • Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant framework, planning, implementation and reporting • Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programmes that are implemented through the grant

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by 31 October 2019• SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 22 November 2019• Comments sent to provinces by 29 November 2019• Provinces submit revised business plans to SRSA by 10 February 2020• Head of Department approves business plan by 13 March 2020• SRSA submits business plans to National Treasury by 30 March 2020

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 35)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure efficient and effective investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa in line with the S'hamba Sonke road programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance) To ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines To implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidents including natural disasters To improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve the condition and lifespan of provincial roads and level of service backed by a periodic five year review of the road conditions network Improved rates of employment and community participation through labour-intensive construction methodologies and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Final Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) and tabled project list for the 2019 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF) in a Table B5 format by 29 March 2019 Network condition assessment and determination of projects priority list from the RAMS The following actual delivery related measures against 2019/20 targets defined in the final RAMP and annual performance plan (APP) for each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of m² of surfaced roads rehabilitated (quarterly) number of m² of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlay or reseal) number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded (funded from provincial equitable share) The following performance based on national job creation indicators <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of jobs created number of full time equivalents created number of youths employed (18 – 35) number of women employed number of people living with disabilities employed Reporting on the provinces' contractor development programme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of small medium micro enterprises contracted Updated road condition data (paved and unpaved) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a road asset management plan (RAMP), which contains the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> network hierarchy performance management framework gap analysis information and systems, lifecycle planning current and future demand financial plan monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant funds routine, periodic and special maintenance Provinces must show commitment by budgeting from the provincial equitable share to match or exceed grant allocations Improvements, upgrading from gravel to surface roads and new facilities must be funded from the provincial equitable share Provinces may use a maximum of 25 per cent of the allocation for rehabilitation activities The framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed with National Treasury The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission to the national Department of Transport (DoT) and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> planning for the infrastructure reporting model (IRM) for 2019 MTEF by 23 April 2019 final RAMP and tabled project list for the 2019 MTEF in a Table B5 format by 29 March 2019 submission to DoT of the third quarter performance report for the 2018/19 financial year Payment of subsequent instalments is dependant upon the submission of monthly IRM and quarterly performance reports

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> visual condition data according to TMH 9 for pavements no older than two years, and TMH 19 for bridges no older than five years instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture according to TMH 13 no older than two years instrumental pavement data for deflections according to TMH 13 no older than five year Traffic data according to TMH 3, TMH 8 and TMH 14 no older than three years Provinces must submit into a central repository, updated road condition data, for (paved and unpaved) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 30 September 2019 <p>The PRMG allocation can be allocated to following projects as identified and prioritised through the provincial RAMS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine maintenance (Opex): includes day to day routine activities such as cleaning drains and culverts, vegetation control, line marking, guard rail repair, road sign repair, crack sealing, patching, edge repair, spot regravelling, blading Periodic maintenance (Opex): includes periodically scheduled activities such as fog sprays/diluted emulsions/rejuvenators, surface seals and functional asphalt overlays < 50 mm in thickness. For gravel roads it includes re-gravelling up to 100 mm thick Special maintenance (Opex): includes the repair of selected pavement areas up to maximum of 25 per cent of project length followed by application of surface seal or functional asphalt overlay < 50mm. Also includes reinstatement of slope stability, repairs to existing structures and the repair of damage caused by floods or accidents Rehabilitation (Capex): includes increasing the structural capacity of an existing pavement through the recycling of existing layers and/or addition of new granular layers or structural asphalt overlays > 80mm thick. For gravel roads it is gravel layer > 100mm thick. These rehabilitation activities are however limited to maximum of 25 per cent of the PRMG allocation <p>The PRMG allocation cannot be allocated to the following projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improvements (Capex): this comprises works that aim to improve the quality of service on roads with an unacceptable quality of service. These include measures of improving quality of service on existing roads such as increases the width in selected areas (i.e. addition of climbing/passing lanes), increases in the width over the total length of the project i.e. addition of paved shoulder and localised geometric and intersection improvements. These activities could in some instances include complete rehabilitation of the existing pavement structure The upgrading of gravel roads to surface roads, the construction of new roads and new interchanges do not qualify for funding under this grant New Facilities (Capex): this comprises works that aim to improve network capacity and includes the upgrading of earth (dirt) road to an engineered gravel road, the upgrading of a gravel road to a surfaced road and upgrading of single carriageway road to 4-lane or dual carriageway road. The construction of new gravel or surfaced road where previously no road existed (brown/green fields construction). The construction of new bridge to replace existing bridge or new interchange to replace intersection. <p>Disaster repairs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following amounts per province must be used in 2019/20 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods declared in respective provincial gazettes, and as verified by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape: R66.2 million KwaZulu-Natal: R38.7 million Limpopo: R140 million Should the cost of repairing the disaster affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked above provinces must fund that shortfall from their provincial equitable share Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports and must be submitted to the NDMC and DoT prior to the transfer of the allocation All new provincial roads new infrastructure projects funded through the grant must be branded on the contract sign boards with the S'hamba Sonke logo Provinces may participate in the S'hamba Sonke programme technical support services of the DoT through the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulations
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors The funding for road networks supporting electricity generation infrastructure are subject to separate allocation criteria based on the programme schedule <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mpumalanga must allocate R526.2 million in 2019/20 to coal haulage road projects The funding for rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges that were assessed by the NDMC is subject to separate allocation criteria Unallocated amounts in 2020/21 and 2021/22 will be allocated as an incentive based on the level of service efficiency achieved in road project investments undertaken
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure and promote efficiency in road investment

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R10.8 billion allocated, R10.8 billion, (100 per cent) was spent by provinces by the end of the national financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 723 692.91 m² of roads re-sealed • 4 165 km of roads re-gravelled • 2 031 045 m² of roads patched • 437 169.7 km bladed • 4 388 843.9 km rehabilitated
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R11.4 billion; 2020/21: R12.1 billion and 2021/22: R13 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year • Review the performance based allocation mechanism for use in determining future allocations • Confirm the correctness of submitted data by provinces by assessing a representative sample • Ensure that RAMP, project list and, IRM are aligned • Upload submitted road condition data into a central repository <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must submit monthly infrastructure reports that comply with the IRM to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury • Provinces must align the RAMP, project list and IRM • Submit completed quarterly performance report templates 30 days after the end of each quarter • Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Ensure that approved grant funded projects are published as part of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure through the provincial legislative processes • Ensure projects are selected using RAMS as the primary source of information • Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke Principles and Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines • Submit updated road condition data (paved and unpaved) including instrumental/ automated road survey data, traffic data, safety audit report and bridge conditions by 30 September 2019
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must submit a draft 2020/21 RAMP with a minimum of five years of planned projects selected using RAMS as the primary source, by 27 September 2019 • RAMPs, including 2020 MTEF prioritised project lists, must be reviewed by DoT and feedback provided by 30 January 2020 • Provinces to submit final 2020/21 RAMP to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by 29 March 2020

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 35)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 4, Part A
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidised road based public transport services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services Improve efficiencies in public transport spending
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of vehicles subsidised Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised Number of scheduled trips Number of trips operated Number of passengers Number of kilometres Number of employees
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This conditional grant, which is supplementary, is a national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised transport services The contracting authority must supervise, monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claim in terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a monthly summary report to the transferring officer If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2019/20 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. Where contracts are not devolved provinces must continue performing the contracting function until it is assigned to a municipality in terms of the provisions of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) 5 of 2009 The implementation of the devolution should be managed in terms of section 17 of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators meet contractual commitments. Should contracts be devolved during 2019/20, a service level agreement between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with 2019 DoRA requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury In cases where a contract, or part thereof, is transferred in terms of any applicable legislation or legal provision as part of the integrated public transport network (IPTN) of the municipality, the funds allocated to such a contract or part thereof must be ring-fenced and transferred to the municipality taking over the contract from the province For the purpose of planning, provinces must share relevant information with municipalities, where services link to integrated public transport networks All new contracts, including designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services, must be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee (PTIC), and be in line with relevant legislation and in compliance with the public transport strategy. Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the NLTA, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes Provinces must ensure that PTIC are functional and that no new contracts are paid from the grant if they are not approved by the PTIC Arrangements for the IC52/97 (Moloto Road Bus Contract): Part of Gauteng's allocation is ring-fenced for the introduction of a new contract to replace IC52/97 (Moloto Road Bus Contract) in 2019/20 as determined by National Treasury after consultation with the national DoT Transport and the province
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline, weighted for the average shares of historical contributions that supplement the grant. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budgets and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from the provincial budget
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R5.7 billion to provinces of which R5.5 billion was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised 76 971 Number of vehicles subsidised 6 497 Number of kilometres subsidised 230 988 614 Subsidy per passenger R18.87 Subsidy per kilometre operated R23.82 Kilometres operated per vehicles 3 001 Passengers per vehicle 3 789 Passengers per trip operated 49 Employees per vehicle 2
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As provided for in the National Land Transport Act 5 of 2009
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R6.3 billion; 2020/21: R6.7 billion and 2021/22: R7.1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services as per data received from contracting authorities Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services Draft public transport operational subsidy policy by 2019 In the event that a service level agreement is signed between Gauteng province and the national department for the management of the IC52/97 contract, the service level agreement must include provision for capacity and resources needed to administer the contract <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any contractual agreement entered into by a contracting authority in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the contracting authority As a supplementary grant, provincial departments remain responsible for funding any shortfall on provision of this service funded through the provincial equitable share Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within 30 days from the date of receipt Certify and submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 days after the month following the operation, and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT Provinces must inform the transferring officer of any disputes or challenges experienced with municipalities so as to avoid service disruptions
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2019 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2020/21

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2019/20 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support spatially aligned public infrastructure investment that will lead to functional and efficient urban spaces and ultimately unlock growth
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for public investment in infrastructure for the poor and to promote increased access to municipal own sources of capital finance in order to increase funding for public investment in economic infrastructure To ensure that public investments are spatially aligned and to promote the sound management of the assets delivered
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access to municipal infrastructure Improved quality of municipal services through infrastructure that is in better condition Improved spatial integration
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards Number of dwellings provided with connections to the main electricity supply by the municipality Percentage of known informal settlements receiving integrated waste handling services during the financial year Additional square meters of parks provided during the financial year Additional square meters of outdoor sports facilities provided during the financial year Additional square meters of public open space provided during the financial year Number of additional community halls provided during the financial year Number of additional libraries provided during the financial year Percentage of unsurfaced roads graded within the financial year Percentage of surfaced municipal road lanes which has been resurfaced and resealed Length of non-motorised transport paths built over the financial year Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a three year capital programme that is aligned with a 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework The three year capital programme must demonstrate alignment with the Capital Expenditure Framework The three year capital programme must provide the following detail for each sub-programme that is partially or fully funded by the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> classification of sub-programme as informal settlement upgrading, other new infrastructure or renewal anticipated outputs indication of the proportion of outputs that will be delivered in priority areas as identified in the Spatial Development Framework indication of the proportion of outputs that will benefit low income households, high income households or non-residential customers The three year capital programme must demonstrate appropriate co-funding for the portion of the programme that does not benefit low income households This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IUDG funds may only be spent on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads, waste management, street lighting, community facilities as well as associated municipal bulk and connector infrastructure expenditure may be on new infrastructure, upgrading existing infrastructure or renewing existing infrastructure maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly serving the poor To receive the first tranche a three year capital programme and a 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework must have been approved through processes led by the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) The second transfer will only be released to municipalities that have spent at least 50 per cent of their transferred funds by the end of the second quarter A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's IUDG allocations may be used for programme management costs related to grant funded projects and only if a business plan for their Programme Management Unit

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
	<p>is approved by the transferring officer before the start of the municipal financial year. If these funds (5 per cent) are not planned or spent for this purpose they must revert back to capital projects in the IUDG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the Rural Roads Asset Management System (RRAMS), where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects • IUDG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using RRAMS data • Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) ○ municipalities must make use of transversal contracts approved by SRSA when implementing projects funded from this allocation unless an exemption from this requirement is approved by SRSA ○ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced funds will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding between SRSA and the beneficiary municipalities ○ subsequent transfers funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by SRSA • Municipalities must report monthly on expenditure of transferred funds, signed-off by the municipal Accounting Officer or delegated official • Municipalities must submit quarterly reports in the prescribed format, signed-off by the municipal Accounting Officer or delegated official • Municipalities that are already part of the IUDG but do not continue to meet all of the qualification criteria for the grant must adopt and implement a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP) and meet the qualification criteria in the next financial year if they are to remain part of this grant. In 2019/20 Polokwane Local Municipality must adopt a PIP, which must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ be agreed with DCoG ○ set out measurable indicators to improve performance on the gaps in the municipality's performance on IUDG qualification criteria ○ address how the audit action plan will be implemented ○ be adopted by the municipal council • Municipalities implementing a PIP must submit monthly reports on its progress to DCoG
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the IUDG's criteria, these include higher urban population densities and high economic activity • The IUDG includes a base component, a performance-based component and a once-off planning component • 92 per cent of the total IUDG allocation is the base allocation derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part five of annexure W1 of the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data • 5 per cent of the total IUDG allocation is allocated as a performance incentive. The performance-based component is also weighted according to the allocations in 2018/19 of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant. This allocation is then adjusted based on performance against the following weighted indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ non-grant capital as a percentage of total capital expenditure (40 per cent) ○ repairs and maintenance expenditure (30 per cent) ○ asset management plan (30 per cent) ○ land use applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2019/20) ○ building plan applications in priority areas (0 per cent - this factor is dormant in 2019/20) • 3 per cent of the total IUDG allocation is allocated to participating municipalities as a once-off allocation in 2019/20 to undertake specified planning activities, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ a detailed three year capital programme and a 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework ○ property market empirical and diagnostic studies ○ integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones ○ investment pipeline development ○ asset management plan ○ priority areas ○ development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments ○ implementation of an agreed performance improvement plan
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share

Integrated Urban Development Grant	
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant introduced in 2019/20
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme will continue up to 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R857 million; 2020/21: R939 million and 2021/22: R1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three instalments: July 2019, December 2019 and March 2020
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DCoG administers the IUDG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial departments of cooperative governance ○ coordinate overall programme implementation • The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent must support municipalities that have been identified collaboratively by DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance • In addition to the sector-specific support and advice, the Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environmental Affairs, Department of Transport, Department of Energy and Sport and Recreation South Africa will be expected to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide sector policies and plans to municipalities as informants to the preparation of Capital Expenditure Frameworks ○ participate in processes to approve the 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework and three year capital programme ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs. National sector departments will be invited to participate in IUDG in-year monitoring meetings in order to facilitate this role
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments responsible for local government must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ coordinate technical support to municipalities ○ provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects ○ participate in processes to approve the 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework and three year capital programme ○ participate in in-year monitoring meetings ○ verify outputs and outcomes reported by municipalities on a sample of projects annually • Provincial treasuries must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ participate in processes to approve the 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework and three year capital programme ○ participate in in-year monitoring meetings
	Responsibilities of the municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by their Integrated Development Plan, three year capital programme and the 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework • Municipalities must monitor projects during the year and use this monitoring to inform reporting to DCoG • Municipalities must report monthly, quarterly and at the end of the financial year in the prescribed format(s) and timelines • Monthly, quarterly and annual reports must be signed-off by the Accounting Officer or the delegated official and submitted directly to provincial coordinators of DCoG
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligibility for the IUDG and minimum conditions for qualification are outlined in Annexure W1 to the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill • If a Category B municipality wishes to apply for the IUDG for 2020/21 and is not already classified as an intermediate city municipality, it must submit an application to be classified as an intermediate city municipality by the end of April 2019. The municipality will receive notification of the outcome of its application by the end of June 2019 • Category B municipalities that have been classified as intermediate city municipalities and who wish to be considered for qualification for the IUDG must submit an application form indicating compliance with minimum conditions by 31 July 2019 • Municipalities must submit a first draft of the three year capital programme and 10 year Capital Expenditure Framework to the transferring officer by 31 January 2020 and the final versions of the three year capital programme and 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework must be approved through processes led by DCoG by 30 April 2020

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency repair of critical infrastructure Emergency provision of goods and services
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications for funding from this grant use the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) disaster grant guideline which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> copy of the applicable contingency plan and emergency procedures in use by the municipality (Section 49(1)(d) of the Disaster Management Act) copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act copy of the declaration of a state of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act number of people affected and the extent of damage and losses sectors affected total funds required for disaster response resources (both financial and in-kind) allocated by the municipality to respond and mitigate the effects of the disaster resources (both financial and in-kind) committed by other role players, including provinces, the private sector, national departments and non-government organisations consolidated project cash flow as an annexure intervention and mitigation strategies as per the disaster management plan cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented An implementation plan with the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> details of the projects to be repaired including Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates costs of the project consolidated projects cash flow over a three-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan An application for a funding contribution may be based on the rapid assessment and verification (draft versions of the supporting documentation required above may be accepted for the initial application)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copies of the disaster declaration and classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC This grant may only be used to fund expenditure in the event that the municipality responsible for the provision of the affected basic service is unable to deal with the effects of the disaster utilising own legislation/guidelines and resources Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response from their own budget, if unable to do so, proof must be provided Funds from this grant may be utilised to reimburse municipalities for expenditure incurred which could not be accommodated within the municipality's own budget. In cases where municipalities require reimbursement of funds spent, municipalities are to consult the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) for approval prior to spending the funds. Proof of expenditure in the form of invoices must be availed to the relevant PDMC and NDMC in case reimbursement is required. Items purchased must fall within the competency of municipalities Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury Funds from this grant must be utilised within six calendar months following the date of the transfer of the funds to the municipality A municipality may request the NDMC through the PDMC to apply to the National Treasury to approve that an allocation be utilised more than six calendar months after the date of transfer, in terms of section 26(3)(d) of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act The emergency procurement system provided for in Treasury Regulations should be invoked to ensure immediate assistance by the affected municipalities A copy of the contingency plan for the relevant hazard is to be submitted with the funding request
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated for declared and classified disasters, based on reports from assessments conducted by the NDMC and PDMC and affected sectors of immediate disaster relief needs. Additionally, it must be established that there are immediate disaster relief needs that cannot be met by the municipality through the contingency arrangements already in place. The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must indicate in their application that the total funds required from the grant for disaster response exceed the available resources and or resources already allocated for disaster relief Funding may however be released in tranches, with the first tranche being based on an initial assessment and verification of the disaster relief needs

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant provides funding for responding to and providing relief for unforeseeable and unavoidable disasters
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R300 million was allocated and R327 million was transferred to the municipalities in the Eastern Cape, Northern Cape and Western Cape for drought intervention measures in the affected municipalities. A conversion of funds from the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant to the Municipal Disaster Grant was gazetted by National Treasury to cover the shortfall <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding for emergency relief was provided as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape Province <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dr Beyers Naude Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of boreholes in Vondeling, Fullarton and Miller to address drought conditions Kou-kamma Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of 10 boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Kouga Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of four boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Sundays River Valley Local Municipality – investigation, drilling and equipping of seven boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Makana Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of six boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Blue Crane Route Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning of four boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Ndlambe Local Municipality – condition assessment and recommissioning as well as equipping four boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Amathole District (Mbashe Local Municipality) – drill and equip three boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality – implementation of ground water schemes: Coega Kop Production boreholes, Uitenhage wellfields, Moregrove, Churchill wellfields and health facilities to address drought conditions in the metro Western Cape Province <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality – supported Cape Flats and Atlantis Aquifer projects to address drought conditions in the municipality Bitou Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Cederberg Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of six boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Theewaterskloof Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Matzikama Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of nine boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Drakenstein Local Municipality – drilling and equipping of production boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Northern Cape Province <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kareeberg Local Municipality – equipping of two boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Richtersveld Local Municipality – groundwater verification and equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Namakhoei Local Municipality – Buffelsrivier Bulk Water Augmentation: rotary percussion project to address drought conditions in the municipality Hantam Local Municipality – ground water exploration and equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality Kamiesberg Local Municipality – equipping of boreholes to address drought conditions in the municipality
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R335 million; 2020/21: R354 million and 2021/22: R373 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise and guide municipalities and PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for and the criteria to qualify for the grant Conduct a preliminary cost verification and submit this to the National Treasury for disasters that meet criteria for funding within 14 days following receipt of the written initial funding request from the PDMC and municipalities Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding within 35 days following the receipt of written funding requests and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit funding request to National Treasury for consideration within 35 days following the receipt of the written funding request from the municipalities through the PDMCs • Confirm what support national sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund • Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before the transfer is made and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification • Notify the relevant PDMC together with the relevant sector departments, National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to municipalities • Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national and provincial departments to ensure the country has a coordinated approach to disaster response • Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant • Provide expenditure reports to National Treasury in line with the 2019 Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) within 20 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report to National Treasury in the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent, with invoices as annexures to the report • Together with the relevant PDMC monitor the implementation of disaster projects
	<p>Responsibilities of the Provincial Disaster Management Centres</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Together with the affected municipalities and the relevant sector departments, conduct initial assessments to verify the impact of the disaster for applications for funding within 14 days following the occurrence of the incident • Together with the NDMC and the affected municipalities, conduct assessments of disaster impacts to verify the final applications for funding within 35 days following the occurrence of the disaster and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act • Confirm what support provincial sector departments are providing and ensure there is no duplication of support • Assist municipalities with requests for disaster funding, and monitor projects to ensure that the funds are used for intended purposes and provide reports to the NDMC and relevant provincial treasury • Coordinate, analyse and submit expenditure reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC on progress regarding the implementation of the projects to NDMC within 15 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent, with invoices as annexures to the reports • Coordinate, analyse and submit performance reports signed-off by the head of the PDMC, which include evidence, on progress with implementation of the projects to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • The PDMC should establish a project task team comprising of affected municipalities and sector departments • Monitor the implementation of disaster funds
	<p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cooperate with the NDMC, relevant PDMC and provincial and national sector departments to conduct damage assessment and cost verification • Submit disaster assessment reports and funding requests signed-off by the Accounting Officer to the PDMC within 14 days following the declaration and classification of a disaster • Municipalities must invoke emergency procurement processes provided for within the Treasury Regulations when spending the funds allocated, to ensure immediate assistance to the affected areas and must provide proof that measures were put in place to mitigate the occurrence in the form of a contingency plan for the specific hazard • Municipalities must implement all projects approved and ensure that the funds allocated are spent for the intended purposes • Establish project task teams during the implementation of disaster projects • Submit expenditure reports signed-off by the Accounting Officer which include evidence (such as purchase invoices) of implementation progress on the projects to the relevant PDMC within 10 days after the end of each month in which funds are spent • Submit a performance report signed-off by the Accounting Officer which includes evidence of implementation progress on the projects to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reconstruct and rehabilitate municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster reconstructed and rehabilitated
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> list of projects to be implemented in order of priority timeframes within which the projects will be implemented estimated costs of projects disaster risk reduction measures to mitigate the recurrence of disaster related damage in the future number of households to benefit from the projects and estimated jobs to be created a copy of disaster management plan with risk reduction strategies to manage the hazard in future must be attached to the application provide proof that the disaster exceeded the available resources indicate if the current damaged infrastructure is funded by any grant funding from other programmes proof of full utilisation of funds previously transferred for this grant support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and local businesses contribution by the municipality (both financially and in-kind) implementation plan or project plan with time frames cost-benefit analysis of the projects to be implemented Copies of the classification letter and declaration of a state of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be provided when funding is requested
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A business plan and project implementation plan detailing the reconstruction and rehabilitation projects signed by the Accounting Officer aligned to the post-disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds must only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post-disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans Monthly and quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) Municipalities must liaise and align the disaster recovery projects with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant projects to ensure proper monitoring and reporting on the progress for implementation of the projects Transfers will only be made if municipalities have submitted financial and non-financial reports required in terms of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act for this financial year and the previous financial year (if funds for disaster recovery were allocated in that year) Funds may only be used in line with the approved implementation plan. Any amendments to the implementation plan must be approved by the NDMC and copies of the approved amendments shared with National Treasury Funds may be transferred in tranches; the transfer of funds will depend on the past and current performance of the municipalities in relation to the conditions of the grant in case funds for disaster recovery were allocated in the previous year
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated based on approved post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports Only post-disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation projects that have been submitted for verification assessments within six months following a disaster will be considered The Accounting Officer for the relevant organ of state must submit a report to confirm that all available resources have been exhausted The municipality must provide proof of their disaster management budget and exhaustion of such funding, and reprioritisation of available resources to address the disaster
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for recovery after unforeseen disasters
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R26 million was allocated, and the R26 million (100 per cent of the allocation) was transferred to Merafong City Local Municipality
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Following disasters, the grant was provided for the repair and replacement of infrastructure in the following municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Merafong City Local Municipality to address damage caused by sinkhole conditions within the municipality
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 2019 budget only allocated funds for the 2019/20 financial year. Allocations for future years will be considered through the budget process

Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R194 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise municipalities and provinces about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Provide municipalities and provinces with a final post-disaster verification assessment report that includes a project list and projected costs for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated. This report must be provided through the relevant PDMC • Monitor the implementation of projects together with the affected municipalities and provinces • Make payments to municipalities in accordance with the approved payment schedule • Transfer funds only when evidence on project performance and expenditure reports are submitted
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions • Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to the NDMC • Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post-disaster verification report • Ensure that the final post-disaster verification report is signed-off by both the Accounting Officer in the municipality and the provincial department • Provide a copy of the final post-disaster verification report to municipalities • Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent reoccurrence of disaster related damage in future • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and report on the implementation of projects and provide reports of progress to the NDMC • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the NDMC within 10 days after the end of each month. Photographs depicting the projects progress should be included as an annexure • Provide expenditure and project performance reports including evidence to the NDMC within 35 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Monitor the implementation of projects together with the NDMC, affected sectors and the municipalities • Establish project steering committees in the province • Consolidate annual performance evaluation reports on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the proposed projects to prevent and mitigate the reoccurrence of disaster related damages in future • Monitor the implementation of disaster funded projects together with the PDMC and affected sector departments • Establish project steering committees in the municipality • Conduct on-site visits to monitor and evaluate the impact of projects and provide reports which include evidence to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC • Utilise the funds in line with the approved post-disaster verification assessment report • Provide financial and non-financial reports to the PDMC within five days of the end of each month. Photographs depicting the project progress should be included as an annexure • Provide financial and non-financial performance reports signed-off by the municipal manager to the PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which funds are spent • Prepare an annual performance evaluation report on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and the upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> basic water and sanitation services central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites sport and recreation facilities street and community lighting public facilities Number of kilometres of municipal roads developed, upgraded and maintained Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form as agreed with sector departments, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> project title sector time frames for implementation cost of the project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To receive the first tranche, municipalities must have followed the process for approval of 2019/20 projects and have confirmed by 30 April 2019 with the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG), their programme, project planning and implementation readiness in the form of an implementation plan that includes cash flow projections Municipal allocations must be fully committed to registered projects prior to the year of implementation and be informed by the Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and three-year capital plans MIG priorities set by municipalities (as stated in their MIG implementation plans) can only be changed in-year for other projects within the MIG project register, after municipal council approval MIG must be allocated and transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions for basic services referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal infrastructure to the poor, in line with their functions Municipalities must prioritise MIG funds for infrastructure that services eligible beneficiaries, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> basic residential infrastructure for the poor for water, sanitation, roads and stormwater, waste management, street lighting and community facilities new or upgrading of municipal bulk infrastructure to support existing areas, the formalisation of informal settlements and to support economic development renewal of eligible infrastructure servicing the poor subject to the confirmation by the relevant sector department of the state of infrastructure and a commitment from the municipality of how on-going operations and maintenance of the renewed infrastructure will be funded and performed maintenance of roads infrastructure mainly servicing the poor Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their first transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made Municipalities must spend 40 per cent of their total MIG allocation by 31 December 2019 Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sectors during the MIG project registration processes Local municipalities investing in roads infrastructure must utilise data from the Rural Road Asset Management System (RRAMS) where available, to identify and prioritise their investment on roads projects MIG funds can be used for road maintenance only if projects are planned and prioritised using RRAMS data Ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> municipalities that have allocations gazetted as part of the ring-fenced allocation for specific sport infrastructure projects may only spend these allocations on the projects identified by Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA)

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ municipalities must make use of transversal contracts approved by SRSA when implementing projects funded from this allocation unless an exemption from this requirement is approved by SRSA ○ initial transfers of funds from the ring-fenced sport infrastructure allocation to identified projects will be subject to signing of a memorandum of understanding between SRSA and the beneficiary municipalities ○ subsequent transfers for projects funded through the ring-fenced amount will also be subject to approval by SRSA • Sport infrastructure as part of the P-component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ municipalities must submit technical reports for spending 33 per cent of their P-component allocation on sport and recreation infrastructure projects • All sport infrastructure plans and technical reports must be submitted as part of the normal MIG planning process but will be reviewed and approved by SRSA to ensure they comply with norms and standards before construction can begin • Municipalities must ensure compliance to EPWP infrastructure guidelines in aligning their projects and reporting the work opportunities created on the EPWP reporting system • A municipality must consider procuring goods and services for water and sanitation projects through nationally set up framework contracts, where available, before utilising municipal procurement processes • Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports in the prescribed national template and signed-off by the Municipal Manager or delegated official • Municipalities must utilise the Municipal Infrastructure Grant Management Information System (MIG-MIS) to facilitate programme and project management and reporting • A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation may be used for programme/project management costs related to all schedule 5, part B grant-funded projects and only if a business plan for their Project Management Unit is approved by 30 April 2019. If these funds (5 per cent) are not planned or spent for this purpose they must revert back for MIG capital projects • At least 95 per cent of municipalities' allocation must be used on eligible MIG funded projects, including maintenance on roads mainly servicing the poor • Withholding or stopping of transfers and reallocation or conversion of MIG allocations will be instituted where municipalities do not comply with the conditions above
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part 5 of Annexure WI to the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill sets out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data • The funds ring-fenced for sport infrastructure are allocated based on estimated costs of projects that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ fill identified gaps and are confirmed with the provincial departments responsible for sport and the municipalities ○ align to the National Sport and Recreation Plan, National Sport Facilities Plan and transformation imperatives ○ align to priority sport codes
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The MIG programme was allocated R15.9 billion in the 2017/18 financial year. The full amount was transferred and 92 per cent of this was spent <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of poor households impacted through the construction of new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 139 959 households provided with basic water and 105 761 households provided with sanitation services ○ 103 694 households provided with street and community lighting • Number of infrastructure constructed (new infrastructure and upgrading and renewal of existing infrastructure): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ nine central collection points for refuse, transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waste disposal sites developed ○ 38 sport and recreation facilities developed ○ 94 public facilities developed • 1 788 kilometres of municipal roads developed • 170 149 Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for the above outputs
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme will continue up to 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R14.8 billion; 2020/21: R15.7 billion and 2021/22: R16.8 billion

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DCoG administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders, through appropriate structures. DCoG must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ report to sector departments on outputs ○ monitor expenditure and non-financial performance in collaboration with provincial DCoGs ○ coordinate overall programme implementation ○ provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • The Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide technical support to municipalities that have been identified collaboratively with DCoG and its provincial counterparts as needing assistance ○ assist municipalities in the submission of asset management data where available, and provide the necessary training on access and use of the Municipal Infrastructure Performance Management Information System for the development of individual municipal asset registers where required • In addition to their sector-specific responsibilities, each national sector department will be expected to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ provide information on service delivery priorities per municipality as expressed within sectoral plans and municipal IDPs ○ fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs ○ evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 30 September 2019 ○ confirm adherence to sector norms and standards for MIG funded projects through the MIG registration process, which includes participation in the district appraisal processes ○ confirm the current state of maintenance where municipalities have applied for funding of renewal projects ○ advise which sphere (provincial or national - even if different across provinces) should sign-off MIG projects and participate in MIG workflow processes ○ sign-off on project close-out reports, thereby acknowledging the projects have been completed as intended • Department of Water and Sanitation must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement water services development plans ○ ensure alignment between the MIG programme, Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and the Water Services Infrastructure Grant ○ for the MIG funding stream, monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG • Department of Environmental Affairs must support municipalities with planning and implementation of solid waste management projects and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector • Department of Energy must support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector • Department of Transport must support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal roads projects in terms of the RRAMS data and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector • Sport and Recreation South Africa must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ identify projects with targeted municipalities to be allocated funds outside of the MIG formula ○ award transversal tenders for the procurement of services relating to sport infrastructure ○ support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector ○ approve any exemptions to transversal tenders by 31 July 2019, if there are good grounds for an exemption ○ review, approve and sign-off all MIG projects before recommendation by the provincial sports departments to the MIG appraisal committee • Department of Public Works must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ monitor compliance with the EPWP infrastructure guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches ○ monitor the number of work opportunities and FTEs created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EPWP and assist municipalities in meeting their set targets ○ ensure that municipalities register their projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance with norms and standards applicable to this sector <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinate technical support to municipalities • Monitor performance of municipal Programme/Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects • Provide support to municipalities in the utilisation of the MIG-MIS • Monitor and reconcile reported expenditure with proof of payment signed-off by the municipality • Monitor the accuracy of project registration forms and coordinate monthly, quarterly and annual reports from municipalities and forward them to DCoG • Coordinate district appraisal and progress committee meetings ensuring that DCoG and relevant sector departments are invited • Issue registration letters for projects approved by the district appraisal committees to municipalities, copying DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to DCoG and capture site visit reports on MIG-MIS • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to provincial growth and development strategies through project registration
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant sectoral outputs • Provide technical advice as required by a municipality through the feasibility, planning, design, tender and construction phases of a MIG project • Participate in district appraisal and progress committee meetings • Evaluate and provide recommendations on sector technical reports before projects are appraised
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and this must be informed by the IDP and three-year capital programme • Municipalities must have appropriate capacity to implement the MIG, this must be supported by the human resource plan of the municipality • Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpose as registered under the MIG-MIS • The municipality must report monthly, quarterly and annually in the prescribed formats and timelines, reports must be signed-off by the Municipal Manager or the delegated official and submitted to national government via the provincial department responsible for local government • Utilise the MIG-MIS to inform the content of the reports mentioned above
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport by 31 July 2019 for all projects to be implemented in 2020/21 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 30 September 2019 • When projects are registered for 2020/21, the municipality must identify how each MIG infrastructure project is aligned to and/or supports their local economic development strategy • The municipality must submit all project registration forms by 1 October 2019, for the projects to be implemented in 2020/21, to the provincial department responsible for local government • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 29 November 2019 • Projects not implemented within three years of approval by the relevant appraisal committee will be deregistered • Municipalities must submit to DCoG by 31 January 2020, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2020/21 and 2021/22 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and environmental impact assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format • Municipalities must submit updated implementation plans (as described above) by 30 April 2020, justifying any changes from the 31 January 2020 submission

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support municipalities through the rollout and implementation of simplified revenue plans Support municipalities through the implementation of the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) Support municipalities on municipal tariff data management and related matters Support municipalities in the preparation of an institutional recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate (including assisting municipalities to review and prepare: organograms, policies, by-laws, cost-reflective tariff structures, valuation rolls and record management systems) Design and pilot a campaign to encourage a culture of paying for municipal services Support municipalities in the rollout of staffing regulations and competency frameworks Support municipalities in institutionalisation of the local government monitoring and evaluation systems Support municipalities in the improvement of their records management and information communication technology infrastructure, including the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts Support municipalities to implement the Municipal Property Rates Act Support municipalities in the review and development of municipal by-laws Support municipalities in the implementation of the integrated property and consumer database project
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the Back to Basics support plan which identifies governance and institutional weaknesses in municipalities which are planned to be addressed through the grant allocation This grant also uses a memorandum of understanding that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> outcome indicators output indicators key activities inputs details of how the systems and practices developed will be sustained over the long-term
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Cooperative Governance and the benefitting municipality must sign a memorandum of understanding that includes details of the activities and deliverables being funded, responsibilities of each stakeholder, protocols for engagements and feedback, budget for each activity, and timeframes for implementation Funds from this grant may be spent on building the capacity of municipalities with respect to the purpose and outputs listed for this grant Technical support to municipalities must include transfer of skills to municipal officials
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activities listed in the first four outputs of this grant have been funded in the initial allocations per municipality for the 2019 MTEF. Other outputs may be funded through reallocations or in future years Priority given to municipalities classified as distressed/dysfunctional in terms of Back to Basics Priority is given to municipalities with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation including municipalities with institutional challenges and municipal tariff data management challenges; and non-metropolitan municipalities with large outstanding debts owed to creditors Intermediate cities are targeted for programmes in support of the IUDF Unallocated funds in 2020/21 and 2021/22 will be allocated to projects during 2019, including to some municipalities not reached in 2019/20 Funds may be reallocated if a memorandum of understanding is not signed
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is aimed at building the capacity of targeted municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant had an allocation of R103 million of which R51 million (49 per cent) was spent

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 30 municipalities benefitted from the rollout and implementation of simplified revenue plans • The development phase of design principles, capabilities framework and service delivery model for category A, B and C municipalities for the prototype staff establishment project was finalised • Five municipalities benefitted from the integrated property and consumer database project
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant continues until 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R122 million; 2020/21: R128 million and 2021/22: R135 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme • Agree and sign a memorandum of understanding with participating municipalities • Coordinate with the National Treasury to ensure that the capacity building activities of the two departments are complimentary • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2019
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree and sign a memorandum of understanding with the transferring officer • Identify municipal officials that will be recipients of skills transfer • Ensure that municipal officials participate actively in all activities funded through this grant • Ensure systems and practices developed through this grant are sustained as part of the operations of the municipality • Municipalities to submit a detailed report upon the completion of the project with a detailed expenditure report
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Targeted municipalities must sign a memorandum of understanding in support of this Municipal Systems Improvement Grant programme

ENERGY GRANTS

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 26)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced demand for electricity • Increased awareness of energy saving • Skills development in energy efficiency • Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of electricity saved in kilowatt hours (KWh) • Number of energy efficient street lights installed • Number of energy efficient traffic lights installed • Number of buildings retrofitted • Number of units of water services infrastructure retrofitted
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government • Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Projected energy savings • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds can only be used to implement electricity saving projects in municipal infrastructure • The focus for implementation of energy efficiency interventions shall be limited to municipal buildings, streetlights, traffic lights, waste water treatment works and pump stations • Municipalities shall determine a detailed and extended electricity consumption baseline in line with South African Standards (SANS 5002 and SANS 50010) • Municipalities must respond to the request for proposals issued by the Department of Energy (DoE) in the format provided • Municipalities must commit to energy savings (in KWh) to be achieved through the retrofits to the DoE • A performance agreement with specific conditions shall be entered into between the municipality and the DoE • The municipality shall prepare a project work plan and business plan in the templates provided by the DoE • A municipality may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 30 August 2019 to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities for the purposes of embedding the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action project, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation) ○ development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments ○ utilisation of a minimum of 50 per cent capital expenditure as co-funding for the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following criteria are used for selecting municipalities to receive allocations from the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ municipalities that have responded to the request for proposals as issued by the DoE ○ municipalities with higher electricity consumption and higher electricity saving potential ○ municipalities with clearly defined objectives on energy efficiency improvements ○ proposals that use proven energy efficient technologies with low pay-back periods ○ municipalities that are participating in the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Support Project of South Africa ○ municipalities that show readiness and capacity to implement EEDSM projects ○ good past performance if a municipality has previously participated in the programme ○ quality, viability and financial feasibility of proposed projects
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R215 million was allocated and transferred to participating municipalities
	2017/18 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A verified total electricity saving of 15 GWh was reported by municipalities against the total verified electricity consumption baseline of 35 GWh
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2021/22, subject to review

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R227 million; 2020/21: R240 million and 2021/22: R253 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme including measurement and verification of energy savings • Provide municipalities with guidance and support through capacity building workshops on best practices and pricing for EEDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in 2020/21 • Develop a fair and open process to accredit and establish a panel of competent service providers with technical expertise and suppliers of energy efficient technology to support municipalities during the implementation of EEDSM projects • Provide technical support to municipalities participating in the Vertically Nationally Appropriated Mitigation Action Support Project of South Africa <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit proposals as per the request for proposals issued by DoE • Ensure that proposals are in the format and template provided by DoE • Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • In the implementation of EEDSM projects, use service providers and/or energy efficient technology suppliers accredited by DoE • Submit to the DoE detailed energy consumption baseline and a business plan signed by the municipal manager before the start of the 2019/20 municipal financial year • Submit to the DoE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager • In a case where a municipality delegates the implementation of the programme to its entity (i.e. Johannesburg City Power, Mangaung CENTLEC, etc.) such an entity shall enter into an implementation contract with the municipality for the purposes of reporting and accountability. A copy of this implementation contract must be shared with DoE
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2020/21 will be based on the proposals submitted in line with the request for proposal issued by the DoE • Proposals must be submitted by 30 September 2019 and shall be evaluated against the criteria set out in this framework and the request for proposals issued by DoE

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 26)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce electrification backlogs through funding of household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, new, and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of connections to households per annum • The number of substations completed • Kilometres of bulk lines completed • Implementation of labour-intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all. • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching and the planting of poles amongst others • Register electrification business plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guidance of the Department of Energy (DoE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure • Bulk infrastructure can only be funded for infrastructure serving poor households (where infrastructure serves tariff-funded areas and poor households, costs should be shared) • Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon approval of a business plan submitted to the DoE • Utilise own funding if the subsidy is insufficient (top-up funding must be available) • Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfer and comply with reporting provisions before the second and subsequent transfers are made • Minimum size of supply of 2.4 kVA after diversity maximum demand, standard installation of 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Policy (2018) • Municipalities may utilise up to R1.5 million of their total allocation for service fees (pre-engineering and Eskom connection fee) if approved by the DoE in their business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on an assessment of applications from municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ high backlogs ○ rural bias ○ number of planned households per project ○ past performance ○ integration with other programmes such as 27 priority district municipalities, the National Development Plan, catalytic projects, and mining towns ○ the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain networks ○ consultation with communities in terms of the Integrated Development Plan process ○ ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked ○ informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised ○ new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects that support future electrification needs, and for refurbishment projects, where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity and cannot sustain current electrification • Metropolitan municipalities do not receive allocations from this grant, as electrification in these cities is funded as part of the Urban Settlements Development Grant
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R2.1 billion was allocated and transferred to municipalities <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 311 households were connected including connections funded from roll-overs
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R1.9 billion; 2020/21: R2 billion and 2021/22: R2.1 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities • Verify reports from municipalities • Ensure that the payment schedule is aligned to the timelines for projected expenditure on each project
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality • Report accurately and timeously on the management of this grant and include invoices and EPWP information on their monthly reports, when reporting to the DoE • Appoint service providers by the end of July 2019 to implement their projects • Maintain and operate electricity infrastructure in line with licence conditions
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application forms are sent to municipalities and the evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities is completed by 31 October 2019

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 26)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce electrification backlogs through funding of household connections and bulk infrastructure (substations and lines) to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including informal settlements, new, and existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure in Eskom licenced areas
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in household electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of household connections per annum • The number of substations completed • Kilometres of bulk lines completed • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plans need to have undergone pre-engineering and project feasibility and be approved by the Director-General of the Department of Energy (DoE) prior to implementation • Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) before being approved for INEP (Eskom) funding • Eskom must submit to DoE letters signed by municipal accounting officers to demonstrate that the municipalities are in agreement with the projects to be undertaken • Eskom to comply with the DoE's requirements to provide approved bulk projects in their business plans • All assets constructed through this grant must be ring-fenced on Eskom's asset register as government assets. Eskom is responsible for the operations and maintenance of these assets • Eskom must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching and planting of poles
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-licensed municipalities according to the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ high backlogs ○ rural bias ○ integration with other programmes such as 27 priority district municipalities, the National Development Plan and other infrastructure programmes like catalytic projects and mining towns ○ the cost of a project is within benchmarked norms and standards ○ the project is aligned with the IDP for a particular municipality
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and bulk infrastructure
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant was allocated R3.8 billion and the entire amount was transferred to Eskom, of which R2.8 billion (73 per cent) was spent by the end of the financial year
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 215 519 connections were completed at the end of the financial year (includes connections funded from roll-overs)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R3.4 billion; 2020/21: R3.1 billion and 2021/22: R3.8 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with Eskom on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation • Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure • Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure
	Responsibilities of Eskom <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum size of supply of 2.4 kVA, after diversity maximum demand, 20 Amp per household connection, in line with the Suite of Supply Policy • Report to the DoE and the National Treasury on monthly and quarterly expenditure for the grant • Report accurately and timeously on EPWP information
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eskom and the Department of Energy must ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and priority lists • Eskom and the Department of Energy must ensure that planned projects for approval are feasible and have gone through the pre-engineering process by 31 October 2019

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 7, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure improved quality of household life following a disaster (as defined in the Disaster Management Act)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding to municipalities for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters or a housing emergency To provide funding to municipalities to repair the damage to housing for low-income households following a disaster or housing emergency if the costs of repairs are less than the cost of relocation and provision of temporary shelter
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Households accommodated in adequate temporary shelter following a disaster
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency and short term assistance to households affected and/or impacted by disasters, through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provision of temporary shelter temporary relocation of households to safer accommodation and/or shelter repair to damaged houses following a disaster
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications for funding from this grant use the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (MEHG) application form which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> details of the disaster, the impact thereof and number of temporary shelters required and the number of households affected total funds required for disaster response implementation plan summary of the projects consolidated project cash flow over a two-month period as an annexure to the implementation plan a copy of the municipality's emergency procurement policy
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit an application to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) within 14 days of the agreement by the Mayor that a housing emergency exists in terms of section 2.3.1 (a) and (b) of the Emergency Housing Programme The relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre must be informed of the application in writing by the municipality The municipal manager must sign-off and confirm the information captured in the application Shelter solutions funded from the grant must comply with the National Housing Code The approval of funding to repair damage caused by disasters must be subjected to the assessment report The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional on approval by the national DHS of the submitted assessment/application by the municipality Funds may only be spent on items and activities included in the application approved by the accounting officer of the national DHS Municipal officers must submit a report within 30 days after the end of the quarter in which the funds are spent, outlining expenditure of the funds and documentary proof of services rendered. Thereafter monthly reports shall be submitted to the national DHS until the funds are fully utilised The emergency procurement system as guided by Public Finance Management Act, Municipal Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulations should be invoked to ensure immediate assistance to the affected communities
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant funding is intended to address the housing needs of households who for reasons beyond their control, find themselves in need of emergency housing, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> existing shelter destroyed or damaged by a disaster displaced following a disaster relocation due to prevailing material (i.e. physical) conditions posing an immediate threat to the adequacy and safety of their existing housing as a result of a disaster The grant is allocated to municipalities on application and approval thereof by the accounting officer of the national DHS
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a conditional grant with a specific purpose to provide for a rapid response to disasters as they arise
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant was introduced in 2018/19
Projected life	2017/18 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant was introduced in 2018/19
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R149 million; 2020/21: R159 million and 2021/22: R168 million

Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise and guide municipalities about the existence of the MEHG and how it can be accessed • Develop and publish the MEHG application form template in consultation with National Treasury and the National Disaster Management Centre • Monitor programme implementation including establishing and maintaining a register or database of human settlements disasters • Support municipalities to plan for potential disasters. This includes identifying communities/households that reside in unsafe conditions posing a threat to health and safety as well as households who live in areas prone to flooding and/or other disasters • Monitor the planning and priority development for communities/households residing in unhealthy and life threatening circumstances and provide implementation assistance where required • Facilitate a coordinated housing assistance intervention response in circumstances where disasters affect more than one municipality • Coordinate assistance with the National Disaster Management Centre to ensure there is no duplication of funding with the provincial and municipal disaster relief grants and the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant • Seek approval from the National Treasury for the disbursement of funds to municipalities within 10 days of receipt of an application for funding from this grant • Notify the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer at least two days before the transfer of funds. Funds must be transferred no later than five days after the notification • Transfer funds to the municipalities with a clear stipulation of the purpose of the funds • Provide the National Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 10 days after a transfer of the funds • Submit financial and non-financial reports to the National Treasury within 20 days after the end of each month • Provide a performance report within 45 days after the end of the quarter in which the funds were spent, to the National Treasury, using the disaster allocation monitoring template agreed to with the National Treasury • Together with the municipalities monitor the implementation of funded projects • Support municipalities in accessing the MEHG <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare and submit a complete application with all supporting documents for the MEHG in the event of disaster incidents occurring within their jurisdiction • Upon approval of the application and receipt of funding, implement the intended relief measure (emergency housing solutions) • Manage implementation of emergency interventions including establishing and maintaining a register or database of human settlements disasters and emergencies in the municipality • Plan disaster mitigation measures in collaboration with the relevant Local Disaster Management Centre; these include public awareness and community outreach initiatives in respect of disaster mitigation • Facilitate the release of municipal owned land for emergency housing and resettlement purposes • Plan for potential disaster incidents. This includes identifying communities/households that reside on inadequate land posing a threat to health and safety as well as households who live in areas prone to flooding and/or other disasters • Facilitate that identified and prioritised communities and/or households are relocated and properly housed in formalised townships that comply with human settlement development norms and standards • Ensure that the shelter solutions comply with the municipal integrated development plan and the Housing Code • Monitor the planning and priority development for communities/households residing in unhealthy and life threatening circumstances and provide implementation assistance where required • Provide financial and non-financial reports to national DHS within 15 days after the end of each month • Maintain a register of the beneficiaries
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 38)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements that enable improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to implement infrastructure projects that promote equitable, integrated, productive, inclusive and sustainable urban development To provide funding to facilitate a programmatic, inclusive and municipality-wide approach to upgrading informal settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The outcomes to be realised in order to promote integrated sustainable urban settlements and improved quality of household life are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> supporting inclusive densification and transit-oriented urban development, integrating existing and new urban developments provision of adequate bulk and link infrastructure for mixed-income and mixed-use urban developments provide opportunities for leveraging of public funding within partnerships that promote integrated mixed-income and mixed-use urban development projects and funding for broader urban development <p>Upgrading Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) includes a new window from 2019/20. This window is also intended to serve as a planning and preparation platform towards the introduction of a new informal settlements upgrading grant. In 2019/20 this window will promote the following outcomes for communities living in informal settlements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> tenure security: to provide tenure rights to households living in informal settlements health and security: to ensure the provision of healthy and secure living environments for households living in informal settlements empowerment: facilitate community partnership and participation in the development of settlements
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following outputs should be funded by the grant to support the improvement of the overall built environment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> increase in bulk and link infrastructure construction/ provision of internal engineering services increase in the number of serviced sites increase in the provision of individual connections increase in land provision for informal settlement upgrading, subsidised housing, or mixed-use developments in support of approved human settlements and other urban developments increase in access to public and socio-economic amenities increase in the number of interim basic services <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Programmatic municipality-wide informal settlements upgrading strategy Number of approved individual informal settlements upgrading plans utilising the National Upgrading Support Programme Number of social compacts concluded with communities and/or community resource organisations outlining their role in the upgrading process Number of informal settlements designated for upgrading in terms of the municipal Spatial Development Framework and Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act and by-laws enacted in this regard Number of approved upgrading plans implemented Number of households provided with secure tenure Number of households provided with individual municipal engineering services (water services, sanitation solutions and electricity – grid and non-grid) Number of informal settlements provided with interim and permanent municipal engineering services (public lighting, roads, storm water, refuse removal and bulk connections for water, sanitation and electricity)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the USDG plan (containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, Geographic Information System (GIS) coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed). The USDG plan is an annexure to the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) that is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the human settlements chapter of the IDP, and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the receiving municipality <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This window requires that cities use the human settlements chapter of their IDP to prioritise informal settlements for upgrading in 2019/20

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cities must submit an Informal Settlement Upgrading Plan for each settlement to be upgraded, prepared in terms of National Upgrading Support Programme, which includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ project description ○ settlement name and GIS coordinates ○ project institutional arrangements ○ sustainable livelihood implementation plan ○ outputs and targets for services to be delivered ○ cash flow projections (payment schedule) ○ details of support plan ○ risk management plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit a USDG plan as an annexure to the BEPP, and aligned to the SDBIP and IDP, to the national Department of Human Settlements (DHS) and National Treasury • The flow of the first instalment is subject to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ submission of the 2018/19 third quarter report, signed-off by the municipal accounting officer including the performance matrix with non-financial information ○ submission of a USDG plan as an annexure to the annual BEPP for 2019/20 that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and national priorities by 31 May 2019 • The flow of the second instalment will be conditional upon the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ submission of the 2018/19 fourth quarter report signed-off by the accounting officer of the municipality including the performance matrix with non-financial information ○ submission of the 2019/20 first quarter performance information, in line with the requirements of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) circular 88 • The flow of the third instalment will be conditional upon submission of second quarter performance information, in line with the requirements of MFMA circular 88 • Municipalities must submit an annual USDG plan containing a project list with project names, project descriptions, classification of infrastructure, GIS coordinates and wards in which projects are being developed. The submission should include motivations of how the projects will benefit poor households and information on spatial targeting, co-funding and other associated investments • A maximum of three per cent of the USDG may be used to procure capacity to support the implementation of USDG human settlements programme outputs as contained in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and in line with the capacity building guideline published by DHS • Municipalities must indicate the amounts of their annual allocations for spending on the identified catalytic projects in their BEPPs as approved by municipal council • Municipalities must also report their non-financial performance in terms of the requirements set out in MFMA circular 88 or any further circular issued in this regard <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New conditions and ring-fenced funding for upgrading informal settlements are included in the USDG in 2019/20. R2.4 billion is ring-fenced in a UISP window. The following ring-fenced funds per metro may only be used for projects contained in the approved informal settlement upgrading plans of each municipality and subject to the conditions and requirements specified for this window: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Buffalo City: R163 million ○ Nelson Mandela Bay: R193 million ○ Mangaung: R161 million ○ City of Ekurhuleni: R420 million ○ City of Johannesburg: R395 million ○ City of Tshwane: R342 million ○ eThekweni: R419 million ○ City of Cape Town: R316 million • The ring-fenced amounts for this window are minimum amounts and municipalities may choose to spend a larger portion of their USDG allocation in compliance with the requirements of this window • A social compact must be concluded as part of each individual informal settlement upgrading plan. A maximum of three per cent of the project cost may be used for community/ social facilitation • The transfer of the first tranche of funds is conditional upon approval by the DHS of municipal business plan which is consistent with the provisions of the Housing Act, 2019 Division of Revenue Act and in compliance with the National Housing Code • Cities must report quarterly on projects funded through this window using the template prescribed by DHS. Reporting must include financial and non-financial performance on progress against UISP plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is allocated to all metropolitan municipalities • The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill. The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and poverty-weighted data

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds from the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal) for metropolitan municipalities have been incorporated into the USDG. In 2019/20 the following allocations for each city have been shifted into the USDG: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Buffalo City: R22 million Nelson Mandela Bay: R32 million Mangaung: R26 million City of Ekurhuleni: R38 million City of Johannesburg: R38 million City of Tshwane: R38 million eThekweni: R45 million City of Cape Town: R26 million The allocation of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Partnership window ring-fenced within the USDG is 20 per cent of the allocation for each municipality. These funds are also subjected to the USDG allocation formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria (including infrastructure backlogs) aimed at improving outcomes of the application of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant was allocated R11.3 billion, and R11.3 billion (100 per cent) was transferred to municipalities <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery performance is indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2017/18
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The USDG will continue until 2021/22, subject to review The UISP window is intended to become a separate conditional grant in 2020/21, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R12 billion; 2020/21: R9.7 billion and 2021/22: R9.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop indicators for the outcomes and outputs Convene a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities Provide support to municipalities with regard to human settlement programmes Publish a guideline by 30 May 2019 on how capacity funds from this grant should be used by cities Ensure collaboration between provinces and municipalities to promote area-based planning, budgeting and funding alignment as well as implementation support, where applicable Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process Coordinate and facilitate interaction between national departments, state-owned enterprises, other relevant entities of the state, provincial departments of human settlements and participating municipalities, on a quarterly basis When under expenditure and under performance is identified, the department may recommend the stopping and reallocation (in terms of sections 19 and 20 of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act) of funds that are anticipated to be unspent Participate in the municipal budget benchmarking process as and when indicated by the National Treasury Review BEPP guidelines <p>Responsibilities of other national sector departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Department of Energy, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Environmental Affairs and the Department of Transport must all provide technical advice and support relevant to their sectors and monitor the performance of cities as reported in terms of MFMA circular 88 <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receive, assess and approve the business plans of municipalities Assess and make recommendations on the credibility of municipal business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein Maintain the policy and programme, and assist with interpretation Develop a reporting template for municipalities on UISP outputs and publish it by 31 May 2019 Monitor and evaluate municipal financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems including quarterly summary reports on performance related to the UISP Provide implementation assistance support to municipalities as may be required Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary Facilitate regular interaction between DHS and municipalities

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to National Treasury by 31 July 2019 • Identify lessons from the preparation and implementation of this window and use these to inform the design of the proposed new grant for informal settlement upgrading
	<p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit 2018/19 evaluation reports in terms of the USDG performance matrix, as contained in the SDBIP, to the transferring officer • Metropolitan municipalities may replace non-performing projects with performing projects providing a similar infrastructure that fulfils the same policy objectives. This replacement should not jeopardise the achievement of the overall MTSF targets committed to by the municipality • Changes to the approved project list may only be made once a quarter and the metro must notify the DHS in writing and provide all the relevant details of the new project within 30 days after the end of the quarter • Submit monthly financial reports, as contemplated in section 71(5) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), within 10 working days after the end of each month indicating reasons for deviations and remedial actions. Such reports must be submitted to the national department, provincial departments and National Treasury • Ensure that the USDG performance matrix is consistent and aligned with national priorities and provincial human settlements plans • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the Division of Revenue Act • Municipalities should request the roll-over of unspent funds through National Treasury and inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request • Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant and alignment to the purpose and outputs of the grant • Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums, reporting, and accountability frameworks for human settlements • Ensure that the USDG is used to meet municipality MTSF targets as contained in Outcome 8 <p>UISP window</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate, plan and formulate applications for projects relating to the upgrading of informal settlements, which in the case of municipalities that are not accredited, must be in collaboration with the relevant provincial department • Request assistance from the provincial department on any of the matters concerned if the municipality lacks the capacity, resources or expertise • Submit informal settlement upgrading plans by 31 May 2019 • Implement approved projects in accordance with UISP plans approved by the national department • Fast-track the planning approval processes for informal settlements upgrading projects • Assume ownership of the engineering services installed • Manage, operate and maintain settlement areas developed under this programme • Coordinate and facilitate the provision of bulk and connector engineering services (including through funding from the main USDG) • Submit a report on the status of informal settlements in their municipal area and their categorisation (in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme's methodology) to DHS by 31 May 2019 • Identify lessons from the implementation of this window and share these with DHS
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit a comprehensive USDG plan (based on circular 88 indicators) as included in the BEPP with targets aligned to the MTSF, IDP and SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget • Municipalities must submit their first draft of the USDG plan to the transferring officer by 29 March 2019 and the final USDG plan should be submitted by 31 May 2019 <p>UISP window/new grant</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must prepare a municipality-wide Informal Settlement Upgrading Strategy that is aligned to the BEPP and sets out the city's approach to informal settlement upgrading and management and how settlements are categorised and will be prioritised for upgrading. A draft of this plan must be submitted to DHS by 31 October 2019. DHS will provide comments by 29 November 2019. A final plan must be adopted by council by 31 January 2020 • Draft Informal Settlement Upgrading Plans for each settlement to be upgraded in 2020/21 must be submitted to the National Department by 30 January 2020. The DHS will provide comments by 16 March 2020 • Final Business plans must be submitted by not later than 15 April 2020

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 7)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthen capacity in the financial management of municipalities Improved and sustained skills development, including the appointment of interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans Appropriately skilled financial officers, appointed in municipalities consistent with the minimum competency regulations Improved financial management maturity and capabilities Timely submission of financial statements and improved audit outcomes Improvement in municipal financial governance and oversight Reduction in unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipalities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training Number of interns serving on the internship program, and permanently appointed in municipalities Number of municipalities that have reassessed priority modules in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM) Number of municipalities with established internal audit units and audit committees Number of municipalities that submitted their annual financial statements timeously Number of municipalities with disclaimers and adverse opinions that developed audit action plans Number of municipalities that prepared and implemented financial recovery plans, where appropriate Submission of FMG support plans Number of disciplinary boards established
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses an FMG support plan which identifies weaknesses in financial management, which are planned to be addressed through the grant allocation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FMG funds can be used towards the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> strengthen capacity and up-skilling officials in the budget and treasury office, internal audit and audit committees at least five interns in local municipalities and three interns in metropolitan and district municipalities must be appointed over a multi-year period. Municipalities must submit a plan for the retention of skills developed through the internship programme on-going review, revision and submission of FMG support plans to the National Treasury that address weaknesses in financial management acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices including the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) support the training of municipal financial management officials working towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 support the preparation and timely submission of annual financial statements for audits. Technical support to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials support the implementation of corrective actions to address the root causes of audit findings in municipalities that received adverse and disclaimer opinions support the implementation of the financial misconduct regulations and promote consequence management to reduce unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by municipalities support to strengthen financial governance and oversight, as well as functioning of Municipal Public Accounts Committees the preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate implementation of financial management reforms and overall compliance with the MFMA to address shortcomings identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model assessments for that municipality FMG support plan must be consistent with the conditions of the grant and must be submitted timeously Timely submission of reports with complete information as prescribed in the 2019 Division of Revenue Act Expenditure must be maintained at appropriate levels

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment their own resources in support of implementation of the financial management reforms Priority is given to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> with challenges/shortcomings in processes, procedures and systems to effectively implement the MFMA, as identified in the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model assessment with adverse and disclaimer audit opinions with a deterioration in financial health
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant provides direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA, its regulations and associated financial reforms
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R502 million was allocated and R502 million was transferred to municipalities <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All municipalities submitted FMG support plans As at 30 June 2018, 1 221 graduate finance interns were serving on the internship program in municipalities Internship workshops to improve the programme and sustain reforms were concluded in seven provinces (Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Limpopo, North West and Western Cape) The grant supported the following outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a total of 14 239 officials received a statement of results for attaining minimum competencies of the 158 municipalities that utilised the FMG to prepare their 2017/18 annual financial statements, 135 (85 per cent) submitted their annual financial statements to the Auditor-General for auditing by 31 August 2018 52 municipalities utilised the FMG to develop audit action plans and implement corrective actions to address 2016/17 audit findings 224 municipalities utilised the FMG to acquire/upgrade and maintain their financial management systems 133 municipalities utilised the FMG to strengthen the capacity and up-skill officials in the budget and treasury office, internal audit units and audit committees
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing with periodic reviews as the financial reforms are still in progress
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R533 million; 2020/21: R562 million and 2021/22: R593 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management, monitoring and reporting of the programme Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act Undertake on-going monitoring of the municipalities Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2019 <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit support plans which are consistent with the conditions of the grant Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2019 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On-going review, revision and submission of the FMG support plans to address weaknesses in financial management The programme is based on the FMG support plans which municipalities must submit to the National Treasury before the start of the municipal financial year

Integrated City Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 7)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 4, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved spatial targeting and sequencing of public investments in the urban built environment to achieve a more compact, inclusive, productive and sustainable urban spatial form
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of infrastructure projects including public transport, roads, water, energy, housing, land acquisition and development in implementation within identified integration zones Number of integrated strategic/catalytic projects planned within identified integration zones Number of authorised studies/strategies completed
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities which must have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> obtained a financially unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor-General (AG) for the 2017/18 financial year or finalised council approved audit action plan by 28 February 2019 Municipalities may select preferred programmes and projects within their functional mandates and within approved integration zones. Eligible expenditures include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> capital expenditure within the functional mandate of the municipality within identified integration zones authorised direct operating expenditure to produce analytical or diagnostic studies, strategy development or transaction advisory assistance related to the development or implementation of strategies for identified integration zones A municipality may apply to the transferring officer, by no later than 30 August 2019 to utilise a maximum of 15 per cent of the total annual allocation to undertake specified planning activities within integration zones, provided that these conform to the list of eligible activities identified by the transferring officer, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> property market empirical and diagnostic studies integrated infrastructure and spatial planning for identified integration zones investment pipeline development (excluding direct project preparation) development of infrastructure financing strategies and instruments development of policies, by-laws and systems for the administration of development charges enhanced policies and procedures for environmental and social management in infrastructure delivery the municipality can demonstrate the ability to implement these activities within the financial year The first transfer of the grant will only be released to a municipality that has submitted a council approved Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) in the prescribed format by 31 May 2019 that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a pipeline of catalytic programmes that has been compiled according to a prescribed format built environment outcome indicators and targets for 2019/20 that have been compiled according to a prescribed format a Sub-National Doing Business (SNDB) Reform Action Plan for 2019/20 for all three Sub-National Doing Business indicators by 31 May 2019 The second transfer will only be released to a municipality that has, by 31 October 2019: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submitted annual circular 88 indicators in the prescribed format completed and submitted a Cities Infrastructure Delivery and Management System (CIDMS) readiness assessment
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations will be made to eligible metropolitan municipalities on a population-weighted basis in order to account for the relatively greater planning complexity and investment needs in larger metropolitan municipalities. Final allocations are adjusted by performance against the following weighted indicators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BEPP evaluation score for 2018/19 (30 per cent) achieved 80 per cent of capital expenditure in 2017/18 (15 per cent) no vacancies longer than six months in 2018 for section 57 positions in terms of Municipal Systems Act (10 per cent) unqualified audit opinion by the Auditor-General (with or without findings) for the last financial year (25 per cent)

Integrated City Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ decrease in total value of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure identified by the Auditor-General (20 per cent) • For the outer years of the MTEF, allocations per metropolitan municipality have been provided without taking into account any performance adjustments. The allocation figures for the 2020 MTEF will be adjusted based on actual performance against the weighted indicators listed above as well as any new built environment indicators agreed with the metros • It is anticipated that in future years the percentage of capital expenditure in integration zones, progress with project preparation and the introduction of the Infrastructure Delivery and Management System, and performance in the 2021 Sub-National Doing Business survey will also be utilised as allocation criteria for the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant provides a specific financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environment programmes. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R 292 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All eight metropolitan municipalities submitted BEPPs timeously and identified a total of 20 integration zones • Municipalities planned 12 catalytic projects and 10 projects were under implementation in their integration zones
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue over the 2019 MTEF, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R310 million; 2020/21: R327 million and 2021/22: R352 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review eligibility criteria and assess compliance with grant conditions prior to the transfer of each grant instalment • In consultation with the national departments of Cooperative Governance and Rural Development and Land Reform, will facilitate engagements on the BEPPs with metropolitan municipalities and other sector departments • Provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the Cities Support Programme • Authorise applications for the utilisation of grant funds for specified operating purposes • Review the credibility and measurability of audit plans • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2019 <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit BEPPs and in-year reports • Ensure consistent planning in integration zones, including alignment of integrated development plans, social housing restructuring zones, priority housing development areas and urban development zones • Strengthen and align their own capacity to support BEPP implementation
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eligible municipalities must submit their draft BEPP by 31 March 2020 in accordance with requirements outlined in the BEPP guidelines

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 7)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve infrastructure delivery management capacity within municipalities by developing a long-term and sustainable pool of registered professionals with built environment and related technical skills in engineering, town planning, quantity surveying, geographic information systems and project management
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally registered, as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure provision, and service delivery, through improved infrastructure planning, implementation, operations and maintenance Registered professionals with built environment qualifications (national diplomas and degrees) as per the statutory councils' requirements Increased number of qualified and registered professionals employed within local government
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of built environment graduates registered as candidates for training and professional development as per requirements of the relevant statutory councils Number of graduates recognised as registered professionals by the relevant statutory councils Number of graduates employed as registered professionals within the built environment in local government
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The business plan must demonstrate that the municipality has projects in which the graduates can be trained, and provide the relevant complexity of work and responsibility that can support graduates to meet the registration requirements of the relevant statutory councils Graduates must be seconded to an entity (public or private) if no relevant training is available to develop the necessary competence of the graduates Where graduates are placed in another entity (public or private) a memorandum of agreement must be developed and signed between the municipality and the entity, according to Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) guidelines. The memorandum of agreement must clearly demonstrate the supervision requirements and the roles and responsibilities of all parties associated with the training of graduates Graduates must have a national diploma or degree in the built environment from higher education institutions i.e. universities or universities of technology recognised by the statutory council Municipalities must provide training as per the road-to-registration requirements of the relevant statutory council Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates in training. The full names and proof of registration of the mentor must be submitted to the National Treasury, and a contract must be entered into with each mentor, in accordance with the ISDG guidelines The ISDG funding is to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training and professional development process of graduates (refer to ISDG guidelines) The business plan of a municipality must include an absorption strategy for the graduates within the municipality or any other municipality A project administrator may be appointed per municipality for the purpose of the ISDG administration if approved by National Treasury (refer to ISDG guidelines) Graduates are to be placed in units to support the management, maintenance and/or implementation of infrastructure, infrastructure related projects and accelerated service/infrastructure delivery Graduates must be assigned to a supervisor with experience in the same field as the graduates-in-training Graduates' training progress is to be evaluated by professionally registered mentors on a quarterly basis and development of the required competencies of graduates is to be evaluated bi-annually Municipalities must submit monthly and quarterly reports timeously Graduate reports and/or log books must be completed in the format of the statutory council and must be signed by the registered mentor/supervisor as required by statutory councils Municipalities must sign a service level agreement (SLA) with the National Treasury and such an agreement must be adhered to Non-compliance with the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld, stopped or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on business plans submitted and ability of municipalities to provide training and professional development of graduates for the duration of the candidate phase as stipulated by statutory councils
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This conditional grant is meant to develop technical skills within municipalities
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R141 million was allocated and transferred to 14 municipalities

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
	<p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant has created employment and training opportunities • Currently 402 graduates are in training • Since inception of the grant, 241 graduates have been professionally registered with the relevant statutory councils • In 2017/18 the following municipalities hosted graduates through the grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Buffalo City (27 graduates) ◦ Nelson Mandela Bay (33 graduates) ◦ eThekweni (76 graduates) ◦ City of Johannesburg (28 graduates) ◦ Polokwane (18 graduates) ◦ Govan Mbeki (80 graduates) ◦ Gert Sibande (19 graduates) ◦ Alfred Nzo (15 graduates) ◦ uMhlathuze (15 graduates) ◦ Sol Plaatje (9 graduates) ◦ John Taolo Gaetsewe (6 graduates) ◦ King Sabata Dalindyebo (15 graduates) ◦ City of Cape Town (41 graduates) ◦ George (25 graduates)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is expected to continue over the 2019 medium term expenditure framework (MTEF), subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R149 million; 2020/21: R158 million and 2021/22: R167 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue guidelines and supporting documentation for the implementation of the ISDG • Rollout the ISDG in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG framework, guidelines and relevant prescripts • Manage, monitor and report on the programme • Ensure professional development is aligned to statutory council requirements • Monitor the registration progress of graduates with the relevant statutory councils by municipalities • Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the ISDG • Maintain graduates database for the ISDG • Work with the Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent, and other stakeholders on policies, strategies and guidelines to recruit graduates into permanent positions in local government after they have registered as professionals • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2019 <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act, ISDG guidelines, the service level agreement and the requirements of the relevant statutory councils • Municipalities must prepare a structured training plan, indicating how graduates will be exposed to suitable projects, to ensure that graduates achieve competencies in relevant activities and are developed professionally to meet the outcome(s) requirements for professional registration • Seek and provide secondment opportunities/agreements with professional service providers, appointed by the municipality, when there is no more relevant work with adequate responsibility for the candidate to progress • Provide the candidate with the requisite workspace, supervisor, tools of profession/trade and logistics to perform the recommended activities within their training plans • Continuously review and assess the candidates' work and progress on the road-to-registration and make recommendations for corrective action • Ensure that candidates attend professional development activities in accordance with their training plans, progress and the requirements of their respective statutory councils • Attend all meetings and workshops convened by the National Treasury relating to this grant • Support and supervise graduates on the road-to-registration training • Recruit professionally registered mentors who are able to provide the skills training required and ensure that they are adequately orientated on the registration process and its requirements • Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the standard reporting templates provided by the National Treasury • Manage the utilisation of ISDG funds and report to the National Treasury • The municipality must provide, and update, the list of business tools procured with ISDG funds. The business tools must be procured in accordance with ISDG guidelines • Municipalities must submit applications for graduates to register as candidates with the relevant statutory councils within six months, and where not initially eligible, must complete the additional requirements for acceptance as a candidate within 12 months of intake • Municipalities must submit evidence of the graduates' registration to National Treasury when graduates have registered as professionals
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interested municipalities must submit a three-year business plan by 30 August 2019 for assessment by the National Treasury • Participating municipalities must submit revised business plans to the National Treasury by 30 August 2019

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 7)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient, and integrated towns and cities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spatially integrated cities and towns Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted locations Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third-party capital investment into strategic locations Improved municipal capacity to support infrastructure investment planning, prioritisation, and ability to drive long-term spatial transformation
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Targeted locations with catalytic projects, defined as either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> urban hub precincts with secondary linkages; or built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural townships Leveraged third-party capital investment into targeted locations The production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and/or good practice notes and supporting knowledge sharing events Enhanced municipal strategic competencies in investment targeting, implementation, and urban management
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with the aims and objectives outlined in a signed memorandum of agreement or funding agreement between the municipality and the transferring officer Submit cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and capital grant (project) implementation as requested by the transferring officer Programme execution is dependent on a sequential and formal acceptance/approval by the transferring officer of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables Municipalities must commit to forging partnerships with businesses, investors, communities, national and provincial government and state-owned entities in order to leverage the third-party capital investment required to ensure long-term and sustainable outcomes for each precinct
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant funds the following activities in targeted locations that are defined as urban hubs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> planning and the development of catalytic projects the development of built environment upgrade projects in rural townships Schedule 6, Part B: technical assistance allocations support planning and professional programme management costs for projects in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments based on the NDPG's allocation criteria Schedule 5, Part B: capital grant allocations are determined via a pipeline of prioritised projects that have been identified through the planning process, in targeted locations Allocations are focused on municipalities whose circumstances align with the NDPG's criteria, these include: higher population densities, diverse nature of economic activity, concentrations of poverty, inefficient spatial-historical development, improved connectivity and mobility (in particular through improved public transport networks) Rural towns are selected according to population or population growth, location, economic potential and/or growth and governance and financial health
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant has a strong focus on catalytic nodal and linkage investment in targeted township locations that is not the focus of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R663 million allocated in Schedule 5, Part B direct transfers to municipalities and R658 million of this was transferred to municipalities R28 million allocated in Schedule 6, Part B indirect transfers to municipalities and R25 million of this was spent by the end of the national financial year <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 95 NDPG projects under construction in 2017/18 R5.5 billion in estimated third party investment leveraged (cumulative since 2007/08) 459 catalytic projects approved (cumulative since 2007/08) 18 long-term urban regeneration programmes registered (cumulative since 2013/14)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, subject to review

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
MTEF allocations	Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R621 million; 2020/21: R655 million and 2021/22: R704 million Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R31 million; 2020/21: R33 million and 2021/22: R35 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds plans and catalytic projects in targeted locations that are defined either as urban hubs or as built environment upgrade projects in urban and rural townships, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ notifying all municipalities of their allocation status, both directly and via the Neighbourhood Development Partnerships page on the National Treasury website ○ reporting in terms of the 2019 Division of Revenue Act ○ determining grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework period ○ performing the obligations as set out in the memorandum of agreement/funding agreements signed between the municipality and the national department ○ governing the acceptance or approval milestones of NDPG-related municipal plans or deliverables ○ monitoring, managing and evaluating financial and non-financial performance ○ overseeing and enforcing the conditions of this grant ○ producing and disseminating toolkits, guidance and good practice notes that strengthen competencies in investment targeting, implementation and urban management • Coordinate an advisory committee that includes the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of Cooperative Governance as part of the management of NDPG's small town projects • Participate in the review of the municipal capacity support system during 2019 Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the 2019 Division of Revenue Act • Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation as requested by the transferring officer • Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG projects • Coordinate the development of NDPG related municipal plans or deliverables and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed • Manage and monitor technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation ensuring sound financial management and value for money • Maintain accurate and up to date grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems • Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations • Collect and provide evidence of funding leveraged into each precinct • Mainstream and reflect the NDPG development strategies and plans across the municipality, i.e. through the municipal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the municipal Spatial Development Framework) ○ Integrated Development Plans ○ Built Environment Performance Plans - only applicable to metropolitan municipalities
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of NDPG related municipal plans and/or deliverables within the timeframes defined in each municipality's own work plans • Plans and/or deliverables must include an indication of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the ability to attract and report on third-party funding leveraged ○ the quality of performance and progress reporting ○ the level of NDPG alignment across all municipal development strategies and plans including coordination, targeting, and prioritisation with other related capital projects as reflected through municipal spatial development frameworks and capital investment frameworks

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 11)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure) other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries waste management parks and beautification sustainable land-based livelihoods social services programmes community safety programmes
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 115 502 Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is implemented through municipalities using EPWP integrated agreements and project lists that specify the number of FTEs and work opportunities to be created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by the Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Ministerial Determination updated annually on 1 November each year Eligible municipalities must sign a funding agreement with the DPW before the first grant disbursement, with their signed EPWP project list attached Municipalities must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system every month. The system closes 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel however, a maximum of five per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible municipalities must submit a signed integrated agreement with a project list by 7 June 2019 Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> eligible municipalities reporting quarterly on EPWP performance within the required timeframes reporting on all EPWP Integrated Grant funded projects submitting on a quarterly basis non-financial reports including for the last quarter of the previous financial year reporting on EPWP Integrated Grant expenditure monthly within the required time frames municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet agreed job creation targets EPWP branding must be included as part of the project cost in line with the corporate identity manual
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for EPWP grant allocation in 2019/20, a municipality must have reported FTEs that meet the minimum threshold in either the infrastructure or social sector or environment and culture sector in 2017/18 financial year Newly reporting municipalities must have reported 2018/19 EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure, social, or environment and culture sector) by 15 October 2018 The EPWP grant allocations are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> past EPWP performance the number of FTE jobs created in the prior 18 months past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities service delivery information from 2016 Community Survey used as an adjustment factor Allocation criteria include a rural bias

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rural municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPW
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to fund the expansion of labour intensity in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	2017/18 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant had an allocation of R663 million, 256 municipalities were eligible for the grant and 100 per cent of the allocation was transferred to these municipalities
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 205 193 work opportunities were reported by 256 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system 68 881 FTE jobs were reported by 256 municipalities and validated on the EPWP system Average duration of the work opportunities created has increased to 77 days
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R730 million; 2020/21: R771 million and 2021/22: R814 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination Support municipalities in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design report using the EPWP reporting system Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to the signed incentive agreement Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions Conduct site visits to identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 7 June 2019 Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that information is captured in the EPWP reporting system Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests Reports must be loaded within 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed Submission of quarterly non-financial reports by the timelines stipulated in the clauses of the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2019/20 financial year by 31 October 2019 to be eligible for a grant allocation Municipalities must submit a signed EPWP integrated agreement and project list by 5 June 2020

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Network Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 35)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated municipal public transport network services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved public transport network infrastructure and services that function optimally and are safe, convenient, affordable, well managed and maintained Public transport systems that are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities and contribute to more spatially efficient urban areas
Outputs	<p>Network Operations Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) funded networks Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better Percentage uptime for network operating systems as a proportion of the network's public operating hours Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday <p>Network Infrastructure Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes, routes and stops/shelters, stations, depots, signage and information displays, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles (if the national Department of Transport (DoT) in consultation with National Treasury approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles), non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations, etc.) Plans and detailed design related to IPTN infrastructure and operations
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses IPTN operational and related plans that include financial modelling
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects must be based on and form part of a strategic, municipal wide, long-term IPTN plan and strategy approved by the municipal council Projects funded by this grant must be based on an operational and business plan, which must include a multi-year financial operational plan approved by the municipal council. This multi-year financial operational plan must cover the full duration of any contracts for each phase funded by the PTNG and include operating and maintenance costs and universal design access plans Projects must support an integrated multi-modal network approach as defined in the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy and municipalities must manage operations to progressively achieve the standard of service defined in the Public Transport Strategy within available resources Projects in metropolitan municipalities must demonstrate alignment to Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) Projects should follow an environmental strategy and consider energy efficiency and environmental aspects, such as emission standards; mandatory specifications regarding average fleet emissions should be considered Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality from the DoT. Milestones are based on the approved IPTN operational plans of cities and are defined after consultation with municipalities All public transport infrastructure and services funded through this grant must ensure that there is provision for the needs of special categories of passengers (including disabled, elderly and pregnant passengers) in line with the requirements of section 11(c)(xiv) of the NLTA Allocations for this grant are made through two components, with separate conditions applicable to each component as set out in the allocations criteria section below Allocations for the Network Operations Component will be determined by DoT once municipalities submit an annual operations plan including financial forecasts for 2019/20 by 31 May 2019 as adopted/approved by municipal council, as a part of the annual budget appropriation. Funds for one component can be shifted to the other if approved by DoT The second tranche is subject to cities submitting, by 31 July 2019 an updated multi-year financial operational plan (approved by council) for the duration of the vehicle operating contract/s pertaining to any phase on which 2019/20 grant funds will be spent

	Public Transport Network Grant
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All new Intelligent Transport Solutions (ITS) related contracts that will incur grant expenditure must be jointly approved by DoT and National Treasury before grant funds may be spent on them • An amount of R354 million in 2019/20 is allocated to the City of Cape Town through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) for MyCiti Phase 2A and may only be used for that purpose. Should there be cost variations of more than 10 per cent on the BFI funded project, the municipality is required to inform National Treasury and the transferring officer within 30 days <p>Network Operations Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operating subsidies from this component can fund security, station management, fare collection services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and maintenance of infrastructure and systems • From the start of operations, IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operating costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance • From the start of operations on a route, the grant can fund a portion of the per kilometre rate to subsidise up to 100 per cent of the capital cost (including interest and related fees) of vehicles purchased by the vehicle operating company • IPTN operational plans and on-going operations management must target improved farebox cost coverage, through minimising costs and maximising fare revenues. Municipalities operating network services are required to supply detailed operating performance and operating cost and revenue reports quarterly in the formats prescribed by the DoT • Operating subsidies for any new or existing service, line, route or phase, will only be transferred after a municipality meets the requirements of DoT's Operational Readiness Framework • Municipalities must enforce rules and by-laws regarding usage of dedicated lanes, fare payment, and operator/supplier compliance with contractual provisions • Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations • Verified data on operator revenue and profitability and draft agreements for the compensation of existing economic rights of affected operators must be provided to DoT prior to concluding agreements on compensation for economic rights • Municipalities must enforce agreements that only legal operators operate on routes subject to compensation agreements <p>Network Infrastructure Component</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant can fund all IPTN-related infrastructure, including for non-motorised transport, upgrades of existing public transport infrastructure and for new infrastructure • Municipalities must demonstrate in their IPTN operational plans that they have attempted to give maximum priority to public and non-motorised transport while minimising costs through using existing infrastructure, road space and public land • For each phase, final network routing, service design and related financial modelling must be submitted to DoT for review and approval before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design • IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) • Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless a case for the exceptional use of limited infrastructure funding for vehicle procurement is approved by DoT, in consultation with National Treasury. If approval is granted, any vehicles purchased with grant funds must remain the property of the municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are only made to municipalities that submit business plans in line with the above conditions, that demonstrate sufficient capacity to implement and operate any proposed projects, and credibly demonstrate the long-term fiscal and financial sustainability of the proposed projects • 75 per cent of available funds are allocated according to the three public transport demand factors. The three demand factors which are equally weighted are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ size of population ○ size of economy ○ number of public transport users • 20 per cent of available funds are allocated through a base component shared equally between participating municipalities • Five per cent of available funds are allocated as a performance incentive to operating municipalities based on following three indicators (with a minimum threshold that will be revised upwards periodically): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ coverage of costs from farebox: Fare revenue as a percentage of direct operating costs, which indicates commitment to reducing operational costs, and is a measure of efficiency. The minimum threshold is 35 per cent ○ passenger trips: Average weekday passenger trips as a percentage of the population. This indicates coverage of the system, in providing the services to residents. The minimum threshold is 1 per cent. The city should be operating for at least two months

Public Transport Network Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ skin in the game: City own funding as a percentage of the city's total property rates used towards funding the IPTN construction and operation. This is a measure of the cities' own commitment towards the system. The minimum threshold is 2 per cent • To be eligible for the incentive, municipalities must have an expenditure of at least 80 per cent of PTNG from the preceding year and exceed the minimum threshold in at least one of the three indicators • Allocations for the Network Operations Component are based on municipalities' Annual Operations Plans (to be submitted to DoT by 31 May 2019) which indicate the amount of the 2019/20 total allocation to be used within the rules of this component • Approval of these allocations is specified in the DoT allocation letter to municipalities and is based on the following rules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ DoT approval of the annual operations plan ○ the network operations component can be used in each phase and sub-phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of indirect operating costs for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent. Non-PTNG sources must cover the remaining costs ○ compensation for the economic rights of existing operators can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure and operational costs associated with the implementation of the PTS and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets prior to the introduction of IPTN services
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public Transport Network Grant: R6.2 billion was allocated and R6.1 billion (99.1 per cent) was transferred to municipalities • The difference of R52.5 million was reallocated for drought relief for the Western Cape <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cape Town: Phase 1A 12 temporary stops have been installed in Atlantis, Phase 1B consists of 77 stops with lights and signage, 0.3km bi-directional trunk routes Strandfontein road and Stock road and Spaanschemat/Kasselsvlei NMT, Somerset West NMT complete. Overall completion is 84 per cent. On average MyCiti transports 56 765 passengers per weekday • Ekurhuleni: 9 stations 15 per cent complete, 40 per cent of stream crossings and Thembisa feeders and NMT: Brian Mazibuko completed. Harambee transports 247 passengers on an average per weekday • eThekweni: 24 km right of way (ROW) completed, and stations are complete the remaining three are still in progress, 50 per cent of feeder stops are complete • George: 99 basic shelters have been installed, construction is 95 per cent complete for Nelson Mandela Boulevard. Rebuild first carriageway and 18 new cameras installed in Thembalethu and 10 new cameras in the CBD. New fibre optic cable runs from Thembalethu to CBD Control Centre, and to York Street bus depot. Go-George transports 13 620 passengers on average per weekday • Johannesburg: 0.11 km of 16.6 km of 1C of roadways have been constructed. The Grayston bridge has been completed and Phase 2A depot is completed. Overall 60 per cent of the six stations are at construction. On average Rea Vaya transports 50 280 passengers per weekday • Mbombela: R40 TUT, Rob Ferreira and R40 Bosch street, Riverside and Central PT facilities are 100 per cent complete • Msunduzi: 1 km of ROW is 100 per cent complete. Designs for 5.5 km mixed traffic, NMT and six stations are 95 per cent complete • Polokwane: Contractors have been appointed for trunk routes, trunk extension in Seshego and Moletji, NMT and civil works for the bus depot. Control centre is 95 per cent complete • Rustenburg: Construction in the CBD 95 per cent complete. Feeders, complimentary routes and NMT are 95 per cent complete • Tshwane: Wonderboom Intermodal Facility phase one station is 100 per cent complete, Line 2A NMT facilities are 100 per cent complete, Rainbow Junction Bypass 100 per cent complete and Belle Ombre CNG depot 100 per cent complete. Line 2C Waltoo Road (between Lois Ave to January Masilela Road) phase one is 69 per cent complete
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is expected to continue until 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R 6.5 billion; 2020/21: R 7.5 billion and 2021/22: R 8.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disburse PTNG funds and monitor PTNG expenditure • Monitor IPTN implementation progress and operating performance in line with the NLTA and the public transport strategy • Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum • Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury • Review and comment on draft compensation agreements for economic rights • Review and comment on the network model submitted by each municipality • Evaluate the performance of the grant annually

Public Transport Network Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain the database of operational performance based on the indicators and continue to track, report and evaluate the performance of the grant based on these measures • Finalise the public transport subsidy policy for South Africa • Develop cost norms for ITS and include these in the annual PTNG guidelines and requirements circulated to municipalities by DoT • Submit copies of allocation letters and milestones to National Treasury • Review the Public Transport Strategy to ensure its requirements enable municipalities to develop fiscally sustainable IPTN systems <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and are also reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality. Additional plans that municipalities will need to complete include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ network operational plans, including universal design access plans ○ business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) ○ institutional network management plans ○ engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs ○ public transport vehicle and technology plans ○ marketing and communication plans • Projects funded by this grant must promote the integration of the public transport networks in a municipality, through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ physical integration between different services within a single network ○ fare integration between different services ○ marketing integration with unified branding ○ institutional integration between the services ○ spatial integration, in conjunction with other grants directed at the built environment • Provide budget proposals for the PTNG funding that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ are based on sound operational and financial plans that cover direct vehicle company operating costs from local sources at a minimum ○ indicate the intended allocations between the network operations component and network infrastructure component • Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and monitor infrastructure development and maintenance, as well as operations with an emphasis on optimising vehicle kilometres through full use of procured Intelligent Transport System tools • Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services in the formats and using the indicators defined by the DoT
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit business plans based on a fiscally and financially sustainable IPTN (or an agreed plan to compile this), supported by credible multi-year financial operational plans by 31 July 2019 which include plans for how all municipal owned bus services will be integrated into the 10 year IPTN programme • DoT and National Treasury will jointly evaluate these plans – based on pre-determined criteria regarding financial and fiscal sustainability and sufficient capacity – for the municipality's eligibility for an allocation in the 2020/21 financial year • Municipalities that fail to pass the eligibility criteria will be informed by 30 August 2019 and may be asked to resubmit plans

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 35)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure efficient and effective investment in municipal roads through development of Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) and collection of data
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridge and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved data on municipal roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments • Reduced vehicle operating costs
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Road condition data (paved and unpaved) • Traffic data • Data on condition of structures as per Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) 19 (including bridges and culverts) • Prioritised project list for roads to inform Municipal Infrastructure Grant project selection
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses Road Asset Management Business Plans which contain the following details: network hierarchy, performance management framework, gap analysis, information systems, lifecycle planning, current and future demand, financial plan, monitoring, reviewing and continual improvements including sharing data with local municipalities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer of the first tranche is conditional on submission of an approved business plan by 31 May 2019 • Transfer of the second tranche is conditional on submission of evidence of engagements and sharing of data with local municipalities and compliance with monthly and quarterly signed report submissions to the national Department of Transport (DoT), and the relevant Provincial Roads Authorities • Road authorities must conduct regular condition assessments for paved and unpaved roads, structure, traffic data and any other road inventory data • District municipalities must provide local municipalities with validated information from the condition data collected to enable municipalities to identify and prioritise road maintenance requirements within their own budgets, to improve the condition and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure • District municipalities must submit the above data to the national repository by 31 May 2019 • Data collection must take place as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges ○ instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years ○ instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years ○ traffic data not older than three years For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges ○ traffic data not older than five years • All road condition reports and data collected must be submitted to the National DoT, and the relevant provincial roads authorities • The framework must be read in conjunction with the practice note as agreed with National Treasury • Systems developed to record data must be compatible with DoT specifications • District municipalities must participate in grant management structures, including attending monthly and/or quarterly RRAMS progress as well as National meetings • A maximum of five per cent may be used for municipal costs incurred as part of coordination, project management and reporting by the district municipality. This must not be used to appoint municipal officials • District municipalities must appoint an independent assessor to assess a representative sample of all roads assessed (which is about 10 per cent of their assessed network) to confirm the correctness of the assessment made by the municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on the extent of road network and number of local municipalities within a district municipality • Complying district municipalities will benefit from this grant in the 2019 medium term expenditure framework
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect data on traffic and conditions of rural roads and structures
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of the R107 million that was allocated, R107 million (100 per cent) was transferred to municipalities

Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	
	2017/18 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 46 909 kilometres of paved road network, and Municipalities 183 484 kilometres of unpaved road network were assessed by the programme in the district municipalities receiving the grant • 140 graduates were recruited into the programme • Bojanala District Municipality absorbed their graduates as one of the conditions of the programme
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant has a life span up to 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R114 million; 2020/21: R120 million and 2021/22: R127 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in two tranches in accordance with a payment schedule approved by the National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities • Data integrity will be checked by DoT and provincial road authorities • Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards • Facilitate interaction between local municipalities and district municipalities in using RAMS outputs to guide municipal road infrastructure management • Check the quality of data captured on municipalities' RAMS in collaboration with provincial road authorities
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant • Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years • Recruit unemployed youth, S3 experiential training students and young graduates • Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built • Road quality data on RAMS must be used for planning Municipal Infrastructure Grant (roads) investments as well as roads maintenance funded from other sources • Submission of updated RAMS data in TMH 18 format by 31 May 2019
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • District municipalities must submit a Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP)/business plan to DoT by 29 May 2020 • RAMP must contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ the extent of the road network in the municipality ○ the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS ○ the condition of the network in the municipality ○ the maintenance and rehabilitation needs of the municipal road network ○ the status of the municipality's RAMS ○ status of institutionalisation of RAMS in the district municipality • TMH 22 RAMP guideline can be used as template • DoT together with provincial roads authorities will evaluate the business plans and progress reports by 30 June 2020

WATER AND SANITATION GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate achievement of targets for access to bulk water and sanitation through successful execution and implementation of bulk projects of regional significance
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing bulk water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality To implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local WC/WDM projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure Proper wastewater management and disposal enabled through regional wastewater infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of regional bulk water and sanitation projects phases under construction Number of projects/project phases completed Number of households targeted to benefit from bulk water and sanitation supply Number of municipalities benefitting from bulk water and sanitation projects Number of job opportunities created through implementation of bulk infrastructure projects
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses approved implementation readiness studies (IRS) which include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> inception/scoping report, technical feasibility report preliminary designs and cost estimates Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation projects approved by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), unless exemptions based on affordability are recommended by DWS and approved by National Treasury All identified projects must be referenced to and included in the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDP) and show linkages to projects under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and/or the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Funds may only be used for drought relief interventions based on a business plan approved by DWS Schedule 5, Part B allocations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The municipality must spend grant funds in line with the IRS and detailed designs approved by DWS The municipality must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS on stipulated dates Grant funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality All sources of funding for the cost of the project must be clearly outlined in the approved IRS Schedule 6, Part B allocations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems The financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the project unless exemption to co-funding requirements has been approved by National Treasury All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the IRS and the MoU The IRS and MoU must be approved by DWS and endorsed through a council resolution of the benefiting municipality All projects must be implemented and transferred in line with the approved IRS and detailed designs
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWS on a project basis, taking into account the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> demand and availability of water the overall infrastructure needs the strategic nature of the project socio-economic importance of an area impact of the project This grant is only allocated to Water Services Authorities (local and district municipalities)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWS competency
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of an approved revised budget allocation (Schedule 5, Part B) of R1.8 billion; R1.8 billion (98 per cent) was transferred Of an approved revised budget allocation (Schedule 6, Part B) of R2.9 billion; R2.6 billion (97 per cent) was spent <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ten project phases were completed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (BWS) phase 3

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Northern Nsikazi BWS phase 1 of 2 o Cunnigmore Bulk Water Supply Balfour/ Siyathemba BWS phase 1 of 4 o Lushushwane phase 1 o Amsterdam phase 1 and 2 o Moretele South BWS phase 1 (Klipdrift) and phase 2 o Paarl Bulk Sewer phase 2 o Matatiele BWS o Mafube Bulk Sewer phase 1 of 2 • 109 project phases were in construction
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2021/22, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<p>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R2.1 billion; 2020/21: R2.2 billion and 2021/22: R2.3 billion <p>Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2019/20: R3 billion; 2020/21: R3.2 billion and 2021/22: R3.4 billion
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers for Schedule 5, Part B allocations are made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury • Payments for Schedule 6, Part B allocations are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the development of Water Services Authorities' (WSAs) water services infrastructure master plans • Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study, IRS and construction • Enter into agreements (MoU) with WSAs regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction • If required, ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences are obtained • Ensure that the land assessment is done prior to project implementation • Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme Implementation Framework) • Ensure that suitable agreements in terms of operation and maintenance are in place • Issue project funding approval letters to benefiting municipalities • Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports on stipulated dates • Make payments of Schedule 6, Part B allocations to DWS's contracted implementing agents based on invoices for work done
	<p>Responsibilities of water services authorities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and regularly update water services infrastructure master plans • Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports to DWS • Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's water services infrastructure master plans, their IDP and WSDP and projects funded through the MIG and WSIG • Once a project is completed, ensure adherence to operations and maintenance plans and/or any other requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement contained in the (MoU), and ensure the sustainability of infrastructure • Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects • Ensure provision of reticulation services and/or reticulation infrastructure to connect to the bulk infrastructure funded through this grant
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Due to the long-term nature of projects, dates of the various processes are not fixed • All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed in DWS's bulk master plans • At regional level, a coordination committee of key stakeholders to assist with planning of regional bulk projects and the assessment of the IRS and feasibility studies must be in place • Pre-feasibility studies must assess potential for WC/WDM interventions • IRS and feasibility studies will be evaluated and approved by the transferring officer • Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWS will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase of Schedule 6, Part B projects and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefiting municipalities will be informed of the decisions • Projects requiring co-funding exemptions to be submitted to DWS by 30 September 2019 • DWS to submit the requests to National Treasury by 31 October 2019

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)
Grant schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide water and sanitation services and reduce backlogs
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities • Provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including spring protection and groundwater development • Support municipalities in implementing water conservation and water demand management (WC/WDM) projects • Support the close-out of the existing Bucket Eradication Programme intervention in formal residential areas • Support drought relief projects in affected municipalities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An increased number of households with access to reliable, safe drinking water and sanitation services
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of households provided with water and sanitation through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ reticulated water supply ○ on site sanitation ○ bucket systems replaced with appropriate sanitation facilities for households identified by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) in the 2015/16 verification process ○ source identification ○ water conservation/water demand management provision • Number of Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) projects under construction • Number of WSIG projects completed • Number of households reached by health and hygiene awareness and end-user education • Number of job opportunities created through implementation of water and sanitation projects
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform • Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life • Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Project overview • Project costing • Project milestones • Impact declaration • Schedule 6, Part B projects are implemented through a memorandum of understanding (MoU) which contains cash flow, implementation milestones and specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All project scope funded must be aligned to, and not duplicate, any existing or planned projects funded by other conditional grants or municipalities' own funds • Municipalities must demonstrate in their business plans how they plan to manage, operate and maintain the infrastructure over the long term <p>Schedule 5, Part B allocations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit business plans signed-off by their Accounting Officer in line with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • Water Service Authorities (WSAs) may only spend funds in line with approved business plans • WSAs must submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to DWS • Funds must be reflected in the capital budget of the municipality • Grant funds must not be spent on operations and routine maintenance • The Project Management Unit funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant should be utilised to manage the implementation of projects funded through this grant • Funds may only be used for drought relief interventions based on a plan approved by DWS <p>Schedule 6, Part B allocations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal accounting officers must sign-off that business plans are in line with their WSDP/IDP • DWS must approve the business plans before projects can be implemented • DWS must enter into an MoU with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on the number of households with water and sanitation backlogs, prioritising the 27 priority district municipalities identified by government
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is earmarked for specific projects aimed at providing access to basic water and sanitation services

Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
Past performance	<p>2017/18 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5, Part B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> of the R3.3 billion allocated, R3.3 billion (99 per cent) was transferred Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6, Part B): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> of the R852 million allocated, R829 million (97 per cent) was spent <p>2017/18 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Services Infrastructure Grant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 13 439 households served 1 604 jobs created
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will continue until the 2021/22 financial year, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<p>Direct transfers (Schedule 5, Part B):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R3.7 billion; 2020/21: R3.9 billion and 2021/22: R4.2 billion <p>Allocations-in-kind (Schedule 6, Part B):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2019/20: R644 million; 2020/21: R679 million and 2021/22: R730 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Schedule 5, Part B, transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury For Schedule 6, Part B, payments are made to contracted implementing agents (including water boards and private service providers) after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of the transferring officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate and approve the business plans for each project before funds can be transferred Ensure that the conditions of the grant and approved business plans are adhered to Submit statutory reports (monthly financial, quarterly non-financial and annual performance) to National Treasury Ensure that implementing agents submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports In cases where DWS appoints a contractor, the contract between DWS and the appointed contractor must be signed before the project can commence All drought-related plans and expenditure must be shared with the National Disaster Management Centre Submit a water services capacity building plan for municipalities to National Treasury by 28 June 2019 <p>Responsibilities of water services authorities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project (for the relevant financial year) Sustainably operate and maintain funded water and sanitation projects over their lifetime Ensure integrated planning for all projects funded through the different grants and programmes Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office Ensure adequate participation and involvement of the public in each project Manage project implementation in line with the business plan Submit monthly, quarterly and annual progress reports in the format prescribed by DWS Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the business plan and MoU
Process for approval of 2020/21 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit a technical report for each project to the regional office Regional offices must assess and approve technical reports Municipalities must prepare business plans based on the approved technical reports Business plans for Schedule 5, Part B allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> business plans must be submitted by 31 March 2020 business plans must be approved by 29 May 2020 Business plans for Schedule 6, Part B allocation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> business plans must be submitted by 31 January 2020 business plans must be approved by 28 February 2020

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 674

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/93/0/0/23

CLAIMANT : Harvey Mjo (On behalf of Mjo family)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Farm 77, Portion 1, 2 and 3 Igoda Lika Mjo (now known as Arolla Farm No: 1912), East London, under Buffalo City Metro, Amathole District Municipality, Eastern Cape Province.

EXTENT OF LAND : 15.2534 hectares

TITLE DEED : T3870/1982

CURRENT OWNER : Langdon Estates (Pty) Ltd

DATE SUBMITTED : 04/02/1997

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within thirty (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687



Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 675

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/51/797/353/12

CLAIMANT : Vernon De Doncker (family claim)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Erf 441 Central Port Elizabeth, Sarah Baartman District, in the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality, Eastern Cape Province

EXTENT OF LAND : 365 sqm

TITLE DEED : N/A

CURRENT OWNER : Residential area

DATE SUBMITTED : 20 February 1997

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687



Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 676

17 MAY 2019

AMENDMENT OF GAZETTE 2545 OF 2002 DATED 08 November 2002 AS CONTAINED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NUMBER 23996 IN RESPECT OF SURVEYED AND UNREGISTERED STATE LAND REMAINDER OF FARM 53 AND A PORTION OF PORTION 1 OF FARM 53 LOCATED IN MTHATHA, KING SABATHA DALINDYEBO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, OR TAMBO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 A (4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No, 22 of 1994 as amended, due to a an error in the gazette notice 2545 of 2002 dated the 08 November 2002 as contained in the Gazette Number 23996

The above mentioned gazette notice is hereby amended to correct the property description and extent of land.

Reference No. : **KRO: 6/2/3/D/963/0/0/14**

Claimant : **Zwelinzima V. Mayekiso & Mzwandile Waterstone Sobetwa (On behalf of Baziya Community)**

Property Description : **Surveyed & unregistered state land remainder of Farm 53 and a Portion of Portion 1 of Farm 53, King Sabatha Dalindyebo Local Municipality, OR Tambo District Municipality, Eastern Cape Province.**

Extent of Land : **8368 Hectares**

Current Title Deed : **None**

Date Submitted : **12 October 1995 & 09 November 1998**

Current Owner : **Department of Rural Development and Land Reform**

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, as amended in due course.

Any party who has an interest in the abovementioned land claim is hereby invited to submit, within 14 days from the date of the publication of this Notice, any comments / information to :

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner
Eastern Cape Province
P.O. Box 1375
East London
5201

Tel: (043) 700 6000
Fax: (043) 743 3687


Mr. Lebjane Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner
(Eastern Cape)

Date: 2019/02/07

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 677

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/967/0/0/19

CLAIMANT : Muziwandile Anderson Tobo (On behalf of Tobo family)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Unsurveyed & unregistered land, A portion of land on the Remainder of Farm 50, Location no. 3, Esikhumbeni, Bizana, Mbizana Local Municipality, Alfred Nzo District, Eastern Cape Province.

EXTENT OF LAND : 1 Hectare

TITLE DEED : None

CURRENT OWNER : Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

DATE SUBMITTED : 29/12/1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within thirty (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687



Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 678

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/1078/0/0/31

CLAIMANT : George Glover (On behalf of Glover Family)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF LAND
Farm NO. 422, Mpofu/Stockenstrom, situated in Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality, Amathole District, Eastern Cape Province	2, 1842 Hectares
Farm No. 379, Mpofu/Stockenstrom, situated in Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality, Amathole District, Eastern Cape Province	4, 5439 Hectares

TITLE DEED : T6108/1986

CURRENT OWNER : Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

DATE SUBMITTED : 21 / 01 / 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687


Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 679

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE NO.	CLAIMANT	DATE SUBMITTED
6/2/2/D/27/0/0/7	Sikhobo Lexman Dyonase (On behalf of Helushe Community)	17 / 03 / 1998
6/2/2/D/84/0/0/1	Kulile Kelly Nongxa (On behalf of Helushe Community)	14 / 08 / 1998

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Farm Snow Hill no. 206, Division of Woodehouse,
Emalahleni Local Municipality, Chris Hani District,
Eastern Cape Province

EXTENT OF LAND : 1 764, 7086 Hectares

TITLE DEED : T140147/2003

CURRENT OWNER : Tsembeyi Agricultural Property Assciation

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687


Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 680

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/1078/0/0/7

CLAIMANT : Johnny Beebe (On behalf of Beebe Family)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Portion 2 of Glen Stuart Farm No. 375,
Mpofu/Stockenstrom, situated in Raymond Mhlaba
Local Municipality, Amathole District, Eastern Cape
Province

EXTENT OF LAND : 5,1391 Hectares

TITLE DEED : T39124/1983

CURRENT OWNER : Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

DATE SUBMITTED : 12 / 09 / 1996

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200

Tel : 043 700 6000

Fax : 043 743 3687



Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 681

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/1078/0/0/20

CLAIMANT : Mlamli Joseph Peter (On behalf of Peter Family)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Buton Farm No. 1058 Stockenstrom, Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality, Amathole District, in the Eastern Cape Province.

EXTENT OF LAND : 78.5582 hectares

TITLE DEED : T19672/84

CURRENT OWNER : Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

DATE SUBMITTED : 04 / 03 / 1997

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687



Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 682

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/1078/0/0/43

CLAIMANT : Willie Henry Bantam (On behalf of Bantam Family)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Lot E of Lot 3 Farm 294, Stockenstrom, Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality, Amathole District, in the Eastern Cape Province.

EXTENT OF LAND : 26 morgen 160 square rds

TITLE DEED : T37/1969

CURRENT OWNER : Raymond Mhlaba Municipality

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 / 08 / 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687



Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 683

17 MAY 2019

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT,
1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REFERENCE : 6/2/2/D/1078/0/0/68

CLAIMANT : Matsoso Joash Mokhatla (On behalf of Mokhatla Family)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION : Farn Kopfontein No. 21, situated in Stockenström/Mpofu, Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality, Amathole District Municipality in the Eastern Cape Province

EXTENT OF LAND : 152,7896 hectares

TITLE DEED : T3059/1988

CURRENT OWNER : Zanempi Alfred Soga

DATE SUBMITTED : 18 / 12 / 1998

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within fourteen (14) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner : Eastern Cape
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel : 043 700 6000
Fax : 043 743 3687



Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner

SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

NO. 684

17 MAY 2019

NOTICE ISSUED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 14(3)(a) OF THE FOURTH SCHEDULE TO THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT NO. 58 OF 1962), SECTION 8(2A) OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 4 OF 2002), AND SECTION 6(2A) OF THE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVIES ACT, 1999 (ACT NO. 9 OF 1999), PRESCRIBING THE DATE BY WHICH AN EMPLOYER MUST RENDER A RETURN AS PRESCRIBED IN THAT PARAGRAPH AND THOSE SECTIONS

By the power vested in me by paragraph 14(3)(a) of the Fourth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962), section 8(2A) of the Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002 (Act No. 4 of 2002), and section 6(2A) of the Skills Development Levies Act, 1999 (Act No. 9 of 1999), I, Edward Christian Kieswetter, Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service, hereby determine that an employer's return (EMP 501) for—

- (a) the period 1 March 2018 to 28 February 2019, must be submitted by 31 May 2019; and
- (b) any subsequent period—
 - (i) 1 March to 31 August, must be submitted by 31 October; and
 - (ii) 1 March to the end of February, must be submitted by 31 May.

**EC KIESWETTER****COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE**

SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS

NO. 684

17 MEI 2019

KENNISGEWING UITGEVAARDIG INGEVOLGE PARAGRAAF 14(3)(a) VAN DIE VIERDE BYLAE BY DIE INKOMSTEBELASTINGWET, 1962 (WET NO. 58 VAN 1962), ARTIKEL 8(2A) VAN DIE “UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, 2002” (WET NO. 4 VAN 2002), EN ARTIKEL 6(2A) VAN DIE “SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVIES ACT, 1999” (WET NO. 9 VAN 1999), WAT DIE DATUM VOORSKRYF WAARTEEN 'N WERKGEWER 'N OPGAWE SOOS VOORGESKRYF IN DAARDIE PARAGRAAF EN ARTIKELS MOET INDIEN

Kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen ingevolge paragraaf 14(3)(a) van die Vierde Bylae by die Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962 (Wet No. 58 van 1962), artikel 8(2A) van die “Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002” (Wet No. 4 van 2002), en artikel 6(2A) van die “Skills Development Levies Act, 1999” (Wet No. 9 van 1999), bepaal, ek, Edward Christian Kieswetter, Kommissaris vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens, hiermee, dat die opgawe vir werkgewers (EMP 501) vir—

- (a) die tydperk 1 Maart 2018 tot 28 Februarie 2019, teen 31 Mei 2019 ingedien moet word; en
- (b) enige daaropvolgende tydperk—
 - (i) van 1 Maart tot 31 Augustus, teen 31 Oktober ingedien moet word; en
 - (ii) van 1 Maart tot die einde van Februarie, teen 31 Mei ingedien moet word.

EC KIESWETTER

KOMMISSARIS VIR DIE SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS

TSEBISO E NEHETSWE HO LATELA TEMANA 14(3)(a) YA SHEJULE SA BONE SA *INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT NO. 58 OF 1962)*, KAROLO 8(2A) YA *UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 4 OF 2002)*, LE KAROLO 6(2A) YA *SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVIES ACT, 1999 (ACT NO. 9 OF 1999)*, TSE HLALOSANG LETSATSI LEO MOHIRI A TSHWANETSENG HO NEHELANA KA LESEDI JWALO KA HA HO HLALOSITSWE TEMANENG EO LE DIKAROLONG TSEO

Ka matla ao ke a nehetsweng ke temana 14(3)(a) ya Shejule sa Bone sa *Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962)*, karolo 8(2A) ya *Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002 (Act No. 4 of 2002)*, le karolo 6(2A) ya *Skills Development Levies Act, 1999 (Act No. 9 of 1999)*, Nna, Edward Christian Kieswetter, Mokhomishenara wa Tshebeletso ya Lekeno Afrika Borwa, ke hlwaya hore mohiri a nehelane ka lesedi (EMP 501) bakeng la—

- (a) Nako ya 1 Hlakubele 2018 ho ya ho 28 Hlakola 2019, le tshwanetse ho nehelwa ka la 31 Motsheanong 2019; le
- (b) Nako e nngwe le e nngwe e latelang—
 - (i) 1 Hlakubele ho ya ho 31 Phato, le tshwanetse ho nehelwa ka la 31 Mphalane; le
 - (ii) 1 Hlakubele ho fihlela mafelo a Hlakola, le tshwanetse le nehelwe ka la 31 Motsheanong.

EC KIESWETTER

MOKHOMISHENARA: TSHEBELETSO YA LEKENO AFRIKA BORWA

EDIENS

ISAZISO ESIKHISHWE NGOKWEMIGOMO YENDIMA YE-14(3)(a) YESHEDULI YESINE YE-*INCOME TAX ACT*, KA-1962 (UMTHETHO WAMA-58 KA-1962), ISIGABA SESI-8(2A) SE-*UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS ACT*, KA-2002 (UMTHETHO WESI-4 KA-2002), KANYE NESIGABA SESI-6(2A) SE-*SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVIES ACT*, 1999 (UMTHETHO WESI-9 KA-1999), SINGUMA USUKU LAPHO UMQASHI KUMELE ANIKE IMBUYISELO NJENGOKUBA KUNQUNYIWE KULEYA NDIMA KANYE NEZIGABA

Ngokwamandla enginikwe wona yindima ye-14(3)(a) yesheduli yesine ye-*Income Tax Act*, ka-1962 (uMthetho wama-58 ka-1962), isigaba sesi-8(2A) se-*Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act*, ka-2002 (uMthetho wesi-4 ka-2002), kanye nesigaba sesi-6(2A) se-*Skills Development Levies Act*, ka-1999 (uMthetho wesi-9 KA-1999), mina, Edward Christian Kieswetter, uKhomishana woPhiko Lwezokuqoqwa Kwentela eNingizimu Afrika, lapha nginquma ukuthi imbuyiselo yomsebenzi (EMP 501)—

- (a) yesikhathi phakathi kwahla zizi-1 kuMashi ka-2018 kuya kumhla zingama-28 Febhuwari ka-2019, kumele ihanjiswe ngaphambi kwamhla zingama-31 MkuMeyo ka-2019; kanye
- (b) noma yisiphi isikhathi esilandelayo—
 - (i) mhla zizi-1 kuMashi kuya mhla zingama-31 ku-Agasti, kumele ihanjiswe ngaphambi kwamhla zingama-31 ku-Oktoba; kanye
 - (ii) namhla zizi-1 kuMashi kuya ekupheleni kukaFebhuwari, kumele ihanjiswe ngaphambi kwamhla zingama-31 kuMeyi.

EC KIESWETTER

**UKHOMISHANA WOPHIKO LWEZOKUQOQWA KWANTELA
ENINGIZIMU AFRIKA**

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**NOTICE 269 OF 2019****PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)****MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER, KWAZULU-NATAL

FORM D

AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:
 (Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000))

[Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
CATEGORIES	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORD
1. FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i)	
1.1 Budget Speech; 1.2 Departmental Strategic Plan; 1.3 Provincial Growth and Development Strategy; 1.4 Annual Performance Plan 1.5 Annual Strategic Plan; 1.6 Service Delivery Improvement Plan; 1.7 Employment Equity Report; 1.8 Approved Organisational Structure; 1.9 Circulars of advertised posts; and 1.10 Magazines, newspapers and newsletters. 1.11 Magazines, newspapers and newsletters.	The records may be inspected at the Resource Centre as follows – KZN Department of Transport 172 Burger Street PIETERMARITZBURG 3201 Telephone: +27 33 355 8694 Fax: +27 33 355 8632 Email: Michelle.Dally@kzntransport.gov.za

<p>1.12 Tender-Bids</p> <p>1.12.1 List of Bidders 1.12.2 Publication Awards 1.12.3 Available Tenders 1.12.4 Closed Tenders</p>	<p>The records maybe inspected at the Department of Transport 172 Burger Street PIETERMARITZBURG 3201 At the Supply Chain Management Directorate- B-Block Acquisition Section Telephone: +27 33 355 8891 Fax: +27 33 355 8091 Email: Anusha.chetty@kzntransport.gov.za</p>
<p>2. FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(a)(II)</p>	
<p>2.1 Bid Documents</p>	<p>Bid documents may be purchased at the Department of Transport 172 Burger Street PIETERMARITZBURG 3201 At the Supply Chain Management Directorate- B-Block Acquisition Section Telephone: +27 33 355 8891 Fax: +27 33 355 8091 Email: Anusha.chetty@kzntransport.gov.za</p>
<p>3. FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(a)(II)</p>	
<p>3.1 Budget Speech; 3.2 Departmental Strategic Plan; 3.3 Provincial Growth and Development Strategy; 3.4 Annual Performance Plan; 3.5 Service Delivery Improvement Plan; 3.6 Employment Equity Report; 3.9 Approved Organisational Structure; 3.13 Circulars of advertised posts; and 3.14 Magazines, newspapers and newsletters.</p>	<p>The records may be inspected at the Resource Centre as follows –</p> <p>KZN Department of Transport 172 Burger Street PIETERMARITZBURG 3201 Telephone: +27 33 355 8694 Fax: +27 33 355 8632 Email: Michelle.Dally@kzntransport.gov.za</p>

4. FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(a)(ii)	
4.1 Speeches by MEC and HOD	The records may be inspected at the Resource Centre as follows – KZN Department of Transport 172 Burger Street PIETERMARITZBURG 3201 Telephone: +27 33 355 8694 Fax: +27 33 355 8632 Email: <u>Michelle.Dally@kzntransport.gov.za</u>
4.2 Circulars of advertised posts; and	
4.3 Magazines, newspapers and newsletters.	
4.4 Choice Numbers	
4.5 Drivers Licence	
4.6 In-service Training	
4.7 Learners Licences	
4.8 Motor Vehicle Licensing	
4.9 Vacancies	
4.10 Vukuzakhe programme	
4.11 Zibambele Programme	
4.12 Research reports	

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTICE 270 OF 2019

PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000**DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)****MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

FORM D

AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000))
[Regulation 5A]

**DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS
 AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF
 SECTION**

**15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO
 INFORMATION ACT, 2000**

**MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)
 (SECTION 15(1)(b))**

FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):

NOT APPLICABLE

FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):

NOT APPLICABLE

FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):

The document can be requested through:

**DISCUSSION DOCUMENTS AND ALL DOCUMENTS NOT
 LISTED BELOW**

The Chief Information Officer
 Department of Cooperative Governance
 Private Bag X804
 Pretoria, 0001
 Fax: 012 3340603

E-mail: thinavhu@coyta.gov.za

AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii):

ACTS

Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002	www.co ta. ov.za
General laws Amendment Act, 55 of 2008	www.co ta. ov.za
Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 51 of 2002	www.co ta. ov.za
Local Government Transition Act, 209 of 1993	www.co ta. ov.za
Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004	www.co ta. ov.za
Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act Amendment Act, 10 of 2009	www.co ta. ov.za
Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act Amendment Act, 29 of 2014	www.co ta. ov.za

Municipal Demarcation Act, 27 of 1998	www.co ta. ov.za
Municipal Structure Amendment Act, 33 of 2000	www.co ta. ov.za
Municipal Structure Amendment Act, 1 of 2003	www.co ta. ov.za
Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000	www.co ta. ov.za
Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 44 of 2003	www.co ta. ov.za
Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 7 of 2011	
National House of Traditional Leaders Act	www.co ta. ov.za
Remuneration Of Public Office Bearers Act,	www.co ta. ov.za
Repeal of Local Government Laws Act, No. 42 of 1997	www.co ta. ov.za
The South African Olympic Hosting Act, No. 36 of 1997	www.co ta. ov.za
Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act 2003 Act, 41 of 2003	www.co ta. ov.za
Transfer of Staff to Municipalities Act, 17 of 1998	www.co ta. ov.za

ANNUAL REPORTS

COGTA

COGTA Annual Report: 2017-2018	www.co ta. ov.za
COGTA Annual Report: 2016-2017	www.co ta. ov.za
COGTA Annual Report: 2015-2016	www.co ta. ov.za
COGTA Annual Report: 2014-2015	www.co ta. ov.za
COGTA Annual Report: 2013-2014	www.co ta. ov.za
CoGTA Annual Report: 2011-2012	www.co ta. ov.za
COGTA Annual Report: 2010-2011	www.co ta. ov.za

DTA

Traditional Affairs Annual Report: 2017-18	www.co ta. ov.za
Traditional Affairs Annual Report: 2016-17	www.co ta. ov.za
Traditional Affairs Annual Report: 2015-16	www.co ta. ov.za
Traditional Affairs Annual Report: 2014-15	www.co ta. ov.za

NDMC

NDMC Annual Report: 2014-2015	www.co ta. ov.za
NDMC Annual Report: 2013-2014	www.co ta. ov.za
NDMC Annual Report: 2012-2013	www.co ta. ov.za
NDMC Annual Report: 2009-2010	www.co ta. ov.za

BILLS

Customary Initiation Bill, B7-2018	
Municipal Structures Amendment Bill: 2016 Gazette 40017	www.co ta. ov.za
Intergovernmental Relations Framework Bill, B3-2005	www.co ta. ov.za
Boundary Bill	www.co ta. ov.za
Cross Boundary Bill: Provincial	www.co ta. ov.za
Department of Cooperative Governance Notice	www.co ta. ov.za
Final Municipal Systems Amendment Bill, B22-2010	www.co ta. ov.za
Intergovernmental Relations Framework Bill, B3B - 2005	www.co ta. ov.za
Local Government Municipal Property Rates Amendment Bill	www.co ta. ov.za

Local Laws Amendment Bill [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Bill, B23 - 2015 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

MANUALS

Electing Councillors: A guide to Municipal Elections [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

MEDIUM TERM STRATEGIC FRAMEWORKS

Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014 – 2019 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

POLICIES

Official Language Policy: Department of Cooperative Governance, 2016 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Traditional Affairs: Draft Policy on the Customary Practice on Initiation in South Africa – Invitation for comments, 2015 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Policy Process on the system of Provincial and Local Government [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

The White paper on Municipal Service Partnerships [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy, 2015 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

STRATEGIC PLANS/APPs

Department of Cooperative Governance Strategic Plan: 2015 - 2019 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Cooperative Governance Annual Performance Plan: 2018- 2019 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Cooperative Governance Annual Performance Plan: 2017 - 2018 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Cooperative Governance Annual Performance Plan: 2016 - 2017 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

CoGTA Annual Performance Plan: 2016/17 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Traditional Affairs Strategic Plan, 2015-2020 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Traditional Affairs Strategic Plan, 2016-2017 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Traditional Affairs Annual Performance Plan, 2018 - 2019 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Traditional Affairs Annual Performance Plan, 2017-2018 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

Department of Traditional Affairs strategic plan, 2016-2017 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

WHITE PAPERS

The White Paper on Traditional Leadership and Governance, 2003 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

The White Paper on Local Government, 1998 [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

CASE STUDIES

Back to Basics (B2B) Case Studies [www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

[www.co ta. ov.za](http://www.co-ta.ov.za)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR**NOTICE 271 OF 2019**

Notice published by the Essential Services Committee ('the Committee') in terms of section 71, read with section 70(2) (a) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No 66 of 1995 as amended)

A. Notice is hereby given in terms of section 71(8) of the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No 66 of 1995 as amended), that under section 71(7) the Committee designates the following services as essential:

1. The service of road traffic incident management
2. The following services at boarding schools:
 - a) The services provided by House Parents at boarding schools;
 - b) Sanatorium services / Dispensing of medicines to learners at boarding schools;
 - c) Security at boarding schools.
3. The following services at private health and welfare centres:
 - a) Reception/Admissions and monitoring and evaluation;
 - b) Pharmaceutical and Dispensary;
 - c) Research.
4. The detection and reporting of fires
5. The wholesale and supply of cash



Adv Luvuyo Bono
The ESC Chairperson

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
NOTICE 272 OF 2019
LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION OF A TRADE UNION

I, **Lehlohonolo Daniel Molefe**, Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, in terms of section 109(2) read with section 106(2A), cancel the registration of **Basebenzi Union of South Africa (BUSA) (LR 2/6/2/1809)** with effect from 06 MAY 2019

The name of the Organisation has been removed from the Register of Trade Unions.



REGISTRAR OF LABOUR RELATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

NOTICE 273 OF 2019

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

FINDINGS AND SANCTIONS OF THE INVESTIGATING COMMITTEE PUBLISHED IN TERMS OF THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS, 2004 (AS AMENDED)

The Construction Industry Development Board hereby publishes in terms of regulation 29(26) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations the details of the findings and sanctions of the investigating committee as set out in the **Schedule**.

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Anix Trading 129 CC	CRS 113944	2001/041841/23	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent tax clearance certificate for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
Effective date: 10 September 2018			
The Board orders that:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Respondent to pay a fine of R60 000.00 (Sixty Thousand Rands) in terms of Regulation 29(18) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended) 2. The fine is payable to the cidb within 6 months of issue of this sanction. 3. Should the fine or any portion thereof still be outstanding at the expiry of 6 months referred to in order 2 above, the Respondent shall be restricted from applying for any registration and/or upgrade until the fine has been settled in full. 			

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Umbane Live Wires (Pty)Ltd	CRS 10053845	2011/115882/07	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent track record and annual financial statements for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
<p>Effective date: 12 November 2018</p> <p>The Board orders that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Respondent to pay a fine of R60 000.00 (Sixty Thousand Rands) in terms of Regulation 29(18) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended) 2. The fine is payable to the cidb within 3 months of issue of this sanction. 3. Should the fine or any portion thereof still be outstanding at the expiry of 6 months referred to in order 2 above, the Respondent shall be restricted from applying for any registration and/or upgrade until the fine has been settled in full. 			

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Noprima Trading CC	CRS 10114071	2011/014707/23	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent bank statements for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
Effective date: 12 November 2018			
<p>The Board orders that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Respondent to pay a fine of R40 000.00 (Forty Thousand Rands) of which R20 000 (Twenty Thousand Rands) is suspended for a period of 3 years on condition that, the Respondent is not convicted of a similar offence during the period of the suspension, in terms of Regulation 29(18) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended) 2. The fine is payable to the cidb within 4 months of issue of this sanction. 3. Should the fine or any portion thereof still be outstanding at the expiry of 4 months referred to in order 2 above, the Respondent shall be restricted from applying for any registration and/or upgrade until the fine has been settled in full. 			

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Yabapela Trading and Project CC	CRS 242251	2009/018751/23	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent track record, tax clearance certificate and bank statements for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
<p>Effective date: 28 November 2018</p> <p>The Board orders that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Respondent to pay a fine of R10 000.00 (Ten Thousand Rands) in terms of Regulation 29(18) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended) 2. The fine is payable to the cidb within 3 months of issue of this sanction. 3. The Respondent's grading of 4MEPE and 4GBPE be disregarded by cidb. 4. Should the fine or any portion thereof still be outstanding at the expiry of 3 months referred to in order 2 above, the Respondent shall be restricted from applying for any registration and/or upgrade until the fine has been settled in full. 			

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Pamael Electrical (Pty)Ltd	CRS 122586	2002/029519/07	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent annual financial statements for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
<p>Effective date: 29 November 2018</p> <p>The Board orders that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Respondent to pay a fine of R30 000.00 (Thirty Thousand Rands) in terms of Regulation 29(18) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended) 2. The fine is payable to the cidb by 31 March 2019. 3. Should the fine or any portion thereof still be outstanding at the expiry of 31 March 2019 referred to in order 2 above, the Respondent shall be restricted from applying for any registration and/or upgrade until the fine has been settled in full. 			

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Mhlonipheni (Pty)Ltd	CRS 156689	2006/069644/23	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent track record for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
Effective date: 29 November 2018			
The Board orders that:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The Respondent has been issued with a warning in terms of Regulation 29(18)(b) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended)			

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Amafuto Constructing and Trading (Pty)Ltd	CRS 262256	2011/114286/07	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent annual financial statements for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
<p>Effective date: 04 December 2018</p> <p>The Board orders that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Respondent to pay a fine of R20 000.00 (Twenty Thousand Rands) suspended for 12 months from the date of this sanction, on condition that the Respondent does not commit a similar transgression within that period in terms of Regulation 29(18)d of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended) 			

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Grimett Construction and Projects CC	CRS 166876	2007/042650/23	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent bank statements and annual financial statements for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
<p>Effective date: 06 December 2018</p> <p>The Board orders that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Respondent to pay a fine of R60 000.00 (Sixty Thousand Rands) in terms of Regulation 29(18) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended) 2. The fine is payable to the cidb within 6 months of issue of this sanction. 3. Should the fine or any portion thereof still be outstanding at the expiry of 6 months referred to in order 2 above, the Respondent shall be restricted from applying for any registration and/or upgrade until the fine has been settled in full. 			

Contractor Name	CRS Number	Company/ Corporation Registration Number	Nature of Complaint
Vangiblox HR Consultants (Pty)Ltd	CRS 10095178	2015/264955/07	The Respondent is charged with the submission of fraudulent completion certificate, bank statements and interim financial statements for grading purpose, in contravention of the Code of Conduct.
Sanction imposed by CIDB			
<p>Effective date: 28 March 2019</p> <p>The Board orders that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Respondent to pay a fine of R60 000.00 (Sixty Thousand Rands) in terms of Regulation 29(18) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, 2004 (as amended) 2. The fine is payable to the cidb within 3 months of issue of this sanction. 3. Should the fine or any portion thereof still be outstanding at the expiry of 3 months referred to in order 2 above, the Respondent's cidb applications shall be suspended until the fine has been settled in full. 			

SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK

NOTICE 274 OF 2019

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Regulation 22B made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

Mr Alex Alaneme (the 'Respondent')
(Nigerian passport number A03415429)

of:

112 Magaliesberg Flats
491 Booysen Street
Mayville
0084

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E of the Exchange Control Regulations delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to the Governor or Deputy Governors of the South African Reserve Bank.
2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as a Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:
 - 2.1 the amount of Rand 545 170.84, being capital standing to the credit of the Respondent, in Bidvest account number 2529696001, and moved to Bidvest Bank Limited blocked account with number 11300001164, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual thereto.
3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.
4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit thereof to the National Revenue Fund.
5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Regulation 22B of the Exchange Control Regulations, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.
6. Signed at Pretoria on this 2 day of May 2019.



K Naidoo
Deputy Governor
South African Reserve Bank

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NOTICE 275 OF 2019

STANDARDS ACT, 2008
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and purport	Closing Date
SANS 3001-CO2-7 Ed 1	<i>Civil engineering test methods Part CO2-7: Initial drying shrinkage and wetting expansion of concrete.</i> Specifies a method of determining the initial drying shrinkage and wetting expansion of specimens of freshly cast concrete. It is not applicable to matured or hardened concrete or to concrete that contains expansion-inducing agents or to precast concrete products	2019-06-30
SANS 3001-CO2-6 Ed 1	<i>Civil engineering test methods Part CO2-6: Tensile splitting strength of hardened concrete.</i> Describes a method of determining the tensile splitting strength of cylindrical, cubical and prismatic test specimens of hardened concrete.	2019-06-30
SANS 3001-CO2-1 Ed 1	<i>Civil engineering test methods - Part CO2-1: Dimensions, tolerances and uses of cast test specimens.</i> Describes a method of ensuring that the nominal dimensions and shape of cast concrete test specimens in the form of cubes, cylinders, or rectangular prisms of square cross section are suitable for the determination of the applicable strength, for example compressive, bending (flexural) and splitting strength	2019-06-30
SANS 3001-CO2-3 Ed 1	<i>Civil engineering test methods - Part CO2-3: Compressive strength of hardened concrete.</i> Specifies a method of determining the compressive strength of test specimens of hardened concrete. The test specimens may consist of cubes or cylinders or specimens cut from half-prisms that have been used for the determination of flexural strength to meet the dimensional requirements of this document.	2019-06-30
SANS 3001-CO2-8 Ed 1	<i>Civil engineering test methods Part CO2-8: Density of hardened concrete.</i> Specifies a method of determining the density of hardened concrete. It is applicable to all types of as-received, saturated and oven-dried concrete.	2019-06-30
SANS 3001-CO2-5 Ed 1	<i>Civil engineering test methods Part CO2-5: Flexural strength of hardened concrete.</i> Specifies two methods of determining the flexural strength of hardened concrete	2019-06-30
SATR 61131-8 Ed 1	<i>Programmable controllers - Part 8: Guidelines for the application and implementation of programming languages.</i> Applies to the programming of programmable controller systems using the programming languages defined in IEC 61131-3. It also provides guidelines for the implementation of these languages in programmable controller systems and their programming support environments (PSEs).	2019-06-25

SCHEDULE A.1: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South African National Standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Scope of amendment	Closing Date

SCHEDULE A.2: WITHDRAWAL OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to

the intention by the South African Bureau of Standards to withdrawn them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

SECTION B: ISSUING OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 30500:2019 Ed 1	<i>Non-sewered sanitation systems — Prefabricated integrated treatment units — General safety and performance requirements for design and testing.</i> Specifies general safety and performance requirements for design and testing as well as sustainability considerations for non-sewered sanitation systems (NSSS). A NSSS, for the purposes of this document, is a prefabricated integrated treatment unit, comprising frontend (toilet facility) and backend (treatment facility) components that a) collects, conveys, and fully treats the specific input within the system, to allow for safe reuse or disposal of the generated solid, liquid, and gaseous output, and b) is not connected to a networked sewer or networked drainage systems..
SANS 33003:2019 Ed 1	<i>Information technology — Process assessment — Requirements for process measurement frameworks.</i> Sets out the requirements for process measurement frameworks for use in process assessment. The requirements defined in this Standard form a structure which a) establish the requirements for process measurement frameworks in the context of process assessment, b) establish the requirements for the validation of process measurement frameworks for use in process assessment, and c) establish requirements that are applicable to any process measurement frameworks to develop composite measures across domains.
SANS 1718-1:2019 Ed 3	<i>Gambling equipment Part 1: Casino equipment.</i> Specifies the constructional and operational requirements for gambling devices (GDs) that reside on, or are operated on (or both), the gambling floor of a casino. Equipment covered by the requirements of this part of standard includes a) gambling machines, b) jackpot controllers and displays, and c) machine consoles. Covers the harvest, manufacture, processing, transport, handling and treatment of dried abalone.
SANS 19011:2019 Ed 3	<i>Guidelines for auditing management systems.</i> Provides guidance on auditing management systems, including the principles of auditing, managing an audit programme and conducting management system audits, as well as guidance on the evaluation of competence of individuals involved in the audit process. These activities include the individual(s) managing the audit programme, auditors and audit teams. It is applicable to all organizations that need to plan and conduct internal or external audits of management systems or manage an audit programme.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 31000:2019 Ed 2	<i>Risk management — Guidelines.</i> Provides guidelines on managing risk faced by organizations. The application of these guidelines can be customized to any organization and its context. Provides a common approach to managing any type of risk and is not industry or sector specific and can be used throughout the life of the organization and can be applied to any activity, including decision-making at all levels..

SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDED STANDARDS

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 236:2019 Ed 3.1	<i>Filled bar soap. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No.1</i> Amended to update the requirements.
SANS 344:2019 Ed 1.2	<i>Dynamic measuring devices and systems for cryogenic liquids. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No.2.</i> Amended to remove reference to South African regulation from the foreword, and to update referenced standards.
SANS 1529-9:2019 Ed 2.2	<i>Water meters for cold and hot potable water Part 9: Requirements for electronic indicators used with mechanical water meters, electronic water meters and electronic prepayment water measuring systems. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No.2.</i> Amended to update the title of the standard, referenced standards, cross references, requirements and to renumber the subclauses accordingly, to update the clause on inspection and methods of test and to renumber the subclauses accordingly, to update the clause on metrology controls, and to update the annex on verification of used water meters when tested in the installation in which they are used.
SANS 1718-8:2019 Ed 1.1	<i>Gaming equipment Part 8: Roulette wheels. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No.1.</i> Amended to update definitions.

SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title

SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (1) the South African Bureau of Standards has established the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

SCHEDULE B.4: DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (1) the South African Bureau of Standards has disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to Dsscomments@sabs.co.za for more information.

SCHEDULE 5: ADDRESSES OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS OFFICES

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of the standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng Head Office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

NOTICE 276 OF 2019

**AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT NO.115 OF 1990)
APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR
SERVICE LICENCE**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and Regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Regulations, 1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application detail of which appear in the appendix, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council.

Representation in accordance with section 15 (3) of the Act No.115 of 1990 in support of, or in position, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council. Private Box X 193, Pretoria, 0001, within 21 days of date of the publication thereof.

APPENDIX I

(A) Full name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

(A) **Aeromapix (Pty) Ltd.** (B) 2nd Floor, Building 16, Woodlands Office Park, Woodmead. (C) Class III. (D) Type G2, G3, G4, G10 & G16 (RPAS). (E) Category H1.

(A) **Changing Tides 1126 CC.** (B) Portion 18, Moriah Farm, Hoedspruit. (C) Class III. (D) Type G3, G4 & G10. (E) Category A4.

(A) **Keetso Enterprise (Pty) Ltd.** (B) Office 20 & 21, Main Terminal Building, Rand Airport, Germiston, 1416. (C) Class II & III. (D) Type N1, N2 & G3. (E) Category A3 & A4.

APPENDIX II

(A) Full Name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) The Class and number of license in respect of which the amendment is sought (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for.

(A) **Air Ambulance Health Services (Pty) Ltd; Air Ambulance Health Services.** (B) Hanger 1, Gate 11, Airport Road, Bram Fischer Airport, Bloemfontein. (C) Class III; G1491D. (D) Type G7. (E) Category A3 & A4. **Change to an air service license:** Adding type G16 & category H1 & H2.

(A) **Changing Tides (Pty) Ltd; Suncatchers Hot Air Balloon Safaris.** (B) Portion 18, Moriah Farm, Hoedspruit. (C) Class II; N691D. (D) Type N1. (E) Category A4. **Changes to the MP:** Mr W. Uys replaces D. Roberson as the RP: Aircraft, Ms M. de Kock replaces W. Uys as the RP: Flight Operations & Mr H. J. Kieck replaces M. de Kock as the Air Service Safety Officer.

(A) **National Airways Corporation (Pty) Ltd; NAC.** (B) Hangar 104C, Lanseria International Airport, Lanseria. (C) Class II & III; N140D & G141D. (D) Type N1, N2, G1, G2, G3, G4, G5, G7, G8, G10, G11, G12, G13, G14 & G15. (E) Category A1, A2, A3, A4, H1 & H2. **Changes to the MP:** Mr S. F. Stark replaces Mr R. Hollingworth as the RP: Flight Operations (Fixed Wing), Mr A. Brown replaces Mr R. Hollinworth as the RP: Flight Operations (Rotor Wing), Mr D. Jacobs replaces Mr G. Foord as the RP: Aircraft (Fixed Wing), Mr H. Hanekom replaces Mr G. Foord as the RP: Aircraft (Rotor Wing), Mr C. Huppe replaces Mr S. S. Sewgolam as the Air Service Safety Officer and changes to the Shareholding: Marten Stewart Banner-8,38%, Jacobus Phillipus Fourie-8,70%, Redmond Trevor Fowle-5,66%, Gary Graig Irving Phillips-6,54%, Hendrik Petrus Smith-5,66%, Tertius avn Jaarsveld-1,80%, Global Capital (Pty) Ltd-35,01%, entrepreneurship development Trust-8,22%, Yonbor Nominees-10,89% African Paradigm Communications-8,05% & Mericom-1,09%.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**NOTICE 277 OF 2019****INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE ACT, (ACT NO.60 OF 1993)****GRANT /AMENDMENT OF INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE LICENSE**

Pursuant to the provisions of section 17 (12) of Act No.60 of 1993 and Regulation 15 (1) and 15 (2) of the International Air Regulations, 1994, it is hereby notified for general information that the applications, detail of which appear in the Schedules hereto, will be considered by the International Air Services Council (Council) representation in accordance with section 16(3) of the Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulation 25(1) of International Air Services Regulation, 1994, against or in favour of an application, should reach the Chairman of the International Air Services Council at Department of Transport, Private Bag X 193, Pretoria, 0001, within 28 days of the application hereof. It must be stated whether the party or parties making such representation is / are prepared to be represent or represented at the possible hearing of the application.

APPENDIX I

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of International Air Service to which application pertains. (E) Category or kind of aircraft to which application pertains. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights will be undertaken. (G) Area to be served. (H) Frequency of flight.

(A) **Keetso Enterprise (Pty) Ltd.** (B) Office 20 & 21, Main Terminal Building, Rand Airport, Germiston, 1416. (C) Class II. (D) Type N1 & N2. (E) Category A3 & A4. (F) Rand Airport.

APPENDIX II

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of licence applied for. (D) Type of International Air Service to which application pertains. (E) Category or kind of aircraft to which application pertains. (F) Airport from and the airport to which flights will be undertaken. (G) Area to be served. (H) Frequency of flight.

(A) **National Airways Corporation (Pty) Ltd; NAC.** (B) Hangar 104C, Lanseria International Airport, Lanseria. (C) Class II; I/N053. (D) Type N1 & N4. (E) Category A1, A2, A3, A4, H1 & H2. (F) Rand Airport, Lanseria International Airport, Port Elizabeth Airport, Virginia Airport & Tempe Airport. Changes in the MP: Mr S. F. Stark replaces Mr R. Hollingworth as the RP: Flight Operations (Fixed Wing), Mr A. Brown replaces Mr R. Hollinworth as the RP: Flight Operations (Rotor Wing), Mr D. Jacobs replaces Mr G. Foord as the RP: Aircraft (Fixed Wing), Mr H. Hanekom replaces Mr G. Foord as the RP: Aircraft (Rotor Wing), Mr C. Huppe replaces Mr S. S. Sewgolam as the Air Service Safety Officer and changes to the Shareholding: Marten Stewart Banner-8,38%, Jacobus Phillipus Fourie-8,70%, Redmond Trevor Fowle-5,66%, Gary Graig Irving Phillips-6,54%, Hendrik Petrus Smith-5,66%, Tertius avn Jaarsveld-1,80%, Global Capital (Pty) Ltd-35,01%, entrepreneurship development Trust-8,22%, Yonbor Nominees-10,89% African Paradigm Communications-8,05% & Mericom-1,09%.

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

BOARD NOTICE 76 OF 2019

Building 2 Greenstone Hill Office Park Emerald Boulevard Modderfontein
PO Box 8237 Greenstone 1616 Johannesburg South Africa
Tel 087 940 8800 Fax 087 940 8873 E-mail board@irba.co.za
Docex DX008 Edenvale Internet www.irba.co.za

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT FOR REGISTERED AUDITORS

In accordance with the provisions of Section 10(1)(a) of the Auditing Profession Act No. 26 of 2005 (the Act), the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA) publishes, pursuant to the provision of Section 4(1)(c) of the Act, the following for public information and comment:

1. Proposed Revisions to Part 4B of the Code to Reflect Terms and Concepts Used in ISAE 3000 (Revised)

To ensure that all relevant stakeholders are consulted, and also to streamline the consultation process, interested and affected stakeholders are invited to submit written comments directly to the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants (IESBA) by 26 June 2019. Additionally, kindly forward a copy of the comment letter to the IRBA by 26 June 2019.

The IRBA Code of Professional Conduct (Revised November 2018) (IRBA Code) incorporates amendments to the IESBA Code, issued during 2018, following the issue of proposed amendments on exposure in South Africa, together with South African enhancements. All amendments to the IRBA Code are in line with the IESBA Code. It is proposed that these proposed amendments will be incorporated in the IRBA Code.

Please be advised that the proposed amendments to the IRBA Code of Professional Conduct are available and may be downloaded from the IRBA website at <https://www.irba.co.za/guidance-to-ras/technical-guidance-for-auditors/exposure-drafts-and-comment-letters>.

The IRBA's Committee for Auditor Ethics (CFAE) will consider comments received on the proposed amendments. All comments received will be regarded as being on public record, unless confidentiality is requested.

Please submit written comments, in both Word and PDF formats, preferably by email to:

The Director: Standards

Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors

Attention: Mr I Vanker

Email: standards@irba.co.za

For any enquiries, please contact Ms S Adam on the abovementioned email address or call her directly on +27 87 940-8870.

Bernard Peter Agulhas

Chief Executive Officer